PC W\\ RLD

December 1986 \$2.95

Canada & Foreign \$3.95

The Comprehensing Guide to
IBM Personal Compatibles

IBM's New Muscle

Automation
Builds the
Competitive
Edge

Make Projections With 1-2-3's Regression

EasyCAD— A Design Tool You Can Afford

Lotus's Manuscript— A Word Processor for Work Groups

\$10.00 Scratch 'n Win Rebate!



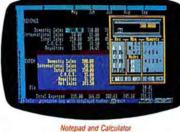
SideKick® Instant Desktop Management!

Powerful desktop management program and the #1 best seller for the IBM® PC. SideKick includes notepad, calendar, calculator, appointment scheduler, telephone directory, autodialer, and ASCII table. It's RAM-resident—which means SideKick is always there ready to react

when you need to do something, call someone, or find out something in a hurry. And it does all this while you run other programs. InfoWorld named SideKick "Product of the Year" in '85

and PC World's William Urschel recently wrote that "Borland's SideKick continues to be the most popular." Minimum memory: 128K. Suggested retail: copy protected, \$54.95 (only \$44.95 with a \$10.00 Scratch 'n Win Rebate); not copy protected, \$84.95 or only \$74.95 with a Scratch 'n Win \$10.00 Rebate!





3 Traveling SideKick! Next year is 1987 not 1887!

SideKick for the Mac available



y Traveling SideKick stantly.) Whether you use outer or have someone's SideKick is the smart

Perfect Christmas/New Year's Gift! \$10.00 Scratch in Win Rebate!

new way to take your computer with youwithout taking your computer with you. Your appointments, phone list, address list, meeting schedule, travel itinerary-even your mailing list-can be kept up to the minute. If you already use SideKick, think of Traveling SideKick as SideKick's sidekick. The files in one can be instantly transferred to the other. Or you can use Traveling SideKick as a stand-alone! Minimum memory: 256K. Suggested Retail: \$69.95

ATTENTION SIDEKICK USERS! \$10.00 Scratch 'n Win Rebate!



SuperKey® Turns 1000 Keystrokes Into 1!

If you use SideKick, you need SuperKey. They're designed to work together-and work for you. SuperKey's an amazing keyboard enhancer for your IBM PC and compatibles. With easy-to-write macros, you and SuperKey can turn 1000 keystrokes into 1. SuperKey also includes

powerful encryption technology (so powerful that the U.S. Government restricts the export of SuperKey) that can scramble your files and keep confidential files absolutely confidential. Unless you tell someone your secret password, no one else can get into your files for any good or not-so-good reason. SuperKey's macros put an end to keystroke repetition, and encryption puts an end to any security risk. Minimum memory: 128K. Suggested retail: \$69.95, or only \$59.95 with a \$10 Rebate from your Scratch 'n Win card!

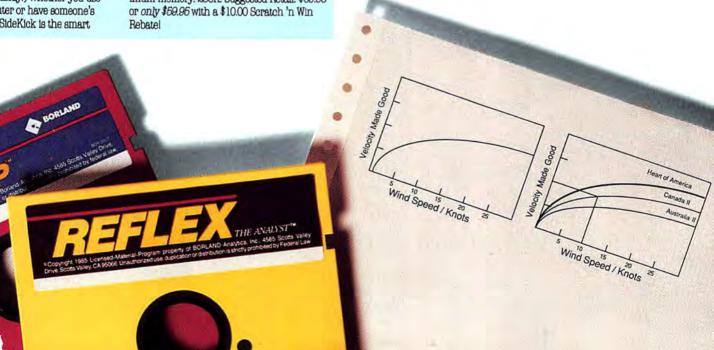
How to use Scratch 'n Win Rebates

It's really simple. You purchase your product between 9/5/86 and 3/31/87, and return the license agreement along with dated proof of purchase and your rebate card. We'll mail you a check for \$10.00 on single product purchases or a check for \$15.00 when you buy an advertised "bundle"which means our Turbo Pascal Jumbo Pack, or Turbo Lightning and Lightning Word Wizard, or Reflex: The Analyst and Reflex Workshop, or SideKick and Traveling SideKick. (Restrictions do apply. See Official Rules on back of Instant Winner card.)



Recognition for Borland International has come from business, trade, and media, and includes both product awards and awards for technical excellence and marketing.

America's Cup. Coming Soonl



\$10.00 Scratch 'n Win Rebate!



Turbo Lightning® Solves All Your Spelling Problems Now!

While you use SideKick, Reflex, MultiMate," WordPerfect," Microsoft" Word, Lotus 1-2-3°, and most popular programs, Turbo Lightning proofreads as you write! Lightning's a revolutionary new software program and the forerunner of a complete

Electronic Reference Library. It includes the 80,000-word

Random House Concise Word List and the 50,000word Random House Thesaurus. (If you use electronic mail services like MCI, RSM CompuServe, BIX* or The Source, SM Lightning will check your spelling on-line and save you from those unfortunate typos which tell a



The Sound-Alike list of the Turbo Lightning Proofreader

huge electronic audience that you can't spell for nutz!) The thesaurus, meanwhile, gives you instant synonyms—better ways to say it, write it, think it—so your vocabulary gets better all the time. "Lightning's good enough to make programmers and users cheer, executives of other software companies weep," says Jim Seymour of PC Week. Minimum memory: 256K. Suggested retail: \$99.95...only \$89.95 with a \$10.00 Scratch 'n Win Rebate!

Borland's Programming Languages and Toolboxes:

Turbo Pascal* 3.0 High-speed Pascal compiler and integrated programming environment Turbo Tutor* 2.0 Basic through advanced Turbo Pascal programming concepts and techniques

Turbo Graphix Toolbox" High resolution graphics for Turbo Pascal

Turbo Database Toolbox Complete library of database routines for Turbo Pascal

Turbo Editor Toolbox Word processor construction set for Turbo Pascal Turbo Game Works * Chess, Bridge, and Go-Moku in Turbo Pascal.

Artificial Intelligence:

Turba Prolog High-speed compiler for Prolog, the 5th-generation Artificial Intelligence language

Technical Specifications:

TURBO PASCAL 2.0 Minimum memory 128K, ricitides 8087 and 8CD leatures for 16-bit MS-DOS and CP-M-86 systems. CP/M-80 version minimum memory 48K, 8087 and 8CD features for ricitides TURBO DATABASE TOOLBOX Minimum memory 128K, CP/M-80 minimum memory 48K, Requires FUMS-DOS 2 0 or taler TURBO GRAPHIX TOOLBOX* Minimum memory 128K CP/M-80 minimum memory 48K, Requires PC/MS-DOS 2 0 or taler and Turbo Pascal 3.0 TURBO EDITOR TOOLBOX* Minimum memory 192K CP/M-80 version minimum memory 46K, Requires PC/MS-DOS 2 0 or taler and Turbo Pascal 3.0 TURBO GAMEWORKS* Minimum memory 192K, Requires PC/MS-DOS 2 0 or taler and Turbo Pascal 3.0 TURBO PAOLOG* Minimum memory 384K, REFLEX: THE AMILYSY* Minimum memory 384K, REFLEX: THE AMILYSY* Minimum memory 384K, REFLEX: THE ANALYST* Minimum memory 384K Requires IBM CGA Hercules Monochrome Card or equivalent Works with intel®s Abovebard-PC and -AI, AST's RAMpaget and RAMpaget AI, Quadram's Liberty-PC and -AI, Tecrnar's 640 Plus; IBM's EGA and 3270-PC, AI&T's 6300 and many others REFLEX WORKSHOP* Minimum memory 384K Reguires Reliex. The Analyst TURBO LIGHTNING* Minimum memory 256K Two disk drives required Hard disk recommended LIGHTNING WORD WIZARD* Minimum memory. 256K Requires Turbo Lightning Turbo Passal 30 required to edit source codes SIDERICK* Minimum memory. 126K TRAVELING SIDERICKT* Minimum memory 326K SUPERKEY* Minimum memory. 128K "For IBM PC, AI, XI, PCIr and true compatibles only, running PC/MS-DOS 20 or taler.



Lightning Word Wizard" Technical Reference Manual For Turbo Lightning!

An important addition to Turbo Lightning, Lightning Word Wizard includes fascinating and challenging word games like "Akerue" (try reading that backwards), "That's Rite," "CodeCracker," "CrossSolver," "MixUp," and "FixUp," to name some

of them. With CrossSolver, mind-benders like the New York Times crossword puzzle are demystified, solved, and your sanity saved. Lightning Word Wizard introduces you to the "nuts and bolts" of Turbo Lightning technology, and gives you more than 20 different calls to the Lightning engine. By studying the Turbo Pascal source code and the Lightning engine calls, you'll learn how to put word power into your own programs. You can use Lightning Word Wizard for the games it can play, and/or as the technical reference manual and development toolbox for Turbo Lightning. Minimum memory: 256K. Suggested retail: \$69.95 or only \$59.95 with a \$10.00 Scratch 'n Win Rebatel (Bundled with Turbo Lightning, \$149.95 minus our \$15.00 Scratch 'n Win Rebate on advertised bundles. You pay only \$134.95 for both!)

Never "Expires!

Switch to Borland's Forget Stone-Age Diaries!

Traveling SideKick®

It's the electronic organizer for this electronic age. Neither you nor your secretary need to face 1987 with old-fashioned 1887 diaries. Traveling SideKick has everything they have-and a lot more. (Unlike dusty old diaries, Traveling SideKick doesn't "expire" at the end of '87, because it's electronic and good for '88, '89, '90 and on and on and on.) It's a professional binder, a software program, and a report generator—a modern business tool that prints your ever-changing appointments in daily/ weekly/monthly/yearly form. (If your



schedule changes hour. handles the changes in your own personal com help with that, Traveling

All Borland products are registered trademarks or trademarks of Borland International, Inc. or Borland/Analytica, Inc. Turbo-Lightning Library is a trademark of Borland International, Inc. dBASE is a registered trademark of Action-Tate.

Abovebbard is a trademark of Intel Corp. AST TurboLaser, AdvantagePremium, SuPakPremium, 3G Pak,

RAMpage AT and RAMpaget are registered trademarks of AST Research Corp. Liberty is a trademark of Quadram

Corp. Hercules is a trademark of Hercules Computer Tech. CPPM is a registered trademark of Digital

Research, Inc. IBM, XT, AT, and PCy are registered trademarks of International Business

Machines Corp. Multimate is a trademark of MultiMate International Corp. WordPerfect
is a registered trademark of Satelite Software International Microsoft Word is a
registered trademark of Microsoft Corp. BIX is a registered trademark of

McGira-Hill Inc. Lotus, 1-2-3 is a registered trademark of Lotus.

Development Corp. Random House, Inc. CompuServe is a
registered trademark of CompuServe Corp. The Source is a
registered trademark of CompuServe Corp. The Source is a
registered trademark of CompuServe Corp. The Source is a
registered trademark of CompuServe Corp. The Source is a
registered trademark of CompuServe Corp. The Source is a
registered trademark of CompuServe Corp. The Source is a
registered trademark of CompuServe Corp. The Source is a
registered trademark of CompuServe Corp. The Source is a
registered trademark of Source Telecomputing Corp.

MCGira-Milling Traveling Software, Inc. of
Seattle, Washington.

Borland's award-winning software is the best Holiday present you can give yourself or anyone else

A ny one of these Holiday presents could save your marriage, career, reputation and quite a few bucks.

When you give or get any one of these Holiday presents, every day's a Holiday, because you're giving or getting longlasting software that's a lot more welcome to the Woman in your Life than vacuum cleaners, eggbeaters and ugly earrings. And the Man in your Life would rather have Turbo Prolog," Reflex, Reflex Workshop," Turbo Pascal, Turbo Lightning* or SideKick* than socks, ties and wrong-size shirts.

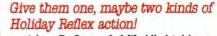
Turbo Prolog takes you by the hand into the brave new world of Artificial Intelligence

Artificial Intelligence is no substitute for the human brain (well, most human brains; you make your own list), but it is a fascinating new field, and we're leading it with our 5th-Generation Turbo Prolog. In fact, people are telling us that Turbo Prolog is "The most exciting product they've seen this year." So see it for yourself. Give it. Get it. You deserve it.

Turbo Pascal wins PC World's 1986 World Class PC Award for 'Programming Language'!

Give someone our Turbo Pascal "Jumbo Pack," but keep some of the precious pieces for yourself

There's so much in there—Turbo Pascal, Turbo Tutor,* Turbo Database," Turbo Graphix," Turbo GameWorks," Turbo Editor - you can probably give someone else one or two of them. (Just keep the ones you don't have already and make the rest thoughtful, really inexpensive presents for someone's Turbo Pascal library.)



Adam B. Green, InfoWorld's highly respected columnist, says "Everyone agrees Reflex is the best-looking database they've ever seen." Peter Norton of PC WEEK says, "The next generation of software has officially arrived." And now, with our brand-new Reflex Workshop, which includes 22 instant ways to run your business well, you can give someone both programs and just about guarantee them a Happy well-run New Year!

Turbo Lightning wins the 1986 World Class PC Award for "Most Promising Newcomer"!

Solve your gift-giving and spelling problems now with Turbo Lightning

While you use SideKick, Reflex, Lotus 1-2-3° and most popular programs, Turbo Lightning proofreads as you writel If you misspell a word, Turbo Lightning will beep at you instantly, and suggest a correction for the word you just misspelled. Press one key, and the misspelled word is immediately replaced by the correct word. And if you're ever stuck for a word, Turbo Lightning's thesaurus is there with instant alternatives. Perfect gift for everyone who reads and

Attention SideKick users! Your SideKick now has a sidekick!

If you're going anywhere for the Holidays, you'll need a Traveling SideKick!

It's the electronic organizer for this electronic age a professional binder, a software program and a report generator-a modern business tool that prints your everchanging appointments in daily/weekly/monthly/yearly form. Your appointments, phone list, address list, meeting kept up-to-the-minute correct and with you! (SideKick Owners: All your files translate instantly to Traveling this year, next year and all the next years after that—it's not a dusty old diary that dies Dec. 311



Reflex: The Analyst®

Unique, easy-to-use database management and analysis system. With Reflex, when you look, you see, because it shows you patterns and interrelationships that ordinary spreadsheets and database managers hide in data and numbers. It's also the greatest complement to 1-2-3. Your "What-If's?" are all answered, and you use Reflex's Form View, List View, Graph View, CrossTab View or Report View to take a revealing new look at what your numbers really mean. Adam B. Green of InfoWorld wrote, "Everyone agrees that Reflex is the bestlooking database they've ever seen." Peter Norton of PC WEEK says, "The next generation of software has



officially arrived." Minimum memory: 384K. Suggested Retail: \$149.95 or only \$139.95 if you use a Borland Rebate coupon. (You can get both Reflex: The Analyst and Reflex Workshop for only \$199.95, and this advertised "bundle" offers you a \$15.00 Rebate, which means you pay only \$184.95 for both!)

NEW! Reflex for the Mac" version now available!

\$15.00 Scratch 'n Win Rebate on all Xmas packs!

SPECIAL PRICES! AMAZING VALUES! ACT NOW!

Reflex Workshop

Gives you 22 different templates to help you understand and run your business. Minimum memory: 384K. Suggested Retail: \$69.95 or \$59.95 with a \$10 Borland Rebate from the Scratch 'n Win card!

For Finance/Accounting:

- Business Expense Tracking
- Petty Cash Tracking
- Line of Credit Tracking and Analysis
- Accounts Receivable Tracking and Aging Analysis
- Purchase Order Entry and Analysis
- Purchase Order Tracking System
- Leasing Inventory/Management
- Asset Inventory Tracking
- Cash Management Trial Balance
- Commercial Real Estate Tracking and Analysis

For Administration:

- Mail Lists
- Appointment Scheduling
- Applicant Tracking and Inquiry System
- Facilities Planning
- · Project Scheduling

For Sales & Marketing:

- Sales Lead Tracking and Analysis
- Store Check Inventory Analysis
- Sales Analysis
- Trend Analysis

For Production & Operations:

- Manufacturing Quality Assurance
- Assembly Repair Turnaround Tracking
- Product Cost Analysis and Control

the best!

For credit card orders or the dealer nearest you

call (800) 255-8008

in CA call (800) 742-1133 in Canada call (800) 237-1136 Product Price Reflex: The Analyst \$149 95* \$ Reflex Workshop 69.95° \$ 199 95* \$ Reflex & Reflex Workshop Turbo Prolog 99.95 \$ Turbo Paeral 3 0 99.95 \$ w/8087 & BCD Turbo Pascal for CPIM-80 69.95 \$ Turbo Pascal & 125.00 \$ Turbo Database Toolbox 69.95 \$ Turbo Graphix Toolbox 69.95 \$ Turbo Tutor 2.0 39 95 Turbo Editor Toolbox 60 05 6 Turbo GameWorks 69 95 Turbo Liahtnina 99 95 \$ Lightning Word Wizard 69.95 \$ Turbo Lightning & Lightning Word Wizard 149.95 \$ 84 95 \$ SideKick Traveling SideKick 69.95° \$ SideKick & Traveling SideKick 125.00° \$ SuperKey 69 95 \$ Turbo Jumbo Pack 299 95 Outside USA add \$10 per copy CA and MA res. add sales lax Amount enclosed Prices include shipping to all US cities. Carefully describe your computer system: Mine is: __ 8-bit __ 16-bit I use: __ PC-DOS __ CP/M-80 MS-DOS __ CPIM-86 My computer's name and model is:

The disk size I use is: 3 31/2 51/4 68

Payment: VISA MC Money order Check

Credit card expiration date

Shipping Address:

City:

State

CODs and purchase orders WILL NOT be accepted by Borland. Outside USA make payment by bank draft, payable in US dollars drawn on a US bank.

*Limited Time Offer
NOT COPY PROTECTED
60-DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

If within 60 days of purchase you find that this product does not perform in accordance with our claims, call our customer service department and we will gladly arrange a refund.

All prices are suggested list prices and are subject to change



the new Reflex Workshop for only \$199.95! And a \$15.00 Scratch in Win Rebate cuts that down to only \$184.95!



SideKick and Traveling SideKick for only \$125.00 but only \$110.00 alter a \$15.00 Scratch in Win Rebatel

It's the Works! Everything! The whole electron enchilada! It's the Jumbo Pack ... Turbo Pascal 3.0, Turbo Tulor 2.0, Turbo Editor, Turbo GameWorks, Turbo Graphix and Turbo Database. All 6 Turbo Pascal programs for only \$299.95-or only \$284.95 with a \$15 00 Scratch in Win Rebate! That's about \$47.00 each



and that's a deal!

Turba Lightning and Lightning Word Wizard for only \$149.95! and an amazing \$134.95 after a \$15.00 Scratch in Win Rebatel

Save a bundle

on our bundles!



Vive la différence

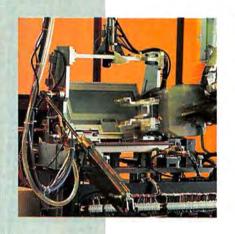
4585 SCOTTS VALLEY DRIVE SCOTTS VALLEY, CA 95066 (408) 438-8400 TELEX: 172373

For Canadian credit card orders or the Canadian dealer nearest you, call (800) 237-1136



PC W\\ RLD

The Comprehensive Guide to IBM Personal Computers and Compatibles December 1986



202 The Self-Made PC

In Austin, IBM has taken one giant leap for computer-integrated manufacturing. The XTs and robots in control at its PC Convertible plant are paving the way for IBM's clone-busting strategy.



232 An AT by Any Other Name

Just in time for the holiday season, mailorder merchants are hawking AT clones at unbelievable prices. *PC World* editors review six of the latest crop of nameless low-cost compatibles.



296 Straight Line to the Bottom Line

Making projections with 1-2-3 has always been a haphazard affair. But with release 2's new linear regression function, your financial speculations can be rooted in "what is," not "what if."

196 PCs Gear Up for Manufacturing, James Finucane
PCs aren't down on the factory floor running drill presses—yet. But
as system prices drop, factory managers and engineers are turning
to the PC to keep a watchful eye on manufacturing processes.

● Community

- 202 The Self-Made PC, Ken Greenberg
- 212 Jonathan Sachs After 1-2-3, Eric Bender 1-2-3 coauthor Jonathan Sachs reflects on Manuscript—his new high-powered word processor for technical writers—and on lessons from his blockbuster spreadsheet.
- 220 Thinking About Thinking PCs, Howard Rheingold
 In an unusual marriage of minds, computer scientists and
 philosophers at a California think tank are trying to overcome
 problems that have stymied the progress of artificial intelligence.

● Review

- 232 An AT by Any Other Name, Edited by Eric Knorr
- 246 Of MISys and Management, Robert J. Popp Managing a small or medium-size manufacturing firm's inventory need not be hit or miss. MISys provides many MRP features at a workable price.
- 252 Easing Into CAD, Steven Lord
 A flexible, easy-to-use CAD program, EasyCAD has a custom menu and macro features that make it a viable, inexpensive alternative to high-end packages.
- 258 Professional Property Management, Stephen A. Blumenthal Comtronic Systems' PMSrev brings order and effortless reporting to the task of being a weekend landlord.

State of the Art

- 268 MAPping the Islands of Automation, TJ Byers
 The Manufacturing Automation Protocol will create a software backbone for the new generation of computer-controlled factories.
- 278 Cable TV: The Medium Carries the Message, Richard Lewis Business data and HBO are now fellow travelers on broadband cable, and the promise of two-way communications beckons.
- 284 A Prolog to the Future, Robert Lewis
 As a basis for expert systems, the AI language Prolog has earned a
 logical place on the PC.

● Hands On

296 Straight Line to the Bottom Line, Andrew T. Williams

Departments

- 15 David Bunnell
- 35 Letters
- 59 REMark, Brian Jeffery
- 74 PC World View, Edited by Eric Bender IBM designs an XT/AT hybrid.
- 90 From the Hardware Shelf, Edited by Eric Knorr Toshiba's new portable tops them all.
- 123 From the Software Shelf, Edited by Robert Luhn Tough desktop publishing, great graphics, and more
- 307 Password: Communicate, Edited by Jeremy Joan Hewes On-line guides to travel and computer products
- 329 The Help Screen, Karl Koessel Software patch caveats
- 361 *.*, Edited by Steven Cook A brand new X-MAKER
- 391 Kevin Strehlo

Computer Mail-Order Shopping Guide

342 A convenient shopping guide

Index

408 Advertisers

PC World Directory

410 A classified guide to products and services

Cover: Illustration by Anthony Russo

PC W\RLD

December 1986 Volume 4, Number 12

David Bunnell Editor-in-Chief

Jacqueline Poitier Director/Art & Design

J. Kelley Younger Executive Editor

Harry Miller Editor

Skip Johnston Art Director

Editorial

Associate Editors: Eric Knorr, Robert Luhn, Reed Southwest Editor: Ken Greenberg (213/410-9317) East Coast Editor: Eric Bender (617/879-0700) Editorial Art Mgr.: Cynthia Hamburger Senior Copy Editor: Tema Goodwin Technical Editor: Karl Koessel Product Review Editor: Christine Whyte Assistant Editor: Anita Amirrezvani Copy Editors: Barbara Lewis, Felicity O'Meara Editorial Assistants: Wesley Nihei, Gina Vanlue (Administration) Editorial Administrative Assistant: Lori Bragg Contributing Editors: Stephen A. Blumenthal, Steven Cook, Bill Crider, Eddie Currie, Judy Getts. Danny Goodman, Jeremy Joan Hewes, Ted Nace, Art Wilcox, Andrew T. Williams

Managing Editor: Richard Landry

Art and Design

Designer: Monica Ames Associate Art Director: Eleanor Leishman Art Associate: Donna Sharee Design Associates: Barbara Adamson, Laura Stoll

Corporate Development

Manager: Karen Wickre Publicist: Shirley Gines Special Projects: Jeffrey S. Glines

Production

Director: Herbert Linden
Senior Production Mgrs.: Frances Mann,
Lee R. Trevino
Editorial Production Mgr.: Ellyn L. Hament
Production Editor: Susan M. Ford
Ad Traffic Coordinator: Jayne Boyer
Lead Typesetter: Mark L. Duran
Typesetter: Virginia Weir
Display Advertising Supervisor: MaryAnn DePietro
Advertising Billing Coordinator: Hollis Brush
Production Assistant: Rosanne Reynoso

James E. Martin

Advertising Sales & Marketing

National Advertising Mgr.: Margaret O'Reilly (415/546-7722)
Northern California (San Francisco) & Northwest: Sharon Van Leuven (415/546-7722)
Northern California (San Jose): Michela O'Connor (415/546-7722)
Southern California (Los Angeles): Susan Curtis (Southwestern Mgr.) (213/201-5900)
Southwestern Mgr.) (213/201-5900)
New England (Boston): Bob Ostrow (617/879-0700)
Midwest (Chicago): Robert Diftler (312/827-4477)
Northeast (New York): Jeff Edman (Eastern Advertising Mgr.) (201/967-1350)
Mid-Atlantic: Renée Linde (201/967-1350)
Southwest (Atlanta): Judy Sutter (404/394-0758)

Circulation

Associate Publisher/Director of Circulation:
Penny Ertelt
Circulation Subscription Mgr.: Gail Egbert
Single Copy Sales Mgr.: George Clark
Promotion Mgr.: Carolyn Goudsmit
Fulfillment Coordinator: Doug Norde
Promotion Coordinator: Billie Brownell

Action Ads/Directory Sales: Carol Watson

Advertising Services Mgr.: Ray Petsche

Research

Director: Cheryl Woodard Research Mgr.: Gary L. Rocchio Research Analyst: Ralph Ames Administrative Assistant: Steven York

Administration

Director: Janet D. McGinnis
Accounting Mgr.: Pat Murphy
Facilities Mgr.: Joseph Wollenweber
Personnel: Shelly Ginenthal
Technical Mgr.: Nancy Canning
Assistant to the President: Christina W. Spence
Assistant to the Publisher: Loretta Giglione

Corporate

PCW Communications, Inc.

David Bunnell

Chairman

Bartlett R. Rhoades President & CEO

Herbert Linden

Vice President

James E. Martin Vice President

vice i resident

Jacqueline Poitier Vice President

Cheryl Woodard

Vice President

Andrew Fluegelman 1943-1985

Founding Editor

PC World" (ISSN 0737-8939) is published monthly at \$29.90 for one year (12 issues), \$53.90 for two years (24 issues), \$74.90 for three years (36 issues) by PCW Communications, Inc., 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107. Foreign orders must be prepaid in U.S. funds with additional postage. Add \$12 per year for Canada and Mexico; add \$25 per year for surface mail or \$110 per year. for airmail for all other countries. For subscriber service questions call toll-free 800/525-0643 (in Colorado 303/447-9330) or write: Subscriber Services, P.O. Box 55029, Boulder, CO 80322-5029. To place new orders call 800/642-9606. Second-class postage paid at San Francisco. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to PC World, Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 55029, Boulder, CO 80323-5029. Editorial and business offices: 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107, 415/546-7722; CompuServe 74055,412; The Source STE908; MCI Mail PCWORLD. PC World's is an independent journal, not affiliated in any way with International Business Machines Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Copyright © 1986, PCW Communications, Inc. All rights reserved. The following

are trademarks of PCW Communications, Inc.:

PC World View, *.*, PC World. PC World" is a member of the CW Communications/Inc. group, the world's largest publisher of computer-related information. The group publishes over 50 computer publications in more than 20 major countries. Nine million people read one or more of the group's publications each month. Members of the group include Argentina: Computerworld/Argentina; Asia: Asian Computerworld: Australia: Computerworld Australia, Australian PC World, Macworld; Brazil: DataNews, PC Mundo; China: China Computerworld, China Computerworld Monthly; Denmark: Computerworld/Danmark, PC World, Run (Commodore); Finland: Mikro; France: Le Monde Informatique, Golden (Apple), OPC (IBM), Theoreme, Distributique; Germany: Computerwoche, Infowelt, PC Welt, Computer Business, Run; Italy: Computerworld Italia, PC Magazine; Japan: Computerworld Japan: Mexico: Computerworld/Mexico; Netherlands: Computerworld Netherlands, PC World; Norway: Computerworld Norge, PC Mikrodata; Spain: Computerworld/España, PC World, Commodore World; Sweden: ComputerSweden, MikroDatorn, Svenska PC World; United Kingdom: Computer News, PC Business World, Computer Business; Venezuela: Computerworld



Venezuela; United States: Amiga World,

Run, 73 Magazine, 80 Micro, Focus

Publications, On Communications.

Computenworld, inCider, InfoWorld, Mac

world, Micro Marketworld, PC World, Publish!,



Interoffice Memo.

A single MaynStream[™] backs up all the PCs in your office, file by file!



Hard drive users learn fast how indispensable tape backup really is. But equipping each of your PCs with its own backup system is a costly way to go. That's why we developed the MaynStream, our lightningquick, file-by-file tape backup. When you've backed up one PC, just detach the MaynStream's Quick-Release Cable and snap it onto any other PC equipped with a low-cost MaynStream controller. Simple menus will guide you through another backup in seconds. And restoring data is just as easy. So when your hard drive forgets to treat your files like your business depends on them, the MaynStream remembers.



The MaynStream is small, lightweight, and big on performance features. Its rugged design and convenient carrying handle make multi-PC backup a breeze. And talk about fast! Backup

Back Down.

takes just 3 minutes* for the average 10MB drive (that's file-by-file, and it's still faster than the now antiquated image mode technology)! The MaynStream uses handy data cassettes small enough to slip into your shirt pocket. Available in 20 and 60 MB models.

Other Powerful Systems for the PC.



MaynStream internal, available in both 20MB and 60MB

Top Priority.

MaynStream 60Q internal, available in 60MB model. MaynStream portable, available in both 20MB and 60MB

MaynStream 60Q 60MB model.

Transport Plus'*
portable combination
20MB hard drive and

All Maynard systems are backed by our 1-year warranty.

Sold at the finest computer stores. Contact your local dealer or write to us today for product information.



460 E. Semoran Blvd., Casselberry, FL 32707 305/331-6402

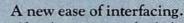
Laser EN. A great deal. Easier.

No other laser printer makes the power of laser printing as affordable or as easy to use as the Qume® LaserTEN™. You get professional looking printing, crisp graphics, multiple type fonts with unprecedented ease of system interfacing, operation and maintenance.



and quality demands of your clustered

workstations and local area networks. At the same time, it's priced low enough to justify its dedication to a single PC workstation.



If you're using any of today's popular computers or printers you'll discover that the Qume LaserTEN and LaserTEN PLUS with enhanced graphics emulate all of the most popular laser, daisywheel, and dotmatrix printers with the software you already have; and, making

the match is as fast—and as easy—as snapping in a new interface module.

The LaserTEN also puts you into a new world of printing sophistication. ITT Qume offers over 100 type styles in fast-loading, snap-in cartridges. Every typeface can be styled for the exact type look you want. Use up to 20 typefaces per page.

Simply sophisticated to make it simply reliable.

The LaserTEN gives you the most durable printing drum made, an advanced processor controller for faster operation, and extra-strength parts throughout. It will run for months with virtually no service and a minimum of supplies. And to make buying or



leasing easy there's ITT financing; and for your ongoing service needs, the ITT SERVCOM. Network.

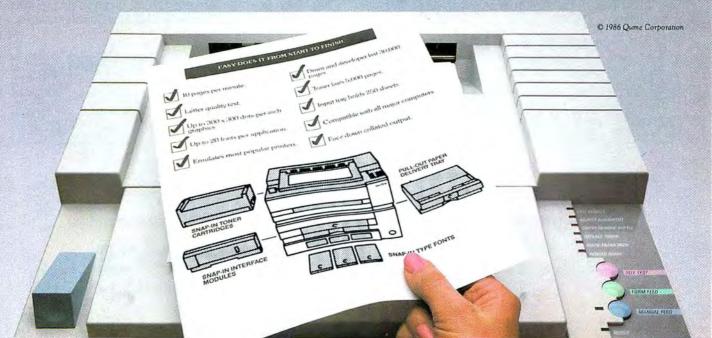
Make a great deal easier. Call: ITT Qume, (800) 223-2479; TELEX 40970122; TWX 910-338-0232. Or, contact your nearest authorized ITT Qume dealer.





For the Multi-user office or the single-user PC.

With its ability to print out 10 pages a minute of high-resolution (300 x 300 dpi), solid characters, and detailed graphics, the Qume LaserTEN can easily handle the production



FACTORY DIRECT

Just in Time!

Kamerman Labs XT's

640K, 135 Watt power supply, 360 KB floppy drive, IBM*-style keyboard.

Turbo 4.77-6.77 MHz-30% faster. KL-XT \$699* KL Turbo XT

IBM-Compatible XT& AT Hard Disks'

Fixed Disks Fast Access 20 MB \$299 \$579 \$699



60 MB Streaming Tape Backup "

Both image and file-by-file backup and restoration.

Internal or external portable units. both

\$499



Kamerman Labs TCS 7000™

\$799

Software 16 bit 80286 unit, / selectable dual 6/8 MHz motherboard - 30% faster,

1.2 Mbyte floppy, 192 Watt power supply. AT style keyboard.

\$1399



Modem & I/O Cards

1200 bps. Hayes™compatible, with software.



XT Multifunction I/O \$129 AT Multi I/O \$229

Kamerman Labs Masterflight™**

High performance mass storage system with up to 60 Mbyte tape and/or 60 Mbyte disk, peripheral director, surge protector,

security lock.

From

III A SAN A TOTAL

Kamerman Labs Slot Machine™ A 21 MB complete hard disk

drive on a card. Fits 11/2 expansion slots in IBM PC/XT or compatibles.



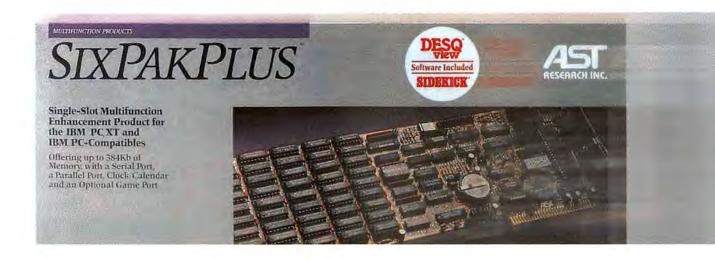


TO ORDER CALL: 800-522-2237

7861 SW Cirrus Drive, Beaverton, OR 97005 Oregon and Alaska (503) 626-6877 Telex 501 886

or Technology. Borland is a trademark of Borland International. Haives is a trademark of Hisyes ted. We reserve the right to substitute equivalent dems. All prices and specifications are subject. Totals kin or included.

AST Sets The Multifunction Standard.



First there was SixPakPlus®...the single most popular PC enhancement product in history. Now AST makes the best even better. SixPakPremiumTM sets the new standard for multifunction PC enhancement.

Expanded Memory and More I/O. The new standard includes up to two serial ports, a parallel port, optional game port and battery-backed clock/calendar. And we've beefed up the memory, giving you up to 2 megabytes of conventional and/or enhanced expanded memory.

Intelligent Memory.TM We dubbed our enhanced expanded memory Intelligent Memory. Intelligent, because it combines full Lotus®/Intel®/Microsoft® EMS compatibility with new, exciting capabilities. Capabilities no ordinary EMS board can match!

Guaranteed EMS Compatible. Test our Premium Guarantee. If within ninety days of purchasing a

SixPakPremium, you find an EMS software package incompatible with it, we'll either establish compatibility or buy you a comparable EMS board of your choice*

More Capability Than Ordinary EMS. SixPakPremium, together with its DESQviewTM software—included at no extra cost, lets you organize up to nine standard PC applications at a time in your Intelligent Memory.

And DESQview is compatible with hundreds of

the most popular PC applications.

FastTask: The End Of Workflow Interruptions. Simply load all the applications you use during the course of the day into your Intelligent Memory once in the morning. It's that easy.

Now you're ready to FastTask. That's what we call the ability to move instantly from application to application. There's no fussing with diskettes or closing



down one application to open another.

Standard

It's easy to transfer data between applications like Lotus 1-2-3, dBASE II and WordStar. And

you can create windows to view applications, even run multiple SixPakPremium: programs at The New Multifunction the same time. There's More.

We've included utilities for RAM disks and print spoolers. And our easy-to-comprehend documentation makes installing and using SixPakPremium fast and easy.

Call (714) 863-1480 For Your FREE Intelligent Memory Booklet! Or send the attached coupon to AST Research, Inc., 2121 Alton Avenue, Irvine, California 92714-4992, Attn. M.C.

Yes, send me AST's Intelligent Memory Booklet. Name Title . Company _ Address City _ State _ Zip _ Phone (____ Number of PCs_ PCWRB059B2SPP 12/86 Send to: AST Research, Inc., 2121 Alton Ave. Irvine, CA 92714-4992, Attn. M.C.







NEC'S PINWRITER P5XL HAS MADE BLACK A PRIMARY COLOR.

Our Pinwriter* P5XL printer has changed forever the way people look at dot matrix printing.

It's the first 24-pin dot matrix printer to use a letter-quality multistrike film ribbon—the same ribbon used in typewriters and letter-quality printers, such as our Spinwriter.* So for the first time in computer history there is a printer that honestly does everything. A printer that produces

important letters and documents with crisp, black, true letter-quality printing. But with all the speed and graphics capability dot

matrix printers are known for.

Fast, black letter-quality printing will be the primary reason many people will buy a P5XL printer. But there are plenty of other good reasons. In fact, it's the most versatile printer ever created for personal computers.

It can use an optional ribbon to print seven other colors plus black. And it has the best graphics resolution of any impact printer you can buy, due in part to our advanced 24-pin printhead. Plus it can print more type faces automatically than any other dot matrix printer. And it's quiet and fast.

You can also expect a P5XL printer to turn out millions of characters before it will need service because it has the highest reliability rating in the industry. And there's a nationwide network of NEC Customer Service Centers to take care of maintenance.

Now, while the Pinwriter P5XL performs a little black magic, you won't have to go in the red to buy it.

The Pinwriter P5XL is the latest addition to the most advanced and extensive family of 24-pin printers available.

See it at your dealer or for an information package that includes

actual print samples, call 1-800-343-4418 (in MA 617-264-8635).

Or write: NEC Information Systems, Dept. 1610,
1414 Massachusetts Ave., Boxborough, MA 01719.

NEC PRINTERS. THEY ONLY STOP WHEN YOU WANT THEM TO.



Dear Mr. Black:





Ten Good Reasons to Buy an Amazing Things™ Model "A" Series™ Modem

1. Amazing Things Modems Provide Access to a Wealth of Information through Databases.

You can access over 2,500 informational databases with an Amazing Things Modem. Research topics from astrology to zoology, stock quotes, news, weather, sports, legal references, medical information and more.

2. Amazing Things Modems Network. Connect your personal computer to any other personal

computer in your office or in the world.

3. You can Telecommute with Amazing Things Modems.

Work at home and send your data to the office via telephone. Observers believe that 15-20 percent of the office work force will be telecommuting by 1990.

4. Amazing Things Modems are Direct Links to any Mainframe.

Access your company's mainframe from your office, from your home or on the road with an Amazing Things

5. Amazing Things Modems Overcome Incompatibility Problems.

Send documents from one personal computer to another, even if the systems are incompatible.

6. Amazing Things Modems Bring You Electronic Banking and Shopping.

Many banks now offer banking and investment services over the telephone. And you can shop for thousands of products — from cameras to clothing — with electronic

7. You Can Send and Receive Electronic Mail with Amazing Things Modems.

Send letters and memos instantly. Mass mail them automatically, across the office or across the country.

8. Amazing Things Modems are Inexpensive Alternatives to the Telex.

Send and receive volumes of information overseas at a fraction of the cost of a Telex. 9. Amazing Things Modems are Fun.

Through various bulletin boards, you can join clubs, exchange software, advertise, meet people, find jobs and

10. Amazing Things Modems are Inexpensive. The Amazing Things Model "A" Series 1200B Modem is priced at \$149.95 — about one third the price of an equivalent Hayes Modem. And the 2400B is priced at only \$289.

300-1200 Baud \$149.95
300-2400 Baud \$289.

· Half-Card

Auto-Answer, Auto-Dial

Hayes®-Compatible

 Full or Half-Duplex **Two-Year Warranty**

 For Leading Edge® Personal Computers, IBM and Compatibles

For a dealer near you or to order direct, call 1-800-835-0139, (617) 551-0880 in MA. MasterCard and Visa accepted.



Amazing Things Inc. 57 Providence Highway Norwood, MA 02062

zing Things and Logo and Model "A" Series are trademarks of Amazing Things, Inc. Hayes is a registered trademark of Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc. IBM is a registered mark of International Business Machines Corp. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc. Leading Edge is a registered trademark of Leading Edge Products, Int



Operator Assistance.

You need help. You have a software problem. Or a question. And the documentation just doesn't seem to hold the answer. Not even your dealer can help.

Where is the software company now? Where is the product support? If it's software from WordPerfect Corporation, the answer is just a phone call away.

Call for help.

While other software companies may talk about customer support, WordPerfect Corporation lives it.

WordPerfect dealers? Get quick help by calling us on our toll-free dealer support line. WordPerfect customers? If your dealer is unable to answer your questions, call any of our product support lines:

WordPerfect (toll-free) 1-800-321-5906

• WordPerfect for Apple IIe/IIc (801)-227-4260

· WordPerfect for Data General (801)-227-4100

• WordPerfect Library (801)-226-6800

• MathPlan or DataBook (801)-226-6800

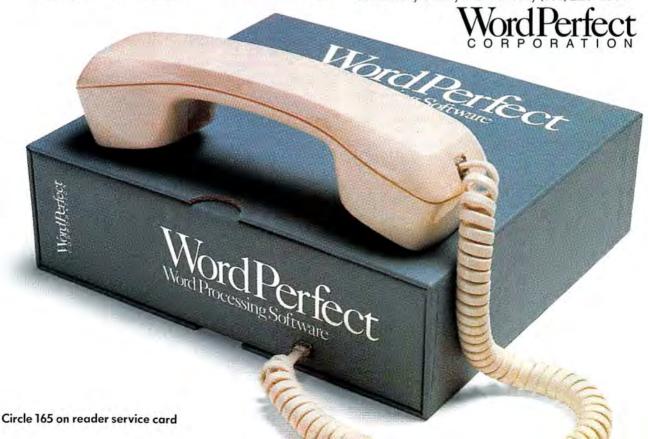
If you own WordPerfect, WordPerfect Library, MathPlan, DataBook, WordPerfect for the Apple IIe/IIc or WordPerfect for Data General, and you need assistance, you have our undivided attention. Just pick up the phone and call.

Receive special attention.

In addition to WordPerfect's regular customer support lines, exclusive operators are assigned to corporate customers and site licensees. Each major WordPerfect customer has access to a special operator who is trained to give assistance and product support tailored to that customer's specific needs.

Get some real support.

If you're a PC operator, give yourself a helping hand. Get the word processing, spreadsheet and utility software that comes with built-in support—from WordPerfect Corporation. For more information, call or write WordPerfect Corporation, 288 West Center St., Orem, Utah 84057, (801) 227-4000



The MYLEX EGA **GRAPHICS SOLUTION**

Choosing the right Enhanced Graphics Adapter (EGA) and monitor was a difficult task until we offered the MYLEX . EGA and the NEC Multisync "Graphics Solution". The MYLEX . "Graphics Solution" allows you to run all four popular modes including Hercules mode on one color monitor.



nanced Graphics Adapter (EGA) mode 640 x 350 16 colors



Color Graphics Adapter (CGA) mode 320 x 200 4 colors



Monochrome Display Adapter (MDA) mode 720 x 350





Hercules Graphics Card (HGC) Mode

Other EGA cards offer these modes, but with the MYLEX EGA you can run them all on one monitor.

ncluded with the MYLEX EGA is our exclusive "Character Editor". This software enables the user to create, edit and store custom character sets for applications such as foreign languages, scientific/Engineering symbols, and object oriented graphics:

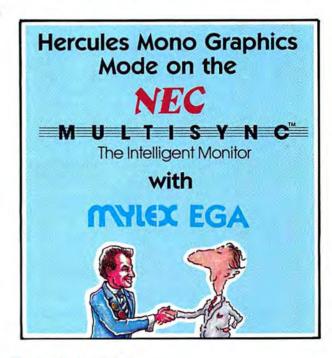
J.S. made



External Accessible Switches

FEATURES OF MYLEX. EGA

- EGA, CGA, MDA, and Hercules Graphics Card modes.
- Hercules mode on the NEC Multisync or compatible monitor.
- Software selectable modes.
- 256K of video memory
- Exclusive "Character Editor".
- Light Pen Port
- External access to switches
- FCC certified
- U.S. made
- 1 year warranty

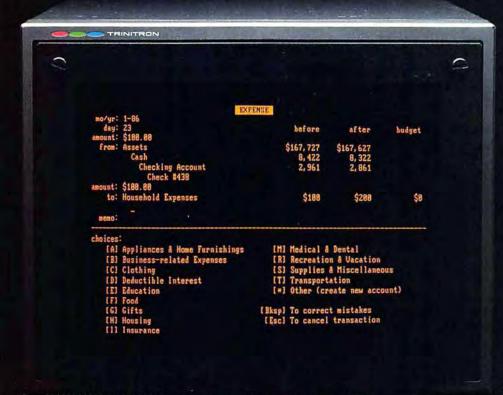


Dealer, Distributor, and Corporate discounts available.



5217 N.W. 79th Avenue, Miami, Florida 33166 • Toll Free: 1-800-446-9539 • In Florida: (305) 592-9669

OUTSTANDING





If slow and cumbersome program operation has kept you laughing (and frustrated) about using a personal computer for home accounting

Finally, an Outstanding Home-Accounting System! CashTrack!**

CashTrack redefines home accounting with an easy-flowing yet versatile accounting structure, a beautiful concept for presenting unaccounted-for

eversatile accounting structure, a deautiful concept for presenting unaccounted-tooutflow, and an execution speed that makes other "homeaccounting" packages obsolete.

Take CashTrack for a Test Drive at your dealer. You will be convinced; CashTrack has no competition.

Now Hard Disk Compatible

See Your Dealer. Most dealers have been set up with special hands-on-instructions to guide you through all aspects of program use in thirty minutes.

or less. If your dealer doesn't have these instructions, write or call SubLOGIC for more information. For direct orders, please enclose \$149.00 plus

\$4.50 for shipping and specify whether you want UPS or first class mail delivery. Visa,

MasterCard, American Express, and Diners Club accepted.

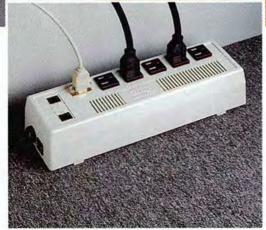




Our MasterPiece has it all together...







Hideaway Outlet Strip conserves desk space.

and our MasterPiece. Remote has it all apart.

When we designed our Master Piece, we put all the most popular PC accessories together in one elegant unit. We gave it five outlets, a master switch, two-stage surge suppression, noise filtering, static protection and a monitor swivel — everything you need to organize and protect your PC.

Then, as a variation on a theme, we designed another unit especially for modem users. We gave it all the features (and the same good looks) of the Master Piece, *plus* modem/telephone line surge suppression. Its name? Master Piece Plus.

Next, we thought of taking apart everything we'd put together. The result — Master Piece Remote. It has all the features of the Master Piece Plus in two separate parts, for PC users who are short on space. Its Outlet Strip hides behind your desk, while its Remote Control keeps your switches in easy reach.

Master Piece \$149.95, Master Piece Plus \$179.95, and Master Piece Remote \$199.95 – three great ways to organize and protect your system. For a dealer near you, or for a free brochure, call Kensington at (800) 535-4242. In New York, call (212) 475-5200.



Master Piece and Master Piece Plus are UL Listed and CSA Approved. Master Piece Remote approval applied for. All Master Piece units meet IEEE 587-1980 Category A & B.

■ 1986 Kensington Microware Ltd.

FasTrak: Backup made easy for the forward moving company

"Performance is excellent...
it has speed and excellent drive
diagnostics...one of the best..."
PC Tech Journal

"A smooth operator...in making file-by-file backups...(it) hardly ever stopped to catch its breath..." PC Magazine

Sigma Designs introduces FasTrak, a revolutionary concept: powerful PC backup in a compact, portable design.

FasTrak delivers the power

Speed. At 5 MB/minute there's always time to FasTrak.

Performance. FasTrak backs up and restores data, reliably, consistently. With both image and file-by-file modes, and menu and command driven operation, FasTrak has all the flexibility you need.

Simplicity. Our on-line tutorial is acknowledged as the best in the business. And as to ease-of-use, ask any dealer!

Big things do come in small packages

FasTrak comes in two versions, so you can backup either 27 MB or 60 MB of data per tape. And since connecting it is so simple, FasTrak moves easily from PC to PC, or XT or AT.

It's all in the family

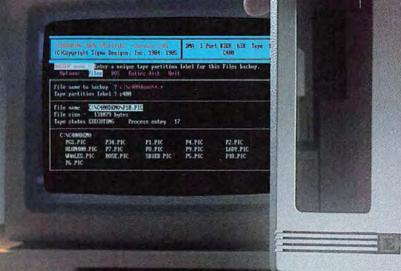
FasTrak carries on Sigma Designs' tradition of product excellence. For backup, storage, expansion, or all three, Sigma Designs the systems.

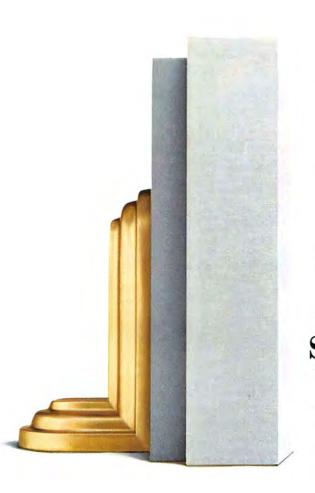
FasTrak. To keep *you* moving forward. Call (408) 943-9480 for the Sigma Designs dealer nearest you.



SIGMA DESIGNS, INC. 2023 O'Toole Avenue, San Jose, CA 95131, telex 171240

Circle 169 on reader service card





What's
the
easiest
way
to
fill the
gaps in
your
software
library?



With some Assistants

If you're a perfectly normal PC user, beneath your well-mannered exterior beats a heart that's passionately devoted to two or three programs.

You know them, you love them, you'll never leave them.

Yet somehow, alongside your trusty spreadsheet, word processor or data base, you know a few others would help.

If only you had the time, or money, or both, to invest in them.

Well, you do.

The IBM Assistant Series makes it

easy for you to expand your library.

They're easy to buy, easy to learn, and easy to remember how to use.

Most retail for below \$195. Everything is in plain English and makes plain sense. Help screens and pop-up menus reduce headscratching even for occasional users.

And there's an IBM Assistant for just about every job IBM PCs are doing these days, including some your favorite programs probably can't do.

For managing information, there's

Filing Assistant, a highly flexible data base program, Reporting Assistant, for arranging your data in handsome documents, and Document Retrieval Assistant, for digging out text files whose names you've forgotten.

For writing, there's Writing Assistant, a word processing program so logical that even numbers people like it, and new DisplayWrite Assistant, which lets your PC exchange words with other IBM office systems.

Planning Assistant™ makes number



crunching easier by replacing complex formulas with plain language commands. It's ideal if you need a spreadsheet sometimes, or all the time.

Graphing Assistant turns numbers into pie charts, bar charts and line graphs, while Drawing Assistant turns your PC into a colorful sketch-pad for livening up sales presentations or invitations to the company picnic.

For juggling schedules and deadlines, *Project Assistant*[™] will help keep you on top of things, and on time. Mainframe Communication
Assistant™ helps link your PC to other
PCs, to mainframes and subscription
data services. Voice/Phone Assistant™
sends recorded messages, and lets you
call your PC from touch-tone phones.

The Assistants can also communicate in another helpful way: with each other. They're designed to swap information so that one program's talents can magnify another's.

But no matter how you use them, separately or as a team, you'll find that they also complement the software you have now.

To learn more about the IBM Assistant Series, visit an Authorized IBM PC Dealer. For the one nearest you, and a free brochure, call 1-800-447-4700. In Alaska, call 1-800-447-0890; in Canada, 1-800-465-6600.



Dersonal Computer Software

The Assistant Series from IBM.



IBM Writing Assistant™ does everything from memos to manuscripts, has a builtin spell checker and synonym finder, offers various format options, prints out what you see on the screen, and accepts both graphics and numbers from other Assistant programs.



IBM DisplayWrite Assistant™ is a word processor that's part of the IBM Display-Write series, so it can exchange information with other IBM PCs, minis and mainframes. It also accepts files from other Assistant programs, plus Lotus 1-2-3, dBase II* and more.



IBM Filing Assistant* can store and sort from few to thousands of records, up to 32 pages long with 100 fields per page. The data can be transferred to most other Assistant programs. Even performs math calculations. File formats are highly tailorable.



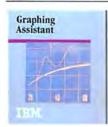
IBM Reporting Assistant™ arranges Filing Assistant records in concise formats. It sets and labels up to 20 columns, numbers pages, performs math, alphabetizes or lists records in numerical order, and merges reports with other Assistant Series documents.



IBM Planning Assistant™ gives you fast column and row calculations and consolidations without the usual slow learning process. For a total, you enter TOTAL, not C21+D21+E21+F21, etc. Works as a team with Filing, Graphing and Writing Assistants, plus others.



IBM Project Assistant" simplifies complex projects by creating automated "Gantt" bar charts. It can assign individuals or teams to up to 250 separate tasks. Helps you set and track deadlines, and simplifies rescheduling one operation in response to another.



IBM Graphing Assistant™ takes numbers from the keyboard or directly from IBM Filing or Planning Assistant and creates pie charts, bar charts or line graphs that can be included in documents prepared by Writing, Reporting or DisplayWrite Assistant.



IBM Drawing Assistant™ lets you make colorful illustrations, either free-form or with circles or boxes, etc. You can zoom in to retouch details, create "airbrush" effects, add text in several typestyles, then transfer the image for printing in documents.



IBM Document Retrieval Assistant[™]is for when you have more files than you can remember. It searches for key words that might be in the file you want, then shows you a list of appropriate file names. Works with most Assistant programs plus many others.



IBM Voice/Phone Assistant™ turns a properly equipped IBM PC[†] into a sophisticated phone answering service. Leaves general messages plus "private" ones for special callers and lets you call in (and make recordings) from any touch-tone phone.



IBM Mainframe Communication Assistant" enables a well-connected IBM PC to exchange information with mainframes, other PCs and data services, from office or home. And you don't need high-level technical expertise to make it work. Commands are in English.



IBM Accounting Assistant Series is a separate family of integrated programs that give small business a big edge. All the important accounting functions are included, and sampler sections help you get going quickly.



Lotus and Lotus 1.2.3 are trademarks of the Lotus Development Corporation, dBase II is a trademark of Ashton Tate



David Bunnell

Memory is going to cost a lot more now that U.S. chip protectionists have had their day in court against the Japanese. Are we just going to remember the good old days, or can we do something about it?

Fighting PC Protectionism

Recently, two events occurred in the personal computer world that made American semiconductor manufacturers, particularly Intel Corporation, feel positively euphoric.

In the first instance a secret trade agreement about semiconductors was reached by the United States and Japan. In the second instance a U.S. federal judge ruled in Intel's favor against the Japanese chip giant NEC Corporation, upholding Intel's copyright of microchip codes.

On the surface these developments appear to be a great victory for U.S. integrated circuit manufacturers over the Japanese.

But guess who'll be the loser. The consumer. Why? Because the consumer is bound to end up paying higher prices for personal computers in this newly realigned marketplace.

And who speaks for the consumer in these negotiations between the United States and Japan? No one.

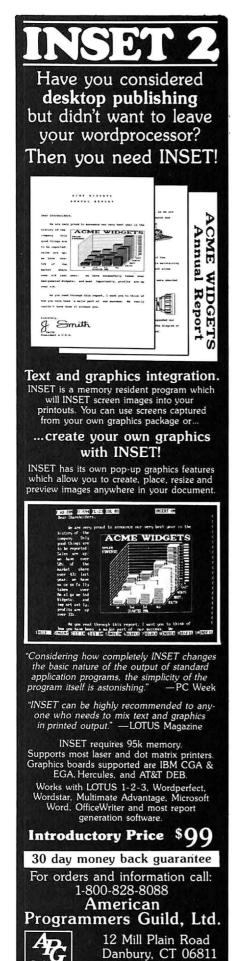
Let's take a look at the trade agreement and what it has wrought. The issue presented to the public and touted to the industry is that the Japanese have been dumping chips on the U.S. market to gain market share. This in turn has put a great strain on our national semiconductor industry.

But that's not the real problem. What's really at issue here is the enormous oversupply of chips. Worldwide production capacity has far exceeded the demand. Microchip manufacturers came up with some pretty wild estimates of how big the market—and their share of it—would be.

So they went overboard and produced a glut of chips. Once that happened, they were forced to sell their chips at whatever price the market was willing to pay.

When American companies sell their products in a world market at a price the market will bear, we call it "free enterprise." But when the Japanese do the same thing, we call it "predatory pricing" and accuse them of "anticompetitive trade practices."

(continues)



At any rate, U.S. chip manufacturers went running to the Department of Commerce with their skinned knees and got some administration economists to come up with a "fair market value" for chips, as a salve for their wounds.

So the pie-chart wizards conferred and actually arrived at an estimate—a troubling development, as I see it.

Since when do Washington bureaucrats decide what constitutes a "fair" price? That's something the market is supposed to determine, isn't it?

Will Zachmann, vice president of International Data Corporation, compares the semiconductor industry's action to the creation of the oil cartel. He calls it the "OPEC of high tech."

I believe he's essentially right, because the real aim of the semi-conductor agreement with Japan is to raise the price of chips. The implication of the agreement is that a 256K-bit DRAM (dynamic random access memory) chip will sell for \$5.79—almost three times its current street value.

When a 256K-bit chip costs the manufacturer \$2, a megabyte of memory comes to about \$65. But by the time it's put on a circuit board, marked up, marketed, and sold to the consumer, a megabyte of memory at today's prices sells for between \$250 and \$300.

By inflating the chip price, our semiconductor manufacturers will be driving up the cost to the consumer of a megabyte of memory to over \$500-back to where we were in the early stages of the personal computer's development.

This could have an extremely dampening effect on the proliferation of personal computers, because so much new technology depends on having more memory.

Remember when we first faced the 64K barrier and broke through it, a long time ago? Then we bravely confronted the 512K barrier and pushed through that. Next, we crashed through the 640K barrier. Now we foresee having personal computers with several megabytes of internal memory. We also have a great many peripheral devices that are memory-intensive—such as a laser printer that stores PostScript.

Like the big cars we used to drive, back in the days before the oil crisis in the seventies, these systems are the memory-guzzlers of our information technology.

If we allow memory prices to be inflated, we'll be taking a major step backward.

It will mean that the really capable systems we've all been dreaming about, with their terrific graphics and megamemory, are going to cost a lot more than we expected. This will hurt not only consumers but also the smaller computer companies and makers of peripherals. It will also adversely affect people who produce add-on boards, local area networks, laser printers, and other memory-intensive systems.

Who derives the greatest advantage from all this price hiking? The semiconductor manufacturers

(continues)

Tel. 203-794-0396

EXPAND YOUR PC TO NEW HORIZONS



PC-Slave II The Ultimate Two-User Card

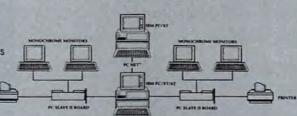
Advanced Digital now offers you two additional users for the price of one!

With our PC-Slave II, you can quickly turn your personal computer into a host computer for a complete 3-user system. The PC-Slave II lets two additional users share one PC and all the expensive hardware and peripherals that you've already paid for. Plus you share access and communication between users and PC's.

Each slave has two CPU's, two 512K bytes of memory, keyboard and monitor interface, making it possible for each user to work on the same program or two entirely different programs...as if they were two independent PC's.

PC users often ask us how to network their many PC's. The solutions are many but expensive and slow. Advanced Digital's answer — the PC-Slave II — allows you to add additional workstations at a more reasonable cost... and with much faster performance than any local area network or software package.





All you need to complete your 3-user system is the PC-Slave II, IBM's PC-NET software, and two low-cost monochrome monitors and keyboards. No new operating system, no new commands and no complications of a LAN.

Each PC-Slave II gives your PC the full capabilities of two PC's and can support DOS 3.1 providing each user 100%

compatibility with PC programs.

Advanced Digital offers many other PC products including the ADC-TAPE60, PC-EXBUS, PC-Slave, and more!

For more information, call 1-800-251-1801 (outside California).

Advanced Digital Corporation 5432 Production Drive Huntington Beach, CA 92649 (714) 891-4004; (800) 251-1801 Telex 183210 ADVANCED HTBH

Advanced Digital U.K. Ltd. 27 Princes Street Hanover Square London W178NQ — United Kingdom (01) 409-0077 Telex 265840 FINEST



IBM. PC-DOS, PC-NET are trademarks of International Business Machines Corp.

PC-Slave II is a trademark of Advanced Digital Corp.

"If you can



EVEREX Streaming Tape Family

EVENEX Streaming Tape Taining

If you can find better streaming tape software, buy it:

User Interface

- Menu driven.
- Multiple windows (nestable and movable).
- Context sensitive on-line help.
- File selection from directory listing or command line.
- Constant tape status display.
- Menu driven hardware configuration guide.

Tape Functions

- Multiple tapes allowing unlimited backup capacity.
- Multiple datasets for multiple backups on the same tape.
- Tape sequence management recorded on the tape.
- Programmable messages.
- File-by-file and image backup on the same tape.
- Installation program.

Functionality

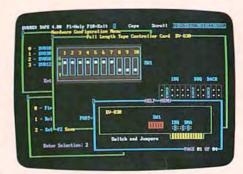
- Physical image backup/restore of local disks.
- Logical image backup/restore of local or remote disks.
- File backup from any local or remote disk of any file size.
- File restore from image backup or file backup.
- Allows wildcards for selection of files.
- Automatic scheduler for unattended backups.
- Backup across networks (using logical image or file-by-file).
- Real time clock display.
- Backup any disk whether formatted for DOS or not
- Escape to DOS while in backup/restore operation.

If you can find a company with better tape achievements, buy from them:

- Over 30,000 streaming tape sub-systems, ½ height, 5¼" form factor industry standard QIC 24 recording format, QIC-36 hardware interface and largest installed customer base worldwide.
- Over 100,000 industry standard streaming tape controllers in the field.
- The first company to release QIC-02 IBM-compatible software drivers to the OEM community.
- The first company to release an internal 5¼"half-height IBM compatible tape subsystem.
- The first company to release file-by-file retrieval from a mirrorimage backup.



Automatic Scheduler



Nestable, Movable Windows

tind..



Backup with Multiple Datasets



Multiple Tape Restores

If you can find a streaming tape with better performance and system characteristics, buy it:

- File-by-file operations near streaming speed.
- Dynamic adjustment to disk and system speeds.

System Characteristics

- Hardware identification provides software integrity.
- External systems can be shared with many users.
- Same software for all types of tape drive, controller, and computer system configurations
- External systems uses a shielded round cable with a Dconnector for tangle-free, easy connect and disconnect.
- Hardware read-after-write data verification.
- Track 0 seek to insure tape interchangeability.
- Original controller manufacturer.
- Industry standard QIC-24 tape format. Industry standard QIC-36 interface.
- Industry standard QIC-02 commands.
- Tape does not require pre-formatting.
- Available in 20MB, 60MB, and 100MB drive capacities.

EVEREX Excel Streaming Tape.

For the name of your nearest EVEREX dealer or more information, call us. Remember... We are

EVER for EXcellence.







Excel Stream 20 Internal



Excel Stream 60 Internal



Excel Stream 60 External 1/2 Height



Excel Stream 20 External



Excel Stream 60 External



Excel Stream 60-8 External



1-800-821-0806 1-800-821-0807 (in CA)

Circle 699 on reader service card



PERFORMANCE

- Artificial Intelligence (Ruled-Based Expert System)
- Performance Appraisal Advisory Software

AI Mentor Inc. has tamed a powerful Artificial Intelligence technology, expert systems, for the IBM PC and compatibles (requiring just 256K RAM and either dual floppy or hard disk system), to provide managers with an easy-to-learn-and-use expert management advice tool.

As easy as 1-2-3:

- You are surveyed on management style, practices, organization culture and policies.
 As a result you can receive advice on how to best manage, considering those issues.
- You are surveyed about each direct report employee. This completes the installation steps. The information in 1. and 2. is saved, saving you from redundant data entry. Hereafter you only edit as you wish.
- Prior to a performance-related meeting, or whenever you just want a fresh perspective on managing an employee, you respond to an updating survey (so that the advice is as relevant as possible), and may then receive advice on:
 - Setting Objectives
 - Coaching
 - Conducting Performance Appraisals

Resulting benefits:

- Reduced Stress
- Increased Productivity
 - **Enhanced Career Potential**

The expert system features:

- Advice generated from over 350 "rules of thumb," from over 100 expert sources.
- An "Explain" function which allows the user to ask why a question is asked, or on what basis advice is given.
- The ability to offer measured advice even with incomplete responses.

Mentor.

". . . unfailingly consistant with good management theory and practice."

- Jerry de Jaager, HRD REVIEW 5/86

"Well-designed, easy to use-simply the best appraisal tool I've seen."

 Jeff Zander, HR Systems Analyst, American Medical International

"I tried (it) with a restaurant manager who had no computer experience; she found the software easy to operate and pertinent to her job . . . it's a great product."

 Doug B. Coulson, PhD, Office of Technology Assessment, Congress of the United States

A sample from hundreds of corporate customers:

AT&T * ALLSTATE * HUGHES AIRCRAFT * SO.CAL EDISON * DELTA AIRLINES* UNOCAL * OHIO STATE U. * FIRST INTERSTATE BANK * STATE OF MINNESOTA * US DEPT. OF HEALTH & HUMAN SERVICES



(plus \$5.50 each for shipping/handling) CA and NJ residents include sales tax.

Al Mentor Inc. 1000 Elwell Court, Suite 205 Palo Alto, CA 94303 (415) 969-4500

IBM PC is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. PERFORMANCE MENTOR is a trademark of AI Mentor Inc. ©1986 AI Mentor Inc.

Circle 897 on reader service card

and the large computer manufacturers who make their own chips—because they can still make a chip for \$2 or less while smaller companies are paying \$5.79.

Although most of the press coverage promotes the trade agreement as the next best thing to paid vacations, it's actually nothing to celebrate. In fact, this may be your last holiday season to find genuine bargains.

In the long run, the coming price hike will even hurt the semiconductor companies themselves, by slowing down the overall growth of the personal computer and its market.

The other recent decision in the chip area—the case of Intel versus NEC Corporation—may also adversely affect the consumer.

The U.S. federal court ruled that the microcode embedded in a chip can be copyrighted. Therefore, NEC can no longer sell chips that are copies of Intel's family of 8088, 8086, and 286 chips, which power all IBM-standard PCs. Now, any company that wants to be a secondary source for another manufacturer's microprocessor chip has to go to the time and expense of re-creating the functional equivalent of Intel's chip without using Intel's original microcode.

While I acknowledge that the microcode judgment has considerable merit because it involves the protection of a creative property, I'm still troubled by the possible consequences.

For one thing, the decision could have a serious impact on the availability of PC clones. And as with the higher cost of memory,

(continues)

A funny thing happened on John Hart's first day at his computer...



he got results.

John Hart was already convinced his new computer could make life easier. What worried John was that it would take him weeks, maybe months to get the most out of a software program.

PFS*: First Choice changed all that. The first thing John noticed was the instruction manual. It wasn't huge and complicated like other software

programs. In fact, First Choice let him get started immediately.

Then John found out First Choice was one integrated program that could handle all his business needs. A versatile word processor with spell checking, flexible file management, a powerful spreadsheet program, and resourceful electronic communications were right at his fingertips. And they all worked faster and more efficiently than he ever imagined. First Choice

By the end of the day, John Hart discovered that in the time he had set aside for his first lesson, he had already used First Choice to write a dozen error-free letters, create customer files, make sales calculations, and check the Dow* Jones News/Retrieval.

He can hardly wait for tomorrow. PFS: First Choice. No Experience Required.

Special Introductory Offer. Save \$50, limited time only.

To Over 30,000 Installations, MultiLink® MEANS Multi-User.

At over 30,000 sites, as many as one-quarter of a million users tap into the power of MultiLink® Advanced everyday.

Since 1981, they've come to rely on our multi-tasking, multi-user system for compatibility with their favorite software, and the ability to share disks, files, printers, and programs in a *true* PC-DOS environment.

From the largest of the Fortune 500 to the smallest in small business, MultiLink* has provided a cost-effective multi-user solution that's available from no one else.

MultiLink® Means Cost-Effective Timesharing on a PC. MultiLink® Advanced utilizes the principle of timesharing by sharing a central PC's peripherals, files, and processor time among nine users. Up to eight inexpensive terminals can be connected to a single non-dedicated IBM PC, XT, AT or 100% compatible using standard RS-232 ports. Each terminal effectively emulates a PC having up to 512K RAM.

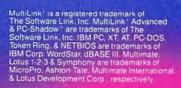
PC-Shadow™ Workstations, shown below, even have an AT look-alike, as well as work-alike, keyboard, display, and serial port. In addition, password-protected remote access via modem can be made with either dumb terminals or PCs running our terminal emulation software.

MultiLink® Means PC-DOS Compatibility with a Software-Driven System. Lotus 1-2-3, Symphony, WordStar, dBASE III, & Multimate are just a sampling of the wide variety of PC-DOS software that's fully compatible.

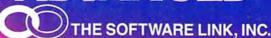
Our software-driven system is also IBM NETBIOS compatible, so programs that are written for IBM's Token Ring will run on our multi-user system, as well.

MultiLink® Means Multi-User to Leading
Computer Publications. Whether you read PC Magazine,
"MultiLink® Advanced delivers on...convenience, speed,
and flexibility," or InfoWorld, "If you want a low-cost
multiuser system with up to eight terminals, MultiLink®
Advanced is worth a serious look," it becomes clear that
MultiLink® Advanced is a formidable contender in the
multi-user marketplace.

See What MultiLink® Can Mean to You. Learn, firsthand, how our multi-user system can benefit your company. Call The Software Link TODAY for complete information and the authorized dealer nearest you. MultiLink® Advanced is \$495 and comes with a money-back guarantee.



Multilink



8601 Dunwoody Place, Suite 632, Atlanta, GA 30338 Telex 4996147 SWLINK

CALL: 404/998-0700

Dealer Inquiries Invited

THE SOFTWARE LINK, INC./CANADA 250 Cochrane Drive, Suite 12 Markham, Ontario L3R 6B7 CALL; 416/477-5480





Circle 893 on reader service card

Give Your Business A Merry Christmas and Have a Happy New Year!

1987 will be a very good year when you streamline your business with Dac-Easy Accounting. Now is the perfect time to give your business the gift it deserves and start the New Year right. Don't put off any longer the advantages of computerized accounting. At 869.95, Dac-Easy Accounting is a superb value even Scrooge would love.

We've combined seven fullfeatured accounting modules in a single package including General Ledger, Accounts Payable, Accounts Receivable, Inventory, Purchasing, Billing and Forecasting. This is the software that the readers of PC World have voted as their favorite accounting package in the 1986 World Class Awards. Dac-Easy Accounting received more than five times as many votes as the second place finisher BPI - costing thousands of dollars more.

VALUE

Price plus tremendous performance means value, and the experts agree. InfoWorld has recognized Dac-Easy Accounting as 1985's "BEST SOFTWARE VALUE."

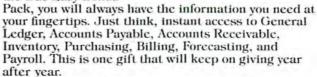
No other accounting package can match the explosive consumer base or the unanimous acclaim from industry experts. Dac-Easy Accounting is the perfect choice for your first accounting system or for upgrading from a single module system. Either way compare, and you will join over 150,000 people who are already having a happy New Year!

PERFORMANCE

Accurate information when you need it is what performance is all about. Fast, flexible reports

Holiday Savings of Over 40%

Give your business something it really needs this Christmas. Once you have automated your complete accounting and payroll process with the Dac-Easy Bonus



Dac-Easy Bonus Pack includes five great software packages for a low \$149.95. That means a savings of over \$130. You receive Dac-Easy Accounting, Dac-Easy Payroll, Dac-Easy Accounting Tutor, and Dac-Easy Payroll Tutor. Also included is Pop-Up DeskSet Plus, a \$129.95 retail value, selected Editor's Choice in a recent PC Magazine review on desktop programs. Don't delay. Order our Bonus Pack today and get the accounting system everyone is talking about!

give you what you need to know to manage cash-flow, turn inventory and increase profits. Dac-Easy Accounting's seven modules work together perfectly. Enter data once and it's posted to the other modules automatically. Most modules can also be used stand-alone.

No matter what type of business you have, Dac-Easy Accounting can make 1987 a better year. It offers the rare ability to handle either service or product-oriented companies without sacrificing features.

Dac-Easy Payroll for 1987 is here just in time to help you get a handle on the new tax laws. Dac-Easy Payroll is the fastest selling payroll package on the market. It not only processes your payroll, but helps you with personnel functions as well. Dac-Easy Payroll automatically calculates payroll taxes for all 50 states, prints checks, W-2's, and allows you to review your departmental payroll taxes hundreds of different ways. Priced at only \$49.95, it is another example of the price/performance value of the Dac-Easy Series.

Find out for yourself why Dac-Easy Accounting is the fastest selling accounting package in history. Call us today!

Minimum hardware requirements All Duc-Easy products run on IBM or other compatibles, 256K memory, two disk drives, MS-DOS, PC-DOS 2.0 or later, 132-column printer in compressed mode, color or monochrome monitor.

MS-DOS is a trademark of MicroSoft Corp. IBM and PC-DOS 2.0 are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp.

Bonus Pack

Pack

Bonus

1 9 8 6
PC WORLD
WORLD
CLASS

Infoworld
1985
PRODUCT
OF THE
YEAR

TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-992-7779 IN TEXAS CALL 1-214-458-0038

> or mail the order form below.

Mail to:

dac software, inc. 4801 Spring Valley Rd. Bldg. 110-B Dallas, TX 75244

Yes, please rush me the following Dac products:

Product	Qty.	Price	Total
Dac-Easy Bonos Pack		149.9	5
Dac-Easy Accounting	-	69,9	5
Dac-Easy Payroll			5
Duc Accounting Tutor			5
Dac Payroll Tutor	_	19.9	5
Add Shipping Charge			7.50
Texas Residents			
Add Sales Tax (648	%)		
After 12/31/86 Add	Sale	s Tax	(7V4)
	TO	TAL	
☐ Check ☐ Mone	v On	ler	
□ AMEX □ VISA □ N	IAS	TERC	ARD
Account #		100	
Expires			
Signature			
Name			_
Company			
Address			
City			
St Zip .	_		
Phone			_
Computer Brand			_
Type of Business			
No. of Employees			
30 Day Money-Bac	k G	mara	ntee

Day Money-Back Charantee
Dac Software offers an unconditional guarantee on all Dac-Easy
products (less shipping charges).
There is a \$10 restocking fee if
the disk seal is broken. This
guarantee is available on all
products bought directly from
Dac Software.

#211

At last! - Fast, On-screen

FLOWCHARTS

Finally! An on-screen flowchart processor that knows about flowcharts - not just another "screen draw" program that makes you do most of the work.

HP 7475A (& compatible) plotters. Can be used with ANY printer when non-graphic (character) output is acceptable • All standard flowcharting shapes in-

Interactive EasyFlow is a powerful full-screen graphics program dedicated to flowcharts and organization charts. With this program you can quickly compose charts on the screen. More important, you can easily modify charts so they are always up to date.

Features: • Text is automatically centered, character by character, within shapes as you type it . Text formatting controls allow you to over-ride the automatic formating where desired . Lines are created by specifying the starting and ending points - the program automatically generates the route . Cut and paste facility allows arbitrary chart fragments to be moved, copied rotated, reflected or sent to/from disk . Shape insert-delete and row/column insertdelete . Charts can be up to 417 characters wide by 225 lines high. Charts too wide for the printer are automatically printed in strips. • Charts can be larger than the screen - the window into the chart scrolls both horizontally and vertically as necessary . Works with many popular matrix printers including Epson, IBM graphics printer and compatibles. Full support for HP LaserJet and LaserJet Plus. Works with

HP 7475A (& compatible) plotters. Can be used with ANY printer when nongraphic (character) output is acceptable • All standard flowcharting shapes included • Most shapes supplied in large, medium and small sizes • Extensive manual (100 + pages) includes many examples • Context sensitive "help" facility provides immediate assistance at any time • Any number of titles can be placed on a chart • Commentary text blocks can be placed anywhere in the chart • Fast: written in assembly language • Plus many more features than we can mention here

Requires at least 320K memory, DOS-2 or higher and an IBM or Hercules compatible graphics card. On EGA, full 640x350 resolution is used.

Order direct for only \$149.95 + \$2.00 S&H (USA/Canada), \$10.00 (foreign). Payment by MO, check, VISA, MasterCard, COD or Company PO. Rush orders accepted (\$15.00 S&H; USA/Canada only). Rush orders received by noon will be delivered the next business day (to most locations).

Order Desk: 1-800-267-0668

The sample screen display shown below is typical of what you see while editing a chart. Other screen displays are provided for entering titles, changing options, getting "help" and so on.

STATUS BAR (not to be CHART WINDOW gives an overview of your chart; this confused with a wet bar) tells example shows the "normal" view. "Close-up" view shows a you what Interactive EasyFlow smaller part of the chart in more detail. "Wide-angle" view is doing at all times. shows a larger part of the chart at reduced size. Shape request - M6 TEXT/MESSAGE WINDOW used to enter D Is entry valid ??" user text and to display messages from Interactive EasyFlow. **CURRENT SHAPE** WINDOW - shows the content of the current flowchart shape (the one entry valid under the SHAPE CURSOR) in complete detail

HavenTree Software Limited P.O. Box 1093-M

Thousand Island Park, NY 13692 Information: (613)544-6035 ext 47

Circle 489 on reader service card

SHAPE CURSOR shows where you are in the chart. Cursor keys move it around; chart window scrolls if you run off the edge of the window. we're also likely to see higher personal computer prices. But perhaps most worrisome is the possibility that IBM will buy Intel outright—now that it knows the 386 chips can be protected. IBM would then be able to control via license the distribution of the 386 chip and thus prevent the development of clones in the 386 market. IBM could decisively checkmate any clones and prevent what happened with the cloning of the 286-and 8088-based machines.

Perhaps there should be a consumers' computer association.
Consumers' voices weren't heard in the courtroom during the Intel-NEC deliberations. They weren't in the smoke-filled rooms where the negotiators for the Department of Commerce and the U.S. and Japanese semiconductor companies got together and hammered out their secret trade agreement.

Incidentally, why were the details of the agreement kept secret? Could it be, as IDC's Will Zachmann suggests, that knowledge is being withheld from American consumers about what amounts to a conspiracy (actively encouraged by the United States government) between U.S. and Japanese semiconductor vendors to drive up worldwide chip prices?

Once again, the consumer is consumed by big-business interests. What can be done about all this? Protectionism doesn't work.

"We knocked their socks off."

This new PFS:Professional File came through just like you said it would. Can a guy be in love with a database program? All I know is that it let me pull

in data from the company files in seconds, and I could break down bid numbers the way I've always wanted to. And the crosstabs gave me details I'd never even considered before. It all made sense to me. And it sure made sense to the client. I just called to say thanks for the tip, Bill. I owe _____ you one.

PFS:* Professional File

File Management and Reporting Software

Power. Manages large data bases, up to 4 million bytes. Powerful searching including alphabetic, numeric, "and," "or," "not" and record browsing. Sorted retrieval. Global updating. Mailing labels, up to 64 across. Full reporting and crosstabs on 64 columns.

Performance. Fast searching/ sorting speeds. Speed keys and macros to shortcut menus and routine data entry. "Ditto key" for quick data entry.

Fast To Learn/Efficient To Use. Pull down menus display all options. No cryptic commands. On screen belp anytime.

Office Integration. Import/export ASCII data from a mainframe, dBaseIII* Plus or other files. Direct read/write of Lotus 1-2-3* data.

Network Support. Runs on the IBM* PC Net, 3Com* 3+™ and Novell Advanced NetWare™/86 networks.

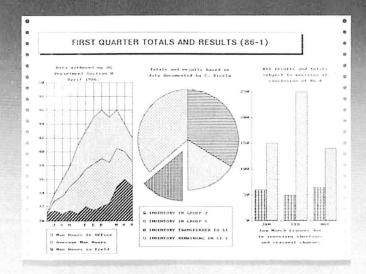
Ask your nearest dealer for a demonstration today. © Software Publishing Corporation, Mountain View, CA.

ofessional

PFS:Professional File. Expect Results.

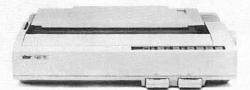
PFS: FILE owners call 1-800-255-5550 for upgrade information. (IBM and compatible PC owners only: Alaska and Canada call 1-303-799-4900).

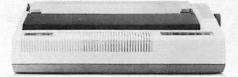
Ouality

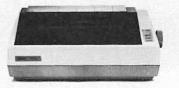


Quality in Star's line of advanced printers begins with the exceptional appearance of their letter quality printouts. They're crisp. Professional. The images sharp. And true letter quality is fast and quiet. But whether it's a spreadsheet, graphics, or a letter, all our printers give you Star quality output, because of Star's quality input.

We design our printers. We make our own precision parts. In fact, we even make the machines that make the parts. But what good is quality without control?







NB-15 The top of the line 24-wire business printer. 300 cps draft 100 cps true letter quality.

SR-10/SR-15 The high speed printers for home or office. 200 cps draft 50 cps near letter quality.

SD-10/SD-15 The no-nonsense printers that are flexible and affordable. 160 cps draft 40 cps near letter quality.

Control

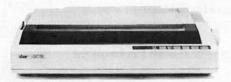


Control begins with the convenient front panel. With advanced features at your fingertips you'll find touch control throughout the entire line of Star printers.

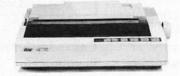
Our premiere printer, the 24-wire NB-15, lets you select draft or letter quality at a touch. Choose type style—either standard, or any two of five optional fonts. Print pitch—pica, elite, standard or proportional. And you can also feed in single sheets of paper automatically.

Star's line of printers also has standard memories ranging up to a 16K buffer that can expand to 32K. Draft speeds as fast as 300 characters per second (cps). True letter quality as fast as 100 cps. And of course, there's compatibility with all major personal and business computers.

Discover the quality and control of Star's entire printer line at participating ComputerLand and other computer products retailers.



NX-10/NX-15 The economical printers that combine speed and convenience. 120 cps draft 30 cps near letter quality.



NL-10 The versatile printer with interchangeable interface cartridges. 120 cps draft 30 cps near letter quality.

Circle 319 on reader service card

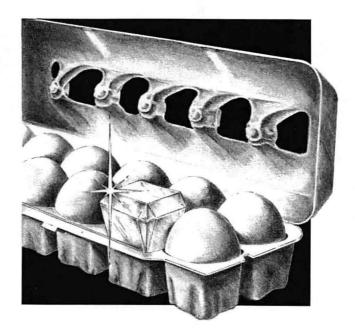


micronics

200 Park Avenue New York, NY 10166

Regional Offices: Atlanta, GA (404) 441-3126 Chicago, IL (312) 773-3717 Irvine, CA (714) 768-7203

Free source code in every box.



Actually, we give you two things free. Our source code. And your freedom.

Just buy part or all of our excellent integrated business accounting system, the SBT Database Accounting Library.

We'll give you our source code absolutely free. Which, in turn, gives you the freedom to customize our software to fit your business needs.

Say, for instance, you want to change the way a management report is formatted. Our free source code enables you to change it.

What's more, the change will be quick and simple because our software is written in easy-to-use dBASE.

In fact, the entire SBT Database Accounting Library runs with dBASE III or dBASE II,* so you get the power and flexibility of those best-selling programs. Plus the freedom to use any computer that runs dBASE.

The SBT Database Accounting Library.

Great software and freedom. All in the same box.

Three Harbor Drive Sausalito, CA 94965 (415) 331-9900

Call today for our demo disk and brochure. (415) 331-9900.

THE SBT DAT	ABASE ACCOUNTING LIBI	RARY.
dProfessional	Time & Billing	\$395
dOrder	Sales Order processing	\$195
dInvoice	Billing/Inventory Control	\$195
dStatement	Accounts Receivable	\$ 95
dPurchase	Purchase Order	\$195
dPayable	Accounts Payable	\$295
dPayroll	Payroll/Labor	\$395
dLedger	General Ledger/Finance	\$395
dAssets	Asset/Depreciation	\$295
dProject	Project/Job Accounting	\$395
dProperty	Tenant/Unit Management	\$395
dBackup	Menu/Backup	\$ 65
MultiNet ver	sions additional \$200 per mo	dule

Call today for the name of the SBT consultant in your area.



NewViews Accounting The Visual Approach at Last

COMPANY

Your Search is Over

Finally, you have accounting created more for the sensibilities of business than the requirements of systems designers. Drive windows over your books, editing as you go. NewViews is "WYSIWYG"

It's Like a Multi-Dimensional Spreadsheet

NewViews documents expand and contract for more detail. To add reports, accounts and transactions just add lines to documents. The rules of double entry accounting are strictly enforced with complete security and audit trails. But for the first time, you can see what you're doing.

Forget About Menus

Issue commands from easy pull-downs with full context sensitive help. Your hand is held every step of the way.

Forget About Modules

NewViews unifies all accounting functions in a single consistent approach. It completely redefines integration because there is no such thing as a separate "module". With one program, one manual, at one price, you can manage:

- General Ledger
- Accounts Receivable Manufacturing
- Accounts Payable
- ATF Payroll Time & Billing
- Sales & Order
- Entry
- Client Write-Up
- Financial Statements . Financial Inventory

 - Job Costing Consolidations
 - Departments &
 - Branches
 - · and so on .

Forget About Batches

All documents are related in real-time. Your accounts and reports change on a transaction by transaction basis.

System Requirements

NewViews runs on IBM and compatible personal computers and local area networks. You need a hard disk, 256K RAM, any monitor, and DOS 2.0 or later. Information can be imported and exported to other popular software packages. Companies, reports, accounts, transactions, branches, departments, etc., are limited only by your disk. NewViews is not copy-protected.

Order NewViews

C.O.D., MasterCard, American Express, check or money order are accepted. Phone support is provided at no charge. Training workshops are available.

Free Seminars

Atlanta GA

See NewViews in action at a seminar in your city. They are ideal for evaluation, orientation and training CALL (416) 487-3424 FOR RESERVATIONS

Baltimore MD	Dec 03, Jan 21	Hartford CT
Birmingham AL	Jan 09	Houston TX
Boston MA	Nov 17, Dec 16	Indianapolis IN
	Jan 06, Jan 29	Jacksonville FL
Buffalo NY	Dec 19, Jan 30	Kansas City MO
Chicago IL	Dec 05, Jan 08	Los Angeles CA
Cincinnati OH	Dec 10, Jan 23	
Cleveland OH	Dec 17, Jan 28	Memphis TN
Columbus OH	Dec 12	Miami FL
Dallas TX	Jan 21	Milwaukee WI
Detroit MI	Nov 18, Jan 06	Minneapolis MN
Fort Worth TX	Jan 20	Montreal PO

Jan 07, Jan 26

Dec 08, Jan 26
Nov 21, Jan 28
Jan 14
Dec 08, Jan 22
Jan 28
Dec 01, Jan 15
Nov 18, Dec 05
Jan 20, Jan 21
Jan 23
Jan 30
Nov 24
Nov 26, Jan 12
Dec 09, Jan 20

Dec 12
Jan 12
Dec 10, Jan 13
Jan 26
Dec 08, Jan 14
Jan 23
Dec II, Jan 22
Dec 05, Jan 16
Dec 03
Dec 15, Jan 26
Dec 15, Jan 09
Nov 19, Dec 15
Jan 08

	The state of the	
à	Sacramento CA	Nov 26, Jan 13
	San Antonio TX	Jan 16
	San Diego CA	Dec 01, Jan 23
	San Francisco CA	Nov 25, Dec 1
		Jan 15, Jan 29
	San Jose CA	Nov 24, Dec II
		Jan 16, Jan 28
	Seattle WA	Dec 17, Jan (7
	St. Louis MO	Dec 03, Jan 20
	Th 121	T.L.O.

Toronto ON Nov 27, Dec 18 Vancouver BC Dec 19, Jan 05 Dec 02, Jan 20 Washington DC

NewViews Complete Financial Accounting for \$695.00 Q.W.Page Associates Inc. (416) 487-3424

CPANSACTO

TRANSPORTED

Account

SHEPURY

IBM is a registered trade mark of International Business Machines Corp. NewViews is a trade mark of Q.W. Page Associates Inc. Copyright 1986 Q.W. Page Associates Inc. Circle 881 on reader service card

MAKE YOUR IBM PC FASTER THAN AT.



DON'T TAKE OUR WORD FOR IT. USE IT FOR 60 DAYS. IF YOU ARE NOT TOTALLY SATISFIED RETURN

IT FOR A FULL REFUND.

It sounds great; the idea of a speedup board that you can just plug right in as easily as putting bread in a toaster. How wonderful to be able to convert a PC or XT to a \$4000 AT without the expense. But even when you get ready to spend \$395.00 you want to be sure your choice is the very best.

Here at PCSG we sell our IBM PC disk access speedup software by the thousands. But software doesn't do anything about speeding up the microprocessor (or CPLI) speed

thing about speeding up the microprocessor (or CPU) speed. As you know the microprocessor is the brain of the computer that controls all the operations like screen updates and calculations like a spreadsheet makes.

Faster and smarter than an AT-PCSG guarantees it.

We wanted to offer a speedup card that would be the compliment to our disk speedup software, (incidentally included at no extra charge.) We wanted it to be literally the most advanced, fastest, most feature rich board available today. We could only be satisfied with a board that was the finest example of the engineering art.

There is no question we have met our every objective by developing and manufacturing the BREAKTHRU 286 card. This is the best designed and most functional speed up card available today. We guarantee it.

HERE IS WHAT MAKES IT SO SPECIAL.

First, it installs so easily. It is a half slot card, only five inches in length. You don't even have to give up a full slot. What's more, unlike competing products it works in the Compaq and most clones. The instructions are so simple we considered showing a picture of a child putting it in. Easy diagrams show how you just place the card in an open slot, remove the original processor and connect a single cable. There is no software required. From that moment you are running faster than an AT.

Second, it is advanced. The BREAKTHRU 286 replaces the CPU of the PC or XT with an 80286 microprocessor that

is faster than the one found in the AT. A 16K cache memory provides zero-wait-access to the most recently used code and data. In benchmark tests the card accelerated software programs—both custom and off-the-shelf anywhere from 200% to as much as 700%. Wow!

Third, you have full compatibility. All existing system RAM, hardware, and peripheral cards can be used without software modification. It operates with LAN and mainframe communication products and conforms to the Lotus/Intel/ Microsoft Expanded Memory Specification (EMS). Software compatibility is virtually universal.

Fourth, it is the best there is. There are several other boards on the market. Some are priced about the same as the BREAKTHRU 286 and some are cheaper. We at PCSG have compared them all, but there simply was no comparison. What we discovered is that many cards being sold offer only a marginal speed up in spite of their claims. We found some to be merely versions of the obsolete 8088 or 8086, and others to be just poorly engineered. The 8MHz BREAKTHRU 286 is unequivocally the best executed and most completely reliable

speedup board manufactured today.
PCSG has since early 1983 dominated the lap portable market with ROM software such a Lucid spreadsheet and Write ROM that reviewers rated as excellent. We were proud to successfully enter the IBM PC market last year with disk access speedup software. Now we are so pleased with the BREAKTHRU speedup card. We use them on our own PC's to make them faster than AT's. We are really excited about

this product.

PCSG makes the unabashed statement that the BREAKTHRU 286 card represents more advanced technology than boards by Orchid, Quadram, Victor, Mountain, P.C. Technologies, Phoenix... we could go on.

But an ad can't let you experience it for yourself. That's why we sell the BREAKTHRU 286 on a 60 day trial. If you aren't completely satisfied return it within 60 days for a full refund. It is priced at \$395. Call loday with your MasterCard, Visa, American Express or COD instructions and we will ship your card the very next day.



PERSONAL COMPUTER SUPPORTORQUP

11035 Harry Hines Blvd. #207 • Dallas, Texas 75229

214-351-0564







Circle 604 on reader service card

The Most Powerful Business Software Ever Has Just Become Even More Powerful!

FOR YOUR IBM PC: XT:AT, TANDY, COMPAQ, AT&T OR OTHER IBM COMPATIBLE COMPUTER.



The VERSABUSINESS™ Series

ach VensaBusikess module can be purchased and used independently, or can be linked in ny combination to form a complete, coordinated business system.

ERSALEDGER-II

EHSALEUGH. II" a complete executing system that grows as your usiness grows. VERSALEDGER-II can be used as simple, personal checkbook register, expanded to small business bookkeeping system or developed to a large corporate general ledger system without

a complete menti-driven accounts receivables, voicing, and monthly statement generating stem that keeps track of all information related to ho owes you or your company money.

PAYABLES ** \$99.95 gned to keep track of all current and aged es, keeping you in touch with all information to how much money your company owes ping to manage your cash flow.

ERSAPAYROLL " \$99. the most powerful fully automated payroll syst

\$149.95 available yet easy to use keeps track of all was a your be used as calculates payroll deductions (in every state) and prints checks and related forms.

VERSAINVENTORY"

VEHSANVENTURY

399.95
is an instant access inventory program that grey
you virtually unlimited storage capacity and the
comprehensive statistics required to make all of
your vital inventory decisions.

REVIEWS:
Distribution of the VersaSeries has now exceeded
100,000 making the VersaSeries the largest mass
distributed accounting software package in the
world. Among recent reviews, the VersaSeries
received an excellent rating in the new Addison
Wesley rating encyclopedia. The VersaSeries
actually outperformed competitive packages selling

OMPUTRIONICS: 24 HOUR TOLL FREE ORDER LINES SOURCES SO ATHOR TOLL THE CHIEF CHI

Symphony " **Lotus**

READY-TO-RUN APPLICATIONS PACKAGES FOR LOTUS® 1-2 AND SYMPHONY™

THE COMPLETE BUSINESS PAC

The five essential modules for all small

- GENERAL LEDGER
- PAYROLL ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE ACCOUNTS PAYABLE
- INVENTORY CONTROL

The Complete Business Pac \$99.95

PERSONAL/BUSINESS PAC

Contains all the essentials for business, home

- CHECK REGISTER CONTROL
 TELEPHONE DIRECTORY
 MAILING LIST MANAGER
 THE BUSINESS/HOME ACCOUNTANT
 CREDIT CARD MANAGER
 BANK ACCOUNT MANAGER

Personal/Business Pac

STOCK PAC

All the major functions for evaluation, selection and management of your investment

- PORTFOLIO VALUATION
- BOND CALCULATIONS FUTURE PRICE PROJECTIONS FINANCIAL RATIOS

- STOCK MARKET ANALYSIS
 CASH MARKET FORECASTING

Stock Pac \$99.95

BUDGET ANALYSIS PAC

For accountants, investors and small businesses that want to present professional statements to their clients.

- BALANCE SHEET PREPARATION
 COMPARATIVE INCOME STATEMENTS
- FINANCIAL RATIOS
 CASH FLOW ANALYSIS

Budget Analysis Pac \$99.95

or personal use.

CHECK REGISTER CONTROL

LOAN APPLICATION PAC

Calculates and prints all interest, mortgage and savings calculations.

LOAN AMORTIZATION SCHEDULE

MORTGAGE/REAL ESTATE CALCULATION

CASH FLOW ANALYSIS

- PRESENT/FUTURE PAYMENT INVESTMENT ANALYSIS LEASING

Loan Application Pac \$99.95

DEPRECIATION PAC

Performs all standard IRS-accepted deprecia-tion calculations and prints professional

- reports.

 DEPRECIATION/ACCELERATED COST RECOVERY SYSTEM
 STRAIGHT LINE DEPRECIATION
 SUM OF THE YEAR'S DIGITS
 DOUBLE DECLINING BALANCE

- Depreciation Pac\$99.95

Each of these Lotus 1-2-3/Symphony add-on packages comes on an unprotected diskette. The user may modify any add-on package for his own needs. Each package can be used with or without a printer. When used with a printer, the user is provided with professional looking printouts which can be customized to meet the needs of the user. A manual accompanies each package, 1-2-3 and Symphony are trademarks of Lotus Development Corp. Johns "I a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corp.

COMPUTEDNICS: 24 HOUR TOLL FREE ORDER LINES CONSTRUCTION OF THE COMPUTED CONTROL OF THE CONTROL OF THE

RRD, SPRING VALLEY, NY 1997 1-800-431-2818 1-800-331-0362 ALLEY RECOGNISHED FOR THE PROPERTY ALC COMMENTS. (1944-425-135) ACC MORNING VALLEY, NY 1997 1-800-431-2818 1-800-331-0362 ALLEY RECOGNISHED FOR THE PROPERTY ALC COMMENTS ALLEY TO POWER THE PROPERTY ALL THE PROPERTY ALLEY TO POWER THE PROPERTY ALLEY THE PROPERTY AL

Professional Time and Billing System

Manua

INSTANT BUSINESS

FOR ATTORNEYS. ACCOUNTANTS, ARCHITECTS. CONSULTANTS, **DOCTORS** and **Anyone Who Bills for Time** or Service

Dramatic Breakthrough for Any Professional Who Bills for Time or Service. This New User-Friendly Package Will Outperfor Your Present Time and Billing System.

Save Time and Money. Your INSTANT BUSINESS Professional Time and Billing System takes over your routine Billing and Management Chores

- Automates your billing
- Keeps track of both billable and non-billable time.
- May be used by an individual or by a multi-employee professional practice. Keeps a computerized customer file with both historical and current billing information.
- Use the built in Accounts Receivable module to keep track of all money due.
- The employee file contains basic information pertaining to each of your employees. A payment file contains a complete record of all payments and adjustments

OMPUTRONICS: 24 HOUR TOLL FREE ORDER LINES

PASCACK RD. SPRING VALLEY, NY 10977 1-800-431-2818 1-800-331-0362

- Dennie V
 - Includes flexible invoices, statements and reports.
 - Supports up to 999 service codes
 - You may bill your clients either by the hour or by the service rendered making the system an excellent package for any professional who must bill for time or specific services.
 - Requires 2 floppy disk drives or a hard disk drive system. Capacity is only limited by disk drive size.

¹295.

GOURGESS

30-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTES
ALL PROSE SPICENCESSES SANABAUTY
GUARANTES SANABAUTY
GUARANTES SANABAUTY



PROPERTY MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

PROPERTY

MANAGEMENT

THIS EASY TO USE PROPERTY MANAGEMENT AND ACCOUNTING SYSTEM is ideal for any one who needs to keep track of rental income and expenses.

This system performs all bookkeeping activities associated with owning

EASY TO UNDERSTAND

EASY TO UNDERSTAND
THE INSTANT BUSINESS PROPERT MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS
designed to save time and money.
The compethersive user's manual
gives step-by-step instructions
with detailed reproductions of
screen displays and sample reports. The on-line help instructions
and easy to follow menus will
quickly eliminate the need
to refer to the manual. THE HIRIT

This system is designed to save time and money. The goal of INSTANT PROP-ERTY MANAGEMENT is to automate your accounting and management of properties in a fast and economical way. The system is flexible so that you can pick and choose only those options that apply to your needs.

to your needs.
Save time and money by issuing COMPUTERIZED STATE-MENTS and COLLECTION NOTICES. Your timely, accurate and professional statements and collection notices will speed up collections and spot potential losses early enough to take corrective action.

INSTANT STATUS QUERIES

At the touch of a button, see the current status of any property, rental unit or tenant. A memo file allows the recording of notes such as damages, noise complaints, etc.

COMPLETE TRANSACTION BOOKKEEPING

Record complete transaction history for all residential and/or commercial property-related charges, deposits, payments, refunds, write-offs, etc. Automatically posts standard monthly rents for easy entry and computes common area assessments and percentage leases.

Print checks and keep detailed information related to any checks that must be written. Flexible ac-counts allow for customization

of your system. The CHECK REGISTER ACCOUNTING SYSTEM also keeps track of all cash disbursements

PROPERTY MANAGEMENT

FOR FIXED RENTS

TRANSACTIONS PROCESSING

QUERY TENANT ACTIVITY

REPORT GENERATION

END OF PERIOD PROCESSING

personal property stor-age facilities or any other similar rental properties.

CHECK REGISTER

ACCOUNTING SYSTEM

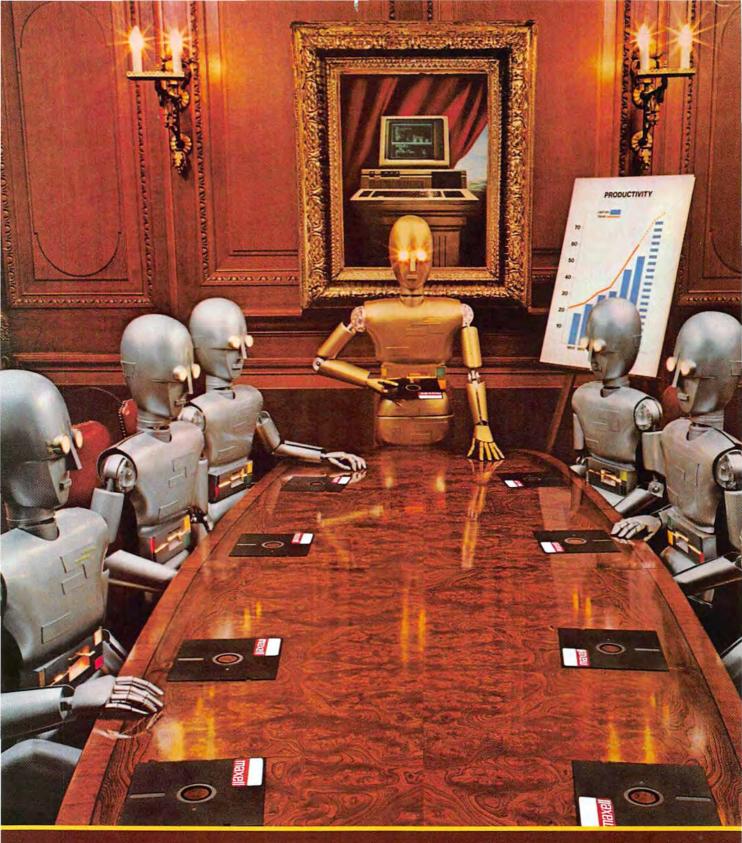
INSTANT PROPERTY MANAGEMENT SYSTEM REPORTS PROCEST REPORTS ENTAL UNIT REPORTS TENANT INFORMATION LICASE REPORTS MANAGEMENT FEATURES PROPERTY FILE MAINTENANCE RENIAL LINIT FILE MAINTENANCE TENANT FILE MAINTENANCE LEAGE FILE MAINTENANCE AUTOMATO BILLING FOR FOXED RENIS

- ACTION DATE REPORTS
- ACTION DATE REPORTS
 LIATE REINT REPORTS
 INCOME AND EXPENSE REPORTS
 ITEMANIACTION REPORTS
 ITEMANIACTION REPORTS
 ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE
 AGRIC REPORTS
 INTERNATION CENTRALING
- STATEMENT GENERATION MAILING LABELS

5495. FOR YOUR IBM PC/XT/AT.
TANDY, COMPAQ. ATAT. or
other IBM Compatible Com

COMPUTALINICS: 24 HOUR TOLL FREE ORDER LINES

COLOR ID. SPHING WILEY NY 1997 1-800-431-2818 1-800-331-0362 COLOR ID. SPHING WILEY NY 1997 1-800-431-2818 ID. SPHING WILE



When computers get down to business, they move up to Maxell.

Maxell was first to provide you with a 51/4" high density floppy disk. Just another example of how we keep you a step ahead.



Letters

Reactions and responses from the PC World community

Design Flaws

Planning to purchase a CAD system? You may be interested in my experience.

I bought a Houston Instrument (HI) DMP 42 plotter and a PC's Limited AT for my yacht-designing business. When I set them up, they checked out fine.

The next day, however, the plotter blew a fuse; indeed, it blew every fuse I put into it. After two calls to HI tech support, I returned the DMP 42 for repair. Three weeks later I received someone else's DMP 52 in return. Not wanting to benefit from another's misfortune, I sent it back.

One day after I had returned my malfunctioning DMP 42, the PC's Limited AT lost its extended memory. Thoroughly disgusted, I sent the machine back to PC's Limited for a full refund under their "30-day money-back" guarantee. Two weeks later it arrived back on my doorstep, delivery refused.

In the meantime, I bought a Tandy 3000. Unfortunately, I discovered, it requires a special cable to hook the monochrome monitor up to the Tandy Deluxe Graphics Adapter necessary for CAD. The local Radio Shack said it would take 10 to 14 days to order one, but another store 45 miles away assured me the cable was in stock. Naturally, I drove there—to find out it wasn't. No one at any of the other four Radio Shack stores I contacted even knew about the special cable.

I'd spent \$7372, not counting long-distance phone calls, for nothing—no plotter and no working computer.

There's a happy ending to this horror story. PC's Limited eventually refunded my money, and I've successfully hammered the Tandy 3000 and the HI plotter into a satisfactory CAD system. But manufacturers should be warned that professionals less tolerant than I will not put up with this kind of treatment. They've been successful without CAD for years and can easily prosper without it.

Ted Brewer Anacortes, Washington

One for the Road

I don't know if Paul Freiberger actually took the IBM PC Convertible on a plane trip, but his article left me out in the cold ["IBM's Road Machine," PCW, August 1986].

If Mr. Freiberger had run the Application Selector with other software, he would have discovered that the Convertible, with its standard 256K RAM, doesn't have enough memory to run some programs. Granted, the Application Selector only uses 88K of RAM, but apparently that's enough to preclude its use with, for instance, Microsoft Word.

On the other hand, while it seems to be in vogue to criticize IBM keyboards, I find this one quite good. I'm dumbfounded by Mr. Freiberger's dislike for the placement of the <CapsLock> key. It's in a perfect position for the left hand's little finger, while the <Ctrl> key, which isn't used nearly as often, is also easily accessible. The only feature the keyboard lacks is a <NumLock> indicator light.

Furthermore, the Convertible's LCD has an excellent range of contrasts. When it's on a table,

(continues)

COMMITMENT REPORT

SANDARD EQUIPMENT

SATINGUES OF THE PARTY OF THE P



ETC.

ETC.

When 1-2-3° was first introduced it quickly became the best-selling, best-working software in the industry. Today it's practically an industry all by itself.

An example: there are more than 1000 independent software developers who have created and continue to create specialized applications for 1-2-3... steadily adding value to the product for people in all areas of business. Today 1-2-3 is the engine that drives an industry full of software tools designed for such specialized jobs as construction management, tax planning, business modeling and more.

Add to this Lotus supported companion products such as 1-2-3 Report Writer, Freelance, Graphwriter,—and soon-to-be available products such as Lotus HAL™ and others—and it's clear that you're looking at an entire *sustem* of products to help you work more productively with 1-2-3.

All of which makes 1-2-3 better than it ever was.

About a thousand times better, in fact.

Learn about the 1-2-3 system and how it can work for you. Talk to an authorized Lotus dealer.

Lotus 1-2-3

The business software integrating spreadsheet, graphics and database.

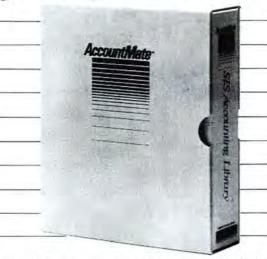
© 1986 Lotus Development Corporation. Lotus, 1-2-3, Freelance and Graphwriter are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. 1-2-3 Report Writer and Lotus HAL are trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. "Lotus HAL is distinguished from HAL, which is a trademark of Qantel for its Hotel and Leisure Software."

Account/Vlate*

Integrated Accounting Software

Easy, fast and flexible dBASE III, multi-user dBASE III plus, and Clipper-compiled dBASE III versions available.

Recommended for Professionals, by Professionals!



Multi-User Now Available!

"One of the best dBASE™ accounting packages available. The program is so well organized and well designed that it is almost possible to run the system without documentation."

Data Based Advisor

"The General Ledger system may be the best choice for the knowledgeable user, since it has much more power than other bookkeeping software systems."

Business Software

"This is a very powerful program. I was impressed by the ease of set up and the on-screen help file."

PCM Magazine

"Professional accountants should love AccountMate"

Online Today

800-228-8896

800-762-7788

Demo Programs only \$25.00 Each Free Source Code provided.

Integrated Accounting Modules	Single-user	Multi-User
General Ledger	395	595
Consolidated Ledger	195	395
Sales Order/Inventory	195.	395
Purchase Order/Inventory	195.	395.
Accounts Receivable/Inventor	295.	495
Accounts Payable	295	495
Payroll	395.	595
State Tax Program	100	200
Time & Billing	395.	595.
Fund Accounting	395	595
Manufacturing Inventory Contr	rol 995.	1,195
Working Demo	25	

[SourceMate]

For the dealer nearest you call (415) 381-1011

For the dealer nearest you call (415) 381-101 20 Sunnyside Ave., Mill Valley, CA 94941

Canadian Distributor:

Synapse Datagroup, Inc.

Montreal: (514) 383-1515 Toronto: (416) 299-0838 Winnipeg: (204) 942-7449

Prices, U.S. Currency Only.

dBASE III and dBASE III Plus are registered trademarks of Achton-Tase, Inc. UNIX is a registered trademark of ATAT. Data Based Advisor is a trademark of Data Based Solutions. AcrountMate. AccountMateII, AccountMateIII Plus are trademarks of SourceMate Information Systems, Inc. Clipper as Institute of Nationcket.

Circle 449 on reader service card

shining a light on it helps, but for an LCD, it's good.

Overall, I'm happy with my PC Convertible, and I feel it's a solid entry in the laptop market. In the future I hope *PC World* will offer more than the usual data and give the consumer a little something extra.

Michael Speight Santa Barbara, California

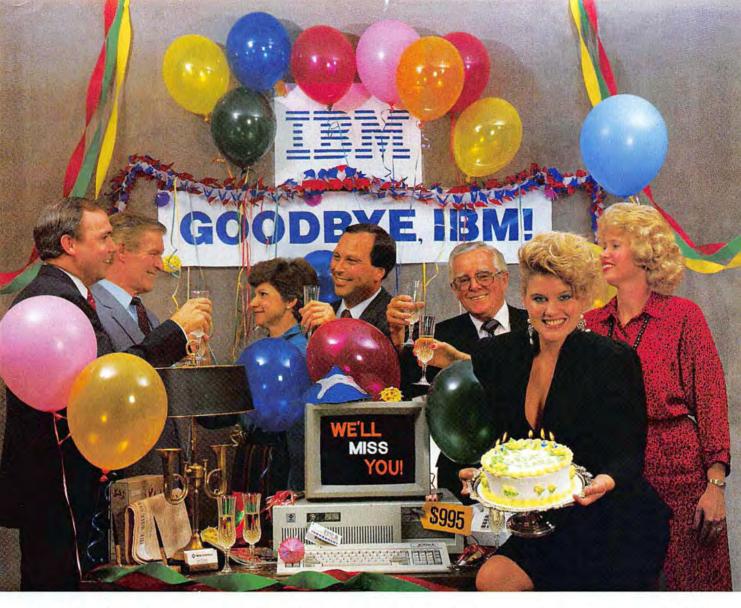
20/20 Revision

Although the overall tone of "20/20 Storage" by Donald Trivette [PCW, August 1986] is pro Bernoulli Box, your readers will get the wrong impression of several of its important features. As an authorized Iomega repair technician, I'd like to submit a few corrections.

The article states that the Bernoulli Box uses a stepper motor to position the read/write head, when in fact it uses a voice-coil actuator. Voice-coil technology is superior to the stepper motor in high-speed head positioning applications. Since it's so essential to the speed and reliability of the Bernoulli Box 20 + 20, it's unfair to confuse the two.

Also, suggesting that a power failure will cause the read/write head to "land" on the spinning storage-disk media will strike fear into the heart of even the most stalwart hard disk user. Although it's true that the head is constantly repositioned to prevent excessive wear, it moves only in a horizontal plane. The Bernoulli effect draws

(continues)



INTRODUCING THE A*STAR II"

We're having a party! It's a going away party. And, it's for IBM. But, shhhhh! Don't tell them. We want it to be a surprise!

Why a party? Well, it's because we've been told that more than a few of IBM's customers have been "going away" ever since we introduced our A★Star™PC/AT compatible microcomputer. Now that we've announced our new A★Star II, we figure a lot more of their customers will be going away. That's because the A★Star II is the only "network ready" PC/AT compatible that can operate at 6, 8, 10 and 12 MHz. And because it's available in a super selection of models starting at only \$995!

The A*Star II is not just another clone, it's better...much better! Not only is it faster and more powerful

than IBM's model, it's also incredibly less expensive. Better yet, the A*Star II is built and backed by Wells Americana company that's been making microcomputers longer than IBM. (We bet that surprises even you!) Plus, the A*Star II is serviced nationwide by RCA Corporation - one of the world's largest and most respected consumer electronics firms. And if that's not enough, every unit includes free schematics and a money back guarantee!

If you'd like to be a part of our IBM going away party, clip and return the coupon or call us at the number below. But don't tell IBM! If they find out how many of their customers are going away, they might just go away themselves! Of course, that would be okay with us. We never really invited them anyway!

A PC/AT FOR ONLY \$995? WHAT A REASON TO CELEBRATE!

Special Introductory Offer: Order now and receive a \$395 option - absolutely FREE! Limit one per customer. Hurry! This offer and quantities are limited.

Name:	
Company:	
Phone:	
Address:	
City:	
State:	Zip:



803/796-7800 • TWX 510-601-2645 Sunset Boulevard • West Columbia, SC 29169

Corporate Headquarters: 3243 Sunset Boulevard • West Columbia, South Carolina 29169•803/796-7800•TWX 510-601-2645



Great Ideas Pop Up Every Month in the Inmac Catalog.

Computer Supplies Plus More than You Realize!

Then the Inmac catalog reaches your in-basket, take time to do some *serious* reading for pleasure. You'll find our catalog is both a resource book and an idea-generator. Especially when you're looking for solutions to computer efficiency problems!

Just open our cover, and you'll discover a gigantic supermarket of state-of-the-art computer supplies,

accessories, furniture, cables, and data communications equipment. Plus Helpful Hints, Hot New Products, Special Savings and Free High-Tech Support. Ideas that give you ways how to solve your computer problems, save money, and make your computing life easier!

And Inmac's got great ideas about reliability and service too! With over 10 years of solid experience behind us, we wrote the book on top-of-the-line computer support products, customer service, and technical support. We manufacture many of our own products in our own plants. And put every product in our catalog



UNLOCK Removes Copy Protection

Produces Unprotected Backup Copies

RUNS YOUR SOFTWARE ON ANY HARD DISK

UNlock "copying" disk allows you to make "unprotected" DOS copies of popular original program disks. Unprotected backup copies perform perfectly, as do copies of these copies. UNlock copies run on any hard disk, including Bernoulli Boxes. No original

required in drive "A." Run on a RAM disk simply and conveniently. Also, copy DOS 51/4" programs to 31/2" diskettes. For IBM* PC, XT, AT, compatibles, 256K or more, DOS 2.1 or higher. Choice of the critics!

Guaranteed to work only with programs below:

SPECIAL OFFER

"Best of UNLOCK" ALBUM "D" PLUS (Plus 54 ship h

\$74.95

. dBASE III & dBASE III PLUSTM

- FRAMEWORK I & IITM
- · CLIPPERTM
- · FASTBACKTM (5.3)
- · CHARTMASTERTM (6.1)
- SIGNMASTERTM (5. 1)
- · DOLLARS & SENSETM (2.0)
- . LOTUS 1-2-3TM (1.A-2.0) SYMPHONYTM (1.1)
- LOTUS 1-2-3 REPORT WRITER™ (1.0)
- . DOUBLEDOSTM
- . HARVARD TOTAL PROJECT MGR.TM (1.10)
- MANAGING YOUR MONEYTM (1.5, 1.51, 2.0)
 THINKTANKTM (2.0, 2.1)
- MICROSOFT WORDTM (1.15, 2.0, 2.01)

UNLOCK FLIGHT/JET #202

\$29.95

FLIGHT SIMULATOR™ • JET™ • SCENERY DISKS (Plus \$4 ship





ORDER TODAY TOLL FREE:

1-800-423-0772

IN FLORIDA: 1-305-474-7548

TranSec Systems, Inc., 220 Congress Park Drive, Delray Beach, FL 33445 ble property of their respective owners. UNlock is for use only to improve the useability of legally acquired and

PC-DESK is simply spectacular, It keeps names and addresses in a database. You can display them, search, sort, select, browse through, change and delete with ease. Press a key to call, another key to print a letter, others for envelopes, labels, invoices, rosters, Rolodex cards, Traveling Address Book. Write letters on its powerful but easy Word Processor, Print appointments, schedules, TO DO lists, Client Billing Logs, Telephone Usage Logs, Expense Logs, Letterhead, Mail-Merged letters, and more! Memory-Resident! Secure text from prying eyes with its easy Encryptor. Figure your income tax with its Pop-Up Calculator. Let its Calendar/Reminder schedule your appointments and keep track of Birthdays and Anniversaries. You're on time. Your desk is clean. You're organized and you stay organized!



For IBM-PC and all compatibles, 192K, DOS 2.0 or higher. Regular \$125.

Special \$79.

(plus \$5 Shipping & Handling)

Includes printed User Manual & Tutorial, Traveling Address Book, Free Updates, Free phone support, Free diskette carrying case.

To order, or for more information

TOLL FREE 1-800-A-PC-DESK

A quality product from



the flexible storage media close to the head, which is what makes the Bernoulli Box unique.

David Hotin Marlow, New Hampshire

More On-Line Success

Henry Kisor's experiences were enlightening and uplifting ["On Line to Success," PC World View, PCW, September 1986]. My friend is also a deaf computer user who uses a telecommunications device for the deaf (TDD). I know deaf users would like to know more about Mr. Kisor's bulletin board and the Novation TDD board.

Guy Wise Berkeley, California

Henry Kisor will gladly answer queries sent to him care of the Chicago Sun-Times, 401 N. Wabash, Chicago, IL 60611. -Ed.

Keep It Simple

David Bunnell has his finger on the pulse of user dilemmas in "On the PC Fault Line" [PCW, July 1986]. I thought I was slow, but when I read the problems other people have, I feel at least average.

I agree with David's gripes, but I'd like to add my own suggestions for PC product manufacturers. If you've got something to sell, just tell me (a) what it costs, (b) what it's compatible with, (c) what other hardware or software it needs to work, and (d) how I can find out more about it.

(continues)

Turn Your Computer Into a Starship.

Beam Aboard, Captain.

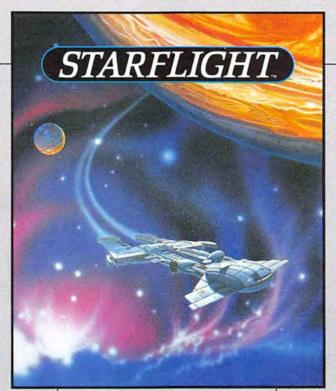
Your starship is fueled and ready. Your crew is fully trained. You launch from Starport, heading toward the galaxy's core on a hunch. You've been chosen to seek new worlds to colonize. New resources for a homeworld gone stale.

Your navigator zeroes in on a red dwarf star. Long-range scans show three planets: a gas giant, a frozen ice world, and a blue-oceaned paradise that looks just like heaven. A good place to land.

Suddenly a klaxon sounds. "Captain, we're being scanned," says your Science Officer. A giant hologram of a squid-like crea-



Explore Strange New Worlds
Land on different planets to collect valuable minerals, lifeform specimens, and artifacts from ancient civilizations. But keep your laser on stun—not all the locals will be glad to see you.



ture appears on your view screen and hisses, "Prepare to die, airbreathers."

Your space odyssey has just begun.



Talk to Aliens

Each alien race, like this Veloxi, has a unique culture, personality, and language. They can give you clues—if you can get them to trust you.

State-of-the-art Outer Space Simulation.

- Stunning graphic simulation of rotating planets, landing sequences, laser battles, and more.
- Explore 270 star systems and 800 planets with unique ecosystems.
 Each planet contains almost 2 million different locations.
- Choose your own crew—Science Officer, Communications Officer, Navigator, Chief Engineer, Medical Officer, and Captain.
- Includes full starmap and security decoder.
- The state-of-the-art in entertainment software. Over 15 man-years in development.



"Standard Orbit, Captain."

From hull-crushing gas giants to frozen dwarves, each star system is unique. Study your sensors carefully—there's a stiff fine for recommending colonization of boiling lava planets.



For the IBM, Tandy, and all 100% compatibles. 256K RAM required. Not copy-protected.

How to Order: Visit your retailer, or call 800-245-4525 for direct VISA or Mastercard orders (in CA call 800-562-1112). There is a 14-day, money-back guarantee on direct orders. The price for direct orders is \$49.95. To order by mail, send check or money order to Electronic Arts Direct Sales, PO Box 7530, San Mateo, CA 94403. Add \$3 for shipping and handling (\$4 Canadian). Allow 4 weeks for delivery. For a complete product catalog, send 50¢ and a stamped, self-addressed #10 envelope to Electronic Arts Catalog Offer, 1820 Gateway Drive, San Mateo, CA 94404. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines, Inc. Starflight and Electronic Arts are registered trademarks of Electronic Arts.

Starflight Cluebook also available \$12.95 direct.





Presenting the IBM PC Convertible.



Now there's a personal computer you can use when you're in the office. And when you're not.

The IBM PC Convertible can change from desktop computer to portable at the drop of a hat. Because it works with both a detachable flip-up screen and an optional monitor.



should have a convertible.

It weighs in at just over twelve pounds. But still has all the power you'd expect from an IBM PC. With two diskette drives and up to 512KB of memory, the PC Convertible can run many of the most popular business programs.

It works like other IBM PCs, too. Right down to the full-size keyboard and the 80-column, 25-line display.

And even when you add options, the

PC Convertible is easy to carry. There's a printer, for example, that snaps on the back. And a modem that fits neatly inside.

So pick one up. Just visit an Authorized IBM PC Dealer, or call your IBM marketing representative. And be sure to ask about the IBM Credit Card and Commercial Lease plans. For the name of a store near you, call 1-800-447-4700. In Alaska, call 1-800-447-0890.

Then, take the documentation to an absolute novice and ask him to use the product following your instructions. How he fares will probably teach you more about the average computer user than you'd ever want to know.

Paul Tempke Doylestown, Pennsylvania

Dealers Beware

It's difficult for me to feel sympathy for "battered PC dealers" like Martin Cherry [Letters, PCW, August 1986]. From Boston to San Francisco, growing numbers of users are fed up with arrogant dealers who readily take our

money and expect matters to end there. We want follow-up, support, and help from knowledgeable people with practical, realworld business experience.

It took years for consumers to get angry enough with car dealers to push legislation like the "lemon law," but it won't take nearly that long for PC users to show computer dealers that we mean business. For one thing, modems give us near-instantaneous communications with a vast network of dissatisfied software and hardware owners. More important, we now know how to get action from the legislative and the judicial branches of local, state, and national governments. If dealers don't start to police themselves,

they may find someone else doing it for them.

Marcia Blake Paradise, California

Basic BASIC

As much as I enjoyed reading "Fast and BASIC" by Greg Perry [PCW, September 1986], he made a statement that is not applicable to IBM BASIC. In the section titled "Jockeying for Position" he states that "when a program reaches a GOSUB, the BASIC interpreter goes to the beginning of the program and reads line numbers until it hits the subroutine's

(continues)

TAPE BACKUP





External Internal

■ 60MB WANGTEK Tape Backup ■ 20MB Cassette

Tape Backup

\$879\$794 \$699 \$599

- . Backup 20MB in less than 5 minutes
- Image/file-by-file backup and restore
- Menu driven software
- Interchangeable DMA, port address and Interrupt

- 20MB Seagate 1/2 Ht. hard disk (with controller)
- 30MB Seagate 1/2 Ht. hard disk (65 Ms with controller) \$499
- 20MB Seagate full Ht. hard disk (40 Ms) ■ 30MB Seagate full Ht.
- hard disk (40 Ms) . C.O.D., VISA, MC only

QIC RESEARCH

INCORPORATED

*\$379

\$528

\$628

INCREDIBLE MACHINE INCREDIBLE PRICEI Made in the USA

QIC-286-QT

Thousands of systems installed proven reliable



Quality is what we stand for.

Special dealer and corporate discount

- · Fully IBM AT compatible, runs all major software
- . 80286 CPU, 6/8 MHz clock calendar
- . 512K RAM on mother board, expandable to 1024K
- 1.2MB or 360K floppy disk drive
- · Combined floppy/hard disk controller
- · Clock/calendar with battery backup
- Documentation and setup program
- 72-Hours Burn-In test
- FCC Class 'B' approval
- · Large Quantity in stock
- AT style keyboard 192W power supply • 8 Exapansion Slots

POWER SUPPL

NEW ADDRESS 800-843-0806 (Sales)

(408) 942-8086 (CA) Tech Support (408) 942-3177

753 Ames Ave. Milpitas, CA 95035





· PC, XT Compatible 4 Power leads for drives

Made in U.S.A.



EVERCOM

- Comes with Bit-Com Software
- 1/2 size 300/1200 Baud Modem
- Fully Hayes, Bell 103 & 212A compatible Supports Com 1,2,3 & 4
- 1200/2400 Baud Internal 1/2 size modem

\$289

■ Modem, multifunction card \$289

ACCELERATOR 80286 TURBO BOARD



\$399

FCC Class 'B' Made In USA

- . Runs with IBM PC, XT and compatibles
- . With the Turbo card. your PC will run 7 times faster than IBM, PC, XT or 33% faster than 6 MHz IBM AT
- 16 bit 80286 design Accepts optional 80287 Math Co-processor

What's easier than Dac-Easy?

BALANCE...the Self Teaching Accountant from Royal American Technologies.

The package that is now helping HUNDREDS of companies in a broad range of industries to run more efficiently and profitably.



ORDER ENTRY AND SALES ANALYSIS

- · Instant Invoicing Unlimited number of Vendors
- Handles Active, Future, Back Orders and On-Hold for Credit Orders
- Automatic credit limit verification Ad Hoc Order
- Status inquiries
- Packing Slips/ Picking Slips Order Confirma-
- tions, Credit Notes Complete Order History and Sales Management

reports

INVENTORY CONTROL AND

- **ANALYSES** Develop your own stock code number (alpha-numeric)
- Physical inventory count sheets
- Flexible stock label printing for items or stock bins
- 6 pricing levels Complete inventory management reports

ACCOUNTS PAYABLE

- Produces cash requirements report Supports unlimited
- number of vendors Check printing supports most standard check formats (design your own
- check format on screen if needed) Produces complete Accounts Payable Reports

ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE

- Full control over receivables
- **Automatic posting** of recurring customer charges or
- interest Flexible year-end closing dates Customized
- inquiry and report Complete set of Accounts Receivable Reports

BILLING

- · Automatic plus last minute invoicing

 Uses standard in-
- voices (customized formats that you design on screen)
- Statements and Reminders
- Design your own
- Flexible ageing 30/60/90/120 or 7/10/14/21 days or any combination
- Complete Reports

"We have been using BALANCE Series for 21/2 years. Our staff were able to use it with no previous PC experience!

Mr. John Tilley, Accountant Textiles Division, Dunlop Group

BALANCE Series was our first PC accounting system. Our financial reporting requirements were extensive. The package performed extremely well in this area?

Mr. Bruce Cook, Manager Air Conditioning Division, Hitachi

"We have over 100 client companies. BALANCE Series is extremely easy to install. We have most of our clients on the system within 2-3 days?

Mr. Mike Kuhn, Accountant Micro Management Services

"The Payroll is superb. We have 30 employees. It saves us hours each

Royal American Technologies 201 Sansome, Suite 500

(800) 654-7766

San Francisco, CA 94104

Maurice Silver, President Tower Knitwear

GENERAL LEDGER AND FINANCIAL REPORT WRITER

- · A 20-digit alpha numeric account code allows unlimited number of Department Accounts and Sub-Accounts
- Handles Multi-company and Divisions easily if needed

· All files are always in balance

Modules can run integrated or

Supports service or product

· Load and Go in 15 minutes

- · Specific General Ledger accounts may be accessed by Name Key search if account number is not known
- Standard Chart of Accounts can be easily modified as needed
- Design your own Reports. Six Standard G/L Reports are provided:
- Chart of Accounts Report
- Transaction Audit Report Trial Balance
- Profit & Loss Report
- Balance Sheet
- **Budget Comparison Report**

· The G/L Module may be used as a Stand-Alone Cash-book system
 A customized Re-

port Writer feature gives easy access to the financial report format you need

BILL OF MATERIALS

stand-alone

related companies

SALES LEAD MANAGEMENT

CLIENT TIME AND BILLING/ JOB COSTING

- Tutorials provided On-Disk for sample companies
- Password options on any
- LAN version available
- Custom Report Writer provided

POINT OF SALE

PAYROLL MODULE

- · Payroll Management for large or
- small companies
- Hourly or salaried employees
- Multiple deductions Weekly, Bi-Weekly, or Monthly Built-in Federal and State Tax tables (all States) Pay Check, Pay Slip and W-2
- printing
- A unique Pay Slip "Spreadsheet" image onscreen
- Unlimited number of departments or cost centers Complete set of Payroll Management Reports
- The Payroll Module is extremely efficient. (Typical processing time for 80 employees paid weekly is 2 hours per week.)

VARS, System Integrators and Dealers, your inquiries are always welcome.

Head office: (415)397-7500

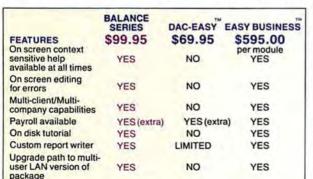
In California (800) 851-2555 Ask for Operator 100. Please rush me: _ _copies of BALANCE at \$99.95 per copy; copies of PAYROLL at \$75.00 per copy. I've enclosed \$5.00 for

residents add 6% sales tax.		
NameAddress		
StateZip		
Phone		
Payment: Check Money Ord	ler	
☐ Cashiers Check ☐ AMEX		
□VISA □ MASTERCARD		
Expiration date		
Card Number		
Signature		
30-Day Money-Back Gua on BALANCE and PAYROLL (less		

and handling). There is a \$10 restocking fee if the disk envelope is opened. Not copy protected.

System Requirements: IBM (PCjr, PC, XT or AT)¹ or other compatibles. I28K RAM, 80 or I32 column printer, 80×24, monitor, MS-DOS², PC DOS¹ 2.0 or later.

Trademarks of International Business Machines Corp Trademark of Microsoft Corp. Dac-Easy is a trademark of DAC Software, Inc. Easy Business is a trademark of Easy Business,



ROYAL AMERICAN Technologies Corporation

Circle 453 on reader service card

For bright new ideas in personal computing...



...subscribe to PC W\BRLD today.

You'll save \$17 and ensure access to the best new ideas in business and personal computing!

VISA and MasterCard accepted—
call TOLL-FREE:
800/642-9606

YES! Enter my subscription for 12 issues of PC World at just \$17.97. I'll save \$17 off the single copy price!

Name _	
Compa	ny
Address	
City, St	ate, Zip
	d in the U.S. only. Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for shipment of you. Offer expires May 31, 1987.
P	C W\RLD
	4BSA
PC Wo	YES! Enter my subscription for 12 issues of rld at just \$17.97. I'll save \$17 off the single copy price
Payr	nent enclosed Bill me
Name _	
Compa	ny
Address	
	ate, Zip

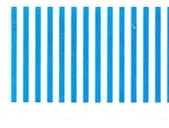
BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC World
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51833
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1833

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN UNITED STATES



BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC World
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51833
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1833

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN UNITED STATES

WHAT'S SO SPECIAL OUT TIMEWORKS' PC SOFTWARE? NOTHING

Word Writer PC...

Word Writer

A fast, suprisingly easy word processing system that

includes:



- An Integrated Thesaurus over 59,000 key words
 - An Integrated Outliner
 - On-Screen Highlighting

Swift Calc

- Superscript, Subscript, Headers &
- Much, much, more!

Swift Calc PC.

A powerful spreadsheet that can be used for budgeting, financial planning, organizing data - anything!

Includes:

- Sideways
- Super Graphics displays and prints data using pie, line, and bar charts.

250 Rows and

- 250 Columns provide 62,500 cells
- Much, much more!



More Power For Your Dollar

Timeworks, Inc. 444 Lake Cook Road Deerfield, Illinois 60015, (312) 948-9200 © 1982 Timeworks, Inc. All rights reserved.

'Reg. trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

EXCEPT ...

Our software is for people who want serious software, but don't want to learn lots of hard-to-remember commands. We're powerful (256K), complete (everything interfaces together), fast, and surprisingly easy!

EXCEPT ...

You get our free, ongoing Technical Support. Whether you're a neophyte or experienced user, odds are you're going to want technical help. Timeworks 12 full-time Customer Support Technicians have been giving out T.L.C. (Technical Loving Care) for over four years. Most other software companies don't offer you this service!

EXCEPT ...

You get our Money Back Guarantee! If you can find anything that works better for you, we'll buy it for you! What other software company gives you that? Details inside every Timeworks package.

EXCEPT ...

You get a very liberal Exchange Policy. With Timeworks, you never have to worry about obsolete software. Not many software publishers can say that! Details inside every Timeworks package.

EXCEPT ...

The only thing missing is the price! Suggested Retail List Price: \$59.95 ea.!

At your favorite dealer now, or order from Timeworks today:

1-800-535-9497

Circle 213 on reader service card

Ten instantly accessible, memoryresident desktop accessories that

PARTNER

operate "con-currently" with other software.

- **Appointment** Calendar and Scheduler
- Memo Pad with Mini-Word **Processor**
- Phone List and Auto Dialer
- Name and Address List
- Alarm Clock
- **Full-Function Financial Calculator**
- **Typewriter**
- **SwiftDos**
- Much, much, more!

Data Manager PC...

A highly flexible Filing and Recordkeeping System.

- Generates Customized Data Reports
- Built-In Graphics Package -Line Graphs, Pie and Bar Charts
- Print Preview Mode
- Label Maker
- **Format** Flexibility -

Design customized data bases like invoices and legal forms.

Much, much more!



For IBM: PC and computers.

line number. BASIC simply isn't capable of proceeding directly to the line of code called."

The IBM BASIC 2.0 user manual under "Tips and Techniques" states that "In IBM Personal Computer BASIC, the search is only performed once, and thereafter the branch is direct. So placing frequently used subroutines at the beginning of the program will not make your program run faster." (Appendix I-12).

I realize that Mr. Perry's article was about BASIC in general, but I wanted to point out that one difference for IBM BASIC programmers. Consequently, I put all subroutines at the bottom of the

program for easy reference, without sacrificing performance.

Rusty Brown Irving, Texas

AST's EGA F.Y.I.

My compliments to Eric Knorr and Karl Koessel for their comprehensive article "Seven Up on EGA" [*PCW*, August 1986].

However, the AST-3G Model 1 is actually an older version of the product currently on the market, the AST-3G. While the specifications are basically the same for both models, only the AST-3G can be upgraded to include compatibility with the IBM Color/Graphics Adapter, the Hercules Graphics Card, and the IBM

Monochrome Display and Printer Adapter.

Bret Berg Graphics Product Specialist AST Research, Inc. Irvine, California

Letters should be mailed to Letters, PC World, 501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107, or sent electronically to MCI Mail PCWORLD, Compuserve 74055,412, or The Source STE908. All letters must include the writer's name, city, and state and should not exceed 300 words. We reserve the right to edit letters.

Introducing The New, Low Cost Epson Alternatives.

DM2010 & DM2015. Fast, heavy duty performers that do the job right.

Fast ... 200 cps in draft and 50 cps in NLQ; built-in 7K buffer.

Reliable ... averages many years of solid use.

Compatible ... emulates Epson and IBM Dot Matrix Printers.

Versatile ... with downloadable fonts; plug-in font cards.

Convenient ... builtin tractor; uses
Epson ribbons.
And backed by
Dynax, since 1980.
See your authorized
Dynax/Fortis
dealers for
more details.

FORTIS MEANS STRENGTH.

FORTIS MEANS STRENGTH.

Dynax, Inc.

6070 Rickenbacker Road, Commerce, CA 90040 • (213) 727-1227

Epson is a registered trademark of Epson America Inc.

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

CaC Computers and Communications

Your first color monitor should be good enough to be your last.

NEC introduces the only color monitor you need. Superb resolution plus MultiSync for across-the-board compatibility with all three PC graphics boards made by IBM, for business graphics, CAD/CAM, computer art, and text.

Now there's one high resolution color monitor that does things your way. The MultiSync™ monitor from NEC.

It gives you the best color resolution available at the price.

 Compatibility with the IBM Professional Graphics Adapter, the IBM Enhanced Graphics Adapter, and the IBM Color Graphics Adapter.

Compatibility with the IBM® Enhanced Graphics Adapter Board



• MultiSync, the NEC feature that automatically adjusts to color adapter board scanning frequencies from 15.75 KHz to 35 KHz—suggesting the possibility that the MultiSync monitor might be compatible with all color graphics boards that are fully compatible with the IBM PC, PC/XT, and PC/AT, now and in the future.

 Full implementation of high resolution graphics software for business and other applications, now and in the future.

 And color capability limited only by the board

being used.

See Things Our Way

Until now, you had to choose different color monitors for



compatibility with all three PC color graphics boards made by IBM. With so many board and monitor configurations, folks didn't know which way to look.

The new MultiSync color monitor gives you unique compatibility. As well as TTL and analog color. With 7 switchable text colors. And resolution up to maximum 800 horizontal dots and maximum 560 vertical lines, on a large, 13" diagonal viewing area.

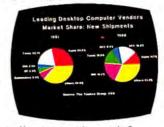
All from NEC, a name respected around the world for advanced, reliable products backed by nationwide service.

Compatibility with the IBM® Professional Graphics Adapter Board



It's the one color monitor that does everything your way.

Compatibility with the IBM® Color Graphics Adapter Board



But why talk more about it? Visit your nearest dealer and see a graphic demonstration of the new NEC MultiSync monitor's capabilities. Then draw your own conclusions.

For information dial

I-800-447-4700

NEC HOME ELECTRONICS (U.S.A.) Inc. Computer Products Division 1255 Michael Drive Wood Dale, IL 60191-1094



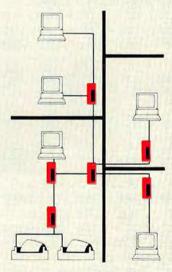


Instead of buying a buffer and a data switch, get your chips in one unit that combines them both.

And at the same time have line drivers boost data signals for longer cabling, parallel/serial interface and handshake conversion when equipment is incompatible, simultaneous input/output capability, multiple copy functions, automatic or front panel control, pause printing on new page and other options.

Don't overspend while wondering what the future holds. Peripherals from BUFFALO™ enable you to add new equipment anytime. Have total flexibility to rearrange your network as needs change. Connect various models together for larger networks, or use them as standalone units.

The BUFFALO™ Peripheral Network Series means that instead of buying more printers, lasers, plotters, or modems, you share them. It means your computers are free to continue working—instead of waiting for slower printers.



You can't afford to wait. List prices start at \$289. And they work with just about everything.

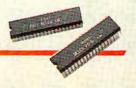
Data Switch
Printer Buffer
Signal Driver
+ Interface Converter

Ask your dealer to demonstrate the benefits of a BUFFALO™. Or, call us.

(800) 345 - BFLO CA: (408) 279 - BFLO

BUFFALD

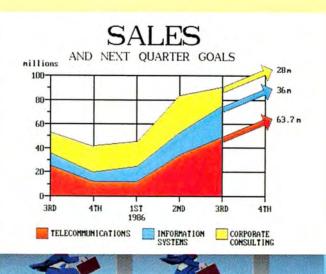
... keeps your business in the chips



The art of business communication.

CURRENT SALES AND NEXT QUARTER GOA

- → TELECOMMUNICATIONS SKYROCKETING
- → INFORMATION SYSTEMS UP
- → CORPORATE CONSULTING STEADY



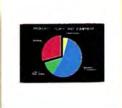


Sales of telecommunications systems and equipment rose 15 percent this year to 48.5 million.











Introducing Concorde • Total Graphics.

Business Graphics Text

Draw & Paint Runtime Shows

Now, with a single software package, you can present all the information, explain all the facts, express all the ideas that words alone cannot convey.

Concorde gives you every tool needed to create crisp, clear, colorful presentations with your CGA, EGA or Hercules monochrome PC. To combine text and images on one screen. To import data directly from Lotus 1-2-3, Multiplan, Symphony and DIF spreadsheets. To capture screens from word processors as well as images from other graphics software, then edit them right on screen. And to call on the Concorde Image Database of over 2000 professionally created images, or create your own in a flash.

It's the fastest, most brilliant way to make commanding slides, compelling overheads, persuasive printouts and more. And

Capture Image Database

Animation Interactive Training

thanks to our revolutionary new image overlay technology, you can make changes in the blink of an eye.

To see more, send a \$10.00 check or money-order and we'll send you an information kit and a demo disk designed to show you just how good Concorde can make you look. Call or write today.

Concorde, total graphics software from the makers of ExecuVision." It may not change the way you do business. But it certainly will look that way.

Visual Communications Network, Inc. 238 Main Street

Cambridge, MA 02142 (617) 497-4000



It used to take up to \$15,000 and a video technician to project real-time PC images. Now anybody can do it in five minutes for \$1270.

Plug the unit into your PC.

2.
Place it on your overhead projector.

3.
Begin your real-time presentation.

New KODAK DATASHOW System

Just think of all the applications. Call for details:

1 800 44KODAK, Ext 865 (1 800 445-6325, Ext 865)



The DATASHOW System is used with an IBM PC or 100% compatible computer.

*Price shown is Kodak's suggested price only. Actual selling price is determined by dealer.



Eastman Kodak Company Motion Picture and Audiovisual Products Division



Indian Ridge Software Gets Rave Reviews!!

The critics say: "Bargain of the century." - PC MAGAZINE, October 1986 "Loaded with features and provides excellent value for the money." 80 MICRO MAGAZINE, July 1986

THE Best Features:

EXPANDABILITY - All packages can be run standalone or in any combination.

INTEGRATION

Add packages as you need them.
Packages integrate easily as you add them.

Hundreds of user selectable report formats.

Automatic installation with defaults. No file size definitions FLEXIBILITY PERFORMANCE

or transaction numbers required. INTELLIGENCE Smart systems tell you what to do and prevent mistakes.

SUPPORT - The best in the industry.

THE General Ledger:

- Verifies all data input

 Totals entries to check balances

 Supports multiple departments or profit centers

 Proofs input data onto paper for auditing

 Lets you specify recurring journal entries

 On-line inquiry for account status

 Reports include: Income Statement, Balance Sheet,
 Chart of Accounts, General Ledger Report,
 Accounts Distribution Report, Trial Balance

 Account numbering automatically formats financials.

THE Accounts Payable:

- 5 transaction types: Release, Hold, Void, Prepaid and Credit Memos Access invoices for payment or inquiry Priority status or projected payment date available for each youcher Maintains numeric control over checks

- Maintains numeric control over checks
 Complete payment information on check stubs
 Computes discounts
 Writes automatic payables schedule
 Automatic vouchers for recurring items
 Allows partial payments
 Reports include: Aged Trial Balance, Two Pre-check
 Reports, Aged Cash Requirements, Vendor History
 Report, Check Register, Checks, Summary of Accounts Distribution Vendor List, Account List

THE Accounts Receivable:

- Balance forward or open item billing
 Automatically computes late charges or interest
 Handle cash, C.O.D. or credit customers
 Specify any 3 invoice aging periods
 Print statements at any interval
 THE AR posts cash receipts or invoices to
 customer accounts, types customer statements and
 reminder notices, and prints management information reports.
- reminder notices, and prints management in reports

 Automatically records recurring charges

 Reports Include: Aged Trial Balance, On-Line Inquiry, Batch Proof, Accounts Distribution Report, Customer Statements, Customer Lists, Invoice & Cash Batch Proof, General Ledger Update

 Optional dunning letters

THE Order Entry:

- Processes invoices singly or in batches
 Unshipped items are marked on the Order Report
 Each invoice depletes THE Inventory automatically
 Sends accounting transactions to THE Accounts
 Receivable
 Assign separate line item amounts to independent
 sales and receivables accounts
 Checks stock quantities in THE Inventory and
 notifies you when back orders are required

THE inventory:

- Suited for both retail and wholesale environments 30 character description field 13 digit, user-definable alphanumeric part number. Fast/simple additions and depletions entry. Complete current statistics on each inventory item Activity statistics for current or to-date period Instant on-line inquiries Optional hard copy record of all transactions Reports include: Activity Report, Valuation Report, Auditability Proof, Reorder Report, Item List, and Item File Print

- HE Payroll:

 Handles any combination of weekly, biweekly, semimonthly & monthly pay schedules

 Define up to 20 earning or deduction categories

 Assign any 8 categories for each employee

 Accountants can perform after-the-fact payroll

 Prints information for government reports

 Salary expenses can be distributed to different departments, branches or profit centers

 Reports Include: Company History, Pay Transaction Proof, Calculations Proof, Employee History, Employee Master List, Check Register, Payroll Journal, Vacation Report, 940 & 941 Reports, W2

 Forms, & Prints Checks

 Of course, THE Payroll calculates payroll including Federal & State taxes, prints checks, allows hand written checks, lets user maintain tax tables and keeps an extensive employee payroll history

THE Spreadsheet:

- On-line tutorial and help
 On-line tutorial and help
 Cut & paste multiple spreadsheets
 Format: Global, Column, Row, Entry
 Arrays: Copy, Replicate, Move, Insert, Delete, Blank
 Labels: centered, right or left justified
 Variable cell width
 2 Windows to view separate areas of worksheet
 20 special math functions
 Manual or automatic recalculation
 Complete glossary of spreadsheet terms
 Maximum size: 255 Rows x 64 Columns
 Variable print formatting options
 Simple editing functions
 Status on contents of any cell
 Set hold on any row or column to prevent scrolling

THE Wordprocessor:

- On-line help
 Powerful editing: Erase, Copy or Cut & Paste characters, words, sentences, lines, paragraphs, pages, or user-defined blocks of text
 Automatic word wrap-around (may be turned off)
 User-defined page breaks, soft hyphen, tab, indent and margin settings
 Proportional & justified printing
 Global Search & Replace, Automatic & Examine
 Optional command character viewing
 Superscript and subscript
 Phrase files for boilerplate
 Print bold, centered, underline
 Generate and edit ASCII files
 Right or left justification, and hyphenation

THE Name & Address

- Up to 6 labels across and 99 labels per name
 Reads A/R customer and A/P vendor files
 Create name & address files
 Print mailing labels
 Sort files by up to 4 items
 Search or sort by match or range
 Print a report of a NAD file
 Merze files

- Merge files
 80 character open reference field
 Sort by any character in reference field
 10 number zip code

THE Mailmerge:

- Integrates THE Wordprocessor & THE Name & Address System
 Mass mailings
 Specialized mailings to select groups in your Name

- & Address System. Can read A/R customer file, A/P vendor file and payroll employee file so you may send customized Wordprocessor letters

WindowMaster lets you run up to seven programs simultaneously. Run THE Payroll and print checks while you are using THE Wordprocessor. Or enter orders with THE Order Entry while THE Spreadsheet performs a lengthy calculation and THE Mailmerge prints letters for mass mailing. The simple interwindow transfer feature allows you to pass data from one application to another. The powerful keyboard enhancer lets you program keys on your keyboard to perform special functions which would otherwise require many keystrokes. You can also redefine keys. WindowMaster integrates both IRE and other programs and enhances your computer system.

All software runs on the IBM PC, XT, AT, PC Jr. and true compatibles. The accounting packages and WindowMaster require 2 floppy disk drives or a floppy disk and a hard disk drive.

30-day money back guarantee, Indian Ridge offers an un-conditional guarantee on all IRE products (less shipping charges). There is a \$15 restocking charge if the disk envelope is open or the manual damaged. This guarantee is valid for all software products bought directly from Indian Ridge Enterprises, Inc.

The users say:

"These packages clearly outperform DAC."

- A. Ronald Sincaco, Data Processing, Management Consultant

"The programs are everything programs costing many times more wish they were."

 John Smolke, Comptroller, Region Oil Company

"I test drove Indian Ridge's software in my own business and then installed it in my clients' businesses. It's great software."

- Rex L. Ashley, CPA

TO ORDER **RETURN COUPON TODAY** OR CALL TOLL FREE: 1-800-992-9255 Ask For Extension PC In California: 800-992-9245, Ext. PC

Indian Ridge Enterprises,

508 Second St., Oakland, CA 94607 Dept. PC 49.95 each. Please include Shipping & Handling charges listed below. Credit Card orders by phone
OR send check or money order with Coupon.
Sorry, No COD's or Purchase Orders.

- THE General Ledger THE NAD System THE Spreadsheet THE Wordprocessor
- THE Accounts Payable THE Accounts Receivable THE Order Entry THE Mailmerge WindowMaster
- THE Payroll Check Money Order VISA MasterCard

Account No.

Expiration Date Name

Address City

State Zip

Phone Signature

SHIPPING/HANDLING CHARGES 1 or 2 Packages—Add \$7.50 Shipping & Handling; 3 to 5 Packages—Add \$10.00 Shipping & Handling; 6 to 11 Packages—Add \$15.00 Shipping & Handling. California Residents add 7% Sales Tax. Outside US add \$15,00 and payment must be made by bank draft payable in US by US Dollars.

10 MHZ 286



NOT A CLONE. AN IMPROVEMENT. Made in the U.S.A. 100% Functional Test and Burn-in.

\$995.00

10 MHz 80286 motherboard:

Includes built in multifunction card (1 serial port, 1 parallel port, clock/calendar). 512K memory, switch selectable 10, 8 or 6 MHz operation, uses only full spec 80286 components, 6 expansion slots. Phoenix Technologies ROM BIOS



provides full compatibility with the IBM PC/AT.™ High reliability gate array design and CAD generated PCB layout. Designed and built in the U.S.A. in a highly automated production facility.

Dealer O.E.M. discounts available. Private label inquiries welcome.

Personal Computer AT is a registered trademark of IBM Corporation

Basic System: _

\$1795.00

- 6, 8, 10 MHz 80286 microprocessor
- 512K byte high speed memory (expandable to 640K or 1M on motherboard)
- Phoenix Technologies ROM BIOS
- Fully compatible with the IBM Personal Computer AT"
- 1.2M byte floppy disk drive
- High performance floppy/hard disk controller
- Tactile touch keyboard
- Serial port
- Parallel port
- Clock/calendar with battery backup
- 192 watt power supply
- Optional math co-processor

Basic System with 30M byte Fast access hard disk:

\$2695.00

Basic System with 40M byte Fast access hard disk:

Basic System with 70M byte Fast access hard disk:

\$3795^{.00}



Red River Technology, Inc. 4001 West Airport Frwy., Suite 270 Bedford, Texas 76021 Telephone: 817/571-5714 Telex: 510601 6264 RED RIVER TECH

"Online computing costs had me scared stiff..."

\$10.00+ per hour

Most online information networks can freeze your computing budget faster than you can say "Help!" Not so with GEnie, the General Electric Network for Information Exchange. As part of the world's largest commercially available teleprocessing network of General Electric Information Services Company, GEnie lets you experience all of the fun and excitement that online computing has to offer.

Evenings, weekends, holidays. Just \$5 per hour.

With GEnie, you can make friends, set up travel reservations, get the news, be entertained, even shop for a fraction of what other information services charge.

And you get a lot more for your money.

With GEnie's IBM† RoundTable^{7-M}
Special Interest Group you can discuss
the latest in IBM PC products and accessories; download hundreds of public domain
software programs, and participate in exciting and informative online conferences. And,
uploads are FREE on GEnie! There's more!

Meet friends old and new with GEnic's LiveWire TM CB Simulator or exchange messages with GEnic's electronic mail service. Schedule a trip with American Airlines travel service. Fun and learning for the whole family with Grolier's electronic encyclopedia. Play multiplayer

"With GEnie" I found adventure online for less."



\$5 per hour

Only \$18 to register! Save up to 60%!

Check out the chart. Compare the savings for yourself. You'll find GEnie delivers all of your favorite services for an incomparable price, at incomparable savings.

Services Pricing Compare Registration Monthly Non-prime time rates SIGS/Light Flectronic CB Simulator Travel & Save Shopping Mail News Games Fee Minimum Groups 300 band | 1200 bana X \$49.95 \$10.00 \$10.80 The Source no \$39.95 \$12.50 X X X CompuServe GEnic* X \$18.00 \$5.00

*Rates and Services shown in effect 986. Non-prime time applies Mon—Fri., 6pm—8am local time, all day Sat., Sun., and nat'l bolldays. Subject to service availability. Additional surcharge applies for 2460 band service.

With services and savings like these, now you can discover the adventures of online computing without the fear of paralyzing high costs, Get online with GEnie, Sign up today!

and classic games in GEnie's Game Room.

Get the latest in domestic and international

computing news. All this and there's more

to come. New services are being added each

and every month!

Sign up from your keyboard today. 4 Easy Steps:

- Have your Visa, MasterCard or checking account number ready.
- Set your modem for local echo (half duplex)—300 or 1200 baud.
- 3. Dial 1-800-638-8369. When connected, enter HHH
- At the U#= prompt enter XJM11916,GEnie then RETURN.

Need help or more information? No modem yet? We can help. Call **1-800-638-9636.**

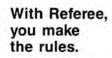
GEnic™ Stay online longer, for less.



General Electric Information Services Company, USA

GEnie rates and services subject to change. Uploads are free during nonprime hours at 300 or 1200 band. Third-party services offered on Genie may include additional charges.

IT'S EASY TO WIN WHEN YOU BUY THE REFEREE



If you use desktop organizers, spell checkers, keyboard enhancers or other RAM-resident programs,

you may have already discovered the horror of "RAM Cram."

RAM Cram occurs when memory-resident programs compete with each other (and with applications programs) for control of your keyboard or other computer resources. It's a fierce competition that can cause your computer to lock up completely. Then you pay the penalty—in lost time and lost data.

Referee, by Persoft, is a new type of software that puts you in total control of your RAM-resident programs.

And that puts Referee in a league all its own. You can create your own RAM Teams™ for specific applications programs. Team Superkey™ and Sidekick™ with Lotus 1-2-3™. Or call in Prokey™ and bench the others when you switch to dBASE III™.

Load all the programs you need at the beginning of your workday. Referee automatically activates and deactivates the ones you need according to your set of rules. Instantly. Invisibly. You can also use Referee to unload programs from memory—even those with no unload option of their own.

Referee's Sideline™ menu enables you to control RAM-resident programs from within an applications program!

It's ideal for integrated packages like Symphony™. You can use a keyboard enhancer with the spreadsheet module. Or deactivate it, enter the word processing module and activate your favorite spell checker. It's easy. And you never have

Referee puts an end to RAM-resident program conflicts. At \$69.95, it solves a very big problem for a very small price.

to back all the way out of the program!

It's easier to win with the Referee on your side. For more information, and for the dealer nearest you, contact: Persoft, Inc., 465 Science Drive, Madison, WI 53711, (608) 273-6000—Telex 759491.





Brian Jeffery

Those inspired early days at IBM's Entry Systems Division are long gone. In their place is a new era of hard-nosed marketing, streamlined manufacturing, and systems integration for PCs.

REMark: Exit Entry Systems

t seems like ages since Don Estridge was promoted out of Entry Systems to a corporate staff post. During that turning point in 1985, debates raged over whether Entry Systems would lose its character and whether IBM's strategy for marketing PCs would change.

Nowadays, these speculations seem academic. IBM's maverick division hasn't changed so much as it has disappeared.

Most of the original staff has gone. Don Estridge died tragically in a plane crash, many staffers have been reassigned to other units, and some have left IBM altogether. IBM now conducts product development in a variety of new locales, such as its Kingston, New York, facility, where work on PCs has merged with research and development for IBM 3270 workstations. Efforts to integrate the PC with other systems are under way at the big new complex in Raleigh, North Carolina, where the lion's share of IBM's communications and office systems research takes place, while disk storage products are being handled at

the company's Rochester, Minnesota, location. In short, PCs have disappeared into the maw of the IBM organization.

Entry Systems' real estate has also shrunk; its headquarters, formerly in Boca Raton, Florida, has shifted to a new IBM complex in Montvale, New Jersey. There Entry Systems shares building space with the National Distribution Division (which took over all responsibility for third-party distribution this year), a move designed to encourage close cooperation between the two units. Not surprisingly, the faces at National Distribution have also changed; ex-mainframer Ned Lautenbach now heads third-party distribution, the old VAR management team has been largely dissolved, and the Entry Systems managers who first put IBM in the retail PC business have for the most part been sidelined or reassigned. Few of the old guard have stuck it out. Dick Koon, former head of Entry Systems' dealer operations and an

(continues)

PRINCETON. The



And much more:

Full EGA and CGA support. Princeton EGA monitors bring you 64 brilliant colors and bright sharp images in enhanced graphics mode, with 640 x 350 resolution. Your EGA software never looked better. Plus our HX-12E and HX-9E automatically switch from EGA to CGA mode, when needed.

Compatibility. Princeton monitors are 100% compatible with leading personal computers like IBM®, Compaq®, and more. No matter what system you have, there's a Princeton monitor that's right for you.

Quality Image. A .28mm dot pitch (the finest dot pitch of all leading EGA displays), bright colors, and sharp resolution give Princeton monitors a quality image that cannot be beat.

Easy Viewing and Ergonomic Design. Princeton monitors are designed for easy use, too. You get easy viewing with the HX-12E's black matrix tube and etched

nonglare screen. The lines are crisp, the characters sharp, and the colors even, so you're more productive. Controls are located on the front, where you can reach them.

Reliability. Princeton monitors are designed and manufactured to meet your most demanding needs. Only the finest components are used. The result: dependable performance day in and day out.

Value. No other monitor gives you more for the money than Princeton. Compare for yourself. Feature for feature there's not a better value around.

Availability. Princeton monitors are as easy to get your hands on as they are easy to use. You can find them at computer stores around the world.

Reputation. More and more, people are making Princeton Graphic Systems their number one choice in personal computer displays. Because people know Princeton delivers the ultimate in compatibility, reliability, and performance.

best dot pitch EGA monitors.

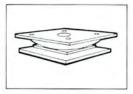


For the no-compromise enhanced graphics monitors, look for the Priceton Graphic Systems name. Princeton delivers everything you need in a quality EGA display, from crisp, clear, full EGA support to rugged reliability. When you choose Princeton you choose the best.

HX-9E. The first IBM compatible 9" high resolution color monitor to support EGA. Has a .28mm dot pitch black matrix tube and etched nonglare screen for sharp, crisp displays and features a built-in tilt/swivel stand and green/amber switch.

HX-12E. The first IBM compatible high resolution color monitor to support EGA with a .28mm dot pitch. The HX-12E builds on the award winning features of the HX-12 and features 640 x 350 resolution for sharp, crisp text and colorful graphics.





FREE TILT AND SWIVEL STAND

With every purchase of an HX-12E Monitor between November 1 and January 31, 1987. To receive a free monitor stand, simply send us your completed warranty card with your original invoice (no photocopies accepted) by February 15, 1987. All requests will be filled within 6-8 weeks after receipt.

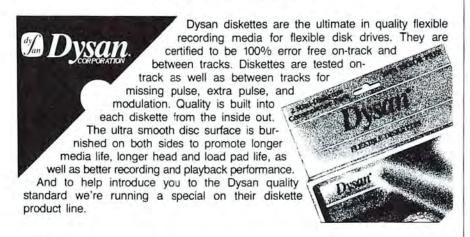
PRINCETON

GRAPHIC SYSTEMS

601 Ewing Street, Bldg. A Princeton, NJ 08540, Telex: 821402 PGSPRIN, (609) 683-1660, (800) 221-1490, Ext. 1806



Circle 711 on reader service card



What separates us from our competition? Simply a combination of the best service in the industry, highly competitive pricing, and an ever widening range of products. Above all we care about our reputation and we are willing to work on a lower margin while delivering what others only claim—and we do it all on a day-in day-out basis.

Every subscriber to PC World will receive our New 96-Page Winter Spring 1986/87 Catalog over the next few months. We hope to be your source for computer supplies & accessories. Now with 15 pages of consumer/industrial products.



WATCH FOR OUR

1050 E. MAPLE RD. • TROY, MI 48083 (313) 589-3440 NEW 1986/87 CATALOG

Circle 942 on reader service card

inveterate mover and shaker, now leads National Distribution's marketing support for all of IBM's resellers.

Entry Systems once had responsibility for IBM's large PC assembly plant in Austin, Texas. This facility has now been handed over to the little-known Systems Technology Division, the unit that handles IBM's circuit packaging operations. Austin's new state-of-theart facility for turning out PC Convertibles symbolizes this shift in IBM's overall approach to PCs. Austin is where IBM's plans to counterattack the clones are currently being laid, not by some variation on the Estridge team, but by engineers who talk about flush component mounting, automated tape bonding, and other nuts-and-bolts manufacturing issues. [For more on the automated production of IBM's PC Convertible, see "The Self-Made PC" in this issue.] Foremost among these manufacturing engineers' design achievements is a plant in Kentucky that produces electric motors used in IBM typewriters at a cost lower than any Southeast Asian manufacturer has managed. Purportedly, IBM is committed to bringing PC hardware costs down by at least 40 percent and perhaps by 60 percent over the next few years. This, and not open architecture, is what they talk about in Austin.

Times have also changed for long-standing IBM collaborators. Intel has seen its business from IBM decline, and it has suffered the indignity of watching IBM go to a new supplier, Harris Corporation, for components used in the PC Convertible. And in case anyone missed the point, IBM also

(continues)







Microsoft™

Why you should buy a mouse with no moving parts.



Several reasons. No moving parts. No problems.

Their mechanical mouse has a rolling ball, potentiometers, little teeny bearings and shafts, and plastic housings housing who-knows what. All of which makes it less reliable. Less accurate. And so dirty it actually needs to be cleaned now and then. (Ever clean a mouse? You don't want to.)

Our PC Mouse, on the other hand, is optical. It uses a mirror-like pad that reflects a tiny beam of light. It's faster. More accurate. And so reliable, it's the only mouse with a lifetime warranty.

PC Mouse works with any software package written for use with a mouse and quite a few that aren't. You can get PC Mouse in either a serial version or the new BusPlus model. and both versions include our PC Paint Plus

and Designer™ Pop-up Menus, FREE.

And now, until the end of December you can get \$20 back. Just send us your receipt, registration card and this ad. postmarked no later than midnight December 31, 1986 and we'll send vou \$20.

PC Mouse, No moving parts. No problems.



PORTABLES: MOBILE ACCESS

Tech PC Portable Computers come in four different base models to match your computing needs. Our entry level Tech PC/XT portable computer is designed to provide a non-obstructive profile, and has a capacity to hold two thirty megabyte hard disks, a high resolution monochrome monitor with a Hercules compatible graphics card to drive it with

800 by 400 lines resolution, and never before heard of 6 expansion slots in a portable computer. If 4.77 MHz of Intel 8088 power isn't fast enough, try our Turbo 4.77 to 8 MHz 8088-2 or optional NEC V-2 microprocessor based portable machine. Designed to increase speed up to 170 percent of a standard PC/XT, this turbo gives you the edge.





Tech Personal Computer
Systems are designed
and manufactured by
Tech Personal Computers
...The leader in quality,
performance and state
of the art computer
system engineering...
each of our portable,
desktop, multiuser, and
minicomputer systems
are unparalleled in the

industry for quality construction, dependable operation, complete software compatibility, and an unbeatable combination of product satisfaction guarantees, long warranty periods, and comprehensive third party maintenance.

At Tech PC we're out to

capture your microcomputer business. No one matches our diverse line of high performance products, or our comprehensive system of support, warranty, and third party maintenance service options.



The Tech PC/AT and Tech Turbo PC/AT portable units are state of the art in portable performance. The 80286 microprocessor based units can be fitted with up to 240 megabytes of high speed voice coil hard disk technology, and with the Turbo AT's 10 MHz math co-processor socket and 10 MHz 80286 microprocessor the unit can manipulate large spreadsheets with unparalleled performance.

(714) 385-1711

1911 Betmor Lane, Anaheim, California 92805 Telex 272006 Answer Back - TECH FAX: 7143851523 TECH PC PORTABLE COMPUTERS are available now in 4 different base models:

TECH PC/XT
PORTABLE.....\$ 899
Options:
Tech Turbo PC/XT Portable
with 20 MB Hard Disk.\$1349
Tech Turbo PC/XT Portable

with 20 MB Hard Disk.\$1349 Tech Turbo PC/XT Portable with 1200 Baud Internal Hayes Compatible Modem and 20 MB Hard Disk. \$1549

TECH TURBO PC/XT
PORTABLE.....\$ 999
Options:

Tech Turbo PC/XT Portable with 20 MB Hard Disk \$1449 Tech Turbo PC/XT Portable with 1200 Baud Internal Hayes Compatible Modem and 20 MB Hard Disk . \$1649

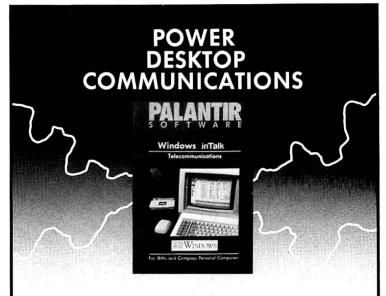
Tech PC/XT Portable with 1200 Baud Internal Hayes Compatible Modem and 20 MB Hard Disk \$2399

TECH TURBO PC/AT
PORTABLE \$1999
Options:
Tech PC/XT Portable with 20
MB Hard Disk \$2399
Tech PC/XT Portable with
1200 Baud Internal Hayes
Compatible Modem and 20
MB Hard Disk \$2599

All TECH PC PORTABLES available with tape backups, hard disks up to 1 gigabyte, networking systems, and hundreds of other hardware and software accessories.

TECH PC

Dealers circle 331 on reader service card End users circle 329 on reader service card

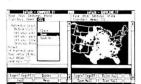


Windows inTalk is power Desktop Communications. Our Communications Command Language, CCL, is the most extensive macro language available. You can easily automate your telecommunications tasks.



TERMINAL EMULATIONS inTalk gives you extensive terminal emulations featuring DEC VT-100, VT-52, Televideo, Beehive, IBM 3101, TTY, and

 ${\tt Vidtex}_{\scriptsize\textcircled{\tiny 1}}$ for CompuServe graphics. Windows inTalk allows you to communicate with micros, minis and mainframes.



FAST FILE TRANSFERS Windows inTalk allows you to perform fast background file transfers, and cut and paste

between two active sessions.

Communication settings can be stored and then recalled automatically, all with point and click ease.



BINARY PROTOCOLS

inTalk gives you error free file transfers so you can send and receive binary files using Xmodem, Crosstalk, or

inTalk's proprietary protocol. Text file transfers are supported with flow control and character filtering options. With features like a built-in text editor, extensive terminal emulations, CCL, and our toll free support hotline, THE choice for serious Desktop Communications is Windows inTalk.

Also available for the Apple Macintosh



(800) 368-3797

Circle 399 on reader service card

sold off a chunk of its Intel stock. Sytek, once the proud supplier of PC Network, struggled to recover when IBM canceled its remaining orders this year, and Computer Memories came close to bankruptcy when IBM stopped ordering that supplier's 20MB Winchester drives for the AT. And what's behind Microsoft's gloomy equivocations about the future of DOS? Could it be that IBM is shunning DOS 5.00, 6.00, or whatever the multitasking successor is to MS-DOS as we know it?

The fact is, for IBM, PCs have come and gone. The primary growth in the market has ended—now the main issue for IBM is converting its installed base to intelligent terminals that interface with the broader, more complex IBM network environment. Even the terminology is changing. IBM has taken to using the terms *personal computer* and *workstation* interchangeably, and the talk is all about 3270 emulation, SNA interfaces, and systems integration.

IBM seems to feel that the pioneering work has been done, and now the whole PC juggernaut can be turned over to communications people, manufacturing specialists, and other solid, experienced managers accustomed to doing business in stable and established markets. Like it or not, the innovators have gone, and the old excitement is a thing of the past. The Entry Systems era was an exception. Now, it's back to business as usual.

Brian Jeffery is the managing director of the International Technology Group in Los Altos, California.



PROBLEM: The more experience your hard disk has, the harder it has to work.

THE SOFTLOGIC SOLUTION: Disk Optimizer™

RETRIEVAL TIME

PERCENT FRAGMENTATION

Your hard disk will run faster when it's not chasing around after files.

Remember the old days when your hard drive was new? Remember that smooth, fast, slick performance? Those quick retrievals, rapid saves, lightning-like database sorts?

Well ever since, DOS has been doing its best to slow your hard drive down. Not by slowing down the motor, but by breaking your files up into pieces. Storing different chunks in different places. Data files, programs, overlays and batches that started out in one seamless piece are now scattered all over.

Loading is slower.

Sorting is slower.

Retrieving, backing-up.

Everything takes longer because

your disk has to work harder.

Problem is, it's something that happens so gradually you may not notice the difference. At least, not until you see the dramatic improvement after using Disk Optimizer.

File fragmentation—It's a problem you can see.

Watch your hard drive the next time it reads or writes a file. Each "blip" of the LED means the drive-head is moving to another place on the disk—either to pick up or lay down another chunk of data.

And the truth is, head movement takes time. Far more time than actual reading and writing. What's worse, all this head movement causes extra wear and tear that can shorten the life of your drive.

Disk Optimizer—Tunes up your disk by cleaning up your files.

Disk Optimizer works by finding all the scattered pieces of your files and putting them

back together where they belong. Next time your drive reads it, there's just one place to look.

And the results are often dramatic. Reading and writing times may be cut by as much as two thirds. Database sorts that used to take hundreds of head moves now proceed quickly and efficiently. And since head movement is now at an absolute minimum, your disk drive will lead a longer, more productive life.

Analyze, scrutinize, optimize.

Before you optimize, you'll probably want to analyze. So Disk Optimizer shows you, in percentages, how much fragmentation has taken place—on the

entire disk, in individual directories, or for groups of files you specify using global or wildcard names.

Plus, there's built-in data security that lets you assign passwords to as many files or file groups as you want.

And the File Peeker gives you an inside look at the structure of files. It's a great way for non-programmers to learn more about computers, and a powerful tool for professionals who want to analyze the contents of their dieks

Get your hard drive back in shape—at a special low price.

When you think about it, it's simple. The longer you

own your hard drive, the more you come to depend on it. But the longer you wait to get Disk Optimizer, the less performance you'll

Special holiday offer – free* SoftLogic software.

Now, as a special holiday bonus, you can get another SoftLogic Solutions product free when you buy Disk Optimizer and Software Carousel – the software that lets you keep up to ten programs loaded and ready to run.

Take your choice of either Cubit or DoubleDOS.

See the coupon below for details. But don't wait. This offer expires December 31, 1986. SoftLogic Solutions products are available at your software dealer. Or by calling SoftLogic Solutions at 800-272-9900 (603-627-9900 in New Hampshire).

Free Holiday Offer!

Buy Disk Optimizer and Software Carousel and get your choice of either Cubit—the software that packs more data onto less disk space—or DoubleDOS—the software that lets you and your computer work on two different tasks at once.

space—or Doublet OS—the software that fets you and your computer work on two different tasks at once.

Enclose proof of purchase for Software Carousel and Disk
Optimizer, both registration cards, this coupon, and \$5.00 (check
or money order) for shipping and handling (UPS). Offer expires

Dec. 31, 1986. Allow up to four weeks for delivery.
YES! Please send my free copy of DoubleDOS Cubit (check one)

SoftLogic Solutions, Inc. 530 Chestnut Street Manchester, NH 03101 (800) 272-9900 SOFTLOGIC SOLUTIONS

© Disk Optimizer \$4995

*plus \$5.00 shipping and handling.



BALANCE OF POWER.

Introducing the new power in AT-class personal business computers. The NEC Advanced Personal Computer IV.

You're the kind of person who's very serious about personal computers. The kind of person who will never settle for just a powerful machine. Or just a compatible machine. Because you want them both. You're a Power User.

And the NEC APC IV™ is the one machine that strikes a perfect balance between compatibility and power.

Because the APC IV offers both 6 MHz and 8MHz processing speeds. So you can run all the industry standard software. Like Lotus 1-2-3.™ dBase III.™ Multiplan.™ Windows.™ You name it.

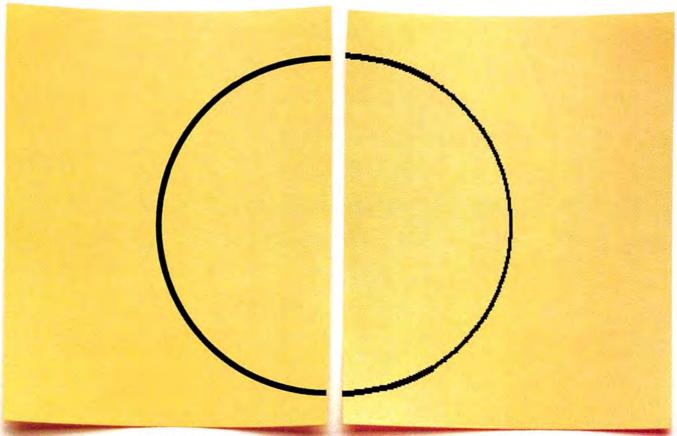
Plus the APC IV has the power of NEC behind it. The \$10 billion leader in computers and communications. So you never have to worry about support. The new NEC APC IV. Because sooner or later, you're going to have to take it to the limit. For more information, call NEC at 1-800-343-4419 (in MA 617-264-8635). NEC Information Systems, Inc., Dept. 1610, 1414 Massachusetts Avenue, Boxborough, MA 01719.







QuadLaser draws circles around the competition.



QuadLaser's full page resolution of 300 dpi creates graphics that give you smooth curves and sharp detail.

The competition's full page resolution creates images that look jagged.

QuadLaser looks better than the competition. Here's why:

With QuadLaser, circles look like circles, not jagged lines. And solid areas look black, not dull gray.

BLACK!



QuadLaser looks better than the competition because QuadLaser comes with 2 megabytes of memory. That means

you get sharp, crisp images every time.

Plus QuadLaser comes with 70 type fonts which can be printed in portrait and landscape. And to ensure full software compatibility QuadLaser emulates Epson, Qume, and HP LaserJet printers.

Epson is a registered trademark of Epson America, Inc. Qume is a registered trademark of Qume Corp., a subsidiary of ITT. HP and HP LaserJet are registered trademarks of Hewlett Packard.

QuadLaser lasts longer than the competition. Here's why:

QuadLaser's durable design supports a 10,000 page per month duty cycle and a 600,000 page engine life.

That's over three times better than the competition's promise of only 180,000 pages.

For increased productivity, QuadLaser features 8 original pages per minute printing, 250 sheet input and output capacity, face down collating, and over 500K of buffer space.

The competition? It can't compare.

For more information contact us at One Quad Way, Norcross, Georgia, 30093. Or call 404-564-5566.

600,000 PAGES

QuadLaser lasts over three times

longer!

PAGES



Circle 217 on reader service card

Jet



A New Dimension in Fun

Easy aircraft control, coupled with unexcelled omnidirectional visual references and ballistic power, provide the speed and aerobatic maneuverability that add up to pure fun. Engage in a wide variety of combat scenarios (land-based F-16 or carrier-based F-18), or fly over detailed United States scenery at Mach 2.

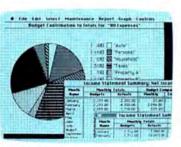


SUDLOGIC Corporation 713 Edgebrook Drive Champaign IL 61820 (217) 359-8482 Telex: 206995

> Order Line: (800) 637-4983 (except in Illinois, Alaska, and Hawaii)



Making tax decisions before tax season. (Version 2.0/IBM and compatibles)



Analyzing your financial position with graphs and reports. (Version 1.4/ Macintosh*)



Using graphics to capture your complete financial picture. (Version 1.5/ Apple II family)



Using "What if?" analysis with budgeting to decide whether to lease or buy. (Version 1.1/Atari' ST)

Money.

As a source of emotional distress, few things can compete with it.

So it's nice to know that, when it comes to dealing with money, nothing competes with Dollars and Sense.®

For over three years, Dollars and Sense has been the world's bestselling way to come to grips with your financial behavior.

At home. At the office. Or both.

Dual personality.

If you yearn for userfriendliness and crave a context-sensitive helping hand, Dollars and Sense offers plenty of comfort.

Not to mention two sets of starting accounts (one for personal and one for business), a menu-driven interface and a manual that's

couched in terms even a novice can quickly come to terms with.

If, on the other hand, you seek software that can stand up to a small business, then the speed and automatic doubleentry accounting that's built right in will give you a sense of power.

While the absence of copy protection will keep you from feeling frustrated.

Achieving instant gratification.

When it's time to examine your financial profile—at tax time or any time you're in the mood—a keystroke is all it takes to generate the kind of detailed selfanalysis you see at the top of this page.

Income statements, balance sheets, year-todate summaries, cash flow

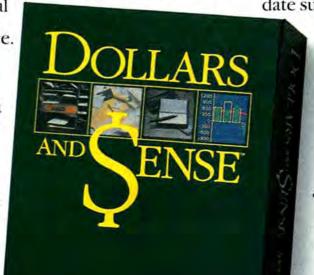
analyses and a variety of charts and graphs will bring you face-toface with financial reality.

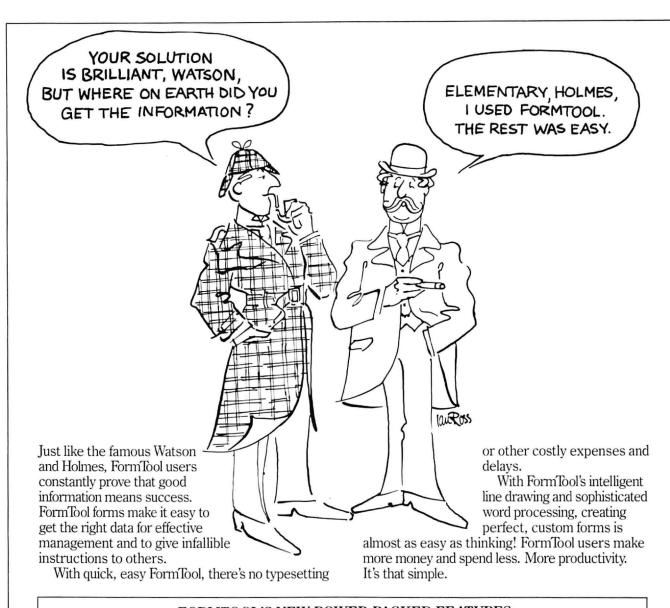
At which point, you may want to lie down.

10NGRAM

8295 South La Cienega Blvd. Inglewood, CA 90301

(213) 215-0529 See your dealer for a demonstration. For upgrade information or a copy of InfoWorld's top-rated review, call (800) 843-2482. Circle 864 on reader service card





FORMTOOL'S NEW POWER-PACKED FEATURES:

- Single keystrokes make screen-wide horizontal and vertical lines with perfect intersections, corners, T's, double lines, and grids.
- Form-oriented word processing with wordwrapping, reformatting, justifying, and centering.
- Multiple form windowing, variable character and line spacing, standard and custom page sizes, auto tab stops.
- Multiple type fonts, styles and sizes, large characters, direct access to graphic symbols, horizontal & vertical typing, foreign character sets.

- Move and drag marked areas even to other forms. Perfect fit of merged blocks.
- "Plug-in-and-print" using most dot matrix, laser, or inkjet printers. Sideways feature included free.
- Form organizer gives complete history and specifications. You can actually see all forms before editing selection.
- NEW MERGE. Fill in forms easily or specify dBASE, DIF, or ASCII data files and let Fornflool merge it into your new form.

Forms design manual, sample forms, on-line help, and printer customizing utility included. Add \$4.50 for shipping. Add \$10 for international sales. Florida residents add 5%. Visa, MC or check. Fornifool 2.0 on sale 9/15/86 and requires: IBM PC/XT/AT or 100% compatible (256K RAM minimum). No graphics card required.

\$95.00 with all new 2.0 features.

See your dealer or call: 1-800-231-1149 (toll free) or 1-305-531-5486 in Florida.

Or write: BLOC Development Corporation: 1301 Dade Blvd., Dept. P.W., Miami Beach, Florida 33139

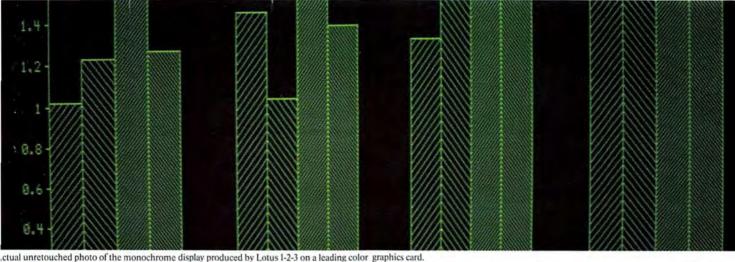


Because productivity is everybody's business.

FORMTOOL 2.0 WITH SIDEWAYS
FORMTOOL 2.0 WITH MERGE

FORMTOOL 2.0 WITH SIDEWAYS
EOMPAIDHED.

Comparible.





actual unretouched photo of the 16-shade monochrome display produced by Lotus 1-2-3 on the Paradise Modular Graphics Card.

See What You're Missing

Now you can see the full benefits of business graphics on your monochrome monitor. Because the Paradise Modular Graphics Card (MGC) displays up to 16 different shades of green, gray or amber on a standard monochrome monitor (while most monochrome graphics cards display only 2 or 3 shades).

With the MGC you can see everything your business graphics software is capable of showing you. Without a color monitor. Including sharp, high quality display of the IBM character set. You won't suffer the frustration of trying to decipher what various blocks of data represent because they're all shown in the same shade. Instead, you'll see your data in a clearer, more easily understood form. Which, of course,

is why you're using business graphics in the first place.

You also get 100% compatibility with all the software written for the IBM color graphics standard (like Lotus 1-2-3, Symphony, Framework and Dollars & Sense, just to name a few). A built-in parallel port. Color printing capability with a compatible printer or plotter. And the ability to add serial and parallel ports, extra memory and a clock/calendar whenever you want.

So don't let missed information become misinformation. Get the business graphics card designed for business graphics on a monochrome monitor. See the Paradise Modular Graphics Card at better PC dealers. For more information call toll-free: (800) 527-7977, ext.

In California, (800) 822-2020, ext. We'll be happy to let you see what you've been missing.

S TEM S

The Video Technology Company



Trademarks: Paradise and Modular Graphics Card - Paradise Systems, Inc.; Lotus 1-2-3 and Symphony -Lotus Development Corporation; Framework - Ashton-Tate, Inc.; Dollars & Sense - Monogram. Registered trademark: IBM-International Business Machines Corp. © 1986 Paradise Systems, Inc.

PC W\\ RLD

The Supercharged XT: Another Small Blue Step

IBM blurs the line between XT and AT, while the industry awaits more dramatic moves.

When the IBM Personal Computer XT burst on the scene in March 1983, its proudest boast was a 10MB hard disk drive. Since then the XT has been extended up, down, and sideways—up with boosted memory and disk storage, sideways into models tailored for mainframe access or industrial work, and down into versions that have become IBM's standard floppy disk offerings.

Now the XT has taken its wildest leap—all the way up into AT

PC World View reports on new developments in computer technology, items of interest to computer enthusiasts, and the most significant and enticing insights about industry trends and personalities. —Eric Bender

territory. IBM's new Personal Computer XT Model 286 sports an Intel 80286 processor just like Big Blue's high-end PCs. But it carries a modest price tag, starting at \$3995 with 640K of internal memory on the motherboard, a 51/4-inch 1.2MB floppy disk drive, a 20MB hard disk drive, and a serial/parallel adapter.

Calling this hybrid machine an XT raised some eyebrows among analysts—it seemed rather like General Motors marketing a Cadillac under the Chevy brand. After all, when the AT was first unveiled, IBM said that the "Advanced Technology" in its name referred mainly to the 80286 chip.

The XT 286 is "a machine that's kind of in the middle," acknowledges IBM spokesman Cary Ziter. "But we're calling it an XT because it is an XT." Running at 6 MHz with no wait states, the PC XT 286's processor can't quite match an AT's 8-MHz CPU, he pointed out. Additionally, the AT can support one or two 30MB drives, with 40-millisecond (ms) average access times, compared to 85 ms for the XT 286. The XT 286 also looks like a gardenvariety XT, with an identical

footprint. The system runs under PC-DOS 3.20 or PC Xenix 2.0. IBM offers freedom of choice among floppy disk options: a \$190 720K 3½-inch drive, a \$225 360K 5½-inch drive, or another 1.2MB floppy drive for \$275. And the XT line claimed another first: Five of its eight expansion slots are 16-bit, like an AT's. A 157-watt power supply is standard.

At the same time IBM dropped one 6-MHz AT model and quietly lowered dealer pricing for other AT models. However, Ziter cautions against reading these moves as divorce proceedings for the 8088 chip that powers basic PCs and XTs. "We have not abandoned 8088 technology," he insists.

In fact, in recent months the computer giant has put a lot of marketing emphasis on its first-generation PCs—most visibly during the fifth anniversary celebration of the PC last August. IBM splurged on a massive advertising campaign and sent each of its authorized dealers a chocolate layer cake decorated with the number 5 on top.

View

News and notes for the computing community

But IBM's Entry Systems Division (ESD) enjoyed few celebrations in 1986. Its share of the IBM-compatible PC market was plummeting to below half the total by year's end, according to industry analysts at International Data Corporation, and the Gartner Group estimated that Tandy was selling more PCs to small business than Big Blue itself.

The industry kept waiting for the empire to strike back with blockbuster products. Quickspreading rumors suggested that the new Blue boxes would beat off the attack of low-priced clones, or carry off the high-performance honors, or carve out a proprietary path that no one but software developers and eager customers could follow.

Last April, while launching the PC Convertible, ESD chief William Lowe strongly underscored IBM's intentions to leverage its technology and manufacturing might. "Compatible manufacturers will now have to move quickly to remain compatible," Lowe warned.

But after this uncharacteristic bit of saber-rattling, IBM retreated to its tent. Well into fall, the manufacturer showed no signs of a massive counterattack, taking no significant action other than cutting prices a notch every month or two.

(continues)



The \$3 Million Classroom

In which the University of Texas reinvents the classroom

When it came time to envision the classroom for the next millenium, the University of Texas at Austin began with a large, striking glass enclosure suspended from the ceiling of its business school. The eventual result was even glitzier: Classroom 2000, a high-tech educational theater stocked with the world's largest collection of AT/370s and an astonishing array of audiovisual aids.

"I wanted to employ information systems technology in the teaching of that subject," recalls Darwin Klingman, director of an MBA program specializing in information systems. Klingman's students began learning and working in Classroom 2000 last winter.

Built under an IBM grant that totaled almost \$3 million in cash and computers, the classroom is also designed to help company executives and others outside of UT become comfortable with information technology.

Hanging directly above a turnof-the-century New York Stock Exchange booth ("containing a million little boxes for three-byfive cards," Klingman says), the classroom holds 48 fully loaded AT/370s. The machines are linked by an IBM Token-Ring networkthe only beta-test site in a U.S. university.

In addition, Classroom 2000 workstations reach out to an Ethernet network and a campus-wide broadband net. Students doing course work can access the university's two IBM mainframes, its several DEC VAX minicomputers, and a remote supercomputer.

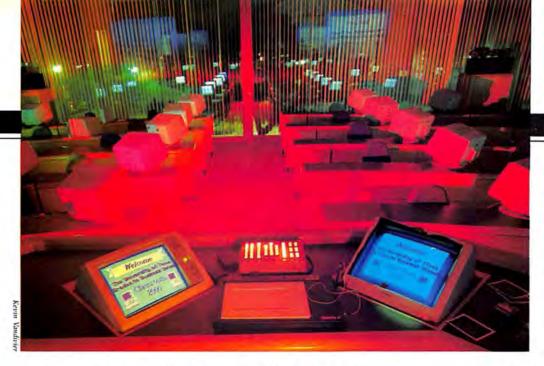
Instructors enjoy a wealth of opportunities for creating and displaying material via two large overhead video projectors. One device converts each 35mm slide in a carousel to RGB video signals; another device, a combination PC/writing tablet, permits annotation of PC output. Also in the hardware bag of tricks are a VideoShow presentation graphics system, a video camera, and other

The Supercharged XT... (continued)

While analysts generally comment favorably on the XT 286, they describe it as another incremental, defensive move. It took only a day after the IBM announcement for Compaq and Sperry to roll out similar systems with similar prices, touting similar performance.

And the following week Compaq, which for more than two years has claimed that the PC standard no longer belongs to IBM, put its money where its mouth was. At the glittery New York debut of its Deskpro 386 (see "Compaq Spawns a New Generation," *PC World View, PCW,* November 1986), Compaq president Rod Canion ticked off all the reasons for waiting for IBM, concluding that these were simply outweighed by the chance to get ahead with the powerful new 80386 technology. "Whatever IBM is doing, a big factor is when they do it," he added.

At Compaq's Manhattan nightclub extravaganza, disco music blasted away, laser light flickered, smoke rose from the stage, and a 30-foot-high model of the Deskpro 386 descended from the ceiling. But more important than the show were the enthusiastic endorsements delivered by major executives in the microcomputersoftware industry. "This is a machine that will be very hard to obsolete," said Lotus chairman Jim Manzi. "It gives us the power we need today." To make sure nobody missed the point, Compaq took out an eight-page advertising insert in the Wall Street Journal later that week.



The view from the podium at Classroom 2000, where instructors command an army of high-end PCs and presentation devices

goodies. If all else fails, 12 large digital speakers embedded in the ceiling ensure that students get the message.

This term, an experiment in video networking has enabled instructors to project any PC screen image overhead. The setup also permits the instructor to check student screens and tap in suggestions with a few keystrokes.

"One-button control is what really makes the room work," Klingman says. Instructors can use the room without spending hours in training. It's no surprise that before the control system was implemented, the classroom tended to intimidate instructors.

Curiously enough, the first crop of students took some time to

be checked by other IBM divisions with different mandates. "Chess is a slow game, and you can imagine how difficult it can get with five people trying to play at once,"

Roach said.

Most people were not so quick to write off the world's dominant computer supplier—particularly in its bastion of large corporate customers. The most popular speculation suggested that IBM is not readying a "clone-killer" but will launch a completely revamped line, with built-in graphics and high-end pricing, early in 1987. fully exploit the hardware. While they typically possessed computer science backgrounds and had substantial experience on larger systems, "Only 1 in 22 was really familiar with PCs," Klingman says. "That was wild."

Last summer's internships, at companies ranging from Exxon to Apple Computer, seemed to validate the program's worth. Most students are on a career track that culminates in the "chief information officer" slot—an emerging top-rank position within many U.S. firms.

Klingman emphasizes that achieving the CIO goal will require not only computing and business smarts but also peoplesmarts. For Klingman, interest in Classroom 2000 outside UT has underlined the sluggish growth of information technology within most schools. "Nationwide, it's amazing how few faculty members have even taken a PC into the classroom and displayed the output on a big screen."

While IBM apparently relinquished 80386 leadership and watched its market share for PC-and AT-class machines dwindle, its competitors began taking potshots. "Big Blue is making agonizing noises," Tandy president John Roach declared. "While all that debate's going on, it appears to me that nobody really cares.... The technical state of the art is being driven by other manufacturers."

Roach compared IBM's decision-making process to a drawn out game of chess, remarking that it was complicated by ESD's return north to near IBM headquarters, where any move it makes can

PC World 77

Follow That Story!

Information Centers: Moody Views

Information centers (ICs) are booming wildly. Or they might be on the road to extinction.

"The watchword for information centers is growth," proclaims the latest report on ICs from the American Management Association (AMA). Statistically, 1986 was another banner year for these end-user assistance groups, with 44 percent growth in PC usage, a 21 percent increase in clients, and 24 percent more requests for assistance per month than in 1985. On average, ICs added one more staff person to cope with the onslaught (see "The Information Center Holds," PCW, August 1986).

But at the third annual Information Center Conference, held recently in Anaheim, California, the mood was decidedly downbeat: IC managers depicted a struggle for survival rather than unspoiled vistas and expanding staff.

The dichotomy may seem puzzling, particularly because many conference speakers contributed to the AMA report. The plight of the IC is nonetheless increasingly schizophrenic, the result of the very technological changes that called it into being.



Any institution experiencing 20-percent-plus growth would seem a raging success, and some estimates place the number of ICs at more than 5000. The birthrate for ICs has slowed in the nation's largest corporations, but only because more than 80 percent already have ICs in place. In companies with annual sales between \$50 and \$500 million, ICs are still being installed at an impressive clip: Two-thirds have been formed since 1984. IC purchasing power among those surveyed is approaching the \$500 million mark, and PC-related acquisitions are up by about 20 percent this year.

Perhaps the clearest indication of change is that this year, for the first time, more IC clients are sitting at PCs than at mainframe and minicomputer terminals com-

bined. Ironically, that's because of a huge increase in the number of PCs acting as terminals.

ICs are also wielding evergreater authority. Some 70 percent of ICs can authorize PC purchases, and 60 percent can approve access to data residing on corporate mainframes. The demand for training is relentless, and more than 85 percent of ICs are busily evaluating PC hardware and software.

Despite the apparent good news, however, ICs don't seem to be leading the technological parade. Rather, they appear to be following along and tidying up the mess. In theory, ICs supply only

78

technology and training, while those they assist bring glory—and profit—to the company. Yet ICs are often blamed for the inability of companies to cost-justify huge expenditures for PCs and training.

There's also an element of "parental conflict" tugging at the IC, according to the AMA report.
MIS (management information systems) departments originally begat the IC as a mediator between MIS and corporate end-

users, and IC managers report to MIS. As the PC entered the scene, costs rose dramatically, and control passed from MIS to endusers—aided and abetted by the IC.

Today, the IC's MIS overseers are in the awkward position of supervising a group that seems to be encouraging an expensive form of rebellion. And even as its workload increases, the IC itself may be contemplating its own obsolescence—in the guise of near-universal computer literacy.

While IC managers are split between optimism and pessimism over the IC's future, unanimity does exist on at least one point, neatly summarized in the AMA report: "Information centers must prove themselves again and again." -Phillip Gordon

You Can Never TeleCompaq Everything

Suppose someone tied your telephone to your computer, and in so doing managed to improve both. An inspired idea, perhaps, but in the real world, all too few customers have bought it. In the battle for desktop real estate, armies of "integrated workstations"— hoisting the flags ranging from AmbiSet to Zaisan—have mutely surrendered.

Against this grim backdrop, Compaq Computer, the fastestgrowing computer concern in history, decided to try its hand. The idea first cropped up at a Christmas party three years ago. Moving quickly, the Houston manufacturer spun off the Compaq Telecommunications Corporation and set it down in Dallas. The subsidiary grafted a telephone on to a modified version of its basic Deskpro, added desktop and telephone management utilities in ROM, and sold the machine-or tried to sell it-as the TeleCompag. After a year and a half of effort, the division (which had grown to 50 people) has been "consolidated" back into the company proper. And the TeleCompaq itself isn't making many connections.

The problem, the company and observers agree, is that the market has not developed as anticipated. "We never expected to establish a market by ourselves," says a Compaq spokesperson. "In the absence of a developing market, the Tele-Compaq hasn't sold as well as we would have liked."

Compaq has promoted the Tele-Compaq more as a phone than a computer. The device is offered primarily through telecommunications suppliers, including Bell Atlantic, Pacific Telesis, and telephone giant GTE. Most slap their own label on the unit.

Jan Lewis, president of the Palo Alto Research Group, believes the TeleCompaq has flopped because the desk top may be the wrong place to integrate voice and data. "At some point you need that integration," she says. That point may be in the telephone company's central office or in a PBX, "but it may be a handicap on the user's desk," where convenience and space are paramount.

Compaq continues to hone the design, hoping that enough competitors and customers will join the party and give credibility to the market for integrated workstations—much as IBM did for personal computers. And in the long run, Lewis points out, Compaq's alliances with major telecommunications suppliers might pay dividends.

Compaq promises to be ready for the world when the world is ready for its communications hybrid. The phones may yet begin to ring. —Daniel J. Rosenbaum

79

The PC Turns VAX Consultant

Five years after American business discovered personal computers, Digital Equipment has joined the revolution.

This was the year Digital Equipment Corporation dropped to third place among computer giants, behind IBM and the new Burroughs/Sperry monolith. And, gritting its teeth slightly, DEC finally entered the IBM-compatible PC parade.

But Kenneth Olsen, the outspoken engineer who founded DEC, regards those two disappointments as about as disturbing as ants at a picnic. Despite the slump that scarred the rest of the industry, 1986 proved a memorable year for Olsen's firm. DEC has been on the march, swiping business from IBM and just about everybody else.

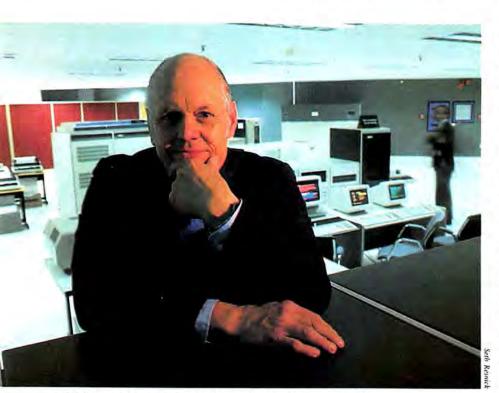
The numbers back up his buoyancy; for the first half of this year, DEC's income more than doubled that for the same period in 1985, outshining even the earnings performance of star PC-supplier Compaq Computer. Sales climbed

by one-sixth—dramatic indeed for an \$8 billion heavyweight whose R&D budget alone is half again the amount of Compaq's total sales.

DEC pulled off that feat with a negligible contribution from its moribund lines of PC-incompatibles. Instead, the heroes were members of the VAX family—a powerful 32-bit architecture that extends from the deskbound MicroVAX II to clustered superminicomputers that can replace mainframes—and a common networking scheme that enables any VAX to talk to any other.

Given the barest opening, Olsen extols the blessings of networking entire organizations-a task accomplished within DEC years ago. Despite the tremendous breadth of product development at DEC, he declares that "no company project exists that isn't directly in line with our goals for networking"and he loves to demonstrate how VAXs large and small can be plugged in to the same Ethernet jack. With the recent introduction of the VAXmate, DEC now has an AT-compatible system that plays in this scenario.

DEC describes the \$4300 VAXmate as the first PC built from the ground up for networking, with integrated Ethernet hardware and network software that sneaks by the 640K DOS limit. Measuring roughly 16 inches square, VAXmate comes standard with an 8-MHz 80286 processor, DOS 3.10, Microsoft Windows, 1MB of RAM, a mouse, serial and parallel



DEC president Kenneth Olsen finally bows to IBM PC compatibility: "We'll follow it as long as it's a standard."



DEC's new AT-class Vaxmate, designed from the ground up for networking, runs Microsoft Windows.

ports, and a hybrid Digital/IBM keyboard. A 1.2MB 51/4-inch floppy disk drive fits next to the unit's 14-inch monitor, which supports DEC video modes or the IBM Color/Graphics Adapter. Convection cooled, the system doesn't need a fan.

Options include a \$1945 expansion box with a 20MB hard drive and two 16-bit AT-compatible slots, a 2MB expansion board for \$1245, and a Hayes-compatible 2400-bps modem for \$895. As these prices indicate, DEC isn't much better than IBM at creating bargain-basement buys.

While industry analysts have generally had nice things to say about the VAXmate, most agree it's more important that DEC has begun to spin a network web around the millions of PCs already planted on desk tops. Acknowledging the point, DEC emphasizes

new micro-to-VAX products that accept PCs and compatibles as well as the VAXmate.

The grandest of these is the PC All-in-One, an \$81,000 collection that packages a MicroVAX II network server with networking and office automation software and ties together up to 30 PCs. DEC is taking a less ambitious tack with VAX/VMS Services, micro-to-mini software that can cost anywhere from \$650 to \$19,500. The critical advantage in both offerings is a "seamless environment" in which, DEC says, a VAX looks like a natural extension of the PC.

Among services to its "client" PCs, the VAX server can store and deliver PC applications. DEC has signed agreements with Microsoft and a handful of other software vendors to create suitable versions of their applications. Lotus Development's name has also been bandied about, but no deals have been disclosed yet.

Software support for DEC's new line doesn't figure to be as tardy as it was for the company's ill-fated Rainbow. "Back then, we picked MS-DOS, the world standard for software; it just didn't stay that way," Olsen shrugs. And is DEC now fully embracing the IBM standard? "For this application, yes," he replies. And sounding like Compaq's Rod Canion, he suggests, "It's gotten bigger than IBM. We'll follow it as long as it's the standard."

But What Has He Done Lately?

Chess-playing computers now can trounce all but the top grand masters. One program at AT&T Bell Laboratories recently went a step further and changed the game itself, chewing through every last possibility in endgames with five or fewer pieces left on the board.

AT&T researcher Kenneth Thompson built what he describes as an "un-move generator" that moves backward a step at a time from every possible checkmate. The computer simulation examined all 121,110,528 possible positions, overturning some hoary bits of chess wisdom in the process. It showed, for example, that a king and a queen can indeed force a win over a king and two bishops.

That finding was far from the first big triumph for Thompson, whose work continues to pay off, whatever the venue. A previous Thompson experiment was the starting point for AT&T's UNIX operating system.

Daily Breadth

The all-in-one integrated package may be poised for a quiet comeback, albeit modestly. It recently garnered endorsements from two major players who had spent years cheerfully sniping at the concept.

Software Publishing has recast its million-selling *pfs:* series into *pfs: first choice*, a \$149 package with a graphics interface. *first choice* combines word processing, file management, spreadsheet, and communications functions. Its name pinpoints its target audience.

Microsoft, whose Macintosh offerings sometimes hint at future PC applications, may have indicated that something is up with Microsoft Works. In this case, asking for the Works gets Mac enthusiasts a word processor, a data manager (with report generator), a

spreadsheet (with graphics), and a communications program.

Granted, Microsoft Works is intended for those who can't bear to face an A> unaided. More interestingly, Microsoft has discovered something it calls the "breadth user"—and has gone to great lengths to distinguish that sort of individual from its traditional "depth user" constituency.

Among breadth users, Microsoft reports, "Jobs do not revolve around computing. They want software they can learn over a lunch hour and then use quickly whenever they want." If you think that sounds like computer novices, Microsoft would agree.

Indeed, neophytes may yet be behind the salvation of the muchmaligned integrated package as we know it. Even Lotus's *Symphony*, the M-1 tank of PC software (huge firepower, but not for friendly drives in the country), occasionally addresses these needs, says Lotus product manager Paula Berman. Berman notes that all-in-one packages continue to appeal to corporate micro managers because the software needs only one round of installation and training.

Meanwhile, Alpha Software's *Electric Desk*, one low-profile all-in-one package, keeps chugging away. "When the PCjr was flying, we sold tons of *Electric Desk*," says company president Richard Rabins. When the Jr was grounded, *Electric Desk* sales slid. Now, with a gaggle of dirt-cheap PC clones flooding the market, sales curves are pointing upward again.

Getting to The Point

MBA programs began outfitting students with PCs about two years ago, equipping tomorrow's managers with today's high-tech tools, the better to wage business skirmishes and competitive battles. But at one institution of higher learning, the battleground isn't just a metaphor.

PCs are now standard issue for budding Army officers at West Point. Each of the more than 1200 members of the academy's class of 1990 received a PC for this fall's courses. PCs "will add a new dimension to cadet education," declares Lt. Col. Lanse Leach, director of West Point's personal computer project.

"We have reviewed a number of courses that will permit us to integrate personal computers into the curriculum," Leach says. As befits a military purchase, the product is from Zenith Data Systems, which shipped its Z-248, an AT-compatible with dual floppy disk drives.

This one isn't on Uncle Sam, however. Each cadet must cough up the \$1300 purchase price over a two-year period.

"The marketplace has changed dramatically," Rabins points out. "Now you're paying for a real PC about what you paid two years ago for a Jr on promotion. A whole class of people feel that they can't afford not to buy." Just to keep interest in the product high (among an audience Rabins says overlaps that of *first choice*), Alpha has slashed the price from \$345 to \$129 and pumped up the package with an add-on spelling checker and thesaurus.

Five years after the PC made its entrance, new buyers hardly possess the zeal of the early adopters, Rabins points out. But they still want solid, flexible software. Says Rabins, "Most people are smart. Even the laggards want as much power as you can give them."

A Few Minutes With ...

Morton Rosenthal, chairman of Corporate Software: "The problem in PC software is not power, it's design. The 80386 will make it easier to write terrible products."

John Roach, CEO of Tandy Corporation: "CD ROMs are great, but how often do you go home at night and look something up in a book?"

Raymond Noorda, chairman of Novell: "Very soon you'll see the cost of a diskless PC terminal with a network interface at \$600. That will come from several major vendors—to get it down to \$600, several must be competing."

Edward Esber, chairman of Ashton-Tate: "Sometimes pioneers are the guys with the big success. Sometimes pioneers are the guys who are dead."

Phillip Gordon consults on information centers in San Francisco, and Daniel J. Rosenbaum writes about computers and communications from the marshes of northern New Jersey.

pfs:first choice
Software Publishing
1901 Landings Dr.
P.O. Box 7210
Mountain View, CA 94039
415/962-8910
List price: \$149
Requirements: 256K, two disk
drives, DOS 2.00 or later
version

Electric Desk Alpha Software 30 B St. Burlington, MA 01803 617/229-2924 List price: \$129 Requirements: 256K, two disk drives



AT performance at an XT price. Any way you look at it.



The TeleCAT-286. \$2995. Complete.

The TeleCAT-286 EGA. \$3595. Complete.

If you're looking for a quality AT-compatible computer, TeleVideo* offers you not one, but two. With the TeleCAT-286. And now, the new TeleCAT-286 EGA.

Both of these compact computers give you a complete set of features. Like 512K RAM. A 1.2MB floppy. A 20MB hard disk. And a high-resolution monitor.

There's even a free 90day nationwide on-site service agreement.

And if you want full EGA color, take a look at the new TeleCAT-286 EGA. With its

high-resolution 13-inch EGA color monitor, you get a full spectrum of brilliant displays. Its low-glare, high-contrast dark screen makes it easy on the eyes, too. You can even change this screen to green monochrome, with the flick of a switch.

What's more, the new TeleCAT-286 EGA comes with an EGA card that's fully IBM compatible, so you can run any full-color AT graphics software packages. And they'll never look better. Because this EGA card features 256KB of display RAM, and 640 X 350

graphics resolution, for bright colors and sharp text.

The result? A clear, crisp image that no CGA color monitor can ever live up to.

The TeleCAT-286, and the new TeleCAT-286 EGA. Find out more about them. Call 1-800-TELECAT (835-3228), Dept. 310, for the name of your nearest TeleVideo dealer.

And see for yourself why TeleCAT computers are definitely worth looking into.



TeleVideo Systems, Inc., 1170 Morse Avenue, P.O. Box 3568, Sunnyvale, CA 94088-3568 • (408) 745-7760

CAD — THE BEST IS EVEN BETTER!

ProDesign II — The Easy-to-Use CAD System. It's the NUMBER ONE CAD PACK-AGE for under \$1000. And it costs only \$299. With over 25,000 satisfied users, ProDesign II outshines anything in its class. It outshines many packages costing \$2000 and more! ProDesign II offers more features, more compatibility, and superior ease-of-use.

But now, THE BEST IS EVEN BETTER!

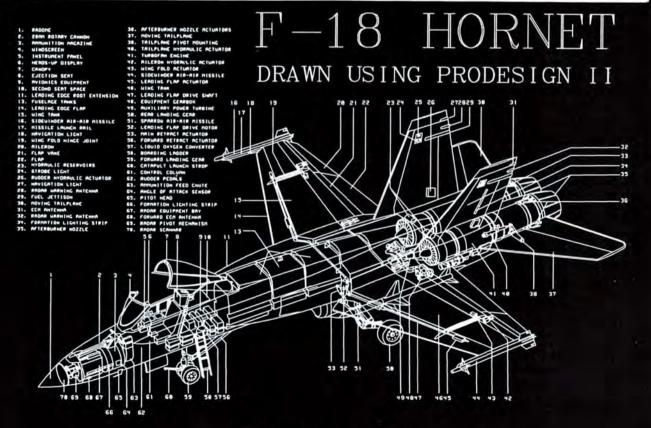
Version 2.5 of ProDesign II is now available. More than 50 additional features have been added to ProDesign II. Features such as Pattern Hatching, On-Screen Menus, Geometric Calculations, Macros, Parallel Lines, Parallel Curves, enhanced Auto-Dimensioning, Block Arrays and Circular Arrays, to name a few. Features that make ProDesign II even more powerful. Features that make ProDesign II even easier to use.

How much more does version 2.5 cost? None! The new ProDesign II is still \$299! Where can you get it? See your local dealer, or contact us:

AMERICAN SMALL BUSINESS COMPUTERS 118 SOUTH MILL STREET PRYOR, OK 74361 (918) 825-4844

Telex 9102400302

PRODESIGN II — ONLY \$299!



Make Flashy Programs.

In dBASE, Turbo Pascal, BASIC, C, COBOL, Fortran, 1-2-3, DOS.

New! Flash-Up™ Windows.

Instantly flash-up menus and help windows.

From within almost any program language or application program. When the user makes a menu selection, a sequence of keystrokes is sent to the running program as if the user were typing it at the keyboard.

A keyboard macro utility that your programs can control!

Just like keyboard macro utilities, Flash-Up Windows can be used to send repetitive keystrokes and simplify commands for your users.

But Flash-Up Windows can do more. Your programs can send commands directly to Flash-Up. Powerful commands that control when and how windows appear. Flash-Up is a perfect tool for controlling programs and entire systems via menus.

The powerful window editor allows you to create windows, change their size, location, and color - all automatically.

Works with DOS, BASIC, Turbo Pascal, C. COBOL, Fortran, dBASE, 1-2-3, R:BASE ... and most other software. \$90.



Flash Code.™ For dBASE II, III and III+.

Iten Ordered Home Widget Executive Midget Below Hidget Special Widget Original Hidset WORK STATE

The most powerful, most complete program developer for dBASE II, III, and III+.

Use Flash Code's advanced screen design editor and see how incredibly easy screen design can be. Draw boxes, lines, and select colors. Specify special parameters for edit checking, initial values, calculated fields, etc. All within one, easy to use editor.

Then tell Flash Code to write the program. Based on your screen designs, Flash Code can generate a full database program. Well written code that you can use as is, or merge with your own programs.

Menus and help windows add a new dimension to your dBASE applications.

Flash Code includes its own dBASE window editor. Use the window module to flash-up windows and screens instantly. The windows are easily converted when you move to the added power of our Flash-Up Windows product.

a truly remarkable product. Brand new, state-of-the-art and actually fun to use. The windows make it an even more amazing product."

Gary N. Prague, Author, "The dBase III Programming Handbook"

Flash Code, \$150.

Screen Sculptor.™ For IBM BASIC, Turbo Pascal, and Quick Basic.

Create screens in minutes, then Screen Sculptor writes the program.

In IBM BASIC. Turbo and Microsoff Pascal, and Quick Basic. Simply "draw" your screens with our advanced screen design editor and replace hours of tedious work with minutes of creative design.

Move pieces of the screen around, select colors from a menu, draw boxes, lines, paint, repeat last character. And more! Specify variable names, data types, acceptable data ranges, pictures for edit checking, etc., and you're ready to go. Generate tested program source code to merge with your own program.

Based on your screen design. The generated program flashes up the screen, allows data to be entered by the user, and edit checks the input data.

- "... so well done that you may not need to refer to the manual."
- "... an exceptional product that fills a real need in the development of new programs." Computer Language

Screen Sculptor, \$125.





No Risk Demo Offer!

Order any package and receive a separately sealed demo disk of the product. Use the demo and the manual for 30 days. If you're not satisfied - for any reason return the entire package for a full refund

Credit card orders call 24 hrs/day: 1(800) 872-8787, operator 310.

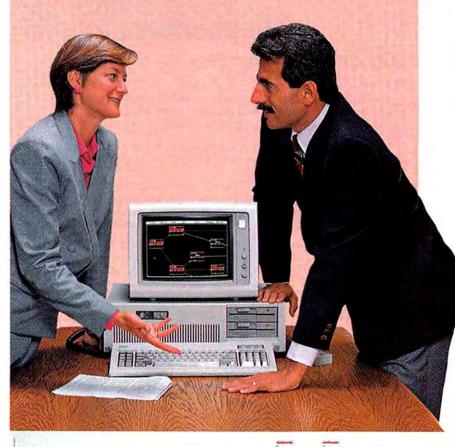
All other orders and inquiries call or write Software Bottling Co., 6600 L.I. Expwy., Maspeth, NY 11378. 718-458-3700.

Requires an IBM PC, XT, AT or true compatible, 256K. Not copy protected.









"...when you use Scitor Project Management Software."

At Scitor we recognize that there is no one solution to project management dilemmas. Each manager is different and every project is unique.

That's why we've taken the time to fully develop two prime solutions:

Project Scheduler 5000, V.3 Project Scheduler Network, V.2.

The main difference between these products is one of user interface and emphasis on Gantt Charts and Network Diagrams respectively.

You choose the one that feels most comfortable to use.

With either one, you get a comprehensive product to help you anticipate change, make difficult decisions on schedule and cost, and respond quickly.

Call us for a detailed brochure. Or if you've already made your decision, call in an order.

415/570-7700

อสารที่ของเกลาเหลือสาร



NOW YOUR COMPUTER CAN REA A REVOLUTION IN TAKING WORDS FROM PAGE TO COMPUTER.

PC MAGAZINE PRODUCT OF '85

COMPUTER COMPATIBILITY. The OWNLESS OF AND The OMNI-READER can read text into al Character Braker (CD). The OMNI-READER call read text-record as personal computers. It attaches through an it reads the print we are sonal computers. It attaches through an it reads the print we are at the Serial RS232C interface as easily a figure of the serial read for slow and testing an indicate into use temporary modern.

TYPEFACE QUALITY.

OMNI-READER has the ability to read the to read the part of the street of the str on a letter quality printer or type writer in one of the four following typefaces.

MANUAL OPERATION. Alpha or numeric print is scanned line by line by moving the reading head along the text. Capable of scanning both for-wards and backwards, the reading head can be used to input all or selected por-

tions of text.

GUIDE RULE. (pat. applied for) A specially engineered guide rule makes it easy to align text. Because of the unique clock track, the reading head can be moved at variable speed and still read text. Scan time 2-3 seconds a line.

Each OMNI-READER comes with I.B.M. PC/Compatible or Apple MacIntosh software - at no extra charge. Interface Cable available for \$16.00 extra. Specify I.B.M. or MacIntosh.

30 Day UNCONDITIONAL Replacement Warranty.

TO ORDER PLEASE CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-523-4898 IN TEXAS 1-800-722-6013 TECH. ASST. 817-589-0313

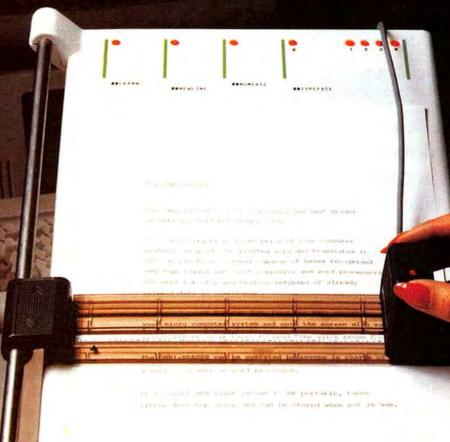
Accepting major credit cards - C.O.D.:

Visa, Master Card, and American Express or send money order or check to: G.A.S. INTERNATIONAL, INC.

P.O. BOX 1282, EULESS, TEXAS 76040

OMNI-READER

NAS \$799 FREIGHT PREPAID ANYWHERE * LIMITED TIME ONLY IN THE CONTINENTAL U.S.A.



Circle 745 on reader service card

From the Hardware Shelf

PC World offers first impressions of recent hardware releases

Toshiba unveils a definitive 80286 portable, NEC hawks a monster AT-compatible (and those little chips that won't go away), Paradise bests the EGA and its compatibles, and two companies provide data insurance policies.

Edited by Eric Knorr

Toshiba T3100

Like the wiry result of a radical new diet, Toshiba's svelte new T3100 shows it's possible to shave off unwanted bulk and still pack Olympic-class muscle. This mobile AT compatible tips the scales at a mere 15 pounds—more than 40 percent lighter than the Compaq Portable II. With a 10MB hard disk, an 80286-2 CPU that you can toggle between 6 MHz and 8 MHz, and a gas plasma display that approaches CRT quality, the T3100 makes hotel-room computing a whole new ball game.

At 121/s by 3 by 141/s inches, the T3100 is a shade larger than the 8088-based Data General/One Model 2 laptop (see From the Hardware Shelf, PCW, August 1986). Sleek, gray body and foldout display notwithstanding, the T3100 is no laptop, eschewing batteries in favor of desktop-like power. Yet if you've ever suffered through sluggish laptop performance, you'll be enthralled to find so much power in such a tiny box.

Even with 640K RAM, a 720K 31/2-inch floppy drive, and a hard disk (the same model used in the Compaq Portable II) as standard equipment, the T3100 is no lightweight in terms of price. When you compare this machine with a cut-rate AT clone, \$4499 seems a bit much to ask for portability (see "An AT by Any Other Name" in this issue). But when you measure Toshiba's entry against similarly configured models from Data General or Compag, the T3100 is faster than the former, more luggable than the latter, and a bit less expensive than either.

On the showroom floor, the T3100's 53/4-by-75/8-inch gas plasma display should attract the multitudes. Although gas plasma can't quite match the contrast of electroluminescence, the machine's bright orange, 25-lineby-80-column display is remarkably readable, even under harsh lighting. The T3100 is compatible with IBM's Color/Graphics Adapter, although it doubles the number of lines to 400. And for those requiring more than different shades of orange, an external RGB output connector comes standard.

The machine has two proprietary option slots, one for a 2MB memory-expansion board and another for a Hayes-compatible 1200/300-bps internal modem. Toshiba also offers a \$999 expansion chassis that holds up to five 8bit, IBM-compatible boards; this add-on unit requires an additional \$199 interface board in order to function. An external 51/4-inch floppy disk drive is available for \$499, and another option, PC Floppy Link, enables the T3100 to commandeer one of your PC's floppy drives.

The T3100's keyboard combines a sensible layout with 81 solid-feeling keys. The 10 function keys are lined across the top edge, while the cursor keys sit in an inverted T formation in the lower right corner. Pressing <NumLock> turns 13 of the letter keys into a numeric keypad; unfortunately, these keys are poorly labeled and difficult to read in low light. LEDs for <NumLock>, <CapsLock>, and <ScrollLock> are located on the bottom of the foldout display.

Other standard features include a Centronics parallel port (switchable for accessing the external floppy drive), a 9-pin RS-232C serial port, a 61-watt internal power supply, and a clock/calendar with battery backup. Externally located DIP switches make configuration changes a breeze, and a well-designed carrying case helps transport the little guy and all his cables from home to office and back.

Watching this small miracle perform at speeds that would have raised eyebrows for a desk-bound machine just over a year ago is a humbling experience. The T3100 ably displayed compatibility by whizzing through WordPerfect, VP-Planner, 1-2-3, SideKick, and SuperKey without a glitch. And if you run into problems, Toshiba claims it will replace failed units overnight.

No doubt about it, Toshiba has built a whale of a computer into the T3100's trim, stylish body. With back orders stretching well into 1987, you can bet a few other technophiles think so too. —Paul Meyers

T3100
Toshiba America, Inc.
Information Systems Division
2441 Michelle Dr.
Tustin, CA 92680
714/730-5000
List price: \$4499, external 51/4inch disk drive \$499, 2MB
memory-expansion board (price
to be announced), 1200/300-bps
modem \$399, PC-Floppy Link
\$199, expansion chassis \$999,
interface board for expansion
chassis \$199

NEC APC IV

Its name sounds like it's straight out of NASA's acronym generator, but NEC's APC IV is neither a robot arm nor a food dispenser for weightless diners. APC stands for Advanced Personal Computer, and IV marks the evolution of the APC series. The first NEC PC to bear the APC moniker was an MS-DOS machine with 8-inch floppy drives, an impressive custom graphics chip, and virtually no PC compatibility. Next came the still-manufactured APC

(continues)



Offering an eyepopping gas plasma display, Toshiba's 14pound T3100 gives you the freedom to take 80286 power almost anywhere. And with 640K RAM, a 10MB hard disk, and an 8-MHz switchable clock, you won't have to swap performance for mobility.

If you're satisfied with Lotus 1-2-3 Rel. 2, don't read this ad.

Lotus* 1-2-3* just isn't what it used to be.

Because Hercules has just introduced the revolutionary Hercules Graphics Card Plus.

The people who brought you the original Graphics Card and put 1-2-3's graphics on the monochrome screen in the first place, have done it again.

Because the new Graphics Card Plus not only does everything the original did —for 1-2-3, Symphony[™] and for hundreds of other text and graphics programs—it does a whole lot more.

Take a look at the screen on the right

and you'll see what we mean.

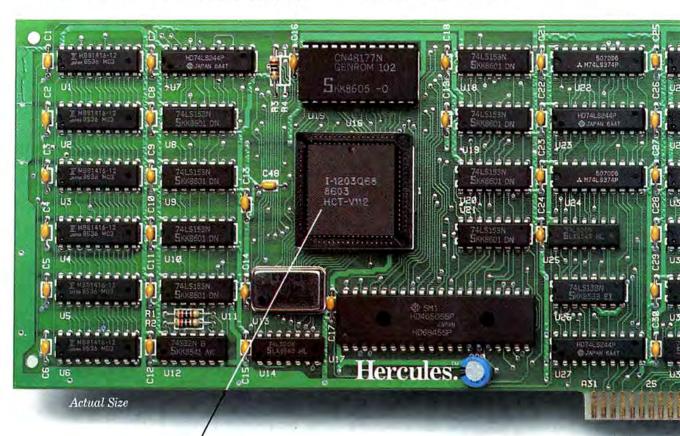
Lotus blossoms.

Now, what was the first thing that caught your eye? The cute little graphics window, of course.

You can thank the Graphics Card Plus for that. Because now you can pop up that graphics window in 1-2-3 any time you're in the mood.

And still keep your spreadsheet in the background.

And speaking of spreadsheet, you now can show nearly twice as much on your screen at once (90 columns by 38 rows, to be precise).



While scrolling at speeds you'll remember nostalgically from the days of Version 1A.

You can do the same with Symphony,

too. (Or with Framework™ II, for that matter.)

And while you're at it, you can really burn rubber with Symphony's word processor: (Framework's, too.)

Three modes are better than two.

If all these improvements seem, well,

Herculean, you've got the right idea.

Because the Hercules Graphics Card Plus has been in development for more than two years.

The result: RamFont."

RamFont is a radical new hardware mode that combines the speed of text with the flexibility of graphics.

Another Hercules innovation: the new LPTI12. It's a parallel printer

port on a chip.

Instead of the standard 256 characters of text mode, RamFont can handle an astonishing 3072 characters of various widths and heights.

Including the slightly smaller ones that let you show so much more spreadsheet and scroll faster, too.

RamFont also makes it possible to mix true text and graphics on a single screen.

Like the one on

this page.

And if you like to

see your italics, boldface, superscripts and subscripts on screen before you see them on paper, you'll love what the Graphics Card Plus does for Microsoft* Word3.

Because now Word can do all of that—while scrolling three times faster than before.

\$299. Seriously.

The new Hercules Graphics Card Plus is loaded with technological

achievements. Not the least of which is the suggested retail price.

It's about half the price of the original

Graphics Card.

otus 1-2-3 Rel. 2 in the RamFont mode of the

Graphics Card Plus: fast scrolling, a 90-column by 38-row screen and a pop-up graphics window.

Yet it buys you all the features of the original, plus the power and potential of RamFont plus a parallel printer port that you can now disable.

You can see why we called it the

Graphics Card Plus.

Call 1-800-532-0600 ext. 215 for the name of an Authorized Hercules Dealer near you and we'll rush you our free info kit.

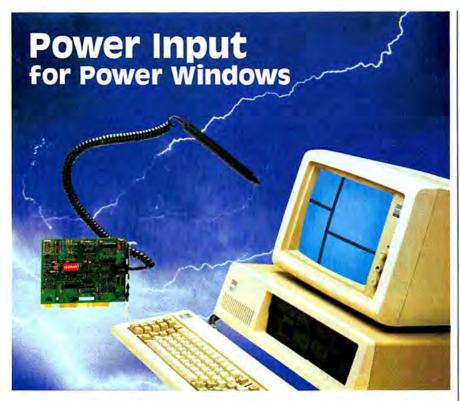
The New Hercules Graphics Card Plus.

Address: 2550 Ninth Street, Berkeley, California 94710 Ph: 415 540-6000 Telex: 754063

Trademarks/Owners: Lotus, 1-2-3, Symphony/Lotus; Microsoft/Microsoft; Hercules, RamFont/Hercules

Circle 77 on reader service card





Buy an FT-156 light pen and PXL-350 Hi Res Light Pen Board from FTG and get Microsoft's WindowsTM - **free!**

It's a tidy \$99 savings, plus you get the tools you need to take advantage of power Windows. Gathering your software together under a consistent, graphical interface is what Windows does best. Manipulating graphical software is what our light pen and board do best. Windows gives you a whole set of desktop management applications. The FT-156 and PXL-350 let you use them easily, quickly, and efficiently. And our product delivers single-pixel resolution for your graphics.

SPECIAL PACKAGE PRICE*

FT-156/PXL-350 standard configuration board/Windows (IBM PCs, PC-XT, PC-AT and most compatibles)......\$349

FT-156/PXL-350 expanded configuration board/Windows (AT&T 6300 and COMPAQ computers)......\$379

Use our toll-free numbers to order or get more information about FTG's products.

FTG DATA SYSTEMS

(714) 995-3900 (800) 962-3900 (800) 972-3900 (Calif.)

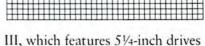
CIRCLE 250 ON READER SERVICE CARD

10801 Dale St., Suite M-2, P.O. Box 615, Stanton, CA 90680 Telex: 887840
*Offer express October 31, 1986 and Is void where prohibited taxed, or restricted by law. Offer redocumble only through FIG Data Systems.

Circle 610 on reader service card

PC World Creates a Long Buy-Line for You

Queue up! PC World readers mean big business—for you. Call your Account Manager to reserve your advertising space today—please see page 4 for phone numbers.



III, which features 5½-inch drives but continues to stray from the compatibility trail, needing a special utility to run most PC programs.

But with the APC IV, NEC finally got it right. The APC IV is an AT-compatible, 80286-based screamer with a swift 40MB hard disk, a 1.2MB floppy, 640K of RAM, a built-in clock/calendar, and the best clone keyboard I've ever used. PC World's review system also included NEC's EGAcompatible graphics board and advanced color display-a combination that makes Microsoft Windows explode with the kind of vivid colors and razor-edged text that make Mac users jealous. Best of all, the whole shebang goes for considerably less than a comparably equipped IBM AT or XT-286.

On a desktop, the APC IV has the same colossal presence as an AT. The left side of the unit's front panel sports a key lock (which also doubles as a reset switch), plus power and hard disk indicator lights. Beneath the lock is a switch for toggling between the machine's 6-MHz and 8-MHz clock rates-an arrangement I find preferable to some clones' <Ctrl>-<Alt>-\ toggle, which is too easily confused with commands that call up RAM-resident utilities. The right side of the front panel has room for up to four externally accessible half-height storage devices, versus the AT's limit of two.

The APC IV's keyboard is an identical twin of IBM's original AT model and has a similar feel. Most clones' keyboards feel mushy

(continues)

QUALITY: an American achievement.



AMERICAN 286-AMPERFECT SYSTEM

AUTHORIZED DISTRIBUTOR AND SERVICE CENTERS:

California Micro, Inc. Los Angeles, CA (800) 792-6500

Imagine Computers Goleta, CA (800) 344-2964

PC Land, Inc. Tustin, CA (714) 730-6723

Computer Professionals Lakewood, CO (303) 232-4009

Computer Peripheral Warehouse, Inc. Deerfield Beach, FI (305) 481-2170

PC Distributor Orlando, FL (305) 648-8200

The Super Source

Norcross, GA (800) 241-8579

Mid America Carmel, IN (317) 846-3101

CPU Distribution, Inc. Burnsville, MN (612) 894-9153 Asibem. Inc.

Asidem, Inc. Bluespring, MO (816) 229-2442

Computer Wholesalers Lincoln, NE (402) 466-1962

Micro Configuration East, Inc Brooklyn, NY (718) 941-2512

Microsel Oklahoma City, OK (405) 787-4354

Power House Sales Sioux Falls, SD (605) 335-7181 American Computer Distributing Chattanooga, TN (615) 870-1073

Columbia Data Systems, Inc. Columbia, TN (800) 325-5297

Inter-Micro Distributor, Inc. Alberta, Canada (403) 438-3997

Paris Sud Electronique Composant Paris, France (1) 69.20.66.99

MAJOR DEALERS:

Computerland of Whittier Whittier, CA (213) 945-8321

Elek-tek, Inc. Chicago, IL (312) 677-7660

Inacomp Computer Center Columbus, OH (614) 431-2230

Inacomp Computer Center Saginaw, MI (517) 790-1360

Executive Business Machines Hickory, NC (704) 324-9035 Purchasing a compatible is a wise decision. You can find powerful systems at competitive prices without compromising quality.

The American 286-A™ (formerly American AT) is an IBM AT* compatible with a proven record in reliability. The four-layer motherboard ensures low noise and minimal interference. It passes IBM's diagnostics test with flying colors. Supported by only the best, the American 286-A uses major national brand components for data storage units.

The American 286-A offers unprecedented compatibility. Supporting all popular business and education applications and networking systems, the American 286-A emulates IBM operations.

And, the American 286-A won't leave you stranded. We back the American 286-A with a 12 month warranty on parts and labor.

System characteristics:

- · 6MHz/8MHz switchable clock speeds.
- Up to 3.5 Mb memory expandable.
- Includes MS-DOS® 3.1 software and system manual.
- Enhanced chassis design.
- 12 month limited warranty on parts and labor.
- Reliable 4-layer motherboard.
- Socket to support the 80287 math co-processor.
- Eight I/O expansion slots.
- AT/XT switchable keyboard.
- 1.2 Mb diskette drive with controller.
- · Color or monochrome graphics card.
- · Serial/parallel interface card.
- 33 Mb (formatted) fixed disk drive with 40 ms access time.
- · 20 Mb tape backup.
- American Mouse with free Compu-Brush graphics program.
- FCC approved; class 15J, part B.

See us at (COMDEX/Fall '86 November 10-14, 1986



Corporate Office: 2720 Croddy Way, Santa Ana, CA 92704 USA • Tel: (714) 545-2004 • Fax: (714) 545-2146 Northeastern Office: 830 Busch Court, Columbus, OH 43229 USA • Tel: (614) 846-5433 • Fax: (614) 846-7656



Powerful Statistics, Sophisticated Graphics In One Complete Software System

STATGRAPHICS from STSC is simply the most complete and powerful statistical software available for your PC. STATGRAPHICS integrates powerful statistics with high-resolution color graphics—in one single software system—to give you an extraordinarily powerful analytical environment.

"[STATGRAPHICS] is unusually complete as software systems go in terms of statistical capabilities."

(PC Week

With more than 250 statistical and mathematical procedures, STATGRAPHICS offers you the power and precision of mainframe software—right on your PC. All the tools you need for comprehensive statistical analysis: ANOVA, complete regression analysis, experimental design, quality control procedures, multivariate techniques, nonparametric methods, and extensive forecasting and time series analysis, including Box-Jenkins.

"I've found STATGRAPHICS to be one of the most complete and easy-to-use statistics programs that I have come across."

(Whole Earth Software Catalog)

All this statistical power is even more valuable with STATGRAPHICS' unique interactive environment. STATGRAPHICS is completely menudriven so you can get into your statistical analysis work quickly and be productive right from the start. You can easily go back and forth between your numerical and graphical analysis—change variables as many times as you want—and see the effect immediately.

You can also enter and access data easily. STATGRAPHICS has a full-screen data editor and interfaces with standard ASCII files, Lotus® 1-2-3® and Symphony® worksheets, and dBASE® files.

"Verdict: [STATGRAPHICS is] a model PC software system which will set standards for PC statistical software." (PC User Magazine)

STATGRAPHICS offers you a wide variety of graphics capabilities to help you visually analyze your data—more options and more sophistication than any other PC statistical software. Included are histograms, two- and three-dimensional line and surface plots, scatter plots, time sequence plots, quality control charts, as well as bar and pie charts.

STATGRAPHICS supports a wide range of graphics boards, printers, and plotters.

For the most complete, advanced statistical graphics software system available, order STATGRAPHICS today. To order, contact your local dealer. If they don't have it, tell them to call STSC toll-free.

(800) 592-0050 In Maryland or Canada call (301) 984-5123.

STATGRAPHICS—the best overall choice!

STATGRAPHICS	Integrated Statistical Graphics	Direct Lotus & dBASE Interfaces	Menu- Driven	Minimum Hardware Required Dual Floppy Disk	Helpline Support	U.S. Suggested Retail Price
SAS / PC	NO	NO	1	20 Meg Hard Disk	10	\$2700 + Annua Maintenance Fee

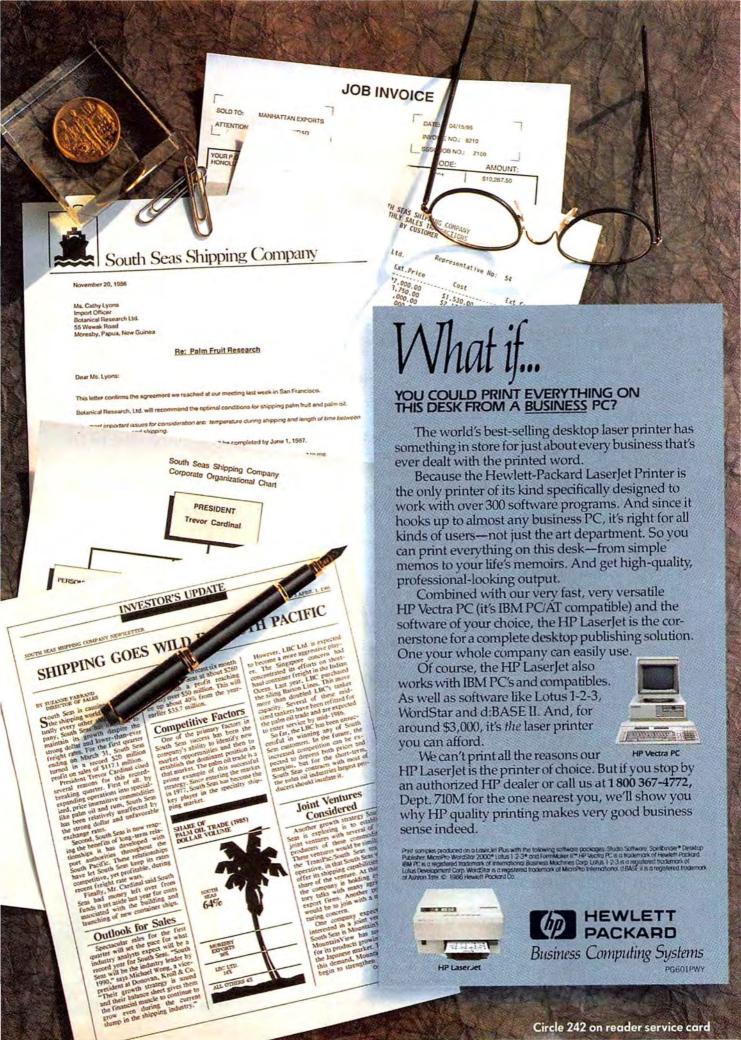
Data compiled as of April 1986

STSC

Available nationally through Softsel and distributors worldwide. Dealer inquiries welcome.

*International prices slightly higher. STATGRAPHICS, SAS, and dBASE are registered trademarks of Statistical Graphics Corporation, ASA Institute Inc., and Ashton-Tate, respectively. Latus, 1-2-3, and Symphony are registered trademarks of Latus Development Corp. PLUS "WARE and SPSS/PC + are trademarks of STSC, Inc. and SPSS Inc., respectively.

A PLUS*WARE™ PRODUCT



to me, but the APC IV's is crisp and responsive; it even produces the same telegraph-key clacking as IBM's clavier. The APC IV also matches the AT's slot count, offering six 16-bit and two 8-bit slots. The APC IV has one-upped the AT, however, by building a parallel printer port and two serial communications ports into the motherboard, thereby eliminating a need for extra I/O boards.

On the playing field, the APC IV performed beautifully. Its Phoenix BIOS enabled it to run all the programs I fed it, including 1-2-3, Framework II, Microsoft Word, Access, WordStar 3.3, SideKick, SuperKey, ProKey, and more. And its performance was as good as or better than another AT imitator in its class, the Tandy 3000 (see Table 1).

The APC IV's speed, display, and EGA-compatible graphics board (which sports a full 256K of video RAM) team up to make Microsoft Windows and other

Table 1: The NEC APC IV and the Tandy 3000 face off (all times in seconds)

	APC IV		Tand
	6 MHz	8 MHz	3000
Run compiled BASIC prime number generator (1651 primes)	12,0	9.0	9.0
Search and replace 38K WordStar document	46.0	33.0	34.0
Recalculate 1-2-3 worksheet	5.0	3.5	3.6

graphics applications downright stunning. If you have other PCs, you can use the tilt-and-swivel display with them, too. Automatically adjusting to scan rates between 15.5 and 35 kHz, the monitor can accept either TTL or RGB signals.

Of course, you can find a cheaper AT clone via mail order. Even with NEC's recently announced price cuts, the APC IV isn't intended to be the cheapest AT compatible. This is quality computer hardware that can take a beating and keep on booting, and with a 40MB hard disk of-

fered as part of the default configuration, it's obvious that NEC is targeting the machine for highend applications. If you're looking for an AT compatible—and especially if you have graphics applications in mind—the APC IV deserves a close look. —Jim Heid

NEC APC IV NEC Information Systems 1414 Massachusetts Ave. Boxborough, MA 01719 617/264-8000 List price: APC IV with 640K

cNs	the uniquency personal for straight, respinsting personal and straight, respinsting personal and straight, respinsting personal and straight and str	Makes after 2 Stormer Hills III. 1993 11.	Table of Contracts Table of Contracts ones on	i	ject leaves and Approach
5	disense de la constante de la	Impossible, January Secret. January Secret. Parest CR Avarian. Blanc. CO Avergine A Madaya Enal.)	Table of Appendix 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	I	1 Project leave

RAM, 1.2MB floppy disk drive, 40MB hard disk \$3995; with 20MB hard disk \$3495; without a hard disk \$2995; 512K memory expansion option \$395; advanced color display and advanced graphics board \$1425; color graphics board \$225; 80287-3 math coprocessor \$450

Paradise AutoSwitch EGA

Next to the IBM PC, the IBM Enhanced Graphics Adapter (EGA) is the most imitated computer product on the market today. In a quest to win ever-larger shares of the video graphics market, manufacturers of EGA compatibles are stuffing their video duplicates with added features such as expanded Color/Graphics Adapter (CGA) support, Hercules graphics emulation, and other perks. Among these third-party entrants, no board has been as successful at

improving IBM's original idea as Paradise Systems' AutoSwitch EGA.

The AutoSwitch is fully EGA compatible, displaying enhanced graphics in 16 colors from a palette of 64, with 640-by-350-pixel resolution. As with a number of its counterparts, this half-slot board also runs software written for IBM's CGA and Monochrome Display Adapter (MDA) and the Hercules Graphics Card. Pulling ahead of the pack, the AutoSwitch rounds out its repertoire by emulating Plantronics' Color/Plus board. What really sets the Auto-Switch apart, however, is its ability to automatically select the appropriate video mode from its extensive built-in assortment.

Using a proprietary BIOS routine, the AutoSwitch monitors port calls made by graphics software to access a given video mode. Once the board deciphers a request, it automatically configures itself for the appropriate emulation. Because the AutoSwitch's video modes are implemented in hardware-not in software, as in other EGA work-alikes-hardware calls can't circumvent the BIOS and cause mischief. Paradise has developed its own VLSI EGA simulation chip, which incorporates all of the hardware attributes (including registers) of the Motorola 6845-the video graphics chip used by IBM's Monochrome Display and Color/Graphics adapters. Consequently, any software designed to operate with either the MDA or CGA is 100 percent compatible with the AutoSwitch board.

Some programs, however, don't give the AutoSwitch enough information to work with. IBM's PC Storyboard, for example, requires the CGA mode but doesn't seem to access the video mode in the standard manner. This confuses the AutoSwitch board, which blanks the screen and forces you

(continues)

Was your word processor designed to write like this?









to restart your system. Other programs, such as Omation's *Schema* and American Small Business Computers' *Pro Design II*, can also befuddle the BIOS's switching capabilities.

Paradise has anticipated situations like this and provides two methods of escape. First, you can flip a switch, located on the board's rear bracket, that disables automatic switches and forces the board into EGA mode. The second solution employs a software utility that enables you to perform this same function from the keyboard. The software tack has the added advantage of permitting manual switching to MDA or CGA mode.

For the most part, however, the AutoSwitch performs flawlessly—even toughies like Flight Simulator come off without a hitch. In fact, it's interesting to view Flight Simulator in different modes by manually switching the board before starting the program. You can even force the board to operate Flight Simulator in the Hercules

graphics mode using a CGAcompatible graphics monitor, although the performance is a bit slow and terribly choppy.

Like IBM's EGA, the Auto-Switch has a light-pen interface, along with IBM's mysterious and as yet unimplemented "feature connector." A particularly nice touch is the external toggle switch that allows you to use either a monochrome monitor or standard CGA monitor in one switch position or an EGA monitor in the other. Unlike some other EGA compatibles, the AutoSwitch offers no parallel or serial ports.

The AutoSwitch documentation is excellent. A 23-page booklet details everything you need to know; even the klutziest novice should have the board up and running in less than 10 minutes. Couple this ease of installation with hardware-based emulation and transparent mode switching, and you have the most versatile EGA board on the market today. –*TJ Byers*

Paradise AutoSwitch EGA Card Paradise Systems, Inc. 217 E. Grand Ave. San Francisco, CA 94080 415/588-6000 List price: \$599

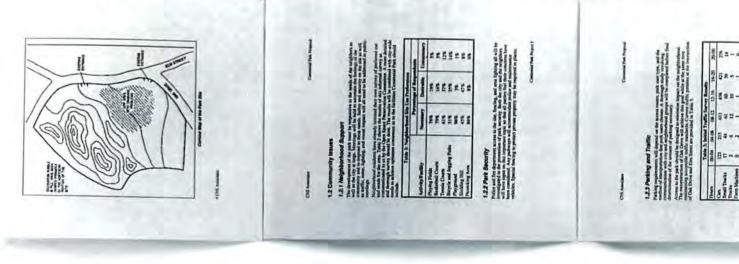


NEC V20 and V30

If you're still using a PC or an XT, you've heard the admonition by now: Pop out that poky old 8088 or 8086 and pop in a NEC V20 or V30. Varying reports circulate about the chips' performance, but one thing is certain—there's no cheaper way to speed up your PC or XT.

At first glance the speed gains may seem insignificant. Overall, the V20 and V30 (which replace the 8088 and 8086, respectively) are rated by NEC as about 6 percent faster than their Intel counter-

Was it designed to write a very long, very complex,



parts. But if you recalculate long spreadsheets or perform other processing-intensive operations, you may find that your pace picks up by as much as 25 percent.

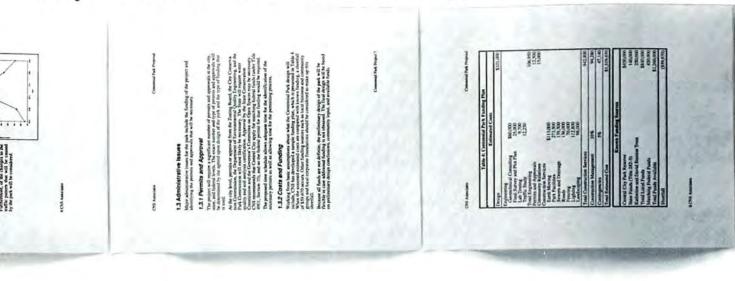
The main difference between the V20 and V30 is the same as the distinction between the 8088 and the 8086: The V30 is a 16-bit processor, while the V20 is the same as the V30 but surrounded by an 8-bit shell. And not only are the V20 and V30 fully pincompatible with their Intel progenitors, they're software compatible as well.

If you look hard, you may be able to find some older software that won't work properly with the V20, but I've only encountered one recently released program that bombs: SmartNotes, a RAM-resident utility for posting small, windowlike overlays on applications. Microsoft Word, XyWrite, 1-2-3, Pop-Up DeskSet Plus, Side-Kick, Turbo Lightning, and even the finicky Jet make themselves right at home.



With an enhanced color display and adapter, NEC's APC IV makes any graphics application shine. NEC is targeting high-end applications by including a 40MB hard disk as part of the APC's \$3995 selling price.

very technical document, mixing text and graphics?



What makes the NEC chips faster than Intel processors? Simply put, the V chips have roughly double the number of transistors of their Intel equivalents and two internal buses instead of one. These assets, plus streamlined microcode, enable the V chips to process the same number of instructions in fewer clock cycles.

The practical result for PC users is a modest but noticeable increase in speed. Using the V20, recalculating a 2821-cell 1-2-3 spreadsheet took 20 seconds compared to 23 seconds with an 8088 chip. A DOS SORT command on a 60K text file produced output on screen within 8 seconds, while the 8088 chip lagged behind at 16 seconds. Batch-file execution also accelerated: A 14-line batch file that executed in 25 seconds with the 8088 took the V20 just 21 seconds to complete.

The V20 and V30 come in 5-MHz, 8-MHz, and 10-MHz ver-

sions. Just determine the clock speed your machine is set to run at and match it with the appropriate V chip. If you have a turbo PC that runs at various speeds, buy the V chip that matches your highest clock speed—it'll work fine at lower speeds as well.

To install the V chip, first locate your 8088 or 8086 CPU, a 40-pin chip usually located at the center rear of the motherboard. Before you remove the original, note the location of the semicircular groove cut into the side of the processor. You'll want to install the V chip with its semicircle in the same orientation to make certain you're not putting it in backwards.

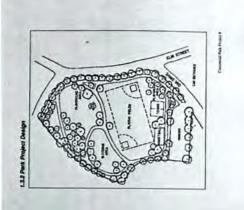
If you don't have a chip-puller, you can extract the Intel chip with a screwdriver; gently pry up the processor from each end and take care not to bend the tines. Before you remove the V chip from its packaging, touch grounded metal to discharge any static electricity you may have acquired. Then align the legs of the processor

with the holes in the socket and press slowly but firmly until the chip is fully seated.

Once your V chip is installed, don't hold your breath waiting for a sudden rush of acceleration. If you're a bit disappointed, entertain yourself with the notion that your PC's brain is just about its cheapest replaceable part. The increase in speed will definitely be perceptible. And for the same price as a silk tie or cab fare across town, that's nothing to sneeze at. —Patrick Marshall

V20 and V30 NEC Electronics, Inc. P.O. Box 7241 Mountain View, CA 94039 415/965-6048 List prices: V20 5 MHz \$12.25, 8 MHz \$14.50, 10 MHz \$18; V30 5 MHz \$14.50, 8 MHz \$16.75, 10 MHz \$20

Was it designed to write a highly-structured document,



2 Scope of Work

The distances groups of was designed in the continues of the part of the part of the continues of the part of the continues of the part of the

Account in the frequency of the control of the control of the frequency of the control of the co

2.3 Phase 3: Preliminary Design
Bad to the custing nominous areash downmen to Place ("sed.", priliminary design will be prepared faint will incode.

Excel Stream 60

Hard disks may have removed the floppy clutter from your office, but they've also added something for you to carry home—namely, the nagging question, What happens if my hard disk self-destructs? The only way to quell that fear is to make weekly or even daily backups a ritual. And rather than grow old using DOS's sluggish BACKUP command, an increasing number of users are turning to fast, reliable streaming tape backups.

A reasonably priced archival unit that employs standard ½-inch QIC DC600A 60MB tape cartridges, the Excel Stream 60 from Everex provides high-performance tape backup with enough flexibility to accommodate a wide range of needs. This sophisticated product offers extensive file selection



Everex's Stream 60 offers high performance and a wide variety of file selection capabilities for both backup and restore operations.

(continues)

with many revisions, as easily as it knocks out a memo?

Colonial and the continues of the Direct International and the Colonial an

facilities for both backup and restore operations. The unit's greatest flaw is that its software's overabundance of options and jargon-filled menus may intimidate new users.

The Excel Stream 60 is available in two versions, which use identical software and the same reliable Wangtek drive mechanism. The only difference between the two lies in the size of their controller boards: One uses a short board and costs \$1645, while the other uses a full-size board and goes for \$50 less. But if you're going to back up more than one machine (a likely prospect, surely), pick up the short-board version. Additional half-size boards run only \$159 apiece, compared to the long board's \$459 tariff.

Although the Excel 60 lacks a carrying handle, its 8½-by-11¾-inch size shouldn't prohibit departmental shuttling. The manufacturer claims that at 90 kilobits per second, the Excel 60 performs

a 20MB image backup in 5 minutes. Even for most file-by-file operations, this speed seems to suffer little degradation.

Installing the Excel Stream 60 is routine; after settling the board and cables into place, the menudriven software creates a subdirectory and copies all programs onto the tape. The Everex system, like most current tape drives, uses a DMA (direct memory access) channel 1 to shuttle data from your PC's hard disk to the tape unit. However, if this setup causes a hardware conflict in your system (say between an internal modem using COM2: and the Everex controller card), the manual provides instructions on altering the DMA value, as well as the port address and interrupt levels.

The Excel Stream 60 performs almost any backup and restore operation you can imagine. By using context-sensitive help, Everex hopes to make many of these functions available to novices as well as experienced users. Unfortunately, this intent is thwarted by

unnecessarily technical jargon in menus, the manual, and even some help screens.

Experienced users, however, will quickly discover a wealth of power and flexibility. A sophisticated windowing system enables you to back up and restore any combination of files from all available drives, paths, and subdirectories. This means you can perform selective file-by-file restorations of image backups and thereby transfer an image backup from one type of drive to a dissimilar onesuch as from a 20MB drive to a 30MB drive. A window in the main menu displays current operation and tape position-reading, writing, beginning of tape, or end of tape. Ongoing progress is represented by a moving bar using a percentage scale and by a sector counter.

Everex refers to data backed up in one operation as a data set, and you can give each data set a label

(continues)

Sure it's not impossible, but it could be a lot easier.



Yes, Lotus Manuscript™ is a very different kind of word processor. Because when you're processing long, technical documents such as proposals, specifications and reports, you have very different kinds of needs.

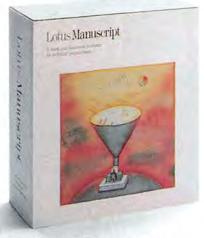
Needs like mixing text and graphics on the same page. Or, creating complex equations. Or, working with columns and tables. Or, making wholesale revisions.

Very often technical documents require the mixing of text and graphics on the same page. Graphics from Lotus* 1-2-3,* Symphony* and Freelance* Plus. With Manuscript you can import diagrams, and scanned images, as well as spreadsheets and charts.

Another feature designed specifically for the writer of technical documents is Manuscript's integrated Outliner. When you collapse the document you're able to navigate the outline much easier than wading through

Manuscript
allows you to
mix text and
graphics on the
same page.

You can throw
away your
scissors and glue,
cut and paste are
a thing of the past.



the entire piece. You can move a page, or even an entire chapter with just a few keystrokes.

Also, because Manuscript is structured, you can globally format an entire document or format by individual sections. Imagine changing all headlines from 14 point plain text to 16 point bold, all with just one command.

How about the age-old dilemma of proof reading revisions? Manuscript's Document Compare feature highlights changes between revisions. You might call it fool-proofreading.

Also, Manuscript automatically sizes and generates math equations as well as upper and lower case Greek symbols, diacritical marks and brackets. No longer do

you need to literally cut and paste to create complex equations.

With our powerful Print Formatter you can control the look of your document with the creation and editing of tables. You can choose fonts and point sizes from a built-in typeface list. You can even save format information as a template for regular use.

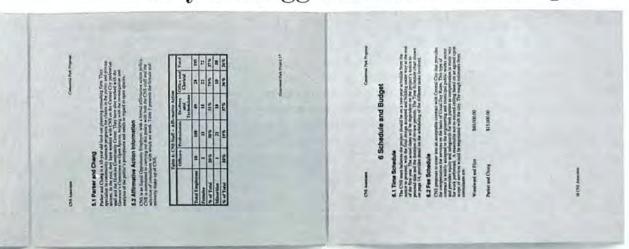
As for the quality of output, Manuscript takes full advantage of today's printing technology, from dot-matrix to laser, including PostScript* printers.



With our Document Preview feature you can see exactly how any page will look before it's printed.

Manuscript is designed to work on most IBM PCs and compatibles. Its familiar 1-2-3 interface makes it easy to use. And our Manuscript evaluation kit makes it easy to try. For \$10.00, you'll get a presentation disk, working software, and a tutorial manual. To get your evaluation kit, call 1-800-345-1043, ask for lot #PD-1450. Or, for more information, see your authorized Lotus dealer, or write Lotus Development Corp., 55 Cambridge Parkway, Cambridge, MA 02142.

May we suggest Lotus Manuscript.



© 1986 Lotus Development Corporation Lotus, 1 2 3, Symphony and Freelance are registered trademarks and Lotus Manuscript is a trademark of Lotus Development Corporation, PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc. BM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines.

AT Power, Toshiba-Style.

Try tucking this into a drawer when you're done! Until now, you had to be tied to your desk in a tangle of cables and hardware to get AT power. Toshiba's T3100, on the other hand, puts AT performance anywhere you want.

The Toshiba T3100.

Toshiba technology improves on AT functionality: The T3100 gives you the power of an IBM® PC-AT™ in a lean, 15-pound computer that looks superb on your desk, and slips into a drawer when you don't need it. Take it home, take it to a meeting, take it around the world—wherever your work takes *you*.

Don't let its size fool you.

The T3100 is less than a third the size of the Compaq™ Portable II, yet every bit as powerful. It uses the same 80286 microprocessor as the AT, and is fully IBM-compatible, so you can share data with the other desktop computers in your office. The T3100's 10MB internal hard disk gives you ample storage for sophisticated applications. A dual-voltage power supply lets you plug in and go to work just about anywhere in the world. And Toshiba built in an advanced gas plasma screen, to give you the clarity and brightness of a CRT display — without the bulk.



Compact is as compact does: The T3100 is less than a <u>third</u> the size of the Compaq Portable II.

More memory for more applications.

The T3100's full 640KB RAM lets you work with the most popular IBM PC/XT™ and AT software: Integrated financial and analysis programs, large spreadsheets, lengthy documents, electronic filing and more. A built-in 720KB diskette drive handles the new industry standard 3½" diskettes. Each IBM-compatible pocket-sized disk holds *twice* as much information as a conventional 5½" diskette! And you can easily transfer data to and from other desktop computers using Toshiba's optional external 5½" diskette drive.

Trademarks: PC-AT, PC/XT—International Business Machines Corporation; Compaq—Compaq Computer Corporation; MS-DOS—Microsoft Corporation Registered Trademarks: IBM—International Business Machines Corporation; Hayes—Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.; SuperKey and Sidekick—Borland International, Inc.

"Big" system expansion options.

Like any full-function desktop system, the T3100 grows with your computing needs. Toshiba offers a full line of internal



Software, everywhere: The T3100 runs the most popular applications written for the IBM PC/XT and AT.

and external options, including an expansion chassis with 5 IBM-compatible slots, and an internal 300/1200 bps Hayes®-compatible modem.

The next generation of computing is here. And it sure would look great on your desk. Or away from it.

Desktop computing will never be quite the same again, thanks to Toshiba's advanced CMOS and proprietary gate array LSI technology. The T3100 is backed by our reputation for high quality electronics, and by our 110-year commitment to technological excellence.

See where desktop AT power is headed.

The T3100 is here now! Call:
1-800-457-7777
for your nearest
Toshiba dealer.

Now!
Includes
SideKick®
and SuperKey.®

In Touch with Tomorrow TOSHIBA TOSHIBA AMERICA, INC., Information Systems Division

Specifications:

- · IBM PC-AT compatible
- 80286 processor, running at 8MHz or 4 MHz
- 640KB RAM, extendable to 2.6MB
- · Built-in 10MB hard disk
- · Built-in 720KB 31/2" diskette drive
- MS-DOS 2.11 operating system
- · High-resolution gas plasma display
- IBM Color Graphics Adapter (CGA) compatible
- 80 × 25 character display
- 640 × 400 bit-mapped graphics display
- RGB, parallel, serial and external diskette drive ports
- Carrying case, MS-DOS,™ BASIC included
- · Full-sized 81-key keyboard
- 110/220 VAC switch-selectable power supply
- 12.2" W × 3.1" H × 14.2" D
- All this—and only 15 pounds



BAR CODING:

The Practical, Cost-Effective Way To Maximize Productivity.

Many computer users spend thousands of dollars on their workstations. But even with the right data base software package, their inventory and tracking systems often fail to pay for themselves. This isn't due to the failure of their systems, but to the fact that mere humans are still entering the data by hand. Even the best data processors make "typos," and they all work at a snall's pace relative to computers.

An automatic identification system based on bar codes is not only simple to use, it eliminates the errors and delay of manual data entry. So the next time you request pens from Purchasing and they deliver hens, call Seagull Scientific Systems for the

TOTAL BAR CODE **SOLUTION:**



The BCR-1000 **Bar Code Reader Delivers Unparalleled Performance** At A Breakthrough Price:

- Supports IBM-PC/XT, AT, & Clones
- Stainless Steel Optical Wand
- Non-Contact Scanning Option
- Data Enters PC Like 2nd Keyboard
- No "Box" To Occupy Desk Space
- User-Friendly Support Software
- 30-Day Money Back Guarantee
- 2-Year Service Warranty
- Same Day Shipping

And our easy-to-use bar code printing software allows you to cut operating costs right away.



SEAGULL SCIENTIFIC SYSTEMS

601 University Avenue, Suite 150 Sacramento, CA 95825 (916) 386-1776

and number for tracking purposes. You can restrict a backedup data set to modified files or to files from a specified time period. In addition, you can define a data set and then exclude specific file groups or even single files.

The Excel Stream 60 uses the standard read-after-write verification method to maintain data integrity during backups. For more thorough data checking during image-restore operations, the tape can also scan the disk for bad sectors that eluded detection by DOS; it then relocates those sectors so that DOS will flag them properly. A data-comparison program (similar to DOS's DISKCOMP) can check all data bit by bit and display any errorsan option especially recommended the first time you back up an entire hard disk.

Compared to the competition, the new Excel Stream 60 offers a healthy chunk of power and performance at an equitable price. and few products can offer a comparable array of file-selection capabilities. As an added bonus, Everex includes a utility for unattended backup, which leaves you free to pursue less pedestrian diversions. Such comprehensive features make this security device worth the training time for beginner and expert alike. -Art Wilcox

Excel Stream 60 Everex Systems, Inc. 48431 Milmont Dr. Fremont, CA 94538 415/498-1111 List price: with QIC-36 (long) controller board \$1595, with QIC-02 (short) controller board

\$1645; additional QIC-36 controllers \$495, additional OIC-02 controllers \$159 Requirements: 256K



Watchman I

In a market increasingly dominated by intricate add-ons, the unabashed simplicity of the \$299 Watchman I Standby Power System (SPS) from RTE Deltec is almost shocking. As deep and as tall as an IBM PC chassis, with a face 71/2 inches wide, this 29pound watchdog has a single task: to supply power to your system if the AC current fails.

The amount of time the Watchman I's sealed lead-acid battery and DC-to-AC inverter can sustain power depends on how much juice your equipment draws. The maximum rated power output is 200 watts. At that rate, your system will last approximately 20 minutes, more than enough time to save what you've done and shut down the computer. If your system draws, say, 100 watts, you'll have twice as long to wind up loose ends.

Built into the Watchman I's homely front panel are a modeindicator light, an alarm reset button, and a system reset switch. When power fails and the battery takes over, the indicator light turns from green to flashing red and an intermittent beep sounds;

(continues)

There's nothing standard about this corporate standard.

The standard is MultiMate Advantage.™
The word processing software program found on the "approved" list of most major companies.

Corporate standard aside, MultiMate Advantage also lives up to people standards.

Because it lets you customize to fit your needs.

For example, with the new columnar feature, creating up to eight columns on the screen is no longer wishful thinking.

Neither is printing those columns on a single page. In fact, MultiMate Advantage supports over 350 different printers.

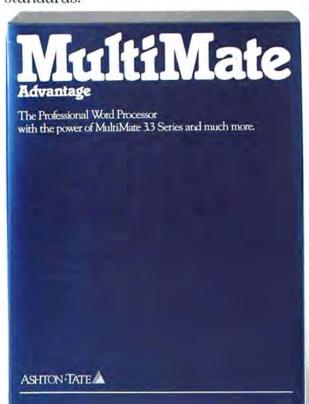
It also supports a new 40,000-word thesaurus. As well as a 110,000-word dictionary (complete with medical and legal jargon), which you can easily customize to include your own frequently used words.

And if you still need more reasons why this corporate standard isn't standard, look no further than MultiMate Advantage's keyboard. It's been specially designed just for word processing.

For the name of your nearest authorized

Ashton-Tate dealer, call (800) 437-4329, Extension 235. And get your hands on MultiMate Advantage.

It's the first word processing program good enough to live up to everyone's standards.





Until now, if you wanted to create powerful business graphics simply, you needed a mainframe computer, a graphics department, or a compromise on your PC. Stella

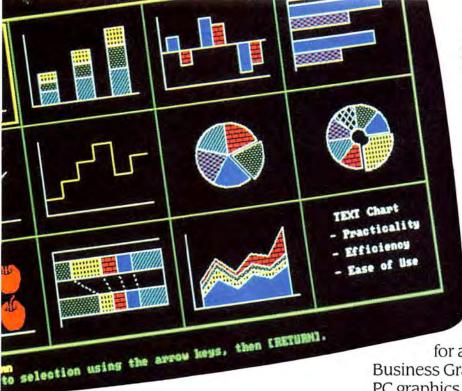
Business Graphics

just changed that.

Your first Chart in five minutes.

Boot your PC. Type SBG. When the menu screen appears, use the cursor to select any of 12 formats for your graph. Then press (RTN).





The power of graphics. Charts and graphs communicate in a way numbers can't. Trends. Relationships. Progress. Comparisons. Stella Business Graphics can turn a table of dry numbers into powerful graphics. In any of twelve formats. In seconds.

The simplicity of power. With Stella Business Graphics, almost anyone can use a PC to create powerfully effective charts and graphs. Even a two-finger typist. It's as simple as choosing the type of graph you want, entering data and labels on the Stella Data Spreadsheet, or importing data from another file, and selecting functions from a menu. Stella does the rest.

Stella goes 1-2-3" one better. Stella Business Graphics adds enhanced business graphics to spreadsheets like 1-2-3, Multiplan,™ or SuperCalc III.™ Or, to your numerical databases. It can even import data from tables in a word processor. ASCII, SYLK, DIF, or SDF files, Stella works with them all.

Press F4 and (RTN) to bring up the Stella Data Entry Spreadsheet Enter data and labels. Or, select an existing graph file and press the (RTN) key Then

press (ESC).

your graph will be on-screen, like this. To print it out, just turn on your rinter and press 15. That's the power of simplicity

Works with everything. Your IBM™PC or compatible. EGA, CGA, monochrome or Tecmar™ graphics boards. Dot matrix, color dot matrix, ink jet and laser printers, plus color and monochrome plotters for professional printout and crisp overheads. And for presentation quality slides, Stella works with Polaroid Palette™ and other film recorders. It's simply a graphics department on a diskette. At an introductory price of \$199.

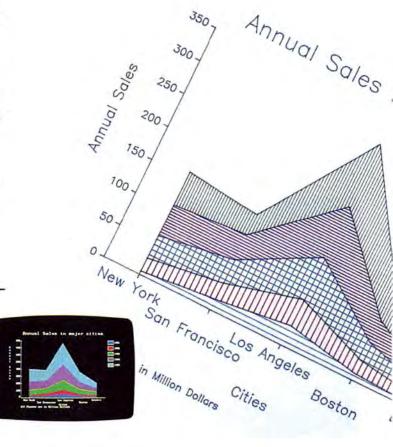
A new standard for business graphics. See for yourself. Ask your computer dealer

for a hands-on demonstration of Stella Business Graphics. You'll see why it's the first PC graphics program that deserves to have "business" in its name.

StellaBusinessGraphics

Stella Systems, Inc. Cupertino, CA 95014

For information and the name of your nearest dealer, 10430 South De Anza Blvd. call CSSL Sales Toll Free: (800) 654-5301. In California: (213) 493-2471 Dept. A.



Take the Law Into Your Own Hands.

LegalEase

This for IBM*
to the right legal documents to the right legal d

Save Legal Fees By Using LegalEase."

Now you can use your PC to get the solid protection you need for every business and personal dealing. Instantly!

And, because LegalEase™ lets you do it yourself, you save the cost of expensive lawyers.

LegalEase pays for itself the first time you use it.

This is a simple, ready-to-use business and legal forms system for IBM* PCs. Its easy-to-read, on-screen menus lead you directly to the right legal document...from a library of more than 150 time-tested

LegalEase™ contracts, agreements, leases, notices, waivers, releases and binding business forms.

You just retrieve, edit and print using the LegalEase™ menu system and word processor or you may use any standard word processor including WordStar* and MultiMate.™ And by ordering your LegalEase™ software right away, you'll get PC WRITE word processing FREE.

LegalEase™ was created by Boston attorney Richard H. Gens especially for smaller and medium-size businesses, and individuals—based on 34 years of drafting and enforcing legal documents.

It comes to you complete, with a users manual and a range of such useful legal documents as:

- Promissory Notes (7 versions)
- · Notice of Delinquent Account
- · Security Agreement (2 versions)
- Power of Attorney (2 versions)
- Short Form of Residential Lease
- Commercial Leases (2 versions)
- · Bills of Sale (4 versions)
- · Lease of Personal Property
- Offer of Employment
- · Employment Agreement
- Employee Non-Compete Agreement
- · Notice of Defective Goods
- Contract for Sale of Goods
- Escrow Agreement
- · Notice of Shareholders' Meeting
- · Notice of Directors' Meeting
- · Minutes of Annual Meeting
- · General Partnership Agreement
- · Real Estate Brokerage Agreement
- · Simple Form of Will
- Realty Trust—Nominee

New! Real Estate Module of LegalEase™

Contains all basic Real Estate forms. And, also comes with a FREE copy of PC Write * \$69.95 plus \$7.50 postage and handling.

Soon To Be Released! Corporate Module of LegalEase

LegalEase** requires an IBM* PC, XT, AT or compatible, DOS 2.0 or higher and 198K RAM



LegalEase™ is a Trademark of HDG Software, Inc. Copyright 1986, HDG Software, Inc.

Circle 442 on reader service card

Your PC Market-Maximizer Account

The PC World Directory is a highly costeffective way to enter the profitable IBM PC market—available in three- and six-month contracts. This comprehensive listing is your best bet for high returns with a minimal advertising investment. See this month's Directory for details. pressing the alarm reset button cancels both beeping and flashing. When power is restored, the indicator light should turn green again. If it doesn't, just flick the system reset switch.

Because the line current does not run continuously through the battery to the computer, the Watchman I cannot technically be considered an uninterruptible power system. There is an instant. however brief, between the moment the line current is cut and the moment the battery comes alive. If your PC's power supply is particularly sensitive to electrical failure, the computer could shut down during that instant, destroying your data. The Watchman I does have surge suppression built in.

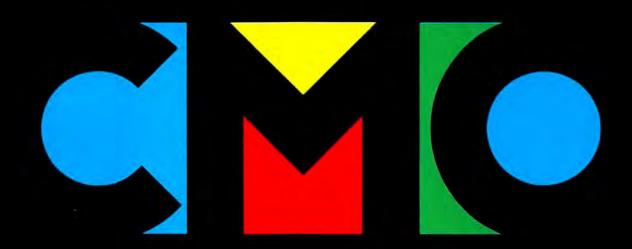
To determine if the Watchman I performs as claimed, the following test was performed: Two computers were plugged into the backup power system, one holding an accelerator board and the other a modem. While both PCs formatted floppy disks, the Watchman I wall plug was yanked from its socket. A noticeable change in the whine of the computers' cooling fans indicated that a serious load was being placed on the batteries. The disk drives of both machines continued to function without a hitch, however, properly formatting the disks.

After tripping circuit breakers, kicking out power cords, and generally wreaking electrical havoc on

(continues)

AN OLD RESPECTED NAME. A BOLD NEW LOOK.

Computer Mail Order is one of the oldest computer mail order companies in the country. We've succeeded where others have failed, because year after year, we've delivered to you the most product performance for your dollar and given you the attentive service you desire and deserve. This month we launch a new look. We hope you'll find it as easy on your eyes as Computer Mail Order has been on your pocketbook. We also hope you'll do us the honor of calling us C-M-O.



FINE PRODUCTS.

When you call CMO toll-free, you order from a selection of the finest computer hardware, software and peripherals available. More than 5000 items from the best sources in the business (including PC-TOO, the tailor-made clone, direct from CMO!).

FINE PRICES.

Call us. Compare us. Talk to us. We won't hang up. We like talking price as much as we like talking computers.

FINE SERVICE.

We know computers. And we back that product knowledge with our best warranty package ever. And we deliver with next-day shipping on our entire inventory. At CMO, we're committed to keeping you up, running and satisfied.

NO FINE PRINT.

We're CMO. No hot air. No come-ons. No hang-ups. And no fine print. Turn the page. Explore CMO.

CMO. Doing business-to-b

Person to person.

I get calls from corporate buyers all the time. They're usually right about what they ask for, but every now and then, they ask you for something that simply won't work.

One buyer wanted to put an AST Six-Pak in an IBM-AT. It's a nice thought, but it can't be done. So I explained to him why it couldn't be done. I also saved him some money.

When you know your products, you can help people, not just sell them stuff.

"When you know your products, you can help people, not just sell them stuff."

I like to get my nose inside these machines.

When I'm slow, I go back to "service" and help process orders. I help put systems together. You learn it by watching technicians do it. You should see my home system. I put it together myself.

Hey, before you can sell anything well, you've got to understand what makes it tick. You've got to be curious. And you've got to like what you do.

Give me a call. Let's talk computers. Let's talk price.

Elmer fandenslager

Elmer Loudenslager CMO Sales Consultant

SOFTWARE.

A	
Ansa	
Paradox\$469	9.00
Ashton-Tate	
d-Base III +429	3.00
Framework II429	9.00
Borland	
Reflex99	3.99
Lightening/Word Wizard99	9.99
Central Point Software	
Copy II PC24	4.99
5th Generation	
Fastback 89	9.99
IMSI	
Mouse w/Dr. Halo119	9.00
IUS-Sorcim	
General Ledger299	9 00
SuperCalc III319	2.00
Super Project Plus299	2.00
Lifetree	9.00
Volkswriter III119	2 00
	9.00
Lotus 1•2•3329	
Symphony439	9.00
MECA	
Managing Your Money119	9.00
MicroPro	
Wordstar 2000 +299	9.00
Wordstar Professional w/GL Demo189	9.00
Microrim	
R:Base System 5349	9.00
Micro Soft	
Micro Soft Word289	
Micro Soft Mouse/Serial or Bus.139	9.00
Microstuf	
Crosstalk XVI89	9.99
Multimate International	
Multimate 3.3219	9.00
Multimate Advantage269	
Advantage Keyboard279	9.00
Norton Software	5.00
Norton Utilities 3.149	a aa
	9.93
Software Publishing Group PFS:First Choice99	200
PFS.FIRST Unoice	9.99
PFS:Professional Write129	
PFS:Professional File	
Clickart Personal Publisher129	₹.00
The Software Group	
Enoble 260	200

MONITORS.

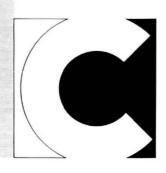
Amdek
Video 310A Amber TTL\$149.00
Color 600 RGB, IBM CGA399.00
Color 722 RGB, CGA/EGA499.00
Magnavox
8CM515 RGB Monitor-80289.00
7BM623 PC Monitor-8099.99
NEC
JB-1280 12" Green TTL129.00
JC-1401P3A Multi-SyncIN STOCK
Princeton Graphics
MAX-12 12" Amber TTL169.00
HX-12 12" Color RGB429.00
SR-12 12" Hi-Res RGB499.00
Taxan
640 12 " Hi-Res RGB529.00
Teknika
MJ-22 13" RGB/Comp. Hi-Res279.00

MODEMS

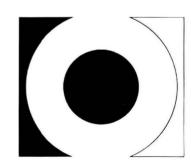
Anchor
Expressi 1200 Half-Card\$149.00
Everex
Evercom 920 1200 Baud Int139.00
Hayes
Smartmodem 1200 External389.00
Smartmodem 2400B Internal539.00
Practical Peripherals
Practical Modem 1200 External.169.00

DRIVES.

į	
	CMS
	Drive Plus 20MB Int. Card\$399.00
	T-120 20MB Tape-Backup469.00
	T-160 60MB Tape-Backup699.00
ı	Everex
ı	Stream 60 60MB Tape-Backup749.00
ı	lomega
	A210H 10 + 10 Bernoulli Box1899.00
ı	A220H 20 + 20 Bernoulli Box2499.00
I	Mountain
I	Drive Card 20MB Internal Card.689.00
ı	Priam
ı	Priam ID-60AT Tape-Backup1349.00
I	Racore
I	Jr. Expansion Chassis w/DMA319.00
l	Seagate
I	ST-225 20MB w/Controller399.00
ı	ST-4038 30MB Hard Drive599.00







usiness, person to person.

DRIVITERA	MC/DOC CYCTEMS	
PRINTERS.	MS/DOS SYSTEMS.	CM Only!
Canon	4707 0200 from \$1600.00	Lava
LBP-8A1 Laser, 8 Page/Min\$1899.00	AT&T 6300from \$1699.00	512K
Citizen	Compaq	Multifunction \$109
MSP-10 160 CPS, 80 Col319.00	IBM-PC	Ser Par Clock LU3
MSP-20 200 CPS, 8K Buffer349.00	IBM-XT	
Premier 35 35 CPS Daisywheel.499.00	IBM-AT from 2699.00	CM Only!
C.Itoh	Leading Edgefrom 999.00	Amdek
310 XP Epson/IBM 80 Colcall	Sperry from 1299.00	Video 410
Diablo Model 635 BO Deigrapheel 1080 00	Zenith from 999.00	
Model 635 RO Daisywheel1089.00 Epson	MALII TICUNOTION CADDO	Green TTL \$149
FX-85 160 CPS, 80 Colcall	MULTIFUNCTION CARDS.	Menne.
FX-286 160 CPS, 132 Colcall	AST	CM Only!
EX-1000 300 CPS, 132 Colcall	Six Pak Plus PC/XT\$169.00	U.S. Robotics
LQ-800 180 CPS, 24 Pin Headcall	Six Pak Premium PC/XT349.00	2400 Baud
LQ-2500 324 CPS, 24 Pin Headcall	Advantage IBM/AT 128K339.00	
Juki	Rampage-PC279.00	
6100 10 CPS, Daisywheelcall	Rampage-AT479.00	
6200 30 CPS, Daisywheelcall	DCA	CM Only!
6300 40 CPS, Diablo Compatiblecall	IRMA 3278 I/O839.00	Satellite Systems
5510C Color Dot Matrixcall	Everex	Word Perfect
NEC	EV-210 Evergraphics Mono139.00	
P5, P6, P7, Pinwriter Seriescall	EV-640 Edge Card259.00	4.1 Word \$209
3550 35 CPS, Spinwriter779.00	Hercules	Processor 200
8850 55 CPS, Spinwriter1099.00	Color Card	CM Only!
Okidata ML-192 160 CPS, 80 Col319.00	Graphics Card Plus209.00	om omy.
ML-193 + 200 CPS, 132 Colcall	IDEAssociates	Paradise
ML-293 200 CPS, 132 Colcall	IDE-5251 Emulation Board579.00	
Panasonic	Intel	Auto-switch \$329
KX-1091 120 CPS, 80 Colcall	1110 PC-Above Boardcall	EGA Card
KX-1092 180 CPS, 7K Buffer339.00	2010 AT-Above Boardcall	CM Only!
KX-1592 180 CPS, 132 Col439.00	8087, 80872, 80287, 802878call	CMS
Star Micronics	Paradise	
NX-10 120 CPS, 80 Col219.00	Modular Graphics Card269.00	20MB Internal
SR-15 200 CPS, 132 Col549.00	Color/Mono Card139.00	Drive with controller \$379
Texas Instruments	Multidisplay Card169.00	with controller
TI-865 150 CPS, 132 Col749.00	Quadram	CM Only!
Toshiba	Quad EGA + Graphics Adapter.339.00	
P321 216 CPS, 24 Pin Head479.00	Quadport-XT I/O Card119.00 Silver Quadboard239.00	Stand w/ourchase
P351 288 CPS, 24 Pin Head1049.00	Microfazer II Print Buffer259.00	EX-800
DISKETTES.	STB	300 cps, Dot \$100
	EGA Plus w/Dr. Halo299.00	Matrix Printer
Maxell	Video-7	
MD-2 DS/DD 51/4"	Vega Video Adapter-EGA299.00	CM Only!
MD-2HD Hi Density 51/4"24.99	Zuckerboard	Toshiba
Sony MD2D DS/DD 51/4"11.99	Color Card w/parallel89.99	P341 216cps
MD2HD Hi Density 51/4"24.99	Monochrome Card w/parallel99.99	24 Pin \$500
MFD-2DD DS/DD 3½" 5 pak9.99	576K Memory Card59.99	Printhead 4589
111 D 200 DO/DD 072 3 par9.99		Tintulous SS

When you want to talk computers. When you want to talk price. Call toll-free: 1-800-233-8950.

Outside the U.S.A. 717-327-9575 Telex 5106017898 CMO. 477 East Third Street, Dept. B212, Williamsport, PA 17701 All major credit cards accepted



Presenting PC TOO.™ Only from CMO.

When you think of tailor-made, you think expensive, right? Think again.

Now CMO can offer you a 20 Mb PC-compatible—one we assemble in our Pennsylvania lab just for you. To your specifications. With the attention to quality and performance you've come to expect from CMO. All for just \$999.

Every tailor-made clone we make is backed with a full 90-day warranty on labor and parts, a 30 day money back guarantee and easy access to CMO technical support after the sale—the kind that keeps you up, running and satisfied.

For \$999, you get: A 20 Mb, PC-XT compatible that runs thousands of programs, including Lotus 1-2-3™ A 4.77 Mh chip speed An XT chassis with 256K (expandable to 640K) A 20 Mb hard drive A 360K floppy drive A floppy disk and hard drive controller A 150 watt power supply (not just 130) Open architecture with 8 expansion slots (not just 7) And an 84-key, XT-style keyboard.

Need more power and more flexibility? Call us. Let's talk about your tailor-made PC TOO.

Your options are unlimited.

CMO. Policies and particulars.

Next day shipping on all in-stock items. • Free technical support from our own factory-trained staff. • Toll-free order inquiry. • No surcharge on VISA or MasterCard orders. • Credit cards will not be charged until the order is shipped. • No limit and no deposit on COD orders. • No sales tax on orders shipped outside PA. • No waiting period for cashier's checks.

SHIPPING. Add 3% (minimum \$7.00) shipping and handling on all orders. • Larger shipments may require additional charges.

Returned items may be subject to a restocking fee.
 All items subject to availability and price changes.

EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS: 1 800 221-4283



When you want to talk computers. When you want to talk price. Call toll-free: 1800 233-8950.

Outside the U.S.A. 717-327-9575 Telex 5106017898 CMO. 477 East Third Street, Dept. B212, Williamsport, PA 17701 All major credit cards accepted several computers for days, I'm satisfied that this backup-power and surge-suppression system does what it's designed to do: keep your PC alive when your kilowatts go on strike. If you live in an area that experiences frequent electrical storms and power outages, the Watchman I may provide just what you need for peace of mind. But if you save your data with scrupulous regularity and your normal day-to-day electrical power is relatively clean, this type of product probably constitutes overkill. -Robert Nusbaum

Watchman I Standby Power System RTE Deltec Corp. 2727 Kurtz St. San Diego, CA 92110 619/291-4211 List Price: \$299

Paul Meyers is an independent San Francisco television producer who specializes in science and technology. Jim Heid is a Contributing Editor for PC World. TJ Byers is a freelance writer and the author of Inside the IBM PC AT (McGraw-Hill, Inc., New York, 1985). Patrick Marshall edits the Commentary Page of the Oakland Tribune. Art Wilcox is a Contributing Editor for PC World. Robert Nusbaum is a freelance writer and programmer living in Los Angeles.

Sudden AT Dea



ou turn on your AT " computer and suddenly it starts to happen. Your computer starts gasping for information because your AT battery is dying. The simplest data, like the time and date, becomes a struggle, All vital signs start fading from the screen. Without action, the victim will soon lapse into unconsciousness.

What would you do?

Until recently you would have been powerless to save your AT computer.

Replacement batteries were not readily available. All you could do was stand by helplessly as your computer's life source drained away. But now, with the help of IBC, you can resurrect your AT, by using IBC's simple method of CPR- Computer Resuscitation. Just plug in one of IBC's new Tadiran high-energy lithium batteries, and your AT will have a new lease on life.

The Tadiran Replacement Battery from IBC saves you from an inevitable crisis. Every one of the million ATs, compatibles and clones in use today will face this emergency in the coming months. It could happen a few weeks from now, or maybe in a year. The lifespan of currently installed batteries varies from one month to 3 years.

Don't let time run out on your computer. Protect against down time!

Buy an IBC battery now, so you always have a back-up.

IBC Battery Features:

- · Meets or exceeds all manufacturer's specifications
- · Warranted for in-use life of 3 years
- · 10-year shelf-life
- · For IBM/AT, Compaq 286 series, and all other AT compatibles and clones
- · Easy to install

If your computer should exhibit the following warning signs, you must take action immediately!

IBM AT is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Compag 286 is a registered trademark of Compag Corporation

Circle 756 on reader service card

- Clock calendar function fades and disappears
- Configuration files vanish

Steps to Take In Case of Sudden AT Death

- · Do not panic
- . Do not move injured computer
- · No need to call repairman
- No need to call manufacturer

Just call IBC, and you will get immediate shipment of your new Tadiran AT replacement battery. The life you save will be your computer's.

> Corporate quantity discount available.

INSURANCE AGAINST AT COMPUTER FAILURE.

Please send me an	IBC AT	Battery	for	\$27	.50
Plus Shipping \$3.00 pe	r battery				

Name	Title
Company Name	
Address	
Address	
Address	Make money order or check payable to

We need 7 working days for check to clear

International Battery Corporation 6860 Canby Ave. #113, Reseda, CA 91335 (TLX 6975427 +) To order call: (800) 225-9359 CA (800) 654-3790 US Other inquiries call:



Card expiration

(818) 609-0516

CSS 286X

has the power of

"MOTHER SUPERIOR"

MOTHER SUPERIOR™, from CSS LABORATORIES, INC., is the most IBM AT™ compatible motherboard in the marketplace. CSS Labs has designed a truly superior family of motherboard meeting all IBM™ compatibility requirements at 10, 8 and 6 MHz. Our MOTHER SUPERIOR board, at 10 MHz is 45% FASTER than the IBM PC/AT.

Now you can get MOTHER SUPERIOR technology in two new personal computers-The CSS 286A™ and CSS 286X™. Both systems incorporate the MOTHER SUPERIOR family of motherboards in configurations designed to meet your power, expansion and space saving requirements.

The CSS 286X[™] is the size of the XT[™], giving you more power per square inch of Desktop. The CSS 286A[™] is standard AT size, both are 8-10 MHz switchable.

FOR DEALER AND OEM VOLUME PURCHASING INFORMATION CALL (714) 540-4141 OR MAIL YOUR RESPONSE CARD NOW.

IBM, AT, XT are registered trademarks of international Business Machines Corp. CSS 286A, CSS 286X are trademarks of CSS Laboratories for



2134 So. Ritchey Street, Santa Ana, California 92705 Tel: 714/540-4141 Telex: 3720012 FAX 714/540-2925



COMDEX/Fall '86

booth 876 & 975

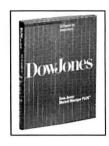




Announcing Version 2.0!

Market Manager PLUS™

The investment software that helps you stay ahead of the odds.



In today's dynamic market, staying ahead of the odds means staying on top of your investments—making sure you have the right information at the right time to manage your portfolio effectively.

Market Manager PLUS

offers portfolio management for the active investor. By linking you with Dow Jones News/Retrieval[®], it provides comprehensive automatic updating and reports.

Here's what's new in Version 2.0:

- IBM DOS support
- Hypothetical portfolios to test investment options
- A calendar that notes interest and dividends due, bonds maturing and options expiring
- Updating of selected portfolios
- Capability to store 256 portfolios with up to 1500 transactions (3800 on fixed disk)
- Security data saved in a DIF® format
- 2400 baud access
- Schedule D tax report
- Portfolio Master report listing pertinent client information
- Plus much more

Market Manager PLUS gives you easy access to the portfolio information you need to make informed investment decisions.

Demonstration disk. Just \$5*

We've prepared a demo disk to show you how easy it is to manage investment portfolios. Learn how you can stay ahead of the odds. For the demo disk or literature, call:

1-800-345-8500, extension 202. (Alaska and foreign call 1-215-789-7008 ext. 202.)

To order, call 1-800-257-5114.

(NJ, AK and Canada, call 1-609-452-1511.)

VISA, Master Card, and American Express accepted.

*Please add \$2.50 for shipping and handling.

Market Manager PLUS Version 2.0 works with IBM® PC, PC/XT™ and AT™

DowJones™ Software

For Informed Decisions

"Heads I buy. Tails I sell."

Dow Jones & Company, Inc., P.O. Box 300, Princeton, NJ 08543-0300 Market Manager PLUS by Dow Jones & Company, Inc. and TELEWARE, Inc. © 1986 Dow Jones & Company, Inc. All Rights Reserved.

Circle 3 on reader service card

How to put Ferrari speed and Mack Truck capacity into a PC



without available slots.

Install the Dream Board in place of your multifunction card.

Chugging along in an overloaded, underpowered PC without room to expand? Need the increased power and memory of an AT™ without sacrificing your current software library or DP budget?

Problem solved: The Univation Dream Board!

- A PC accelerator board that triples the speed of your PC,
- Plus an EMS RAM board with up to 2 megabytes of high-speed RAM for your most complex Lotus™ spreadsheets and CAD operations,

 Plus a full-featured multifunction card with serial and parallel ports, clock/calendar, RAM Disk, Print Spooler, Disk Cache, and a speed selection switch that maintains 100% PC software compatibility.

All in ONE SLOT

That's the dream come true. If your PC, XT, Compaq™ Portable, or 100% compatible is full, simply replace your single application multifunction card with the Dream Board. You'll retain all your multifunction features while adding incredible speed and power. With slots to spare!

Planning to buy a new PC? The Dream Board is the ideal multifunction board. It provides the speed and power of an AT at a fraction of the cost. Act
While the
Dream Board
is fresh in
your mind!

You need the power and the slots. The Dream Board is the answer! Call Univation today. Representatives are waiting to answer your questions and fill your order. Stop traveling in the slow lane. Move into the passing lane today!

Outside California Call:

(800) 221-5842



1231 California Circle Milpitas, CA 95035 (408) 263-1200

TRADEMARKS and REGISTERED TRADEMARKS. PC/AI-International Business Machines Corporation: Compaq-Compaiq Computer: Lotus-Lotus Development Corporation, Dream Board-1 maxion.



BARR/HASP: POWERFUL, VERSATILE, EASY TO USE

for the IBM PC, XT, AT and compatibles includes software, synchronous adapter board and manual

The BARR/HASP Intelligent Communications package provides more than just a connection—it's powerful enough to drive multiple high-speed printers for volume printing, yet versatile enough to print checks and invoices on any size printer. With the menu-driven software, you can perform all program functions accurately, easily, and without lengthy training.

BARR/HASP emulates a full function IBM 3777-2 and HASP on the 360/20. Print speeds on single and multiple printers range from 30 cps to beyond 2,400 lpm (7,000 lpm on the PC AT). Line speeds range from 1,200 to 9,600 Baud on dial-up and to 19,200 Baud on a dedicated line. With the PC AT, you can achieve a new speed record for a microcomputer—56,000 Baud—and drive even the fastest laser printers at maximum efficiency.

All tasks—printing, plotting, sending jobs, and using the console—operate simultaneously from a single PC. Such high performance translates into instant savings. BARR/HASP now replaces expensive, cumbersome Remote Job Entry workstations—and does it for a fraction of the cost.

Host Systems: MVS/JES2

MVS/JES3

VM/RSCS VS1/RES NOS/RBF MVT/HASP

Requires: 128K

synchronous modem

You'll find the BARR/HASP manual complete and refreshingly intelligible. But should you have a question, BARR's technical experts are just a toll-free phone call away.

FREE 30-DAY TRIAL

See for yourself how the BARR/HASP Link can work for you. For a free 30-day trial, call

800-BARR-SYS (800-227-7797)

in FL, call 904-371-3050

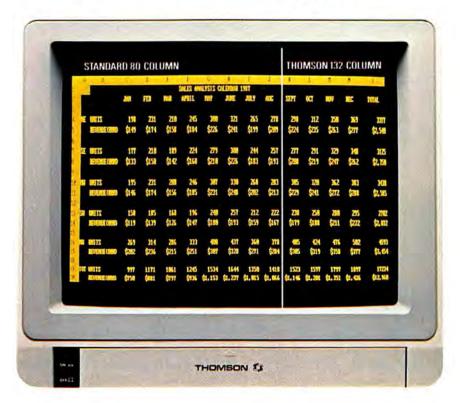




BARR SYSTEMS, INC.

Suite M, 2830 NW 41st Street Gainesville, FL 32606

Thomson Is About To Increase Your Workload. By 65%.



But more workload means less work.

Because our new 14" flat face monitor lets you see 132 columns of your application *all at once—with* 80-column quality.

Which means 65% more spreadsheet. More windows. More detail. Along with less scrolling. Less wasted time. And less frustration.

High-resolution monitor. The 450A is a high-resolution TTL monochrome monitor. Which means 80-column text is larger and easier to read. Graphics are easier to edit. And eyestrain becomes a thing of the past.

And speaking of graphics, you can have an inexpensive, crystal-clear alternative to color monitors by using any IBM CGA or compatible graphics adapter. Which means more beautiful shades of amber. And at \$250, a lot more green in your pocket."

How's that for color from a monochrome monitor?

Call 1-800-325-0464 (in Calif.

1-213-568-1002) to find out more about increasing your workload, the name of a dealer near you, and a list of compatible adapters.



© 1986 Thomson Consumer Products Corporation 5731 W. Slauson Avenue, Suite 111, Culver City, CA 90230 Suggested retail price. Thomson is a trademark of Thomson S.A. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

From the Software Shelf

PC World offers first impressions of recent software releases

This month: intricate desktop publishing, a jack-of-all-trades presentation program, more memory-resident management, a topnotch investment package, simple surveys, and Infocom strikes again

Edited by Robert Luhn and Reed McManus

SCLaser Plus

As a one-time newspaper editor accustomed to long hours hovering over a light table with an Exacto knife and pica rule in my sometimes shaky hands, I marvel at the advent of personal computer publishing. For all but the most exacting publications, desktop publishing systems eliminate laborious manual layout and typesetting—along with the page designer's nemesis, wax under the fingernails.

Unfortunately, desktop publishing on the IBM PC is a frustrating affair. While the graphics-oriented Apple Macintosh, with its strict data compatibility requirements, mouse, and superb LaserWriter printer, took to publishing like a duck to water, the PC is saddled with a relatively slow microprocessor, an operating system never intended for extensive graphics manipulation, and legions of unruly nonstandard peripherals.

Powerful graphics-oriented PC publishing programs that provide true-to-life on-screen formatting are on their way (among them PageMaker and Ventura Publisher), but these systems may require an AT, an Enhanced Graphics Adapter, and possibly a LaserWriter. Those with humbler setups (namely the PC and the Hewlett-Packard LaserJet) generally must rely on code-based programs derived from traditional typesetting systems.

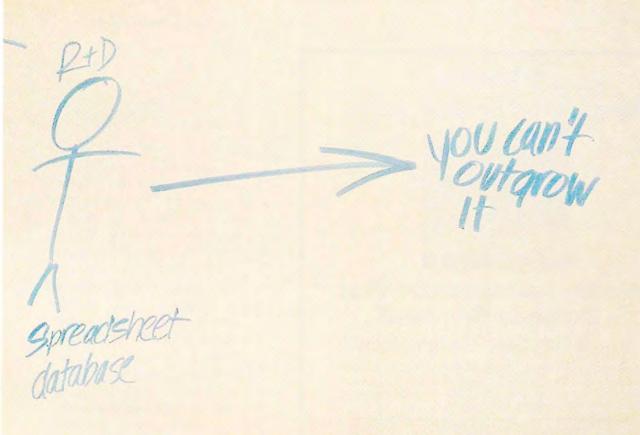
One such example is Software Channels' SCLaser Plus. This is no intuitive, interactive, what-vousee-is-what-you-get publishing program but a typesetting-like system that relies on an intricate set of embedded formatting codes. As a result, an SCLaser Plus document in the raw closely resembles source code. It takes a keen eye to correctly insert the necessary codes in a document and an active imagination to envision its final look. Although SCLaser Plus warns you about command syntax errors, most users, I'm afraid, will probably find themselves printing out many drafts before settling on a final version.

In the right hands SCLaser Plus can be an efficient (though hardly

(continues)



shorto. personnel gales/mkta Acta Finance ME und process graphus Spreadsheel Spraudsheet graphics comm, graphics wd.process communications Comm. Symphony horks for Evenue



Symphony* is the one software product no business person can afford to be without. Based on the 1-2-3* spreadsheet technology, Symphony pulls together five key functions in one program. Functions that help a marketing manager work smarter. Give a financial analyst a clearer picture. Run an entire company more effectively.

Symphony is designed to stay ahead of your expanding needs. Its five functions can handle a wide range of business requirements. But should you have more specialized needs, you can incorporate Lotus* add-in products, or any of the more than 250 applications created by independent software developers.

Symphony. Business software you'll never outgrow.

II STATES

Lotus Symphony

A complete general-purpose software tool built around the world's leading spreadsheet technology.

 $@ 1986 Lotus Development Corporation \ Lotus, 1/2/3 and Symphony are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation \ Lotus (1/2/3) and Lotus (1/$



10 MHz New Quantum 286 Turbo



Finally Performance that Exceeds Demand!

Full IBM PC-AT™ Compatibility

Both the Quantum TurboTM and the Quantum XT TurboTM incorporate all the hardware developments of yesterday while maintaining the vital link of total software compatibillity through the Phoenix BIOS.

Quantum 286 Turbo 10MHz

Features:

- Quantum 286 Turbo Mother Board (made in U.S.A.)
- 10-8 MHZ Clock Speed **Phoenix BIOS**
- 512K up to 1 MB onboard 1-RS-232 (Expandable to 2 onboard)
- · One Parallel Port onboard
- 1.2 MB Floppy Drive Floppy/Hard Disk Controller
- Keyboard
- · One-Year Warranty

\$1395.00

Quantum XT Turbo 8MHz

Features:

- Quantum XT Turbo Mother Board (made in U.S.A.)
- 8-4.77 MHz Clock Speed
- 640K onboard
- Phoenix BIOS 1 360K Floppy Drives
- · FDC w/Clock Calendar
- RS-232 Port & Parallel Port
- Game Port
- AT Keyboard
- One-Year Warranty

\$745.00

AFTON COMPUTER INC. (714) 863-6951

24825 Calle El Toro Grande El Toro, California 92630 **Customer Service (714) 553-1701** Telex 756731

Prices, Configurations and Deliveries Subject To Change.

Circle 665 on reader service card

revolutionary) aid in harnessing the typographic powers of the LaserJet. SCLaser Plus can help you turn out crisp-looking documents combining a variety of fonts, graphs, and tables. The program consists of a text formatter, a word processor, and several handy commands and utilities that can incorporate graphics created with other applications and spiff up documents with icons, boxes, italics, and shadow text. The program allows you to kern text (adjust the spacing between characters), alter leading (the spacing between lines), and set hyphenation and justification. SCLaser Plus works with the LaserJet's internal, cartridge, and downloadable disk fonts.

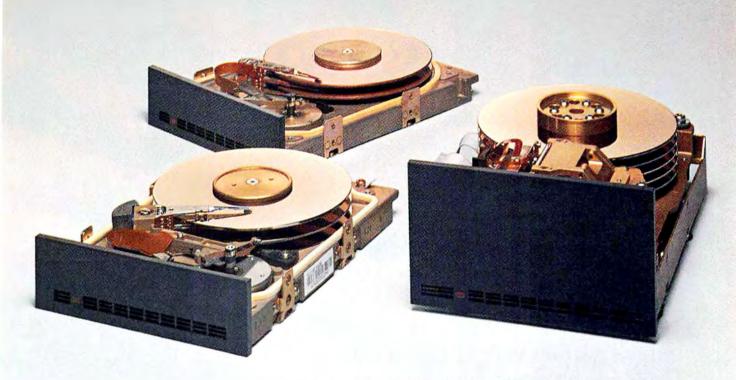
However, to master SCLaser Plus, you had better be a very dedicated person willing to crawl up a monumental learning curve. Although SCLaser Plus's formatting language uses English-like dot commands, its complexity all but requires a healthy understanding of programming concepts and organization.

Defining a document format from scratch is an arduous task. For example, a simple memo template supplied with SCLaser Plus that defines margins, typeface, headings, and salutations fills up an entire page with code; 13 lines alone are needed to create a macro that inserts names in the memo after 'From:' (see Figure 1).

Once a format is created, however, it can be merged with separate text files relatively easily. With the program's macro capability,

(continues)

Unforgettable.



Disc drives should never forget one thing: your important information.

At Seagate, we build our drives to protect your data against all mishaps. And we put each drive through a series of grueling tests to make sure it doesn't forget.

That's why quality-conscious customers have bought more than 3 million of our 51/4" hard disc drives.

So the next time you're looking for a new computer, disc memory upgrade or add-on, ask for Seagate by name.

It's all you need to remember.

Seagate Technology, 920 Disc Drive, Scotts Valley, CA 95066. 800-468-DISC. In California, 800-468-DISK.



Circle 425 on reader service card

You can eat 37% more carrots. Or you can get our new VEGA Deluxe™ EGA card.



to a sight for sore eyes: the new VEGA Deluxe EGA card. A short-card video adapter that goes beyond standard EGA to bring you as much as 37% higher screen resolution.

In pure pixels, that means 640 x 480. And 752 x 410. With

as many as 16 on-screen colors from a palette of 64.

That, in turn, means sharper lines. More brilliant colors. And

less strain on your eyes.

(Of course, you can't see more than your monitor will display. So for more than 640 x 350, the VEGA Deluxe requires a



Multisync* or equivalent.)

The VEGA Deluxe combines our advanced surface mount technology with 28% fewer ICs to give you less heat build-up and greater reliability. And, it's 100% compatible with every other video mode: EGA, CGA, Hercules and MDA. (We guarantee it, or your money back.) It even automatically selects which mode is right for your software's needs.

The VEĞA Deluxe is the next in a line of high-performance EGA cards that have made us the largest volume IBM-compatible EGA card manufacturer in the business, with over 100,000 shipped.

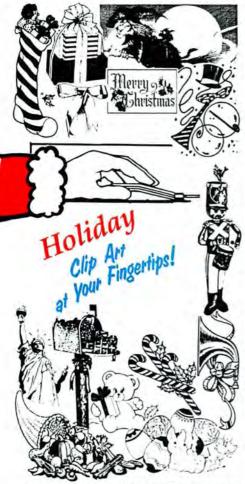
And at only \$599, the new VEGA Deluxe

won't set you back a bunch.

Want more information? Call 1-800-238-0101 for the name of the Video-7 dealer nearest you. (In California, call 1-800-962-5700.)

And get ready for a real eye-opening experience.

Video-7 Inc., 550 Sycamore Drive, Milpitas, CA 95035.



'TIS THE SEASON! And now Santa's magical touch is yours with the introduction of the HOLIDAY clip art volume from PC QUIK-ART. From the copyrighted files of SCW Services, Inc. (A Scripps Howard Company), PC QUIK-ART brings you one of the most varied and complete volumes of holiday art ever compiled. Just name a holiday and you'll find it...from New Year's to Christmas and every holiday, celebration and seasonal event in between, you'll put your finger on just what you need in seconds

Make full use of today's desktop publishing possibilities by incorporating PC QUIK-ART's special HOLIDAY volume in conjunction with the regular monthly releases. Available in IBM-PC compatible disk format, as well as Apple Macintosh "Macpaint" format (200 "clips") for only \$59.95 per volume. Custom volumes available on request. Call for special pricing.
With PC QUIK-ART, you can turn your mouse's

squeak into a lion's roar. Even on the night before Christmas!

NOTE: Compatible with major graphics editing programs, such as PC Paintbrush, ClickArt Personal Publisher, Pagemaker, Spellbinder, Front Page,

Available Volumes:

Volume I - Ad Tools Volume II - US & World Maps

Volume III - Borders & Mortices Volume IV - Activities & Events

Printrix and Fontrix, and many more.

Dealer inquiries welcome



394 S. Milledge Avenue . Athens, GA 30606

1-800-523-1796 (In Georgia, call 404/543-1779)

PC Quik-Art is a trademark of PC Quik-Art, Inc. All images copyrighted by SCW Services. Inc.

Circle 710 on reader service card

include funicons .margin top=2in bottom=2in left=2in right=2in paraspacing 11n

begin center inboth lin

paraspacing 3pt line thick 3

line thick 3

(star) (bo M E M O R A N D U M) (star)

line thick 3 line thick 3

end center begin nofill

{bo TO:} All Group A Employees

All Group B Employees with Seniority (bo FROM:) T.R. Henpecked, Vice President

(bo DATE:) December 24, 1986

(bo SUBJECT:) Christmas, Possible Celebration of end nofill 50 +11n

All employees expecting a Christmas bonus should meet in the coffee room at (ul 5:30 a.m.) tomorrow. Our employer, Avarice G. Shallowpockets, would like to meet with each of you individually for a good laugh at your expense.

In addition, Mr. Shallowpockets extends his best wishes to you and your family during this festive season and is happy to provide (it one (1) plump roasting hen to every seven (7) employees.)

.sp +.3in

begin typeface helv

center (man) (man) (man) (man) (bo (large (large Happy holidays!))) (man) (man) (man) (man)

* MEMORANDUM *

TO: All Group A Employees

All Group B Employees with Seniority

FROM: T.R. Henpecked, Vice President DATE: December 24, 1986

SUBJECT: Christmas, Possible Celebration of

All employees expecting a Christmas bonus should meet in the coffee room at 5:30 a.m. tomorrow. Our employer, Avarice G. Shallowpockets, would like to meet with each of you individually for a good laugh at your expense.

In addition, Mr. Shallowpockets extends his best wishes to you and your family during this festive season and is happy to provide one (1) plump roasting hen to every seven (7) employees.

i i i i Happy holidays! i i i i

Figure 1: SCLaser Plus's formatting language relies on a mélange of dot commands, in-line commands (which make requests on particular words or phrases rather than blocks of text), and text variables (for

creating macros). The program includes a template file that lets you create a plain memo without redefining the format each time.

(continues)



FREE! A \$185,00 VALUE. With any order of \$1,000 or more, AMT will send you, absolutely FREE, a Micro brand dress wristwatch. Finest precision Japanese quartz movement. Specify male or female size.

LAUGH, CLONE, LAUGH! Who would guess that our AT jr. has more on the ball than his big brother?

AT jr. not only delivers fantastic features at fabulous prices, but gives you top quality in design, components, materials, and construction!

And for reliability, every AT jr. is burned-in at the factory prior to shipment.

No IBM* compatible system gives you more capability and value for your dollar than our incredible AT jr.

AT jr. This feature-packed model is based on an Intel 8088-2 (or NEC V20-8) CPU, running at 4.77 MHz or 8 MHz, selectable; handles PC DOS,* MS DOS,* XENIX,* and other operating systems, plus a full range of IBM-compatible software.

The standard system has a "0" wait state on memory, and operates many times faster than the IBM PC/XT.* Offers 640 KB of RAM on

the motherboard; 360 KB floppy disk drive; eight expansion slots; LED indicator for the turbo mode; AT-style keyboard; 135-watt integral power supply; and security key lock. Optional features include a 40 MB hard disk (38 ms), EGA, and an 8087-2 math co-processor.

\$1699. AMT's compact Lap Top system gives you full

IBM compatibility in less than 12.2 pounds of high-powered computer.

Features an 80C86 microprocessor, giving you twice the speed of IBM's lap top; 640 KB of memory; two 720 KB, 3.5-inch disk drives; an 80-by-25 LCD display with 640 x 200 resolution; RGB and printer ports; and a 1200 baud internal modem, optional.

AMT-286. \$1199.

AMT's topof-the-line AT system outperforms

the IBM PC AT* at a fraction of the

price. Tagged "Best Priced" by PC Week, March 1986 issue.

Our phenomenal AT has a 16-bit Intel 80286 CPU running at 8 MHz (10 MHz or 12 MHz optional); 640 KB of RAM, expandable to 1 MB; 1.2 MB floppy disk drive; accommodations for 20, 30, or 40 MB hard disk drive; a socket for an Intel 80287 math co-processor; and a "0" wait state on memory, optional.

DON'T WAIT—CALL NOW

Pick up your phone now and get full details or place your order.

AMERICAN MICRO TECHNOLOGY

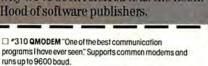
14751-B Franklin Avenue Tustin, California 92680 Phones: (714) 731-6800;

in LA call (213) 477-6320; in Bay area call (415) 490-7967 TWX 5106003265 AMT USA

 Prices and availability subject to change without notice.

"If you think software programs have to cost hundreds of dollars, we want to deprogram you.

We're PC-SIG. We have the world's largest library of user-supported programs (where authors ask that you send a donation) and free public domain programs. For only \$6, you buy software that has been selected from leading authors, thoroughly analyzed, and technically supported. Perhaps that's why we've been referred to as the Robin Hood of software publishers.



- ☐ *499 PROCOMM Professional communications program written in compiled MicroSoft C and assembly code.
- 523 SIDE WRITER Perfect for spreadsheets, this application prints text files sideways.
- 3528, 529 NEW YORK WORD Powerful word processing
- with split-screen editing, mail merge, auto hyphen, and more. ☐ #574 FREECALC Word processing and spreadsheet application for forecasting and budgeting.
- The PC-SIG Library." It should be called

the "Fabulous Guide to (Almost) Free Software! Richard O'Reilly, Computer File Los Angeles Time

- 78 PC WRITE Our most popular word processor. "I'm more at ease with PC WRITE than WordStar."
- "5 PC-FILE III A best-seller. Great database manager for creating labels, forms, and letters
- 521 FREE FILE Easy-to-use and learn relational data base
- 405 DESKMATE Desk organizational tool with phone dialer, notepad, calendar, and calculator
- 480 PC OUTLINE Like Thinktank, this is a great way to organize, outline, and classify ideas
- □ *575 PC-STOCK A stock-analysis program for professional and occasional users
- ☐ *515,516 THE DRAFTSMAN Create data graphs or slide shows from Lotus 1-2-3, Symphony, or Visicalc
- ☐ *517 IMAGE PRINT Get letter-quality characters from dotmatrix printers. 5 typefaces available.
- 478 HARD DISK UTILITIES The best and most useful utilities for the hard disk user
- 558 PC-PROMPT A memory-resident help utility that provides formatting for DOS commands online.



- □ *423 PROJECT MANAGEMENT PC management system capable of handling 1000 tasks.
- 237 PC-GENERAL LEDGER For the serious bookkeeper. All the controls needed for balancing the books. Plus an audit trail
- ☐ *105 PC-PROFESSOR All the basics about BASIC.
- □ *273 BEST UTILITIES A collection of the best PC-SIG utilities. "These are the very best, everybody should have them".
- ☐ 1-year PC-SIG Membership. Includes printed directory, supplement, bi-monthly magazine \$20. (\$35 foreign.)

The PC-SIG Introductory Special

Try the software you don't have to be rich to own.

All diskettes are \$6 each. Add \$4 postage and handling (\$10 foreign) CA residents add state sales tax.

Total Enclosed	\$ by □ Check □ VISA □ M
Card No.	
Exp. date	Phone *
Name	
Addroce	

City Dealer Inquiries Invited

To order, call: 800-245-6717 In CA: 800-222-2996 For technical questions or local orders: (408) 730-9291 1030-D East Duane Avenue Sunnwale, CA 94086



Software in the public interest.

Circle 293 on reader service card

PC World Creates a Long Buy-Line for You

Queue up! PC World readers mean big business-for you. Call your Account Manager to reserve your advertising space today-please see page 4 for phone numbers.

advanced users can reduce long sequences of keystrokes to a few simple commands; these are especially helpful when formats are handed over to users with only a rudimentary knowledge of the SCLaser Plus system. You can avoid programming headaches entirely by sticking to SCLaser Plus's six canned templates for memos, letters, reports, and document merges. Most users, however, will quickly tire of these precooked formats and be tempted into the programming abyss.

To prepare a document, you create the text with a word processor, stud the document with the appropriate format commands, and save it as an ASCII text file. (This last step is automatic if you use SCWriter Plus.) Format the document and send it to the LaserJet or a disk file.

Although SCLaser Plus can digest ASCII output from most word processors, there are exceptions. The program cannot handle lines of text longer than 255 characters. Unfortunately, ASCII files generated by Microsoft Word place a carriage return only at the end of a paragraph. Thus SCLaser Plus recognizes only the first 255 characters of a Word paragraph and discards the rest. Luckily, ASCII files from WordPerfect, MultiMate, WordStar, and Word-Star 2000 are compatible with SCLaser Plus.

If you must resort to SCWriter Plus, you may rightly balk at learning a program that takes a giant step backwards from most contemporary word processors.

(continues)

AMT-286: More Than An IBM® Look Alike.



AMT-286. **\$1199.**

The IBM PC AT® laid the foundation. AMT accepted the challenge, and put its AMT-286 into orbit. Now you can get the best of both worlds at a fraction of IBM's price!

Speed. The AMT-286 cruises at 8MHz, with optional clock rates of 10MHz and 12MHz. That's 30 % to 40 % faster than the IBM PC AT.

Main Memory. User-friendly programming takes lots of RAM. The AMT-286 comes with 640K, but can be expanded to an incredible 6 MB. IBM can't say that.

Mass Storage. Up to 60,000 pages of words and numbers—a full 120 MB of storage—can be crammed into the AMT-286 hard disks. That's twice what the IBM PC AT can handle.

Other Goodies. Intel's fabulous 80286 16-bit microprocessor chip on an Americanmade motherboard. 1.2 MB floppy disk; and accommodations for an 80287 math coprocessor. The system runs all software and accepts all hardware designed for the IBM PC AT.

For \$1199, how can you lose?

Registered trademarks IBM, IBM PC/XT, IBM PC AT: International Business Machines Corporation AT jr. 4

This feature-packed model has an Intel 8088-2 running at 4.77MHz or 8MHz, selectable—many times faster than the IBM PC/XT[®]. Also has a "O" wait state on memory, and provides 640 KB of RAM on the motherboard. Offers eight expansion slots, an LED

indicator for the turbo mode, and a security key lock. Optional features include a hard disk, up to 40 MB (38 ms), EGA, and an 8087-2 math

co-processor.

REACH FOR YOUR PHONE.

An AMT-286 or AT jr. is yours by dialing one of our convenient numbers. All orders filled immediately, following complete systems checkout and 72-hour factory burn-in.



Case style may vary from photograph

With any order of \$1,000 or more, AMT will send you, absolutely FREE, a Micro brand dress wristwatch. Finest precision Japanese quartz movement. Specify male or female size. Only one watch per customer.

Circle 814 on reader service card

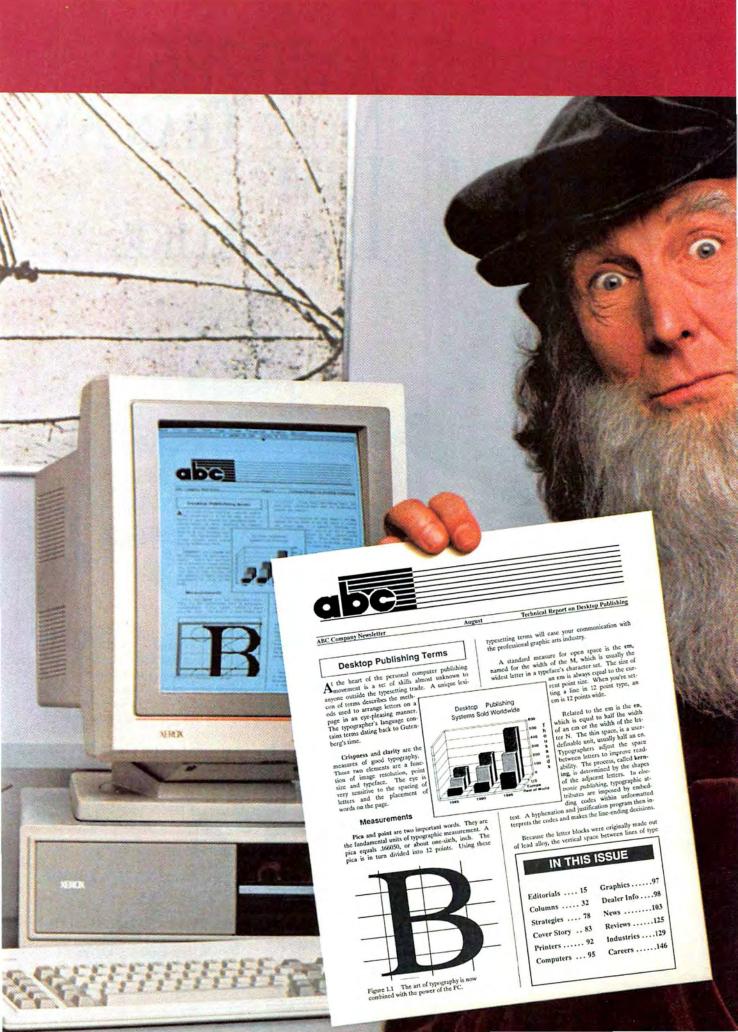


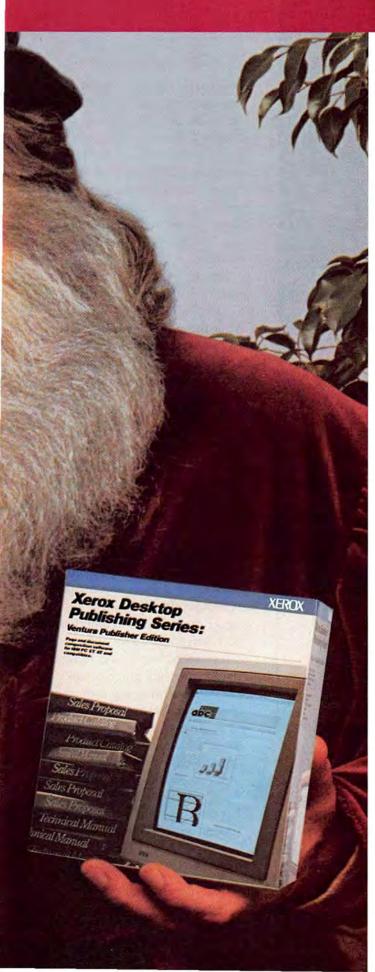
AMERICAN MICRO TECHNOLOGY

14751-B Franklin Avenue Tustin, California 92680

Phones: In Orange County call (714) 731-6800 In LA call (213) 477-6320 In Bay area call (415) 490-7967 TWX 5106003265 AMT USA

*Prices and availability subject to change without notice





Now, desktop publishing software of such genius, you don't have to be a'Leonardo' to use it.

Until now, if you were in the IBM PC world and wanted to join the desktop publishing revolution, the software was hard to use, expensive, and often rewarded you with documents that were technically correct, yet visually disappointing.

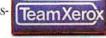
Enter Xerox genius for creating perfect documents and a new generation of desktop publishing software—Xerox Ventura Publisher. It combines the best of current pageoriented systems with the best of document-oriented systems to make desktop publishing easy as well as productive.

The special genius of Xerox Ventura Publisher is "stylesheets" -20 built-in formats that arrange text and graphics automatically. Choose a stylesheet (or create your own), combine your text and graphics, and Xerox Ventura Publisher goes to work at the amazing rate of 20,000 characters per second, formatting as many as 64 100-page chapters. Most other programs format a page at a time, just like the cut-andpaste process you're escaping.

It's easy. You manipulate text and graphics with a mouse. What you see is what you get when you print. (Buy a new Xerox full-page display, and you won't have to scroll to see your entire page layout.) Make a change on page I and before you can say "Leonardo da Vinci," the entire document reformats. Tables of contents, indexing and numbering of pages, sections, tables, captions and figures are automatic.

Unlike most other programs, Xerox Ventura Publisher runs on a standard IBM PC XT/AT or compatible—AT power is

not required. Text can be created on, and converted from, most major word process- Team Xero ing programs. Graphics can be imported from many graphics and paint programs-



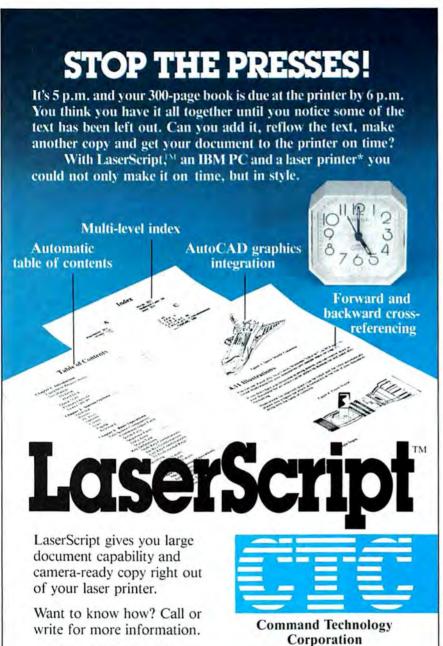
even scanned images are easily incorporated. It supports dot matrix, color ink jet and laser printers as well as PostScript printers and typesetters.

What price genius? The money you'll save by producing your very first 16-page booklet instead of sending it out will probably cover the cost of your very own Xerox Ventura Publisher software.

Xerox brings out the genius in you.

Begin your ca stopping in at an publishing softy	tion, P.O. Box 24, areer as a desktop ny computer stor vare, by calling you FEAM-XRX, ext	p publishing "Le e featuring Xero our local Team X	onardo" by x desktop
NAME			
COMPANY		TITLE	
ADDRESS		CITY	
STATE	ZIP	PHONE	415-12-86

XERON® is a trademark of XERON CORPORATION.
VENTURA PUBLISHER® is a trademark of VENTURA SOFTWARE, INC.
IBBM and PX TICTA are trademarks of INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MACHINES CORPORATION.
POSTSCRIPT® is a trademark of ADOBE SYSTEMS.



1900 Mountain Blvd. Oakland, CA 94611 telephone: (415) 339-3530 telex: 509330 COMMAND TECH

Circle 879 on reader service card

PC World Creates a Long Buy-Line for You

Queue up! PC World readers mean big business-for you. Call your Account Manager to reserve your advertising space today-please see page 4 for phone numbers.

For even the simplest formatting-margins, tabs, paragraph indentation, and line spacing-you must embed commands in the text and view the results at print time. In its favor, SCWriter Plus offers automatic word wrap, search-andreplace functions, two text windows, password file encryption, and a 50,000-word spelling checker.

Although the SCLaser Plus formatting language is difficult to master, you don't necessarily gain unbridled power for your efforts. For example, you cannot set the right margin without simultaneously setting the left margin for the same value. More maddening is the inability to specify the actual point size of type. Instead, you use the relative modifiers "large" for the next increment in type size and "large large" for an even bigger font. It's up to you to keep track of what these descriptors mean.

The program's saving graces are its icon editor, graphics commands, and screen-capture utility. A conscientious document designer can enhance an otherwise drab letter or brochure with special symbols, boxes, lines, italics, shadowtext, and graphics imported from other applications. You can create your own library of original icons for letterheads, logos, and graphs, or edit and use the 48 icons provided with the program. Among these are bullets, typographic quotation marks, and Keyicons-a character set representing the PC's keyboard.

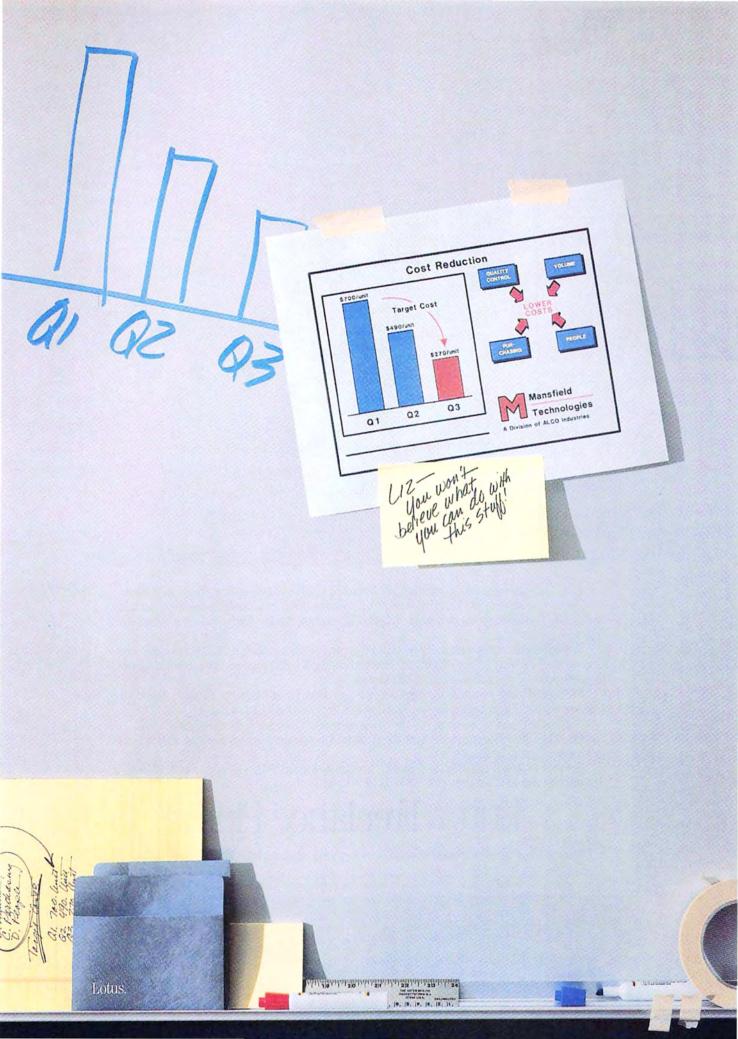
(continues)

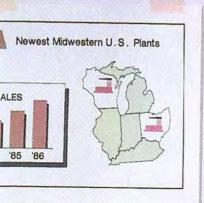
OTHER PRODUCTS:

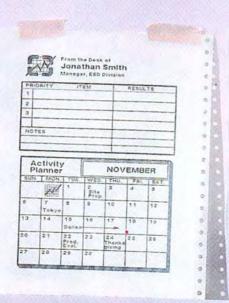
SPF/PC,TM text editor

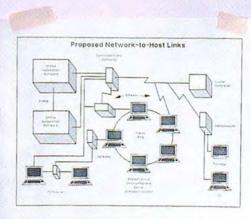
*HP LaserJet PLUS or

IBM 3812 Pageprinter









Lotus® always wanted to get into pictures. It was just a matter of getting the product exactly right. That's why Freelance® Plus is big news. It's a powerful graphics package for business that adds real punch, real impact to all your work. Whether it's memos, reports, forms, bulletins, schedules or full-blown presentations.

Freelance Plus works with many popular PC software packages. Like 1-2-3, "Symphony," Graphwriter," Freelance Maps and dBase. Plus you can use it with programs like Lotus Manuscript™ to merge text and graphics into a single document.

Freelance Plus gives you all the graphics tools you need. Maps. Diagrams. Symbols. Standard business charts. Logos. Editing. For paper. For slides. For overheads. *All in one program*.

And the best part is, the more you use it, the more you'll discover you can do with it.

Freelance Plus. Designed to become the standard for business graphics. Because it allows you to picture what you're trying to say.

See your local authorized Lotus dealer for a complete Freelance Plus demonstration. To order a \$10.00 demonstration package, call *1-800-345-1043* and ask for PD-1658.

Lotus Freelance Plus

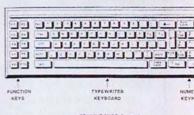
The one graphics product for presentations, reports and everyday business communications.

© 1986 Lotus Development Corporation. Lotus, 1-2-3, Symphony, Freelance and Graphwriter are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. Lotus Manuscript is a trademark of Lotus Development Corporation. dBase is a registered trademark of Ashton-Tate.





SAMPLE KEYBOARD

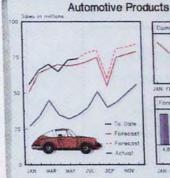


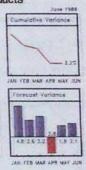
TRAINING GUIDE, Figure 2

One Program—
Charts, symbols
charts, etc., etc.,
diagrams, etc., etc.

Overheads V States, No.







A fast, full-featured word processing package for only \$16. Complete. You get a quick reference guide and tutorial on disk, 45 help screens, choice of function keys or menus, mail merge, spelling check, advanced formatting, and support for over 350 printers including the HP LaserJet Plus.

Try *PC-Write* for only \$16. Then register for \$89 to get:

- o Latest diskette pair
- o Hardbound manual
- o Two updates
- o Phone support
- o Newsletter

Plus, your registration fee supports our development of new *PC-Write* features.

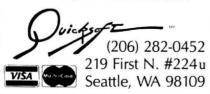
Shareware means you can freely copy and share the *PC-Write* diskette.

Register only if you decide to use it. No risk!

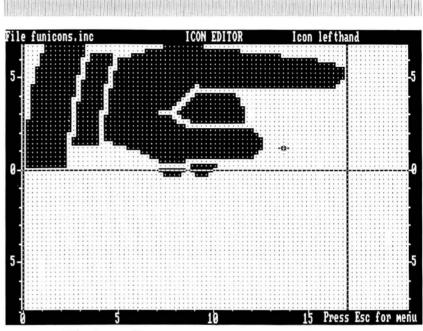


50,000 word spelling checker, works as you type or afterward, guesses correct word. Screen Clip feature lets you clip text from other programs.

Order PC-Write Today.
Satisfaction Guaranteed.



Circle 652 on reader service card



Screen 1: The icon editor allows you to create reverse images, insert and delete rows and columns, and fill in specified regions. It automatically draws lines, circles, and boxes.

The icon editor enables you to alter existing icons or build icons as large as 3 inches square (at 75 dpi) from scratch. Unfortunately, the program does not support a mouse, so you must create a symbol by moving the pointer with the cursor keys and turning each dot on or off with the space bar. Commands that jump the crosshair to the next filled dot, move it eight dots at a time, and slide it diagonally across the grid help relieve the tedium of this operation (see Screen 1).

Other shortcut commands will fill in an outlined area and set print resolution to 75, 100, 150, and 300 dpi. From the icon editor's menu you can save, abort, and set margins and baselines, and

undo errant commands. Incorporating icons is easy: Once an icon library is referenced with a dot command at the beginning of a document, you simply enter the icon name in the appropriate position on the page.

SCLaser Plus's graphics commands are hit or miss. For instance, there are commands for easily generating bar codes, address labels, and vertical and horizontal bar graphs from within the program but none for generating vertical lines or easily changing horizontal lines' start and end points. (In the latter case, you must change your margins, create the line, then reset margins.) In addition, you can't vary the size of the box in which SCLaser Plus can automatically enclose a paragraph.

(continues)



INTRODUCING

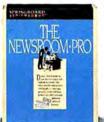
THE NEWSROOM PRO

More good news from the makers of The Newsroom™

We're making headlines again.

Over 250,000 people are already using The Newsroom™ to publish their own newsletters at home, at school and in the office. But some of you wanted more. More graphics. More speed. More advanced features. A more professional look. So, for demanding desktop publishers like you.

we've created The Newsroom Pro.™



Available for: IBM PC, XT, AT and compatibles.

Is not copy protected for your convenience.

Sophisticated features for more efficient use.

Advanced word processing lets you quickly create an entire column on screen at once. Scroll up and down the column as you write, edit and set down graphics. What you see is what you get. Text automatically flows between columns, wraps around graphics and rearranges itself as you design your layout. You can even change type styles, sizes and line spacing. Plus, import ASCII files and convert files from The Newsroom.

Add-on features are standard equipment. Choose from **over 2000 pieces of clip art.** Then resize, flip, overlap and personalize the art with powerful drawing and editing tools.

Get complete details about The Newsroom Pro.™

Mail this coupon to:

Springboard Software, Inc. 7808 Creekridge Circle, Mpls., MN 55435 Attn: The Newsroom Pro Details

Your Name_

Company Name_____

Address_

Ctato

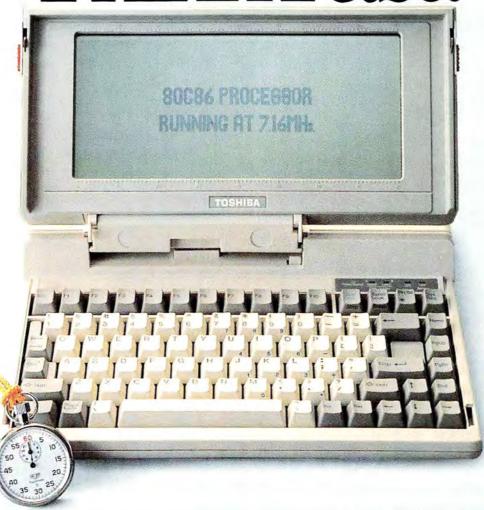
City_____
Country_

Zip

Phone (

SPRINGBOARD

Think Fast.



Now think Toshiba T1100 PLUS. The IBM¹-compatible portable PC that puts full desktop PC power in a package small enough to fit in a desk drawer. And light enough to make an office out of any place there's a seat.

SPEED IS OF THE ESSENCE.

Computers can compute many times faster than our brain. But with many portable PCs, you can go out of your mind waiting for them to load a program, move around blocks of text, search through a database or recalculate a spreadsheet.

Not so with the T1100 PLUS. Our 80C86 16-bit processor has 16-bit data paths and runs at 7.16 MHz. Combined with our 640KB of maximum memory capacity, it runs up to twice as fast. And that means you can get through your work faster. Whatever kind of work you do.

HOW SMALL IS IT?

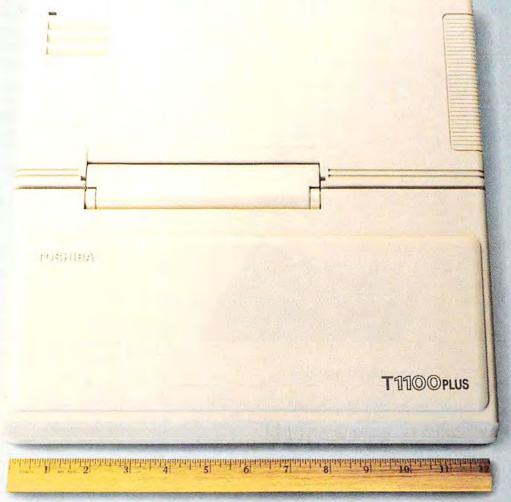
Putting all this speed and power in a package only 12.1" W x 2.6" H x 12"D and weighing under 10 pounds was no small feat. We did it by using our unique gate array technology to reduce the number of ICs. Which gives you exceptional reliability as well as incredible portability.

IT BENDS OVER BACKWARDS.

O.K., it's fast, small and light. Which is enough in itself. But what else does the T1100 PLUS portable computer have going for it, you ask. Plenty, we say.

Ever had to squint or scrunch down to see what's going on with other portable PCs' screens? Our screen is a high-contrast, high-resolution LCD that shows 25 lines by 80 characters of text with 640 x 200 resolution. And it will even bend over backwards to

NowThinkSmall.



accommodate you by tilting a full 90 degrees. STANDARDS THAT SET THE STANDARD.

The T1100 PLUS comes with a long list of standards including dual 720KB 3.5" disk drives, MS-DOS, serial, parallel and CRT ports, an IBM-compatible keyboard with 81 full-size keys, rechargeable NiCad batteries that last up to eight hours per charge, AC adapter, user's manual, MS-DOS manual and soft carrying case.

Also standard is SideKick³ the bestselling utility program that includes a notepad, calculator, autodialer, calendar and appointment scheduler. And our exclusive "Exceptional Care" Program. In the unlikely event

that anything goes wrong with your T1100 PLUS, we guarantee you prompt delivery of a replacement while yours is being fixed.

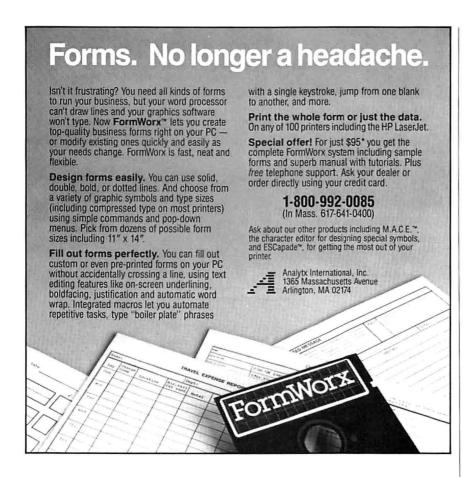
Options for the T1100 PLUS include 300/1200 bps Hayes4-compatible internal modem, external 5.25" disk drive, Floppy Link to a desktop PC's 5.25" drive, IBMcompatible five-slot expansion chassis and automobile power adapter.

Is there anything we left out? Oh yes, the phone number for your nearest Toshiba computer and printer dealer. It's 1-800-457-7777. Please call to let us know

you're thinking of us.

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. 2. MS-DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corp. 3. Sidekick is a registered trademark of Borland Int'l, Inc. 4. Hayes is a registered trademark of Hayes Corp. *Requires no-cost enrollment in "Exceptional Care" Program.

Circle 658 on reader service card



Circle 192 on reader service card



Circle 985 on reader service card

5230 Carroll Canyon Road • Suite 110 • San Diego, CA 92121 • Telex #701257

NORTH AMERICA MICA, INC.

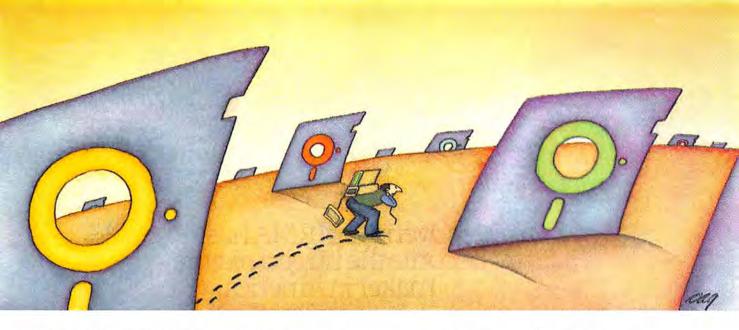
SCLaser Plus's memory-resident screen-snapshot utility can grab images displayed by almost any application. Pressing <Shift>-<PrtSc> stores an image to a special buffer; you can then save the snapshot to disk and give it a file name. To insert the picture in a document, place the file name next to the .picture command embedded in the document. You can't, however, crop a captured image like an icon. Instead, you must add parameters to the .picture command specifying the picture's distance from the top, bottom, left, and right margins.

An experienced, patient user can put the LaserJet through its paces with *SCLaser Plus*. But even seasoned corporate publishing managers will think twice before taking the leap. *SCLaser Plus* demands as much as it delivers. —*Jason Durbin*

SCLaser Plus
Software Channels, Inc.
212 King St. W
Toronto, Ontario
M5H 1K5 Canada
416/591-9131
List price: \$495
Requirements: 256K, one disk
drive (hard disk recommended),
DOS 2.00 or later version,
Hewlett-Packard LaserJet or
LaserJet Plus, graphics display
board (required for icon editor
only)
Not copy protected

(continues)

Formatted for MS-DOS



PROBLEM: There's just no easy way to move from one software program to another.

THE SOFTLOGIC SOLUTION: Software Carousel

12X

With Software Carousel

running in RAM, you can load a program and retrieve a file up to 15 times faster.

Test conducted on an IBM XT

Word Star

1.2.3

Now you can keep up to 10 programs loaded and ready to run.

Hard to believe, but some people are happy with just one kind of PC software. Well, this is not a product for them.

But if you're someone who depends on many packages, all the time-someone who'd use several programs at once if you could, well now you can. With Software Carousel.

Why call it "Software Carousel"?

In some ways, Software Carousel works like the slide projector you're used to. You

load a handful of pictures, view one at a time, then quickly switch to another. A simple idea, with powerful possibilities for computing.

Here's how it works. When you start Software Carousel, just tell it how much memory you have, load your software and go to work.

Need to crunch numbers? Switch to your spreadsheet. Need your word processor? Don't bother saving your spreadsheet file. lust whip over to your document and do your work. Snap back to your spreadsheet, and it's just like you left it.

With up to ten different programs at your fingertips, you'll have instant access to your database, communications, spelling checker, spreadsheet, word processor, RAM resident utilities, languages, anything you like.

Reach deep into expanded memory.

This could be the best reason ever for owning an expanded memory card, like the Intel Above Board, AST RAMpage, or any card compatible with the L/I/M Extended Memory Standard.

Software Carousel puts programs into this "high-end" memory for temporary storage when they're not in use. And

switches them back out when you want them. It's fast, efficient, and easy.

If you want, Software Carousel will even use your hard drive for swapping. Just allocate a portion for storage, and go to work.

Sidekick, Superkey

dent utilities at once. You get crashed keyboards, frozen screens, all kinds of interference between programs fighting for control.

With Software Carousel, you can have as many accessories and utilities ontap as you want. Just load different ones in different Carousel partitions. Since they can't see each other, they can't fight.

The easy way to maximize PC power.

With all this power, you might think Software Carousel is complicated and difficult to use. Not so. Set it up once, and it will remember forever. Better still, Carousel will look for the programs you use most often, and optimize them for the quickest access.

Special holiday offerfree* SoftLogic software.

As a special holiday bonus, you can get another SoftLogic Solutions product free when you buy Software Carousel and Disk Optimizer - the software that speeds up your disk by cleaning up your files.

Take your choice of either Cubit or DoubleDOS.

See the coupon below for details. But don't wait. This offer expires December 31, 1986. SoftLogic Solutions products are available at your software dealer. Or by calling SoftLogic Solutions at 800-272-9900 (603-627-9900 in NH).

and Ready. All at the same time. You know what happens if you try loading two or more RAM resi-

Free Holiday (Buy Software Carousel and Disk Optimizer and get your choice of either Cubit – the software that packs more data onto less disk space – or DoubleDOS – the software that lets you and your com-

puter work on two different tasks at once. Enclose proof of purchase for Software Carousel and Disk

Optimizer, both registration cards, this coupon, and \$5.00 (check or money order) for shipping and handling (UPS). Offer expires Dec. 31, 1986. Allow up to four weeks for delivery.

Name	
Address	
City	State Zip
SoftLogic Solutions, Inc. 530 Chestnut Street Manchester, NH 03101 (800) 272-9900 (603-627-9900 in NH)	SOFTLOGIC

*plus \$5.00 shipping and handling.

Overnight IRMA has become the biggest picture maker in America.



IRMA 3279 Graphics

IRMAX PS Graphics

IRMAX APA Graphics

A lot of our customers have felt for a long time that IRMA™ ought to be in pictures.

And now IRMA is. With more graphics solutions in more communications environments than

anyone else on the market. IRMA has products that download, save, redisplay and print mainframe graphics right on the PC.

For example, with 3270 CUTtechnology controllers you can use IRMA 3279 Graphics[™]; users with DFT controllers can also choose IRMAX APA Graphics[™]or IRMAX PS Graphics.[™]

With IRMAcom APA Graphics™ you can easily turn remote PCs into



mainframe graphics workstations.
And now with IRMALAN
APA Graphics,™ PCs on your IBM™
Token-Ring or other NETBIOScompatible LAN can all be doing
great work in pictures too.

All our graphics products are compatible with the latest GDDM host software product on the mainframe side and IBM PCs, XTs, ATs and AT&T 6300s on the personal computer side.

For more information on DCA's graphics solutions, call us today at 1-800-241-IRMA, ext.520



Circle 534 on reader service card

IF IT WASN'T SO GREAT WE WOULDN'T CALL IT SUPER!



Super Sunday gives you the best Pro Football teams of all time, computer analyzed to perform with proper guidance, just as they did in real life. Your brilliant play calling is re-enacted on screen by all 22 players. The additional Champions, 1985 season as well as the General Manager's Disk make this a must for all football fanatics.

For Commodore 64/128, IBM PC, PCjr and 100% compatibles. Color Graphics Board required.



Super Sunday						.\$35
G.M. Disk						.\$30
Champion Disk						.\$20
1985 Season Disk.				,		.\$20

Available at leading Computer, Software, Toy, Game and Hobby shops, or for order information call Toll Free: 1(800)638-9292. Ask for Operator S

microcomputer games DIVISION

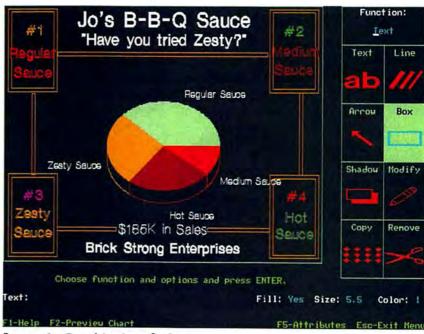


The Avalon Hill Game Company

A MONARCH AVALON INC. COMPANY 4517 Harford Road • Baltimore, MD 21214

Circle 841 on reader service card

From the Software Shelf



Screen 2: Graphics in a flash. Tools, colors, and effects are close at hand.



Harvard Presentation Graphics

Life is full of momentous deadlines: finish college, get a job (and a haircut!), find a spouse, file income taxes. But these cosmic concerns are better left to caterers, accountants, and other *demipenseurs*, for more immediate deadlines await. If pulling together a business presentation in half an hour is the current monkey on your back, consider the merits of *Harvard Presentation Graphics* from the folks at Software Publishing.

Like its pfs step-siblings, Harvard Presentation Graphics won't dazzle you-but it gets the job done quickly and with a minimum of fuss. Harvard Presentation Graphics provides a complete smorgasbord of presentation graphics features that are plucked from the program as easily as canapés from a tray. Generating text and organizational charts and bar, scatter, line, area, exploded pie, or high/low/close graphs means filling out a few on-screen forms. Do you need to dress up a dowdy 1-2-3 graph in something au courant? Vacuum up the worksheet data, drop it into the program's built-in 60-row-by-8column spreadsheet, generate the chart of your choice, and add captions, labels, arrows, boxes, and

(continues)

This Size Fits All.

In today's rapid-paced world in which the movers and shakers prevail, it's nice to have a computer that can move with you. And that's why Logicsoft offers a full line of personal laptop computers that are powerful, yet portable. Compact, and convenient.

Take the Toshiba T1100 PLUS, for example. Eleven pounds of power that includes: 640K RAM, two built-in 720K 3.5" disk drives, a high-resolution 80 character × 25 line LCD display (also built in), an 80C86 microprocessor, and runs on rechargeable batteries or an AC adapter (also included). The Toshiba has the ability to handle a host of peripherals, and is fully IBM-compatible. So

that it fits any business need, as well as it fits any businessman's lap. Best of all, you can order the Toshiba T1100 PLUS today and get it tomorrow at a great price, from Logicsoft.

Logicsoft is the world's leading distributor of namebrand computer hardware and software products. We offer free installation on most systems, as well as on-site

as on-site service contracts.

Our custom leasing programs are designed to make your purchase fit your budget. And through our offices in Amsterdam, we can easily handle your overseas corporate needs.

So, when you're moving up the ladder, take the computer that's fit for the top rung, yet fits in a briefcase...

the Toshiba T1100 PLUS from Logicsoft.

The Largest Direct Distributor of Software and Hardware Products ...in the World.

Lagit SOFT

1-800-645-3491 NY STATE: 1-800-235-6442 (516) 249-8440

NY STATE: 1-800-235-6442 (516) 249-8440 Customer Service: 1-800-431-9037 NYS: 516-249-8440 FAX #516-249-5289

CANADA: 800-433-6235 EUROPE: 020-83-4864

Logicsoft is a Direct Distributor for Over 250 Leading Manufacturers and Publishers of Computer Products.

Free on-site insta







New IBM AT-30 Mb

• 8 MHz • 512K • 30 Mb IBM Hard Drive (Full Height, w/controller) • 1.2 Mb Half/Height Floppy . Eight Expansion Slots . IBM Enhanced PC Keyboard . Serial / Parallel Adapter . Free 90-day, On-Site Service Contract

· Color or Monochrome Monitor Available as Option.

· Purchase Price: \$4,299

Lease For \$171 per month

New IBM XT 286-20 Mb

• 6 MHz • 80286 Based CPU • Zero Wait States . 640K . 1.2 Mb Half/Height Floppy • 20 Mb Full/Height Hard Drive . Serial/Parallel Adapter . Eight Expansion Slots-(5) 16-Bit, (3) 8-Bit • IBM PC Enhanced Keyboard . Free 90-Day, On-Site Contract . Color or Monochrome Monitor Available as Option.

· Purchase Price: \$3,199

Lease For \$126 per month

IBM XT-20 Mb

. 512K . 20 Mb IBM Full Height Hard Drive • 360K Floopy Drive Half/Height · Eight Expansion Slots · IBM Enhanced PC Keyboard . Asynchronous Communications Adapter . Free 90-day, On-Site Service Contract . Color or Monochrome Monitor Available as Option.

· Purchase Price: \$2,299

Lease For \$98 per month

AT&T 6300

 640K RAM Memory • One 360K Floppy Drive . Seven Expansion Slots AT&T Keyboard . High-Resolution Monochrome Graphics Card . High-Resolution Monochrome Graphics Monitor . Serial & Parallel Ports . GW Basic and MS. DOS. Free 90-Day, On-Site Service Contract. Co Monitor Optional.

. Purchase Price: \$1,829

Lease For \$78 per month

Lease or purchase systems from Logicsoft

A Logiclease of any system entiltles you to free installation and 90-day service contract at your place of business! Outstanding flexibility plus possible tax benefits. We'll process your lease application in 24 hours!

A purchase of any system entitles you to installation for only \$99, and free service for 90 days at your place of business.





• No surcharge for MasterCard, VISA, American Express. C.O.D., money order, check or PO's (please call for price verification) • No sales tax on orders shipped outside N.Y. State • Please add 2% for insurance and handling (\$3.00 minimum) (int'l orders add'l) • We do not bill until we ship. All products covered by mtg's warranty. Defective merchandise may be returned for repair or exchange only. We do not guarantee compatibility. Any goods returned for credit are subject to a 15% restocking charge. All prices and policies subject to change without notice

*FREE OVERNIGHT DELIVERY —available on orders totaling over \$100. Shipped UPS, FREE, if under \$100 (within Cont. U.S.). Due to weight restrictions, printers and monitors

& some misc, bulk items are also shipped UPS, FREE.

LOWEST PRICE GUARANTEE—If you find a lower price (bonafide advertisement or quote) we'll beat it by \$10. On items under \$100. American Express or terms orders we will meet any lower price. We reserve the right to request a current written price quote



Logic AT

FCC Class B Approved. . 8 MHz . 512K RAM Memory . 80286 Based CPU ROM BIOS 32K (Includes auto system test when pow is turned on . 1.2 Mb High Density Floppy Drive • Eight Expansion Slots Enhanced Keyboard • (1) Serial Port (1) Parallel • Clock/calendar • Graphics Card . Programmable Speak · Automatic Lock/Unlock Mechanism Monochrome or Color Monitor Availab as Option, Hard Drive Options Availab • Purchase Price: \$1,595

Lease For \$68 per month

100% Burn-In and Testing.

All systems undergo a 48-hour configuration, testing and burn-in period. We configure system boards, set DIP switches, format hard drives, perform memory diagnostics and che system with monitor.

ation and service



Compaq Deskpro 286-30 Mb

640K RAM Memory . 80286 Based PU . One 30 Mb Hard Drive w/controller) . One 1.2 Mb lalf/Height Floppy Drive . Seven xpansion Slots . Compaq Keyboard . Graphics Card . One Parallel Port . ree 90-Day, On-Site Service Contract Color or Monochrome Available as ntion

Purchase Price: \$3,899

ogic Turbo XT

8 MHz • 640K RAM Memory •

alf/Height Floppy Drive . Eight

(1)Serial & Parallel Port . Clock

Ionochrome Monitor . Color Option

farranty. Hard Drive Options Available.

vailable . 30-Day Money Back

atisfaction Guarantee • 1 Year

Purchase Price: \$895

alendar . Graphics Card .

hoenix System ROM 8K BIOS . 360K

xpansion Slots . Enhanced Keyboard

CC Class B Approved

ease For \$154 per month



New Compaq Portable II 20 Mb

. 640K RAM Memory . 8 MHz . 80286 Based CPU . One 20Mb Half/ Height Hard Drive (w/controller) . One 360K one/third Height Floppy Drive . Two Expansion Slots . Compag II Keyboard . Text/Graphics Display Card . 9" Text/Graphics Monochrome Monitor . One Serial and Parallel Port . Free 90-Day, On-Site Service Contract. Purchase Price: \$3,879

Lease For \$153 per month



Enhanced Leading Edge ITT XTRA XP Model D

 512K RAM Memory • 1200B Internal Modem . Two 360K Half/Height Floppy Drives . Four Expansion Slots . Keyboard . Text Display Card . Monochrome Monitor. One Serial and Parallel Port . Software Bundle . Color Monitor Option Available.

Purchase Price: \$1,375

Lease For \$59 per month



W/20 Mb

IBM XT Compatible with speed of an AT • 512K of RAM Memory (Expandable to 640K on Mother Board) . 80286 Based CPU running at 6 MHz . One 20 MB Hard Drive . One 360K Floppy Drive . 5 Expansion Slots • ITT Keyboard •
One Serial Port □ One Parallel Port • Color or Monochrome Monitor Available as Option.

· Purchase Price: \$2,199

Lease For \$92 per month



TOSHIBA Lap-Top T-1100 Plus

(DUAL FLOPPY)

. 640K RAM Memory . CMOS 80C86 Running at 7.1 MHz • Two 720K 3.5' Floppy Drives . One Expansion Slot . TOSHIBA Keyboard . LCD Display . Color Graphics / Monochrome Composite Card . One Parallel and Serial Port . Clock Calendar . External Floppy Drives Optional.

· Purchase Price: \$1,799

Lease For \$76 per month



IBM AT TOTAL BUSINESS SYSTEM

We'll configure a system to your needs, including peripherals and software and make the price affordable through low monthly Logiclease payments. Here's an example of what you can do!

• 512K RAM Memory • 6 MHz • One 30 Mb Hard Drive . One 1.2 Mb High

Density Floppy . Eight Expansion Slots • IBM AT Keyboard • Serial/Parallel Port . IBM Color Monitor . Color

Graphics Card . Tobshiba 351 P/S Printer & Cable . Software Bundle (Lotus 1-2-3, dBase III, Wordperfect, IBM DOS 3.2). Free 90-Day On Site Service Contract

· Purchase Price: \$6,149

Lease For \$230 per month

THE NATION'S DIRECT DISTRIBUTOR OF COMPUTER PRODUCTS



To order, call our National Hotline:

-800-645-349

NY STATE: 1-800-235-6442 (516) 249-8440 To Receive Technical Assistance, call: (516) 249-8440 Customer Service: 1-800-431-9037 NYS: (516) 249-8440 FAX #516-249-5289

EUROPE: 020-83 48 64 Telex: 10759 Logic NL Mail orders to: LOGICSOFT EUROPE BV Baarsjesweg 224 Amsterdam, Holland



5 YEAR WARRANTY

Look for the items printed in blue to identify our line of LogicWare computer hardware products. They are fully compatible with, but priced well below, the major manufacturers. You save—not by our use of inexpensive labor and parts-but through state-of-theart technology.

Each product carries our 5 year unconditional replace or repair warranty.

SPECIALS



Canon LBP8A1 Laser Printer

LEASE PRICE \$85 PER MONTH Purchase price \$1985

• 8 Pages Per Minute • 128K Built-In Memory . Super Quiet . Has Four Built-In Fonts plus the ability to accept fonts downloaded from a computer and various plug-in font cartridges . As many as 16 different fonts can be mixed on a single page. Great for Word Processing. Spreadsheets & Business Graphics.

CANON LBP8A2 LASER PRINTER

Lease for \$122 per month Purchase price \$3089

CANON LBP8A 1/2 TONER CARTRIDGE - \$95

DESKTOP PUBLISHING SOFTWARE

ScLASER plus......\$329 Softype 795 Spellbinder Desktop Publisher..... 429

PRINTERS*

CANON
Bubble Jet BJ-80 \$449
EPSON
LQ 800 Low Price Call!
LQ 1000 Low Price Call!
FX-85 Low Price Call!



FX-286 Low Price Call!

The Nation's k

JUKI 6100 429	
6300 699	
NEC Pinwriter P-5 Series	
Low Price Call!	
Pinwriter P-6 489	
Pinwriter P-7 679	
OKIDATA	
182 Plug & Play 223	
192 Plus (IBM) 379	
193 Plus (IBM)	
2410 P Plug & Play 1759	
PANASONIC KX 1091 245	
KX 1595 599	
TOSHIBA	
P/S 321 (IBM) 489	
P341 755	
P/S 351 (IBM) 999	
CITIZEN	
MSP 10 299	
MSP 15 379	
MSP 20 329	
MSP 25 499	
Premier 35 509	
LASER PRINTERS*	
CANON	
Laser Printer LBP8A1\$1985	
Laser Printer LBP8A2 3089	
HEWLETT PACKARD	
Laser Printer 2489	
Laser Printer Plus 3199	
Laser Jet 500 (+) 4299	
OASYS	
Laser Pro Express 1699	
PLOTTERS*	
CAL COMP	
1043 \$7899	
FACIT	
4550 (6 Pen Plotter) 395	
HEWLETT PACKARD	
7475A 1629	
7550	
HOUSTON INSTRUMENTS	
DMP 40 899 DMP 41 2549	
DMP51 3849 DMP52 3849	
DMP 52 MP 4889	
PRINTER BUFFERS	
QUADRAM	
Microfazer Series	
Low Price Call!	
MONITORS*	
AMDEK	
Color 600	
Color 722 499	
Color 725 559	
12" Amber 310A 149	
1014	
IBM Color Monitor 545	
Monochrome Monitor 225	
INIONICULIUM ENUMERO CONTRACTOR C	
Enhanced Color Display 679	

NEC



AST RESEARCH	25.02
MULTI-FUNCTION BOARD	S
640	515
620	
121/122	145
TAXAN	
Monitor w/swivel	535
Enhanced Graphics	
Amberchrome 12"	145
QUADRAM	
Amber Max 12	159
RGB SR-12P	689
RGB SR-12	569
RGB HX-12E	535
RGB HX-12	419
PRINCETON GRAPHICS	
w/swivel base	599
Multi-Sylic Color	

AST RESEARCH							
Six Pack Premium							\$379
Six Pack Plus (384	K)					229
Rampage w/256K				i			249
Rampage (AT) w/5	12	ł	(449
Advantage (128K)							359
I/O Mini Half Card							119
I/O Plus II							125

LOGICWARE



Logic Above Board (Lotus/ Intel/Microsoft Expanded memory specification) . . 189



Logic (AST Compatible) Multifunction Board w/384K 159



Logic (AST Compatible) AT Multifunction Board w/128K (Expandable to 2.0 Mb 219 Logic (AST Compatible) 576K Ram Board 1/2 Card

Circle #400 on reader service card.

argest selection of peripherals ee overnight delivery!



EVEREX	
Magic Card II w/384K	199
Logic (AST Comp.) I/O	
Mini Half Card	99
TECMAR	
Captain (384K)	199
QUADRAM	
Quadboard (384K)	
Silverboard	
Ems w/256K	
Liberty (AT) w/128K	315
INTEL	
Above Board (PS/AT)	
w/128K\$	399
Above Board (PC) w/64K	
Above Board (AT) w/128K	
	309
Above Board (PS) 256K :	
	179
8087-3 Math Co-Processor.	
80287 Math Co-Processor .	199
GRAPHICS BOARDS	

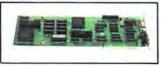
ASI	
Preview \$2	39
EVEREX	
The Edge 2	39
Evergraphics 1	06
HERCULES	
Monochrome Graphics	
Card 1	9
Color Card 1	5
Graphics Card Plus 2	0
LOGICWARE	
Logic (Hercules Comp.)	

ACT



Color Graphics Board . . .

Logic (IBM Comp.)	
Enhanced Graphics	
Adapter (EGA)	239



Logic (Hercules Comp.)	
Monographics Board	109
PARADISE SYSTEMS	
Auto Cuitob ECA Cord	250

Modular Graphics Card 249
Color/Mono 159
QUADRAM
EGA Plus Graphics 369
SIGMA
EGA Board 369
Color 400 (Princeton) 479
STB
Chauffeur 209
EGA Plus 309
TECMAR
Graphics Master 449
COMMUNICATIONS
BOARDS
AST
5251-11 Plus \$685
5251-11
DCA
IRMA Board 779
MODEMS
AST
Reach 1200 Half Card \$299
EVEREX
Evercom II 149
HAYES
Smartmodem 1200 389
Smartmodem 1200B
w/Smartcom II 359



Smartmodem 2400	59
Smartmodem 2400B	
w/Smartcom II	54
LOGICWARE	
Logic (Hayes Comp.) 1200	
Baud External Modems .	19
Logic (Hayes Comp.) 2400	
Baud External Modem	30
	_



Logic (Hayes Comp.) 1200B Internal Modern with	
Mirror (Crosstalk Clone)	
Software	149
Logic 2400B Internal Modern	1
	299
PROMETHEUS	
	279
Pro-modem 1200B	-
w/software	239
TOSHIBA	
1200B Lap-Top Modem	
IZUUD LAD-TUD MUUGIII	

(T1100 Plus)

PC Modem 1200 Half Card .	359
1200 Plus	329
PC Modem 2400 Half Card .	469
MOUSE INPUT DEVICES	
MOUSE SYSTEMS	
PC Mouse w/DR Halo 2 Spe	ecial
MICROSOFT	
Microsoft Mouse (Serial)	135
Microsoft Mouse (Buss)	125
SURGE PROTECTORS	
KENSINGTON MICROWARD	



Jiamond	35
Emerald	45
Ruby	59
KEYBOARDS	
KEYTRONIC	
5151 (Deluxe)	\$169
5153 (w/touch Pad)	279
3270 PC	235
5151 (AT&T)	
	400

MEMORY STORAGE	
IOMEGA Bernoulli Box (10 + 10)	\$199



Bernoulli Box (20 Mb)

Bernoulli Box (20 + 20) . . . 2499

Bernoulli Box Plus 4199

HARD DISK DRIVES	
MOUNTAIN COMPUTER Hard Drive Card (20 Mb) or (30 Mb) Low Price PRIAM CORP	Call
60 Mb Internal Hard Drive	138
Innerspace ID 40 Mb PLUS +	
Hard Card 10 Mb	62



Hard Card 20 M	b					675
SEAGATE						
10 Mb 1/2 Ht Int						465

20 Mb 1/2 Ht Int	. 4
30 Mb 1/2 Ht Int	. 5
20 Mb Full Ht (AT)	
30 Mb Full Ht (AT)	7
40 Mb Full Ht (AT)	
30 Mb Full Ht (AT)	
CORE	. 12
	- 0
20 Mb Int (AT) Low Price	
30 Mb Int (AT) Low Price	
40 Mb Int (AT) Low Price	e C
72 Mb Int (AT) Low Price	e C
CARTRIDGE TAPE BACK	(-UI
EVEREX	
	. \$6
EVEREX Excel Stream 20 Mb Int Excel Stream 60 Mb Int	
Excel Stream 20 Mb Int Excel Stream 60 Mb Int	. 7
Excel Stream 20 Mb Int Excel Stream 60 Mb Int Excel Stream 60 Mb Ext	. 7
Excel Stream 20 Mb Int Excel Stream 60 Mb Int Excel Stream 60 Mb Ext IRWIN	. 5
Excel Stream 20 Mb Int Excel Stream 60 Mb Int Excel Stream 60 Mb Ext IRWIN Irwin 110 10 Mb Int	
Excel Stream 20 Mb Int Excel Stream 60 Mb Int Excel Stream 60 Mb Ext IRWIN Irwin 110 10 Mb Int 20 Mb Int	. 9
Excel Stream 20 Mb Int Excel Stream 60 Mb Int Excel Stream 60 Mb Ext IRWIN Irwin 110 10 Mb Int 20 Mb Int	. 9
Excel Stream 20 Mb Int Excel Stream 60 Mb Int Excel Stream 60 Mb Ext IRWIN Irwin 110 10 Mb Int 20 Mb Int	. 9



FLOPPY DISK DRIVES		
Panasonic 360 K 1/2 Ht		\$1
Tandon TM-100 360 K F/Ht.		1
Tandon TM-100 360 K 1/2 Ht		1
Toshiba 360 K 1/2 Ht		1
BACK UP POWER SUPP	L	E
DATA SHIELD		
200 Wt (PC)		\$2
300 Wt (XT)		3



Free overnight delivery on software for all your IBM PC applications! MANAGING YOUR MONEY #1 Personal Finance Package by Andrew Tobias CLICK ART PERSONAL PUBLISHER Low cost introduction to the world of desktop publishing. CLICK ART PERSONAL PUBLISHER Low cost introduction to the world of desktop publishing. S115.00 NOW ONLY 119.00

Enable

WORD PROCESSING

Display Write III	\$329
Easy Writer II	209
Microsoft Word 3	269
Multimate	235
Multimate Advantage	309
Office Writer	245
PFS Professional Write.	115
Volkswriter 3	147
Word Perfect	219
Wordstar	169
Wordstar Pro Pak	239
Wordstar 2000	245
Wordstar 2000 Plus	295
XY Write III	239

WORD PROCESSING ADD-ONS

Fancy Font	\$139
Punctuation & Style	75
Turbo Lightning	59
Word Finder	
DATABASE MGMT.	
Cornerstone	\$ 69
d Base III Plus	
d Base III Lan Pak	629
Knowledgeman/2	309
Paradox	
PFS Professional File	145
Powerbase	209
Q&A	
R: Base 5000	265
R: Base System V	

Revelation	519
DATABASE MGMT. ADD-ONS	
Clipper	\$349
Clout 2	
DB III Compiler	
(Wordtech)	459
dGraph III	149
Ext Report Writer	85
Genifer	289

Quick Report SPREADSHEET! INTEGRATED

Ability				,	*			\$	6
								-	

Quickcode III

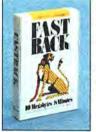
First Choice	95
Framework II	419
Lotus 1-2-3	317
Microsoft Multiplan	119
Smart Integrated	439
Supercalc IV (NEW)	285
Symphony	443
SPREADSHEET ADD-0	NS
Cambridge Spreadsheet	
Analyst	\$ 65
Lotus Report Writer	109
Quickcode for 1-2-3	85

Sideways.....

Smart Notes

Spreadsheet Auditor . . .

SQZ



FASTBACK-

A low cost alternative to tape backup hardware. Back up 10 Mb in less than 8 minutes using 51/4" diskettes.

only

\$93



LOTUS REPORT WRITER-

The next step for the Power User! Format your own reports, forms and mailings using 1-2-3 files.

only

\$109



235

SIDEWAYS-

Now you can create extra wide printouts of your spreadsheets without the mess of staples. glue or tape.

45

49

99

only

\$45

DESKTOP PUBLISHING Click Art Personal

Publisher Sp	
ScLaser Plus	34
Spellbinder Desktop	
Publisher	429
GRAPHICS	
Chartmaster	\$215
Diagram Master	195
Energraphics (New)	309
Freelance	199
Graphwriter	219
Harvard Presentation	249
Map Master	229
Microsoft Chart	179
Sign Master	140

CAD/CAM

Auto CAD 2.5	\$2249
Auto CAD Basic	247
Drafix 1	239
Generic CAD	119
Pro Design II	199
LANGUAGES	
BASIC Compiler (MS)	\$245

BASIC Compiler (MS) .	\$245
C Compiler (MS) (4.0)	265
COBOL Compiler (MS)	425
FORTRAN Compiler	
(MS)	217
Lattice C Compiler	259
Macro Assembler (MS)	97
Pascal Compiler (MS) .	183
Quick Basic (MS)	67
True Basic	119

Turbo Pascal (plus BCD

Timeline.....

PROJECT MANAGEMENT Harvard Total \$285 Microsoft Project 237 Super Project Plus

EINANCIAL

MANOIAL					
Managing Your M	loi	ne	y	S	pecia
Dollars N' Sense					107

ACCOUNTING	
BPI Entry	\$299
Computer Associates .	299
(formerly IUS)	
Great Plains	447
Open Systems (3.0)	417

MISC/UTILITIES

1-800-645-3491

ASC II Pro Low Price	Call!
	\$139
Concurrent PC DOS	179
Copy II PC	35
Crosstalk XVI	99
Disk Optimizer	35
Fast Back	93
Microsoft Windows	67
Norton Commander	49
Norton Utilities	55
PC DOS 3.2	85
Prokey 4.0	77
Remote	99
Sidekick	47
Superkey	45
Traveling Sidekick	55
XTREE	39

2 NEW FREE CATALOGS.

 Brand new Programmer's Language and Utilities Guide convenient and valuable listing of timesaving tools for the programming professional . Complete with product description. . Brand new Productivity Guide . Full line catalog of software enhancements for the business professional . Full descriptions of templates, memory management, menu management, backup software, training, and much more.

CALL TODAY!

shadows in a flash (see Screen 2). Numbers can be directly entered into *Harvard Presentation Graphics*' spreadsheet; *Symphony*, *pfs:graph*, and ASCII files are also importable.

Like any self-respecting graphics program, Harvard Presentation Graphics can run a PC-based slide show that displays charts at set intervals. Images can also be sent to slide-making devices such as the Polaroid Palette and CalComp Color Master Printer; the program's graph files can be typeset by the MAGICorp slide service. Hard copy is not confined to plotters, either; a chart can just as easily be printed on a variety of dot matrix graphics printers, the HP LaserJet, or the Apple Laser-Writer. Draft, standard, and highresolution output are available in full-, half-, and quarter-page

With Harvard Presentation Graphics, functions follow forms. Once data is captured in the program's spreadsheet, you can flip through option forms and select chart type, label formats (value, percent, dollars, none), fill styles (colors and patterns), three-dimensional effects (for bar, pie, and combination graphs), and type in titles and footnotes. After completing the forms, press <F2> to instantly preview the chart; to see the result on paper, select the print option from the main menu and specify the desired resolution, page size, and output device.

On the graphics side, you have a choice of horizontal and vertical

(continues)



FAST • EASY • PRICED RIGHT

Widely acclaimed because it's FAST EASY and PRICED RIGHT (still only \$65), TurboTax may be the best software purchase you ever make!

FAST TurboTax calculates a complete tax return in just three seconds. No kidding! This speed is just the ticket you need for finding the best way to file. "What-If" calculations are a snap at three seconds a pop!

EASY TurboTax is easy to use. Popup menus and windows abound, creating the most natural computer interface you're likely to see. Look at these features:

- · On-line help
- · Pop-up menus
- Over 30 forms
- · Pin-fed 1040s included
- · Full depreciation support
- Automatic supporting schedules
- Pop-up calculator and notepad
- Full override capability
- 1987 planning included FREE!
- IRS approved printouts on your personal printer

PRICED RIGHT Simply put, Turbo-Tax is the best tax preparation program available anywhere. And the price is so low, it makes the competition blush. To get yours, see your local

dealer, or order direct. \$65+\$5 shipping. CA residents 6% sales tax. Visa/MC accepted. Integrated state returns available for most states

-only \$40 each. 30-day money-back guarantee.

CRITICS AND USERS AGREE



"World Class Winner"—PC World readership, October 1986.

"TurboTax is fast to learn, fast to use, fast to print your return." —Jim Seymour, syndicated columnist, March 1986.

"TurboTax takes the prize for most forms ... our favorites for this review were TurboTax ..."
—InfoWorld, March 1986.

"Flexible, Affordable and Complete"—PC Magazine, April 1985. "It makes doing your taxes almost fun."—Bil. Alvernaz, PC Magazine, April 1985.

TURBOTAX FORMS LIBRARY

Form 1040, A-B-C-D-E-F-G-K1-R-SE-W-ES, Forms: 2106, 2119, 2210, 2441, 3468, 3903, 4136, 4255, 4562,4684, 4797, 4952, 4972, 6251, 6252. Plus Worksheets: D. E, Depreciation & What-If.

TAX PREPARERS:

For the ultimate in in-house tax return processing capability use our professional level software, TurboTax ProSeries/1040. Over 50 forms, four ways to print returns (incl LASER), client letter, time and billing, client file manager, batch printing and more. Integrated state packages for 26 states. We also have the best 1120, 1120S and 1065 packages you will find anywhere.

PERSONAL VERSION 1987 4.0 FOR 1986 TAX YEAR PREPARATION

ChipSoft, Inc.

4901 Morena Blvd. #801 San Diego, CA 92117 (619) 581-2233.



hen American Software House lists an item, you can bet it's in stock! The result? All orders shipped within 24 hours!*

MICROPRO	
WordStar 2000 WordStar 2000 Plus	. 175.00
MICROPROSE (strategic games: c	
plus recommended)	iges io
Crusade in Europe Decision in the Desert F-15 Strike Eagle Silent Service Solo Flight	25.00 . 22.00 . 22.00
MICRORIM	
R:Base System V	5365.00
MICROSOFT C Compiler (Version 4)	. 185.00 . 415.00 . 215.00 90.00 . 125.00 . 245.00 62.00 62.00
Crosstalk XVI	5 99.00
NANTUCKET Clipper PAPERBACK SOFTWARE	\$345.00
VP-Planner	

PETER NORTON COMPUTING Norton Commonder \$ 39.00 Norton Utilities \$ 52.00 QUAID SOFTWARE
Copywrite
Prokey \$ 70.00
SIMON & SCHUSTER Typing Tulor \$ 32.00 Webster Spell Check 35.00 Webster Thesaurus 45.00 New World Writer 79.00
SOFTLOGIC Carousel \$ 30.00 Cubit 30.00 Disk Optimiser 30.00 Double DOS 30.00
SOFTWARE GARDENS Dan Bricklin's Demo Program . \$ 60.00
SOFTWARE GROUP Enable
SOFTWARE PUBLISHING First Choice \$ 98.00 Pro Writer 119.00 Pro File 149.00 SOFTWARE RESEARCH TECHNOLOGY
Smartkey\$ 36.00 Smartkey w/Smartprint49.00
SOFTWARE TOOLS Viewgen

	-
SPRINGBOARD	
Clienst Volume 1 5 18 00	
Clipart Volume 2 22 00	
Newsroom 32.00	
SPRINGBUMB S 18.00	
Certificate Maker	
STERLING SOFTWARE	
STERLING SOFTWARE	
Intelligent Backup \$ 75.00	
SUMMIT	
Better Basic	
Moth Module	
Run Time175.00	
SYMANTEC	
Q & A	
T/MAKER	
Click Art Personal Publisher\$115.00	
UNISON WORLD	
Art Gallery I \$ 21.00	
Art Gallery II	
PrintMaster	
WORDPERFECT CORP.	
WordPerfect\$215.00	
WordPerfect	
WordPerfect Library64.00	
WORDTECH	
QuicksilverCALL	
HARDWARE	
AST (expansion cards)	
Premium	
Premium \$395.00 Rampage AT 445.00 Rampage PC 260.00	
Rampage PC	
SIX FOCK	
CITIZEN (printers)	
Premier 35	
C. ITOH (printers)	
C310	
C315	
HERCULES	
Graphics Card	
Graphics Plus	ì.
IBM	
ProPrinter\$420.00	
IMSI	
PC Mouse & Dr. Halo II \$105.00	
INTEL	
Above Board AT 128 \$440.00 Above Board PC 64 285.00 Above Board PS 256 390.00	
Above Board PC 64	
Above Board PS 256	
8087 (IBM)115.00	
8087 (IBM)	
MICROSOFT	
Mouse (serial)\$127.00	ĕ.
Mouse (bus)	
NEC	
1401 Multisync Monitor \$625.00	
OKIDATA	
292	
293720.00	
PARADISE	
EGA Auto Switch	
PLUS	
The Hard Card 20 meg\$710.00	
PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS	
Modem 1200 (Internal) \$125.00	
Modem 1200 (Internal) \$125.00 Modem 1200 (External)	
SEACATE	
SEAGATE	
20 MB. Hard Drive w/Wd. Controller \$465.00	
w/ vvd. Controller	
SIGMA DESIGNS	
EGA Card\$390,00	
TALL TREE	
JLoser 1 \$275.00 JRam 3 PC 185.00 JRam 3 AT 240.00	
IPam 3 AT 330.00	
TAXAN	
122 Monitor\$155.00	
TEAC	
55B 1/2 Ht. Drive \$ 89.00	
TOSHIBA	
321\$500.00	
341800.00	
U.S. ROBOTICS	
Direct 1200 (ext.)	
Direct 1200 (int)	
Direct 2400 (int)	
CARLES	

CABLES

6-ft. Modern Cable \$ 15.00 6-ft. Parallel Printer Cable 15.00

T	Ē	R	N	۱	S	

SOFTWARE AMERICAN SMALL BUSINESS

Database Tool Box \$ 31.00

Super Keys41.00

AR, AP, General Accounting and Payroll\$290.00 each Inventory, Job Cost and Church Management400.00 each

 Copy II PC
 \$ 24.00

 Copy II Options Board
 80.00

 PC Tools
 24.00

COMPUTER ASSOCIATES (I.U.S.)
Easy Plus (windowing) ... \$ 75.00
Easy Systems Acctg. (per module) 280.00
Easy Systems Payroll ... 330.00
Supercolc IV ... 275.00
Super Project Plus ... 265.00

 Gem Collection w/mouse
 \$130,00

 Gem Desktop
 30,00

 Gem Draw
 150,00

FUNK SOFTWARE
Sideways 5 37.00 **GRAPHICS COMMUNICATIONS**

Presentation Graphics\$230.00 Total Project Manager280.00

DisplayWrite III \$335.00 DOS 3.1 65.00 DOS 3.2 80.00

Symphony 425.00 Symphony Spell Checker 105.00 Symphony Text Outline 105.00

In-A-Vision\$275.00

SYSTEMS Prodesign II . Dbase III+

BORLAND

Sidekick

BREAKTHROUGH CENTRAL POINT

COSMOS DAC

Gem Graph

HARVARD

HAYES

LATTICE

LEADING EDGE Word Processor w/Mail

MERIDIAN

Carbon Copy (minimum of two pieces)

MICROGRAPHX

DIGITAL RESEARCH

EXECUTIVE SYSTEMS FIFTH GENERATION Fastback FINOT GROUP

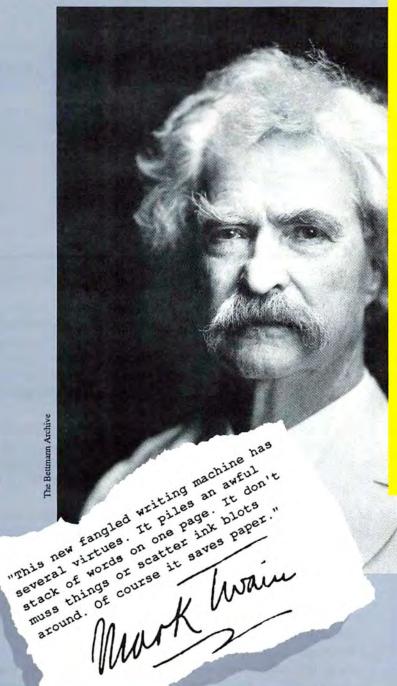
- rcharge. Visa, Mastercard or American Express
- Add \$2.00 for C.O.D.—All C.O.D. cash or certified check only. Prices subject to change without notice.
- Short shipments must be reported to us within 24 hours of receipt.
- Non-defective goods must be returned with seals intact within 10 days of receipt for full refund.

- Shipping costs will not be refunded.
 No returns accepted without RMA #.
 No returns on non-defective hardware.
- Management reserves the right to charge up to 10% restocking fee.
 Shipping charge \$3.00 per item in Colifornia; \$4.00 per item elsewhere. This
 does not apply to bulk orders. Shipping costs for hardware items will be
- Terms extended to Fortune 1,000 companies, government institutions, schools and universities immediately. All others must provide bank and trade references.

ORDER ONLY: 818-881-6096 800-225-8084

6925 Canby Street, Suite #103, Reseda, California 91335

Mark Twain and Bitstream"... the best match since Tom Sawyer and Huck Finn



f Mark Twain were alive today, we think he'd be creating manuscripts with Bitstream fonts.

After all, Twain was one of the first typewriter buffs. He snapped up the Remington Type-Writer when it appeared in 1874 for a pricey \$125 equivalent to a powerful little PC today.

The next year, Twain became the first author in history to submit a typewritten manuscript to a publisher. It got noticed, it got read, it got published—The Adventures of Tom Sawyer.

We can't promise that your prose will equal Mark Twain's. But you'll enjoy the same delight with Bitstream fonts and a PC that Twain enjoyed with his Type-Writer —and many more rewards. You'll pile up more words on one page. You'll save muss and fuss and paper. And your document will have the clean, crisp appearance of professional typesetting. That's why high-resolution Bitstream fonts are found in the products of more than 135 hardware and software companies that care about the look of your message.

Just as Mark Twain cared

about his.

Bitstream[®]

...Because you never get a second chance to make a first impression.

Circle 898 on reader service card

ON THE FIRST DAY, IBM° CREATED DOS BACKUP, AND EVERYONE SAID"NAW." SO WE MADE...



KeepTrack Plus begins where DOS Backup leaves off. It boasts a speedy, powerful and flexible backup/restore system that thousands of users have already found to be a blessing. It even includes a versatile file management program and the definitive Guide to Disk Organization book. All for only \$79.00.

IT WAS GOOD

So how good do people think we are? "Virtually indispensable" - L.A. Times "A must buy" - Computer Buyer's Guide

KeepTrack Plus." For all your backup requirements... and more.

TO ORDER: Phone in your VISA/MC/AmEx orders. Or send your check to: *THE FINOT GROUP*, 2390 El Camino Real, Suite 3, Palo Alto, CA 94306. California residents, add applicable sales tax. Add \$5.00 for shipping & handling. For more information, call (415) 856-2020.

Ask about site licenses, volume discounts and our dealer program.

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

24-HOUR ORDERING: 800-628-2828 x700

Circle 729 on reader service card

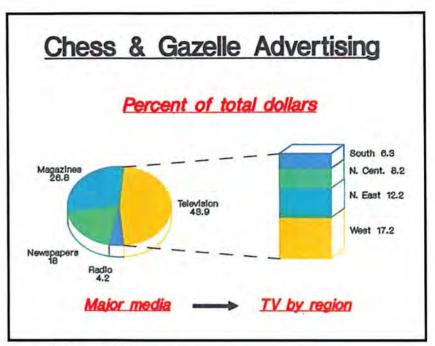


Figure 2: Harvard Presentation Graphics can spit out workaday charts in short order. Stacked bars, pie charts, and special effects are available just by filling out an on-screen form.

bar graphs with clustered, overlapped, or stacked bars (see Figure 2). Line graphs can employ straight or curved lines, trend lines, or unconnected points. Bar and line graphs can show running totals in steplike fashion and incorporate grids. You can slice a pie 12 ways, explode slices, and sort slices according to size. However, only one slice can be exploded when 3-D effects are employed.

Although the program's graphics are mostly standard fare, text charts go beyond the ordinary and can include titles, footnotes, bulleted lists, two- or three-column tables, and some free-form arrangements. Organization charts can incorporate as many as 32

names, titles, and comments, and up to eight levels (see Figure 3). After text is entered, you specify placement (centered, flush left, or flush right); point size; filled, outlined, bold, or italic style; and other attributes. Although *Harvard Presentation Graphics* offers five fonts (the most useful of which is the Helvetica-like Executive), only one can be used per chart.

Breadth, of course, doesn't necessarily imply depth. Harvard Presentation Graphics limits any chart to two graphs, and all elements (with the exception of some accompanying text) are pasted down in set locations. When it comes to adding some extra punch to an image, Harvard Presentation Graphics likewise falls short. Although the program furnishes a comely drafting table, capable drawing and editing tools are not on hand.

(continues)



NOW! TRANSFER DATA – PROGRAM TO PROGRAM WITH SOFTSTRIP®.

Now you can move data between programs quickly and easily using SOFTSTRIP data strips.

Using the Softstrip System, you can move data between computers and such programs as WordStar and MacWrite, dBASE and AppleWorks, Lotus 1-2-3 and Excel and ReadySetGo and many others.

We've created a series of several dozen Application Notes on Softstrip data strips. These lead you through simple steps to make the file transfer as easy as possible, adding even more versatility to your personal computer when you purchase the SOFTSTRIP SYSTEM. The advanced system you've been hearing so much about.

All you need to move data between programs is STRIPPER™ software at \$19.95 and the Softstrip System Reader at \$199.95.

For a complete list of Application Notes, contact your dealer or call Cauzin.

DECEMBER CASE HISTORY

communications pro SYSTEM.

The manufacturer us

A small manufacturer solved a knotty internal communications problem using the SOFTSTRIP SYSTEM.

The manufacturer uses personal computers in various departments. The problem was that most with others, and that different incompatible.

were not linked with others, and that different, incompatible computer makes were in use; predominantly IBM PC's and Apple Macintoshes.

Because of compatible media, virtually all internal communication was in hardcopy form. It was necessary for document recipients to key in the information if it was to be used in the local computer. Data included sales statistics, engineering reports, and sales materials. Especially time-consuming was the rekeying of brochure and sell-sheet drafts created on IBM PC's with wordprocessors, but later edited and composed with Pagemaker and the Macintosh and Laserwriter.

By equipping all computers with the SOFTSTRIP SYSTEM READER and STRIPPER, each station can now reduce all reports to data strip form. These are photocopied and sent to appropriate departments for reentry through the SOFTSTRIP READER. Using Cauzin's Softstrip System and Application Notes, the problem of moving information between dissimilar computers and programs was solved.

Users' Groups: Call for Special User Group Discounts.

ACT NOW! Don't delay. See your local Softstrip dealer or call us at 1-800-533-7323. In Connecticut: 203-573-0150.

CAUZIN

835 South Main Street Waterbury, CT 06706 (203) 573-0150 For Europe and Asia Contact: **Softstrip International, Ltd.** 53 Bedford Square London, WC1 B3DP England 01-631-3775 Telex: 263874SOFTST G

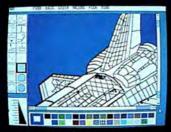
Circle 154 on reader service card

This data strip contains IBM2MAC, a utility that runs on the IBM and converts an IBM file to Macintosh format.



Unlock your desktop with Publisher's Paintbrush. TM

Finally, a paint package designed for desktop publishing! When you create or scan a 300 dpi page, you'll get a 64-screen computer image. That's why Publisher's Paintbrush lets you zoom out and work on the big picture. So you get ultra-sharp resolution without ultra-tedious labor.



One screen of a 64-screen image.



Shrink down to a manageable size.



Next, cut-and-paste . . .

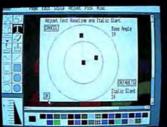


A few edits later . . . VOILA!

New typography frontiers: continuously adjustable point sizes, text slope, line and character spacing, extended and condensed type, and letter slant.



Easy-to-use menus.



Slant and angle text 1° - 359°.



4- to 250-point type.



Adjustable everything!

Publisher's Paintbrush adapts to most scanners with absolute simplicity. Scan in existing art, logos and diagrams to save many hours of work!



Full use of scanner features.



Scan all or part of a page.



Combine art and type . . .



... from several sources!

Publisher's Paintbrush is a quantum leap in power beyond our top-selling PC Paintbrush. In fact, it's the dawn of a new era for desktop publishing. With it, you can produce pictures of super-high resolution (many times sharper than your screen!) and marry them into text pages. With it, you can take full advantage of desktop publishing packages, laser printers and image scanners. Without it, you're stuck with ragged edges and tedious multi-screen editing.

Publisher's Paintbrush supports major-brand image scanners and hundreds of printers and video display boards. And most desktop publishing packages have built-in links to Publisher's Paintbrush.

Say goodbye to the old boundaries. Say "Show me" to your ZSOFT dealer. Or call our corporate offices for more information.

Publisher's Paintbrush is a trademark and PC Paintbrush is a registered trademark of ZSoft Corporation. Dover Clip-Art Series is a registered trademark of Dover Publications, Inc.



1950 Spectrum Circle, Suite A495, Marietta, Georgia 30067, (404) 980-1950

One Year Anniversary
Over 12,000 networks installed
Over 12,000 networks installed
Anniversary
Anniversary
Orders thru 12/31/86
Installation all orders thru 12/31/86
Installation and or copy only

* EasyLAN—Networking For Less Than \$100 Per PC

STOP buying expensive duplicate PC peripherals. Usually your peripherals just sit idle. If your office owns two or more PCs can you justify costly laser printers for each PC? How often are your printers actually busy? Thirty minutes a day? An hour a day? Even your expensive hard disks are used infrequently.

The obvious solution to avoid expensive duplicate peripherals is a local area network that allows you to share printer and disk drives. But until now LANs have cost in excess of \$1,000 per PC.

THE EasyLAN' OFFICE NETWORK

EasuLAN shares printers and disk drives between IBM PCs. EasyLAN can save you \$1,000 or more per PC by eliminating duplicate equipment purchases.

EasyLAN HIGHLIGHTS

- EasyLAN shares printers, plotters, data, and disk storage
- PC to PC file transfer
- Print spooling
- New PBX support
- Easy to install
- Easy to operate
- Modem support
- Performs in the background

EasyLAN's low price matches the small business user's cost-sensitive budget. It is the office network solution for less than \$100 per PC including cables and software for a 2-PC or 3-PC network.

EasyLAN performs its operations concurrently in the background. EasyLAN communications, file transfers and printer operations all take place while each PC simultaneously performs such normal DOS applications as Lotus 1-2-3," WordStar,™ and dBASE,™

NEW PBX SUPPORT

New PBX support allows EasyLAN to transfer data files and share peripherals between PCs using PBX circuit-switched connections and twisted pair wiring. EasyLAN has already been installed on a number of different PBX systems and has been certified by Northern Telecom on the Meridian SL-1.

EasuLAN's performance meets your small of fice or department requirements to move word processing documents and spread sheets between PCs. For example, EasyLAN can transfer a 10-page document between PCs as a background operation, in less than one minute.

EasyLAN loads automatically at boot time. It manages the PC's serial and parallel ports for communications and printing.

"The value is high. 🖳 🖳 🖳 🙄 " InfoWorld Report Card

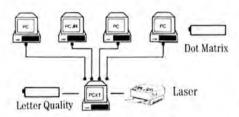
Printer sharing operates transparently with existing programs. Print files are automatically spooled to disk and scheduled for printing. Multiple printers per PC may be designated for specific office tasks.

"I bought access to a laser jet printer for \$80."

-CONOCO Oil User

Disk sharing uses EasyLAN's EZCOPY command to move files to and from PCs. ASCII or binary files can be transferred in the foreground, or in the background while other DOS programs run.

All communication operations are protected by a unique password assigned to each PC so security is maintained.



EasyLAN Office Network

EasyLAN SPECIFICATIONS

Each PC in the network requires an individual licensed copy of the EasyLAN program and takes 20k of memory on each satellite PC, a serial port, and DOS 2.0 or above. EasyLAN disks are not copy protected. EasuLAN runs on all IBM PC models and Compatibles. The HUB PC requires a serial port for each satellite PC. The COM2 and COM6 boards are serial port expansion boards which permit you to add serial ports to the HUB PC.

EASY TO INSTALL

EasuLAN can be installed in less time than it takes to enjoy your coffee break. Just plug the EasyLAN cables into existing serial ports. The EasyLAN Network Configuration Program provides a menu driven installation program that will guide you stepby-step through the software installation process.

EASY TO ORDER

EasyLAN is a proven product with over 12,000 installations. To order just call toll free 800/835-1515. Start with a two PC network and expand as your needs demand.

"If it does all you need why spend more? It is the ultimate example of practicality in a local area network.'

-PC Magazine

PRODUCT SUPPORT

We take pride in our quality product support. EasyLAN support is provided over the telephone by the same people who installed over 12,000 networks last year.

"I look for products that make my job easier and save my company money. EasyLAN does both.

Mini Micro Magazine

EasyLAN

ORDER TODAY 1-800/835-1515 in CA 408/738-8377



EasyLAN Order Form Item Description Price Amount To Order by Phone-Call 800/835-1515 In CA 408/738-8377 EL 01 EasyLAN Kit-\$179.95 For Configuration Assistance & Technical Questions for 2-PCs Call 408/738-8377 30' cable, two disks & manuals Place your Order Immediately EL 02 EasyLAN Expansion \$109.95 _ **Dealer Inquiries** Kit-for 1-PC Invited 30' cable, one disk & manual EL 11 EasyLAN disk & \$ 79.95 mannal Address (31/4" disk \$89.95) EL 12 EasyLAN 30' cable \$ 49.95 EL 13 COM2-serial port expansion board. City two ports State EL 14 COM6-serial port \$489.95 Telephone (expansion board, Payment: Visa, MasterCard, Check, COD, Bank Draft six ports EL 15 Custom length Name on Credit Card ___ cables, call for quote Cr. Card No. _ Exp Date_ CA res add applicable sales tax \$ Shipping charge USA \$10.00, \$ Server Technology, Inc., 1095 East Duane Ave. #103 Sunnyvale, CA 94086 Telex 5106003481 other \$20.00 TOTAL ORDER \$_

Circle 457 on reader service card

CopyWrite

backs up copy-protected software

and ...
runs it from a
hard drive

Get the protection of CopyWrite, the utility that backs-up hundreds of copy-protected business and educational programs, plus the convenience of ZeroDisk, the program that runs most leading titles from a hard odrive; all for the regular CopyWrite price of \$50.00 U.S.

For credit card orders; call (416) 961-8243

or return coupon below

Trade-in older versions of CopyWrite & ZeroDisk for \$18.00 U.S., by returning the original diskette to Quaid Software Limited.

System requirements are an IBM PC, XT or AT, 128k or more of memory and at least 1 diskette drive.

CopyWrite is not for use in producing copies for sale or trade.

Revision or	40.000			anied I
the original C			eroDisk	diskett
Check AMEX			STERC	ARD
Card No				
Expiry Date_				
Name				
Company _				
Address				
City				
State		Zip_		
Signature _				

Third Floor, Dept. 223 Toronto, Ontario M4Y 1S2

(416) 961-8243

Quaid Software Limited

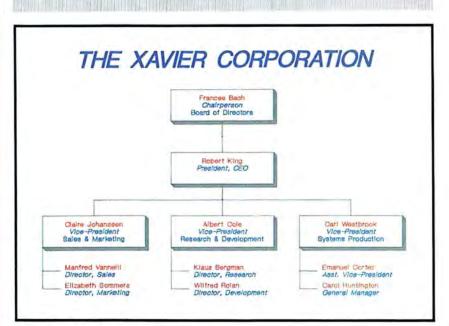


Figure 3: Need the corporate power structure for quick reference? Harvard Presentation Graphics can include 8 levels and 32 different titles.

In short, Harvard Presentation Graphics is for those who need a quick, balanced snack instead of a seven-course meal. It can't match the comprehensiveness of Graphstation, but if you're in a hurry for reliable presentation graphics, this could be your dish. –Richard Jantz

Harvard Presentation Graphics version A.01 Software Publishing Corp. P.O. Box 7210 1901 Landings Dr. Mountain View, CA 94039-7210 415/962-8910 List price: \$395

Requirements: 256K (384K for slide output devices); two disk

drives (hard disk required with slide devices); DOS 2.00 or later version; IBM Enhanced Color Adapter, IBM Color/ Graphics Adapter, Hercules Graphics Card, or compatible graphics board Not copy protected



Referee

It's fourth and forty with one minute left in the game. Your team is down by three points. You decide to go for the gusto. The ball is snapped, you fake a lateral and fire off a bomb downfield to your ace receiver. Touchdown!

(continues)

PLAYING NOW ON A SCREEN

A sentimental journey ... all the way back to the promises that first led you to buy a PC Remember?...The computer was going to make your life easier. And what really happened?... For all too many computer owners, those promises ended up on the cutting room floor. It's easy to get discouraged when you're slogging through a swamp of files and directories, straining to remember the syntax of DOS commands. And, then, just when you found a specific task you wanted your PC to do ... Well, sure, the machine could do it, all right. But you'd have to write the program for it. Or spend another \$500 for a fancy new applications package that would do your task - along with 49 other functions you don't even need. So you find yourself struggling with more directories, more commands to remember, more manuals to read...Oh, where will it all end?

WE'LL BRING ALL THOSE PROMISES BACK TO LIFE ON YOUR SCREEN...

Each release from Keep It Simple Software, Inc. of New York can bring you closer to what you thought your computer was supposed to be in the first place — a tool to let you work faster and more efficiently. Your computer should not be just easy to use, but fun to use—and that's where we come in. Each of our programs does one task extremely well... and they all work similarly, so you can skip the manual and charge ahead. A 30-day money-back guarantee backs up our promises.

\$25 each

price of each and every applications program from Keep It Simple Software, Inc. of New York. Our promise: We will not bundle a lot of unrelated functions together, just to justify a high price. Our disks are not copy-protected. Under our reasonable bulk discount and site & corporate license arrangements, our useful programs can be made widely available to employees.

Certified Bug-Free. All our software is designed so you cannot foul up the program or lose your data by hitting the wrong key. Our programs are designed to be completely free of internal bugs – and they're so thoroughly tested that we back them with our BugBuster's Challenge. If you're the first registered discoverer of any bug in one of our products, we'll send you an official BugBuster't-shirt.

Simple. All our programs have full screen menus, pop-up windows, easy-to-reach help screens, and use standard key commands. All are very fast and work with color or monochrome monitors.

To order now, please call

1 (800) 848-8909

In New York (212) 398-1286 or send in coupon today



Home-buyers, realtors, bankers, and lawyers!

HomeWorks puts all mortgage calculations at anyone's fingertips – payments, totals, how much loan you qualify for, and how much house you can afford. HomeWorks uses standard FNMA guideline formulas or you can create your own rules. Know the answer before you ask.

Lawyers can prepare and print amortization schedules in detail for closing papers. Brokers and mortgage bankers can save and quickly update each customer's case for easy reference and access, or print the results with our standard print window. Balloon loans, too!

MenuWorks Now anyone can use a PC.

All you do is turn it on...and choose from a menu. Just tab to your program choice and begin, Nobody needs to know DOS to use any program you choose to make available. MenuWorks prompts for input if needed. When you customize the sign-on for everyone in your group with MenuWorks, you both protect your directories and save the valuable time you spend answering questions.

The MenuWorks editor makes quick work of setting up a menu with custom titles and program names...and it's easy to change them to accommodate new software.

dirWorks Avoid DOS drudgery!

Complete disk management made simple: copy, erase, rename, format, all directory commands, and TONS more. Designed for novices and experts. Install dirWorks and anyone in your group can do basic and advanced DOS operations... without asking you.

dirWorks lets you sort and select files for group action with time, date, and alphabetic filters. You can access your editor without going to DOS. Superfast operations!

JetWorks"

HP LaserJet* users: Forget escape sequences forever.

Once you load JetWorks, running your LaserJet printer becomes simple. Our full menu window selections let you control all print options. Select your choices and you're off.

JetWorks contains built-in automatic font files for all current cartridges and will create files for your special set-ups to avoid repetitive operations. You can edit, view and print files without going to DOS.

A registered trademark of Hewlett-Packard

IRRworks

Why use - or pay for - a spreadsheet just for IRR or PV?

Internal Rate of Return and Net Present Value calculations are a snap to do with the full screen menus of IRRworks. IRRworks is very fast and can handle up to 360 **uneven** periods. *DATES AND FRACTIONAL PERIODS, TOO!* Pop-up windows let you compute fixed step or % growth projections with ease and replicate any number. Automatic rate conversion and compounding. Name, save, load, and delete cases with ease. Print data and results quickly and neatly with our standard print window.

KEEP IT SIMPLE SOFTWARE, INC.	Check Enclosed VISA MC		
580-5th Ave., New York, NY 10036 Rush me the programs I've checked			
below at \$25 each plus sales tax where applicable. Add \$5 each for shipping & handling. BUY FOUR GET ONE FREE!	(Expiration Date) (Signature) Name		
☐ HomeWorks ☐ JetWorks	Address		
☐ MenuWorks ☐ IRRworks ☐ dirWorks	City/State/Zip		

Circle 789 on reader service card



Grammar and Style Checker

RightWriter is a new tool to help you produce lean, powerful BUSINESS WRITING. RightWriter uses advanced artificial intelligence technology to flag errors in GRAMMAR, STYLE, USAGE, and PUNCTUATION. RightWriter is the first office auto-

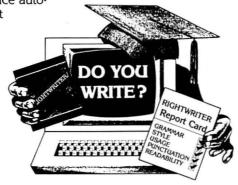
mation package aimed at producing better writing. not more writing.

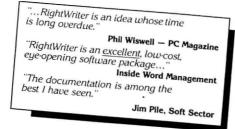
 Messages are Inserted directly into text to point out possible errors and

problem areas.

• Easy to Use - only one command to learn, your word processor does the

- Works with Leading Word Processors including WordStar®, Volkswriter®, PFS:write®, MultiMate®, WordPerfect® and others.
- Runs On Tandy 1000®, 1200 HD® 2000®, 3000® and other MS-DOS machines.
- Uncommon Word List - lists misspelled, slang, and uncommon words.
- Recommends never decides. RightWriter is a writing aid. The final decision is always left to you.





Available from your local dealer or: DECISIONWARE, INC./RightSoft Division 2033 Wood St. . Suite 218 Sarasota, FL 3357

Call Toll Free 1 (800) 992-0244, In Florida 1 (813) 952-9211

Add \$4 for shipping and handling. VISA & MASTERCARD accepted 30 Day Money Back Guarantee

Circle 365 on reader service card

COMPUTER BRIDGE ▲ 15 DAY FREE TRIAL

- Deals, Bids, Declares, Defends and Scores
 Enjoy over a MILLION Different Deals or your own
- Scoring: Rubber-MPS-IMPS-Chicago-Partials
- Runs on either a Color-Graphics or Text Display
- · Cancel, Claim, Signals, Hints, Take-Back
- For 1 to 3 players partners or opponents
 Novice to Advanced Features- for all players
- Print a BID and PLAY record of any Game
- Newsletter subscription and Owner Tournaments
- . Disk: Not Copy-Protected can be Backed-up
- Great GIFT Idea for any occasion
- Here is what the Critics are saying... "RECOMMENDED" Jerry Pournelle - BYTE JAN 86 "A Challenging Opponent" PC World - NOV 85 FOR ANY 256K IBM-PC OR COMPATIBLE

THE \$75 BRIDGE PARLOR™ PROGRAM Send NO MONEY - pay when satisfied ☎ Call 1-716-865-8412 Today

or Send order Parlor Software Co. P.O. Box 17850, Rochester, NY 14617 (No \$4 S&H Charge on Phone orders)

Same Day Shipping - Dealer Inquires Welcome

Guaranteed to be Strongest Available Circle 126 on reader service card



Circle 919 on reader service card

But wait. The ref dropped a flag. Your team had too many men on the field. No touchdown. The game is over and it's back to the USFL. If you'd only been warned ...

You can eliminate such bushleague antics-at least on the PC gridiron-with the help of Referee from Persoft. While the program won't exactly blow the whistle on errant memory-resident programs, it will help you put pugnacious players on the bench or assemble winning lineups.

As you may have guessed, Referee can activate or deactivate memory-resident programs (but not remove them from memory) and thus prevent conflicts from wreaking havoc. You can also create "RAM Teams"-sets of memory-resident programs that are automatically activated or deactivated whenever a given application is run.

Referee consists of three modules: Refwatch, Referee, and Sideline Referee. Refwatch (which must always be loaded) stakes out 25K for itself and keeps track of memory-resident players. Type Referee at the DOS prompt and up pops the program's main menu; select the first option and Referee lists resident programs, notes which are active with a check mark, and supplies total memory used and memory remaining. Activating or deactivating a program is a matter of highlighting the program name and pressing the spacebar. Press <Enter> and the program's memory use is provided (see Screen 3).

(continues)

Already #2 in Financial Planning!

We've been on the market less than a year, but we're already #2 in the just-published annual PC World user survey for the most preferred financial modeling software, ahead of Lotus Symphony and IFPS Personal! Javelin also ranked #2 as the Most Promising Newcomer-Software.

We Intend to be #1

And to do it we are selling 10,000 copies of Javelin for \$99.95 in this special promotion (the suggested retail price is \$695.00). Experience has shown us that once you start using Javelin, your associates will soon follow.

Javelin-Nothing comes close

Proven best by thousands of users in both large and small companies for budgeting, consolidation, reporting, financial planning, forecasting, project costing, and more.

The experts agree with our users. Javelin won InfoWorld's Software Product of the Year Award, PC Week's Most Significant Product of 1985 Award, and PC Magazine's Award for Technical Excellence.

"It's amazing how much time you can save. I can set models up in minutes rather than hours or days using Javelin's innovative and powerful features. If you are using Javelin with time-series data, then the difference in time spent building an application can be as much as 10 to 1 over traditional spreadsheets."

Kathryn H. Wilson, Raychem Corporation

"Javelin was selected for its ease of use in entering and importing data, performing consolidations, defining reports, producing graphs, and automatically debugging models."

Timothy J. Lee, Price Waterhouse

"I must confess to finding Javelin vastly superior for much of what I want to do. I'm doing my income tax on it this year and it is fantastic."

William F. Zachman, International Data Corporation

Order now—Only 10,000 copies will be sold at this price!

Call 1-800-JAVELIN (or 1-617-494-1400) to place your order.

Have your VISA, MasterCard, or American Express card ready. Or send your check to the address below (\$99.95 per copy, plus \$5 shipping for the first copy, \$2 for each additional, Massachusetts customers add \$5 tax). Offer valid in U.S. and Canada only.



Javelin Software Corporation

One Kendall Square Cambridge, Massachusetts 02139

Technical Specifications:

Minimum configuration—IBM PC Dual Floppy 512K. Supports Hard Disk, Mono, Regular & Enhanced Graphics, 8Mb Expanded Memory, Math Co-Processor. Features: Not Copy Protected, 16,382 line item data capacity, 175 year calendar built-in, complete audit-trail and notes filing system, 7 graph types (printing & plotting built-in), Import/Export from Javelin, WKS, ASCII, and .DIF, complete macro language including custom will done mental.

Circle 901 on reader service card



Worksheet/Chart Views:

Any product can draw a graph. Only Javelin lets you use graphics to enter data. The numbers appear instantly in your worksheets. You can have as many worksheets as you want, all dynamically linked.



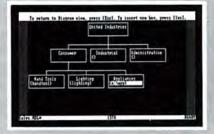
Diagram View:

Only Javelin offers a Diagram View that helps you trace the logic of your model —in both directions.



Formulas View:

Only Javelin has a complete audit-trail facility and notes filing system built-in.



Org Chart:

Javelin's unique Rollup Building Block does hours of multi-department consolidation work in minutes. This chart defines your consolidation hierarchy. Javelin does the rest!

MicroCom Systems OUTSTANDING SOFTWARE For IBM PC's and Compatibles

\$350 PER \$300 PER DISK SMALL QUANTITIES FOR TEN OR MORE \$1 OFF 5 DISKS OR MORE WITH THIS COUPOR CAD 1 — Altamira, a four color object oriented drawing program. Color gr. req'd. ☐ COMM 3 — Compression/decompression and archival utilities for telecommunications DATABASE 1,2 — (2 disks) PC-File III, Version 4, a user friendly database system. DATABASE 3 — The pBASE relational database manager with query language. **EDUCATION 1** — Interactive DOS tutorial for new PC users. Makes learning DOS painless. GAMES 1 - Chess, 3-D Packman, Kong, Spacewar, JanitJoe, and more. Color gr. reg'd. GAMES 2 — Qubert, Pango, Centipede, Monopoly, Zoarre, and more. Color gr. req'd. ☐ GAMES 3 — Blackjack (you set rules), Arm Chair QB, and Empire (war game). GAMES 4 - Castle, Star Trek, and the original Collossal Caves ADVENTURE ☐ GAMES 5 — The HACK adventure game from the universities. Like Rogue. GAMES 6 — Pinball, Othello, Dragons, Sopwith (fly one), and more. Color gr. req'd. ☐ GAMES 7 — Round42 (16 color graphics), Backgammon and more. Color gr. req'd. LANGUAGE 2 — The renowned SMALL-C compiler and a C interpreter! □ LANGUAGE 5 — Turbo Pascal interactive debugger, pop-up help, formatters, etc. LANGUAGE 7 — Pascal interpreter/compiler Great for learning Pascal! ■ MUSIC 1 — Many clever tunes, and an excellent color graphics music editor. □ ORGANIZER 1 — DeskMate, a Sidekick clone, and the Judy calendar program. □ ORGANIZER 3 — The PC-Outline windowing outline editor/thought organizer. □ PICTURES 2 — High res digitized graphics pictures. Color graphics required. PINUP 2 — Provocative high res digitized graphics pinups. Color graphics required. PRINTER 1 - Font and sideways utilities, spoolers, banner makers, and more **UTILITIES 1** — A collection of invaluable general purpose DOS utilities. A must! UTILITIES 1 -**UTILITIES 2** — More invaluable DOS utilities. Too many to list here! ■ UTILITIES 3 — A comprehensive set of debugging and diagnostic utilities WORD 1 − PC Write 2.6, a powerful and complete word processing system. ■ WORD 3 — The PC Style writing analysis program and FOG complexity index finder. - NEW RELEASES -■ BUSINESS 1 — EZ-Forms business form generation, completion, and printing program. ☐ CAD 2 — An advanced 2D/3D drafting program. 640k required. Color gr. req'd COMM 1,2 — (2 disks) Version 2.2 of the ever-popular QMODEM communications prog. COMM 4,5,6,7 — (4 disks) Latest RBBS Bulletin Board System 14.1 D. 2 COMM 8,9 - (2 disks) PROCOMM 2.4, an exc. modem program with terminal emulation. 2 INFO 1,2 — (2 disks) Cooking recipes data-base with keyword/ingredient retrieval prog-□ LANGUAGE 1 — PDProlog 1.9v, 5th generation language for artificial intelligence. ☐ LANGUAGE 3 — A86, a full featured 8086/8088 macro assembler □ LANGUAGE 8 — Xlisp 1.7, the standard for Artificial Intelligence programming languages. □ LANGUAGE 9 — The ICON string and structure oriented programming language MUSIC 2,3 — (2 disks) PianoMan Ver 3.0 polyphonic music recording & playback prog. ■ WORD 4 — The Speller spell-checking program. Includes customizable dictionary Catalog available, add \$2, 3.5" format add \$1/disk. Cost of Items CA Res 7% Tax Domestic \$1./Foreign \$5. Ship/Handling

Currently Loaded RAM Resident Program Resident programs loaded: 7 Memory used by resident programs: 231K Resident programs active: 7 Total free memory: 346K SIDELINE. COM POPALARH POPD Deta POPN dos PCTC Filename Descriptive name Status Size QUIC POPDOS dos utilities Active 28K I indicates currently active programs programs shown in loaded order Keyboard Usage Esc : back to prev menu

Screen 3: Memory madness quelled. Referee can manage TSRs, activate and deactivate them with a single keystroke, and assemble teams geared for your primary application.

The remaining menu options enable you to designate RAM teams. Essentially, you list all the applications and memory-resident programs you plan to use, then with the RAM team option, pick resident programs to be activated for each application.

Once you've determined your rosters, you never have to call on *Referee* again. Just slip the command Refwatch into your system's AUTOEXEC.BAT file and the specified RAM teams will come into play. If you expect to deactivate a program from within an application, load the Sideline Referee module and press <Alt>-<GrayPlus> to set it into motion.

Referee is simple to use and handy indeed, but it doesn't free up memory or eliminate the hassle of writing batch files. The program can completely remove a TSR from memory, but because of DOS's quirky nature, you can only extract programs in "last one in, first one out" fashion.

Referee mixes well with most programs, but there are some notable exceptions. SideKick users may discover that Referee prevents this desktop manager from working with some programs. If you use an operating environment such as Microsoft Windows or Desquiew, keep in mind that you can assign a RAM team to the environment as a whole, but that Referee will not perceive applications loaded within it. Referee also

(continues)

MicroCom Systems (415) 325-6500

Total Enclosed



Loads with the DOS — always ready as a background program (like Sidekick) to accelerate disk access. You do nothing — everything is automatic.

You are going to be so amazed when you start to work with **LIGHTNING**™ installed. Most programs that frequently access the disk (hard disk or floppy) are made instantly faster — up to 2 to 4 times faster.

It is so easy to install and you never have

Disk instensive programs (like databases) can run 2 to 4 times faster.

to do anything again; it does it all for you — like lightning.

Lichtning comes to you on a diskette. You simply load it onto your DOS diskette if you are using floppies, or if you have a hard disk, into the DOS area. Simple A-B-C instructions let you get it started the first time in five minutes. Then it is always ready, working automatically in the background any time you boot up. (The copy protected version is a "key diskette" and doesn't boot with the DOS.)

What's it like to use it? If you have ever worked with or seen a RAM Disk you know what a difference speed can make when working with any program that frequently accesses the disk. Well, **LIGHTNING**

enables those programs to approach the same rapid speed as a RAM Disk, but it does it without the disadvantages. With a RAM Disk there is a constant danger that you can lose your precious data if you forget to copy it back to the disk drive. With **LIGHTNING** "you just use your programs normally. You don't have to remember anything.

LIGHTNING has a fun feature that shows you just how fast you're operating. Any time you want, with a couple of keystrokes you can see a screen that keeps a record of how many times you've accessed the disk, and how much time LIGHTNING has saved you. It's fun to check it out, and it's always astounding. Speed-up varies, depending on your application, frequency of disk access, and amount of RAM you can allocate. For example, best results occur with indexed databases.

When you work with a database program or most word processors, or any time you need to frequently load files into RAM or save them back, you are accessing your disk. It is such a pleasure to cut those times often in half and up to one-fourth.

Spreadsheets can speed up their loading

and saving. Recalculation speed is not affected.

Another plus — **UGHTNING** fully exploits Above Board memory for PC's with that addition.

PCSG since early 1983 has dominated

If you have an IBM PC or clone and don't have LIGHTNING™, we simply have done a poor job explaining it to you.

the lap portable market with ROM software such as Lucid spreadsheet and Write ROM that reviewers rated as excellent. We are proud to enter the IBM PC market with **LIGHTNING**: It's a great product that we not only enjoy offering, but enjoy using on our own PC's. It will support IBM PC, XT, and AT.

This is an exciting program. A typical comment from **LIGHTNING** users is "I don't know how I ever did without it."

PCSG provides hotline support for the IBM PC.

(214) 351-0564

PERSONAL COMPUTER SUPPORT GROUP

11035 Harry Hines Blvd., #206, Dallas, TX 75229

MC, Visa, American Express, Check, or C.O.D.

LIGHTNING™ PCSG 1985 Sidekick™ Borland Int. Above Board™ Intel Corp. won't recognize, much less manage, RAM disks and other programs loaded via CONFIG.SYS.

Referee won't cut memory use—in fact, it may even tempt you to expand your PC's allotment if you frequently switch among applications. With RAM chips going for a double sawbuck a dozen, this is no big deal, but controlling a mob of squabbling memory-resident programs is, and Referee is just the ticket. —Patrick Marshall

Referee 1.0 Persoft, Inc. 465 Science Dr. Madison, W1 53711 608/273-6000 List price: \$69.95

Requirements: 128K, one disk drive, DOS 2.00 or later version

Not copy protected



The Active Investor Series

If you wrote a spreadsheet program that was only as good as 1-2-3, odds are no one would buy it. The name of the game in the crowded software marketplace is "added value"—an appellation particularly apt in the realm of securities analysis software. With the flood of programs that tackle portfolio, fundamental, and tech-

nical analysis, a package has to be very special to stand out from the crowd.

The Active Investor Series from Interactive Data Corporation is such a program. It's easy to use, offers all three methods of analysis, produces outstanding reports, and its built-in telecommunications program gives you entrée into one of the most extensive financial data bases commercially available. Put it all together and you have a premier securities analysis program in the under-\$500 bracket.

Active Investor offers all the analytical capacities the marketplace demands. The portfolio

Infocom introduces four new gan

Infocom,™ the crazy people who brought you "Zork"® and "The Hitchhiker's Guide to the Galaxy,"™ has a habit of coming up with games that add a new dimension to interactive fiction. And the best keeps getting better. Case in point: "Leather Goddesses of Phobos."™ It has a scratch n'sniff card and a 3-d comic book to excite all your senses. Once your interest is

piqued, you'll embark on a rowdy romp through the solar system. This hilarious spoof of 1930's pulp science fiction has 3 "naughtiness levels," for the prude to the lewd. "Leather Goddesses" is sure to amuse members of either sex.

One's really warped.

Then there's "Trinity."™ It answers the question of whether a game can be both light-hearted

and profound. You journey through a time warp into a mischievous fantasy world where all atomic explosions are mysteriously connected. "Trinity" takes you back to the dawn of the atomic age and puts the course of history in your hands.

One's a real circus.

It has been said that the circus is the only really mysterious thing left in civilization.

One thing's for sure, there is plenty of mystery in "Ballyhoo."™ While trying to locate the circus owner's kidnapped daughter, you are somersaulted into a threering world of deception and crime. To solve the crime



MINUTY MEANINGST

Get \$245 worth of coupons FREE at your retailer today.

manager will track your current holdings, calculating totals for cost, profit or loss, and yield. Positions that have been closed are memorialized with date, price, commissions, dividends, and profit/loss calculated. This information in turn is integrated into a tax report of long- and short-term capital gains and losses. The manager also provides cash account reports of current balances, credit limits, and interest rates. The program has the capacity to generate monthly income reports and, most interestingly, custom reports of your own design.

The fundamental analysis module searches the on-line data base and links you with either the Fundamental or the Ratings data

package; both follow the 1600 companies listed in the Value Line Investment Survey. The Fundamental data package provides current stock prices and detailed company-specific financial data, which you can then analyze, order, and rank on your own. The Ratings package uses its own algorithms, which rank stocks according to safety, appreciation potential, and prospects for future gain, graphically displaying the results. Subscribing to both data packages lets you test your analysis against that of the experts, or at least the programmer.

The technical analysis module creates the gaggle of charts that research department gnomes cannot live without. Just about everything is here: moving averages, oscillators, price/volume comparisons, trend lines, volume histograms, and even 30 different price, volume, and related studies.

All this talent doesn't come cheap. You must buy the software and pay a fixed monthly rate for the data that you use. For example, Value Line Fundamental and Ratings data cost \$25 and \$40 a month, respectively, while technical charting quotes are 3 cents each. But at least you can look at the costs up front and determine whether your portfolio justifies the

(continues)

s. One really smells.

Every package includes an integral set of props to excite your senses and enhance the game.

and save your hide from a permanent spot in the freak show, you'll need to stretch your puzzle-solving skills to the limit.

One's really haunting.

Wrapping up this new quartet is a classic gothic mystery set in a haunted castle on the mistshrouded seacoast of Cornwall. In "Moonmist"™ you'll explore the darkest reaches of Tresyllian

Castle and get involved with an eccentric cast of characters, including British nobility, while trying to save your best friend from a vengeful ghost. "Moonmist" offers four distinctly different sets of clues, problems, solutions and hidden treasures. So you'll die to replay it again and again.

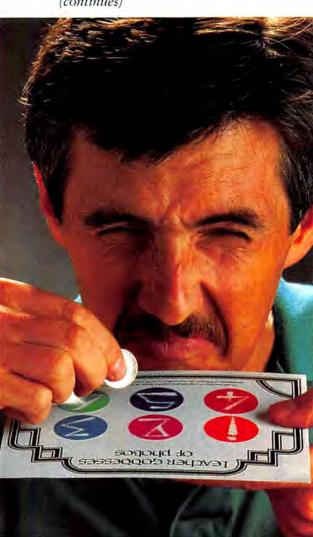
All four are easy to get.

Simply follow your nose to your local software store today.

For more information, call 1-800-262-6868, x. 17P. Or write to us at 125 Cambridge Park Drive, Cambridge, MA 02140.

© Infocom, Inc. Zork is a registered trademark and Ballyhoo. Trinity, Leather Goddesses of Phobos and Moonmist are trademarks of Infocom, Inc. The Hitchhiker's Guide to the Galaxy is a trademark of Douglas Adams.

Circle 949 on reader service card



expense. If you're antsy about dropping five bills for the program, \$30 will coax a fully operational demo of The Active Investor from Interactive Data. (Keep in mind that your existing investment in the Hercules Color Graphics Card or compatible board is for naught: The Active Investor works only with CGA and EGA devices.)

As with most sophisticated packages in this genre, The Active Investor won't teach you the whys and wherefores of securities analysis. You must know how to use the information the program provides. If you're serious about your investments and can afford to pay the

freight, stop looking for the right piece of analytical software. This one does it all, and does it right. -Stephen A. Blumenthal

The Active Investor Series Interactive Data Corp. *Jeffers Corp. (distributor)* 2570 San Ramon Valley Rd. #203

San Ramon, CA 94583 415/830-2700

List price: \$495; \$25 a month for Fundamental data package, \$40 a month for Ratings data package (1 year minimum subscription required) Requirements: 192K, two disk drives, DOS 2.10 or later version, IBM Color/Graphics Adapter or Enhanced Graphics

Adapter or compatible boards, Hayes-compatible 300- or 1200bps modem Copy protected



PeopleFacts: The **Opinion Processor**

First there were word processors, then outline processors, and now, at last, opinion processors. Opinion processors? Well, yes and no. PeopleFacts, the first entrant in this as-yet-to-be-established field,

(continues)

"IF YOU'RE LEARNING C AND NOT USING ECO-C88, YOU'RE WORKING TOO HARD!"





Eco-C88 is a full C compiler for MSDOS machines. Everything you need is included in the low price of \$59.95, including a full-screen editor. Here's what some reviewers are saying about the Eco-C88 C Compiler:

"Eco-C performed well on all the benchmarks, generating code that was quite comparable to that of compilers 10 times as costly. Christopher Skelly, Computer Language, Feb., 1986

"This compiler does handle syntax errors much better than average - no avalanche of spurious messages here." William Hunt, PC Tech Journal, Jan., 1986

"Eco-C88 is a high-quality package . . . convenient to use . . . " Dr. David Clark, Byte, Jan., 1986

"Eco-C is definitely a bargain ... it includes both the compiler and an excellent Turbo-style editor...a useful compiler for advanced applications, and will serve far beyond the beginning phase."

Gary Entsminger, Micro Cornucopia, April-May, 1986

The compiler comes with a standard library of over 200 functions, cc and "mini-make" utilities, ANSI language enhancements (e.g., prototyping), expanded user's manual, plus much more, all for the low price of only \$59.95. Also ask about our support products!

If ordered with the compiler, the C library source code (excluding transcendentals) is \$10.00 and the ISAM file handler (as published in the C Programmer's Library, Que Corp) in OBJ format is an additional \$15.00. Please add \$4.00 for shipping and handling. To order, call or write:

Ecosoft Inc.

6413 N. College Avenue Indianapolis, IN 46220 (317) 255-6476 · 8:30-4:30

1-800-952-0472 (orders only)



We've continually improved Microstat since it was introduced in 1978, and the latest release includes many new features you've wanted.

Interactive and Batch Processing

Expanded Data Management Subsystem with New Data Transforms

Reading data files created by other programs (e.g., Lotus)

3 types of Analysis of Variance

Time Series

Crosstabs and Chi-Square

Factorials, Permutations, and Combinations

Hypothesis Tests

Data sets that can exceed memory

Multiple Regression (including Stepwise)

Scatterplots (including best fit regression)

Correlation Analysis

12 Nonparametric tests

8 Probability Distributions

Descriptive Statistics

Easy Installation

Microstat's algorithms have been designed to prevent numeric overflow errors and yield unsurpassed accuracy. Microstat's price is \$375.00 including the user's manual and is available for the Z80, 8086, 8088 CPU's and CP/M8O, CP/M86, MS-DOS, and PC-DOS. To order, call or write.







Trademarks: Eco-C88, Microstat (Ecosoft), CP/M (Digital Research), MSDOS (Microsoft), PC-DOS (IBM), 280 (Zilog), 8086, 8087, 8088 (Intel).

DOING IT RIGHT!

FLIGHT SIMULATOR \$27.00*









\$20.00*

A SIMPLE FORMULA FOR SUCCESS FROM THE IBM OF THE MAIL ORDER BUSINESS

When we founded PC Network, our goal was to create the IBM of our Industry.

In three short years, we have grown to an annual sales volume of over \$75,000,000 employing over 200 people! We have served over 200,000 members. We ship over 7,000 orders per week.

We have become the world's largest PC Mail Order Firm.

We are often asked how we did it by the Editors of Computer and Business Magazines, Newspapers, Computer Manufacturers and Fledgling Entrepreneurs.

Our answer is our philosophy.

Price computer products at what they're worth, not the most you can get. For us that became our wholesale + 8% pricing applied to over 30.000 products, not just the "Grabbees"

The customer is the most important person in the universe!! Treat him or her well and your business will grow and prosper.

10 Day hardware returns, software rentals, a 24 hour bulletin board with over 20,000 FREE software programs yours for the picking, and numerous other benefits are only the tip of the iceberg in translating this philosophy into practice.

These commitments all cost money. A lot of money. But we firmly believe that for every dollar we spend on YOU our customer, we will receive many in return.

We are told we should be proud of our accomplishments, and we are. But we realize that they all come from working for you, giving you exceptional value and good service.



PC Network (800) 621-SAVE

Simply put: THE™highest quality and value in computer products anywhere.



THE™MULTI 384

This multi-function card features 0-384K memory, a serial port for communication, a parallel printer port, a clock/calendar with batter backup, and a software bonus which includes RAMdisk and other utilities.



THE "H720 MONO

This monochrome graphics card with printer port features 100% IBM " and Hercules" compatibility, at a fraction of their prices. Retail Price \$91.25



THE ™ MODEMS

100% Hayes "compatible

THE "1200 COM EXTERNAL

This self-testing 1200 BPS modem comes with auto answer, auto dial, auto re-dial and a built-in speaker. Retail Price \$161.25*

Special Wholesale Price \$119.00*



THE™1200 COM INTERNAL

Features auto answer, dial and re-dial, with a built-in speaker, RS 232-C serial port and PC Talk III. Retail Price \$148.75*

Special \$109.00*

THE ™2400 COM EXTERNAL

Eight times the speed of a 300 BPS unit makes this 2400 Baud modem truly affordable, and we've made it truly compatible. With auto answer, auto dial, auto re-dial, and a built-in speaker with volume control. Retail Price \$346.25*

THE™2400 COM INTERNAL

Features auto answer, auto dial, auto re-dial, a built-in speaker and Free PC Talk III. Retail Price \$332.00

Special wholesale Price \$197.00*

THE ™COLOR CARD

100% compatible with IBM" color card with display modes of 320x200 graphic and 80x25 alphanumeric, w/printer port. Retail Price \$75,000

Price

\$60.00*

THE™20MB HARD DISK

Featuring a half-height IBM PC compatible internal 20MB disk drive, controller card, connecting cables and installation manual. Retail Price \$458.75

\$357.00*

THE "MULTII/O

Feature for feature, THE 'matches the AST 1/0 + and comes up a winner, with serial/ parallel and game ports standard, (a second serial port optional), a clock/calendar, RAMdisk and print spooler. Retail Price \$75.00

\$60.00*



THE "EGA PLUS

With 256K standard this 100% IBM "EGA and Hercules Graphics compatible card is ideal for high resolution graphics display of Microsoft™ Windows, Lotus™ and AutoCAD™ Retail Price \$300.67

\$220.00*

THE" 2MB EMS RAM

Intel " /Lotus/Microsoft specs. Features up to 2MB of RAM. Retail Price \$172.00*

\$99.00*

TM-AST Research/AutoCAD/Hayes/Hercules IBM/Lotus/Microsoft



\$444.00*

THE ™PC + 256K/360K DRIVE, TURBO SPEED, 'AT' KEYBOARD



HOW CAN THE PC ** COST SO LITTLE?

There's no reason why an IBM' can't sell for \$500! today's costs of floppy drives, chips and all other components which make up the units are a fraction of their costs from a few years past. Advanced high volume production techniques combine with low material costs to make this low price possible.

Why then don't IBM™
PC's and many
compatibles sell for
\$500? It's simply a
question of pricing. Do
you go for the most you
can get or charge what
the product should
reasonably bring?

THE ™ doesn't have to worry about dropping the price on an existing product 50-80% and then wonder how to make ends meet when they do.

THE ™ doesn't have to worry about selling \$800 typewriters in competition with \$500 computers.

You Can Buy

OR

the Same Money Buys

1 \$1,995 IBM™PC

1 \$1,495 Leading Edge 'D'

1 \$999 Tandy 1000

1 \$795 IBM™ Selectric

4 THE PC+

3 THE "PC+

2 THE "PC+

1.5 THE "PC+

And you get more with

THE ™ PC +! Great strides have been made since the introduction of the IBM ™ PC. THE ™ personal computers have incorporated the best of them in design.

THE™PC+

System Memory
Compatibility

Expansion

Expansion

Power Supply

Floppies

System Speed

Keyboard

256K/640K

100% IBM "PC
Compatible

8 I/0 Slots

1/3 60K Drive
4.7Mhz/8Mhz

'AT' Style

Price \$444.00



THE [™] offers support in more ways than one with these guarantees: 45 Day Returns—If you're not fully satisfied send it back for a full refund within 45 days of purchase. 1 Year Warranty on parts and labor. Technical Support—Through your dealer or direct from THE. [™]

PC Network (800) 621-SAVE

NETWORK

BUY HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE AT WHOLESALE +8%, AND GET 14-30 DAY SOFTWARE RENTALS†...

Human Edge Mont Procest Lifetree Volkswifer III Living Videotext Truck Tank Lotus Lotus 1-2-3 MicroPro Wordstar 2000

Every few months, The NETWORK saves its members more than \$24,000,000 and processes over 100,000 orders.

OUR ROSTER INCLUDES SOME OF THE MOST IMPORTANT NAMES IN INDUSTRY Barclays Bank Bell & Howell Citibank Gillette Howlett Prokat Hughus Alecraf IBM Columbia University if the o Farm Bureau Insurance General Electric United Nations Plus 150,000 satisfied consulting firms, small businesses, governments, schools and value minded individuals.



CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-621-S-A-V-E

(Orders - Membership and Advice!) In Illinois call (312) 280-0002

W2Z6

VISA

Your Membership Validation Number
You can validate your membership number and, if you wish. place your first money-saving order over the phone by using YOUR VISA, MASTERCARD OF AMERICAN EXPRESS Our knowledgeable sales consultants are on duty Mon.-Fri. 8:00 AM to 7:00 PM,

Sat. 9:00 AM to 5:00 PM CST. PERSONAL COMPUTER NETWORK 320 West Ohio Street Chicago, Illinois 60610

Call now...Join the PC NETWORK and start saving tod Customer Service and Order Status (312) 280-1567 Starting Nov. 1 8:00 AM to 8:00 PM, Mon. - Fri. CST



440.00



Epson FX-05 100CPS 10 Par	\$355.00
Epson FX-286 200CPS/40CPS NLQ	440.00
Epson LX-86 120CPS/8.5 Friction Feed	219.00*
Parallel w/NLQ Switch	
Epson LQ-800 180COL/46CPS Par	519.00*
Epson LQ-1000 180CPS/60CPS NLQ	699.00*
Epson LQ-2500 180CPS/132COL Par/Sei	995.00
Epson EX-800 NEW! 80COL/Par/Matrix	445.00*
Epson EX-1000 132COL/Par/Matrix	629.00*

Listed below are just a few of the over 30,000 products available at our EVERYDAY LOW PRICES!

CAMES & FOUGATIONAL COSTINADO

GAMES &	EDUCA	HONAL SUFTWARE	
(Please add \$1 shippi	ng and handl	ing for each title ordered from below.)	
	Wholesale		Wholesale
Bluechip Milionaire Oil Baron or Tycoon Broderbund Ancient Art of War	\$28.99*	Mouse Systems PC Paint-Turn your PC into a Color Macintosh!	\$59.95*
Broderbund Lode Runner	17.25	Pinpoint Publishing Micro Cookbook	21.00*
Comprehensive Intro to Personal Computing	32.00*	Scarborough MasterType	19.75
Davidson Math Blaster, Word Attack!	21.50*	Sierra On-Line King's Quest II	24.75
Epyx Temple Apshal Triology	20.00*	Spectrum Holobyte GATO	18.00*
Hayden Sargon III	26.00°	► Spinnaker Alphaper Zon same Com-	15.97*
Individual The Instructor	24,50*	Story Machine, Face Maker Hey Diddle Diddle,	
Infocom Just 1 Wasous in Trendy	20.001	Rhymes & Riddles	
Infocom Descript or Sequences	24.00*	Spinnaker Data Drawing at Mary Amount Trans	20.75
Microprose F-15 Strike Eagle, Silent Service	18.50°	Sublogic Night Mission Pinball	20.00*
Microsoft Flight Simulator	27.00°	Sublogic Jet	27.50°
Mindscape The Mist First Blood Pt. 2 or View to a	Kill 21.00*	Timeworks Evelyn Wood Dynamic Reader	41.00

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

	(Please add \$2.50 shi	pping and h	andling for each title ordered from below.)	
	ANSA Paradox Ashton-Tate Library = 1 Ashton-Tate statement	\$445.00° 375.00° 375.00°	MicroPro Wordstar 2000 + MicroRim R Base 5000 MicroRim R Base System V	\$259.00° 215.00° 339.00°
P	Boriand Reflex	54.00*	Microsoft C Compiler	215.00*
	Borland SideKick (Protected)	26.00*	Microsoft Ward-Entert Himson J.D	229.00*
	Borland Turbo Pascal	35.00*	Microsoft Multiplan	98.00*
	Borland Turbo Pascal 8087	53.00*	Microsoft Quick Basic	54.00*
	Borland SuperKey	34.50*	Microsoft Windows	53.70*
	Breakthrough Software Time Line 2.0	203.00*	Monogram Dollars & Sense	85.00*
	Central Point Copy II PC	20.00*	Mullimate Mulmare (Laver Version)	198 801
	Computer Associates Supercalc IV	239.95*	Multimate Multimate Advantage	270.00
	Computer Associates Super Project Plus	239.95	Mess Managing Your Minter	92.00*
	DAC Easy Accounting	39.80*	Nantucket Clipper DBase III Compiler	350.00*
	Enertronics Energraphics	147.00	Norton Commander	36.00*
	FGS Fastback	85.00°	Norton Norton Utilities 3,1	43.00*
	Funk Software Sideways	32.00	Open Systems A/R INV G/L A/P Ver.3.X	ea.395.00°
	Harvard Harvard Total Project Manager	250.00*	Rosesoft ProKey Version 4	65.00*
	Hayes Smartcom II—New VT 100 Emulator	68.00*	Satellite Software Word Perfect	185.00*
	Human Edge Management Edge or Sales Edge	45.00	Software Group Enable	293.00
•	Lifetree Volkswriter III	125.00*	Software Publishing PFS: File, Write, Graph	68.00°
	Living Videotext Truck Tank	67.00°	Software Publishing PFS: Professional File Software Publishing PFS: Professional Write	105.00
	Lotus Lotus 1-2-3	285 00*	Software Publishing PFS Report	64.00*
	MicroPro Wandstar 2000	210.00	Software Fubrianing FFS Report	64.00

HARDWARE

	(Please add shipp		ing charges found in italics next to price.)
con	MPLETE SYSTEMS		MULTIFUNCTION CA
Apple Macentosin/Ac ATST 6300 PC CPL 640K.2 Floopyr 1 S COMPAO Had Das Portable 1 Floopy COMPAO Desk-Pro Hard Das 20MB w HBM © Bare Swite DS DP FC w HBM For Swite HBM PC AT All Cont IBM PC AT All Cont 1 2MB Floopy w 2 1 2MB Floopy w 2	2	75.00* (38.34) 15.00* (38.88) 75.00* (38.34) 15.00* (38.34) 15.00* (28.88) 17.00* (28.88) 17.00* (28.88) 17.00* (47.61)	AST SurPakPremum "wi0K AST 10 Place Flow and San AST 10 Place Flow Orchid Conquest Orchid Try Tutto 286 Tecmar Captan Muldiunction Card 0K 1111 248 FAMCard Tre 1117 Multi 184 A functional and a service of the
DISK DR	IVES & CONTROLL	ERS	PRINTERS
PC Network 10VIB	ox Dual MB Drives \$1,71	10.00° (36.94)	Citizen MSP-10 NEW! 160CPS-80COLFric + Trac Citizen MSP-15 NEW!

IBM PC/AT All Configs IBM PC/AT Base Unit 1 2MB Floppy w 256K	2,204.00*	(47 61)	•
DISK DRIVES & CONTR	OLLERS		
IOmega Bernoulli Box Dual MB Drives PC Network 10VIII Interes 12 rungio	\$1,710.00*	(36,94)	
PC Network 10MB Tape Backup	340.00	(9.48)	
Same Unit used in Compag's DeskPro PC Network 20MB Tape Backup Half Height w/controller	495.00*	(10.69)	
PC Network (null reaght DS-DD Dress	75.00*	1166	
Tandon 2009 Nand Card	435.00*	E 4(1)	
► FILE 20 + 20 Storage System ### Part Part Part Part Part ###################################	699.00*	(15 7(0)	
► THE "20MB 20MB reside 12 Height Author Diver by Region 12 Height	367 00*	(7-99)	
MEMORY CHIPS All chips guaranteed for life	te		
► 54K Memory Upgrade Kits Factor	47.75*	O 200	
▶ 64K Dynamic Ram Chips (1957)	1.00*	1 1870	
256K Dynamic Ram Chips (fact)	3.90*	(1 30)	
> 128K AT Mother Board Chips	3 90*	0 15	
MODEMS		15 10	
► Hayes 5	2505-00"	15 00/	

-	256K Dynamic Ram Chips 1/ 128K AT Mother Board Chips Filling (Chips Filling)	3 80.	(1 80) (1 80) (0 15)
	MODEMS		
-	Hayes Smartmodern 1200B with new Smartcom II VT 100 Emulator	315.00*	12 50)
	Hayes Stratmodem 1200 U.S. Robotics Couner 2400BPS Modem U.S. Robotics Password ALL THI MODEMS ARE 1001, HAYES	340,00° 345,00° 172,00°	(5.00) (5.00) (2.50)
	THE 1200 Com External 11th 2400 Com External 11th 1200 Com internal a Pree PC Talk III 11th 12400 Com internal w Free PC Talk III	119.00° 259.00° 197.00°	(250)
	MONITORS		
	Amelak Union 21/04 Ameter TTI Manday	F130 001	12 00

MONITORS		
Amdek Video 310A Amber TTL Monitor Amdek Color 600 High Res RGB Monitor	\$130.00° 365.00°	(3.00
Amdek Color 722 NEW Enhanced	424.00*	19 16
Magnavox Amber IBM Type TTL Monitor	79.00	(5.00
Magnavox 14" RGB Color Monitor 640 x 240		15.00
NEC JC-1401 Multisync RGB ColorManitar	530,00*	(11 45
Princeton HX-12 RGB Monitor	369.50*	17.98
Princeton HX-12E RGA or EGA Monitor	430.00*	19 29
Princeton MAX-12E Supports Either Mono or RGB Cards	138.00*	15.00
Taxan 630 High Res AGB Monitor	383.00*	18 27
Taxan 640 Highest Res (720x400)	439.00*	18.27
*PC NETWORK Members pay just 8% above	e the whol	esale

THE TWORK Members pay just 8% above the wholesal price, plus shipping. All prices reflect a 3% cash discoun Minimum shipping 85-50 per order. International orders call for shipping 6 handling charges. Money Orders, personal company checks please allow 10 working days to clear. All prices subject to change.

ARDS

\$315.00

129.50

220.00° 399.00° 109.00°

00.001

(2 50)

(2 50) (2.50) (2.50) (2.50)

PRINTERS		
Citizen MSP-10 NEW	\$259.00*	(4 86
160CPS/80COL/Fric + Trac	4200.00	1400
Citizen MSP-15 NEW!	340.00*	(7.34
160CPS/132COL/Fric + Trac Citizen MSP-25 NEW!	435.00°	(9 40
200CPS/132COL/Fric + Trac		
Citizen Premiere 35 NEW!	420.00°	(9.07)
35CPS Daisywheel/132COL/Fric + Trac Citizen 120-D 120/25CPS 10" w/Tractor	169.00*	19.25
Epson FX-85 160CPS 10" Par	355.00	17 45
Epson FA 285 NEW 2000PS 44CPS NEW		10.40
Epson LO 1000 NEW TRICHS NICHS NLC		
Epson LX-94 120CPS # 1 Fraction French	519.00.	14.76
Person of NL2 Sold		
Epson LO 600 1800CC HOCKS Parany	519.00	125.00
Epson LOUSSY TRACES TITLE, Par Ser EpsonEX 800 80001 flavor than	995 00°	19.40
Epson EX 1980 1367Ch Furnish Marry	629.00	12.40
NEC 2050 20CPS Letter Quality Printer	570.00°	111.88
NEC 3550 33CPS Letter Quality Printer	690.00°	(14.90)
NEC 8850 S5CPS Printer	949.00*	(20 50
NEC Pin Writer P-6 216 180 65CPS 10"	415.00°	18 96
NEC Pin Writer P-7 180 65CPS 132COL	535.00°	(11.56
Panasonic KX-P1091 120/75/22CPS	220.00°	(4.75)
Panasonic KX-P1092 180 CPS w Tractor	329.00*	(7.11
Panasonic KX-P1592 180 CPS 15" w/Trac		(8.77
Toshiba NEW P341 210CPS 132COL Toshiba 351 Par Ser 288CPS 132COL	649.00° 959.00°	120 71

VIDEO CARDS

Hercules Color Card w Parallel Port	\$126.00	(2.50)	
Paradise Autoswitch EGA	162.00° 336.00°	(2 50)	
Orchid Turpo EGA Card		(2.50)	
Quadram Quad EGA +	323.00	(2 50)	
IN TEGA Plus with any		12.50	
THE H720 Mem Starter a person of	69.00"	(F 30)	
IIII Color Card 1000 del Compare	60.00*		
ACCESSORIES AND S	UPPLIES		
Brand Name DS DD Bisketins (Box of	10) \$7.55	(.	
DS-DD Bulk Pack Special	02. 44"		

DS-DO Bulk Pack Special	04. 14.	
PC Network Residence 132 Was Str		de
SMA PCDocumate Keyboard Templates for Lotus DBase-Multimate and others	ea. 9.99*	(1 00)
Sony DS DD Diskettes WP Printer Paper 2000 Sheets Microfine Perts (invisible when torn)	15.95° 17.00°	(1.00)

†RENT BEFORE YOU BUY — Members are eligible to join the NETWORK'S Business and Game Software Rental Libraries to evaluate products for a full 14 (Regulari or 30 (V.) P.) days to see if they meet your needs. And the NETWORK'S rental charges are far less than other software rental services — JUST 20% OF THE MEMBER WHOLESALE PRICE. We feature over 1,000 available titles in IBM/Apple/Mac and CP/M.

COMPLETE SYSTEMS

IBM PC BASE

SYSTEM IBM PC w/256K Toppy Drive Controller
Double Sided Double Density Disk Drives Mix and Match with your Favorite Monitor and Printer

\$1,025.00*

CUSTOM CONFIGURATIONS WELCOME



COMPAQ"

IBM PC

HARD DISK SYSTEM
IBM PC w/256K
Floppy Drive Controller
1 Double Sided Double Density Disk Drive Half Height Hard Disk

w/20MB

\$1.337.00*

PORTABLE HARD DISK SYSTEM

256K/1Floppy/20MB Hard Disk



\$1,800.00*

DESKPRO SYSTEM

256K CPU/1 Floppy/Hard Disk



\$1,775.00* w/20MB

KIBM PC EXPANSION KIT

Lifetime Guarantee! Set of 9 150/200ns



256K Set of 9 \$26.10* 128K For the AT 35.10*

INTEL "Math Co-Processors

8087 5Mhz \$99.50* 8087 8Mhz 161.00* 80287 5Mhz/8Mhz 197.00*



MHERCULES GRAPHICS CARDS

Monochrome

w/Parallel Port

162.00* \$126.00*



OMB ARD DISK ARD

\$375.00*



1/2 Height 360K DS/DD Floppy Disk Drive \$75.00*



THE™20 + 20 20MB Hard Disk 20MB Tape Backup

\$699.00*



THE™20MB Hard Disk Kit

357.00*

embers pay 8% above this wholesale price plus shipping. CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-621-S A V E (orders and memberships)

In Illinois call (312) 280-0002 Validation Code: W2Z6

Customer Service and Order Status (312) 280-1567

ed Trademarks of IBM/COMPAQ/APPLE/AST Research/Lotus/Mu

- NETWORK

SEE WHY OVER 200,000 HAVE JOINED MAKING US THE NATION'S #1 SOURCE FOR EVERYTHING IN COMPUTING

- Our 600 Page Wholesale Catalog Over 30,000 products priced at Wholesale + 8%. Anything you will ever need at a Consistent low price...
 - Quarterly Catalog Updates
 Your Catalog is never obsolete! Keep on top of the newest products and latest price changes.
- The Printout

Our newsletter gives you fantastic specials along with unbiased analysis of new products and industry trends.

- 10 Day Returns on Hardware!! If you don't like any hardware product-for any reason - return it for a refund.
- 1000 + Title Rental Library 14 to 30 day rentals on over 1000 different titles. Try before you buy!!
- Size, Strength and Stability The Network has over 200 employees, 55,000 square feet of office and warehouse space, inventory valued in excess of \$25,000,000 and is ranked the largest computer product supplier in the nation! Our commitment is to serve our customers and our 90% repeat business rate is proof!!
- OnLine ™Bulletin Board

Download "Freeware" from the nation's largest single concentration of Public Domain software available! Get tied into the nation's largest technical information network! Place orders, get tech support or contact customer service from the Network's OnLine, "not just a bulletin board but a complete customer information net-

MAGNAVOX COLOR **RGB 12"** MONITOR



\$250.00*

Amdek Video 310A Amber \$130.00* Amdek Color 722 NEW! Enhanced 424.00* Magnavox Amber IBM Type TTL 79.00* Princeton HX-12 RGB 369.50* Princeton Max-12E 138.00* Princeton HX-12E RGA or EGA 430.00* Taxan 630 High Res RGB 383.00* Taxan Highest Res 720x400 439.00*

> **NEC JC-1401** MULTISYNC RGB COLOR

> > \$530.00*

FULL HOUSE

BUY THE WORLD'S #1 PRINTER FROM THE WORLD'S #1 SOURCE

It's an unbeatable combination. We're the nation's largest mail order source for everything in computing. Epsons are the nation's best-selling family of printers...and for good reason. Epsons are unmatched in speed, versatility, choice of fonts, letter and correspondence quality, and are backed by the strongest local service network in the nation. So we stock them in tremendous volume, ready for immediate shipment...at the kind of prices that helped make us #1.

of prices that helped make us #1. Epson printers, as well as 30,000 other products are priced at Wholesale + 8%. Also, when you join the Network you get our catalog, our own periodical newsletter, a vast software rental library, free phone consultation, our 10 day moneyback guarantee and more! Watch your benefits stack up.



Introducing the EX-800 and EX-1000, for highspeed throughput, at 300 COL draft mode, 60 CPS Near Letter Quality mode.

PC NETWORK (800) 621-SAVE

In Illinois Call (312) 280-0002



isn't Lou Harris on a disk, but it will help you develop and analyze simple questionnaires.

Having earned a few dollars as a survey research consultant, my first reaction was that *PeopleFacts* might be useful in my work. My second reaction was fear. Could *PeopleFacts* take away business? Could it turn serious research into a do-it-yourself proposition for amateurs?

A quick stroll through the program allayed my apprehensions: PeopleFacts is no high-powered statistical package—it's designed for novice pollsters who need to conduct small-scale, informal surveys but haven't the foggiest notion of where to begin.

PeopleFacts keeps things simple by limiting your horizons. Pick the appropriate option from the main menu, and you can select question types (multiple choice, numeric, or fill-in-the-blank), enter and rearrange questions and response options, print out precast questionnaires and accompanying answer sheets, and enter response data. Moving from module to module takes but a few keystrokes; unacceptable entries are adroitly flagged; and you're even reminded to save your work before quitting the program. The 120-page user manual is a good introduction to the art of conduct-

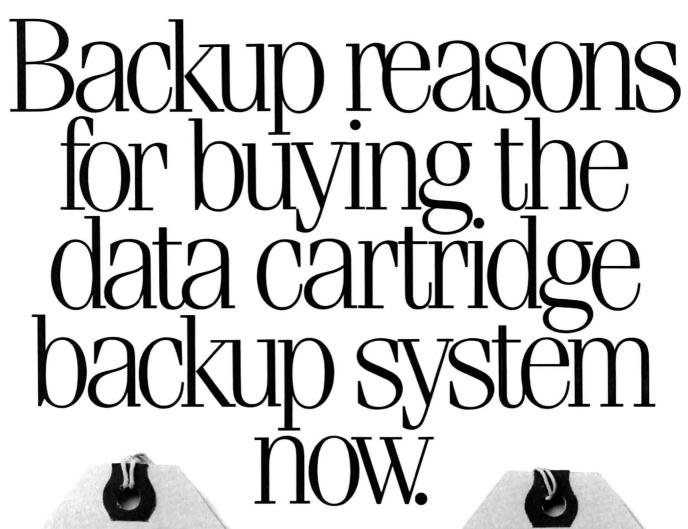
ing surveys and walks you through the steps, from defining your population to writing a report.

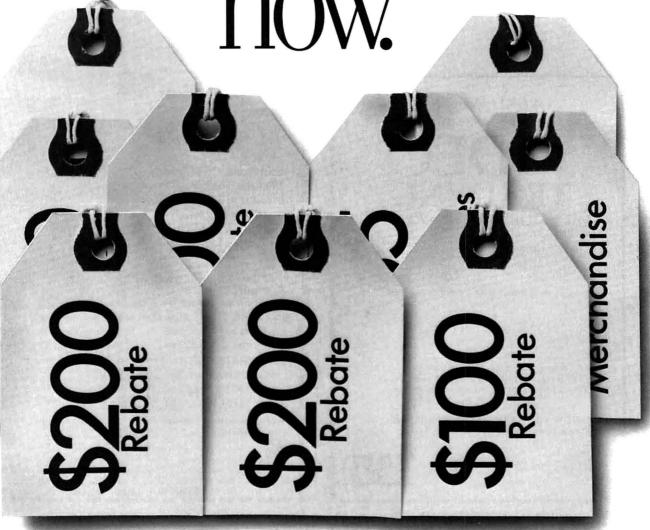
When completed surveys start rolling in, select the data input mode to store the responses in a disk file. A PeopleFacts report can supply frequency counts (the number of responses to each item), percentages, medians, and standard deviations. For more details, vou can request cross-tabulations that break down each item's responses by some other variable, such as sex or age. You even have the option of limiting your analyses to a specific subgroup of respondents-everyone between the ages of 40 and 60, for example.

(continues)











You may or may not know the primary, basic reasons for choosing data cartridge technology for your backup.

It's easier to handle than big disks or boxes of floppies.

It stores more than any other method on your PC. Up to 150 megabytes in 51/4 inches of space.

It costs less per formatted megabyte of storage than any other removable mass storage for the PC user.

And most importantly, data cartridges have unsurpassed reliability over other media.

Relying on a second hard disk to do your backup, for example, is putting your faith in a medium that is famous for losing data. Whether it's caused by operator error (of which there are many) or the fickle finger of fate, crashing is what hard disks do—what created the problem in the first place.

The tough plastic cover protects the tape from problems that can occur with floppies.

A metal plate prevents tape alignment problems that can cause slipping and jamming. A problem that can cause data loss in cassettes.

But if you act before December 31, 1986, there are some other, alternative reasons for joining the data cartridge club:

A free cartridge from 3M if you buy your hardware from one of the participating manufacturers.

And your choice of a wide range of rebates or other special offers from those manufacturers.

For a free 16-page buyers guide detailing these offers, you can call (800) 835-2246 ext. 260. (In Kansas call (800) 362-2421 ext. 260.)

Or better still, just amble on down to your computer products retailer to see who's offering what.

And get your backup system while the gettin's good.





Roll up your sleeves.

The project is approved. You've got the people and their commitment.

Now you can get started—with software that works as hard as you do.

Primavera Project Planner® helps you plan and schedule up to 10,000 activities. Then it provides critical information throughout your project so you can change course, resolve conflicts, redirect resources and control costs.

Created with features to make a tough project easier

Available for both the IBM PC and the VAX, Primavera lets you choose beginner or advanced modes for data entry. Gives you the capability to classify your activities in 20 different ways for maximum flexibility in sorting, summarizing and reporting. Lets you transfer data directly into dBASE III, Lotus or ASCII files. Helps you see what's happening with on-screen bar charts, histograms or plotter graphics (optional).

Send for our \$35 demo

The best way to judge Primavera is to see it in action. Send for our demo—then roll up your sleeves and get ready to be impressed. Primavera knows how to get the job done. On time. And on the money.

Project management software that works as hard as you do.



PRIMAVERA SYSTEMS, INC.

Two Bala Plaza • Bala Cynwyd, PA 19004 • (215) 667-8600 • Telex: 910 997 0484

Primavera project management software:
Primavera Project Planner • Finest Hour (hourly scheduling and multiple calendars)
• Primavision (optional plotter graphics) • Available for MS-DOS and VAX environments

Circle 148 on reader service card

Get In on the PC Market Action

Your *PC World* Action Ad takes you to the heart of the IBM PC marketplace. These ½-page gems provide a cost-effective way to reach over 275,000 *PC World* readers. Place your ad with Carol Watson at 800/435-7766 (800/435-7760 in California).

The process is so simple and straightforward that even computer novices can master it in short order.

But simplicity has its price. If the survey you envision includes thousands of samples and numerous complex variables, PeopleFacts probably won't cut the mustard. Managing smaller, more straightforward projects may be frustrating as well. Each survey response must be followed by a carriage return, making data entry slow and tedious, yet you can't import data gathered with another application. And questionnaire and answer sheet formatting is fixed, so you will probably have to resort to formatting more complex questionnaires with a word processor.

A survey can include as many as 200 items, and the number of respondents is limited only by disk storage. But be forewarned: *PeopleFacts* won't win any prizes for speedy processing. It was written in interpreted BASIC and should be run on an IBM machine, since the company won't guarantee that the program works with versions of disk BASIC supplied with compatible systems.

Remember, too, that a little knowledge can be dangerous. There's a tendency to view survey results as gospel, particularly when they are laid out in a nicely formatted report. *PeopleFacts* is a structural tool—it can't weed out erroneous responses, much less offer sage advice on how to conduct an accurate, truly representative survey.

PeopleFacts' strong point is ease of use. It's suitable for canvassing

(continues)



The parallel interface extender that lets you put a lot of distance between your PCs and printers.

Finally, the ten foot limit between PC and printer has been broken.

Long-Link from Intellicom stretches the parallel interface between PC and printer up to 7,000 feet.

It works like this. The Long-Link transmitter connects to a computer's parallel port. The receiver is connected to the printer.

Inexpensive telephone extension wire carries the data from PC to printer.

Ideal for remote printer setups.

Long-Link makes it easy to connect a PC to a printer in the next office, the warehouse, shipping dock, or even another building. This permits the efficient electronic delivery of shipping information or other documents. Through extended interface capabilities, Long-Link provides new opportunities for computer-printer sharing.

Reduce office noise.

Long-Link allows you to isolate your noisy printer from your office personnel so its noise won't be disruptive and annoying.

Comes ready for installation.

No configuration is required. Long-Link installs in seconds. It includes the compact transmitter and receiver units, two A.C.

adapters, two RJ-11
''twisted-pair'' adaptors,
50 feet of standard
telephone extension cord
and an 8-inch parallel
adapter cable. Long-Link is
Centronics/Epson™
compatible.

Long-Link has a suggested retail price of \$179.00 and is covered by Intellicom's full two-year warranty.



by

Intellicom

9259 Eton Avenue Chatsworth, CA 91311 818-882-8866 800-992-2882 (Outside CA)

Complete Systems Shipped Overnight



·TURBO XT

- 4.77 & 6.77 mhz
 2 Drives
- 640K
 Serial Parallel Clock
 - Keyboard

BOARDS

MULTIFUNCTION Quadram Quadport AT CALL Quadram Quadboard 384K \$179 Quadram Liberty CALL Quadram EMS Plus \$329 AST Sixpak 384K \$219 AST Sixpak Premium CALL AST Rampage XT/AT CALL AST Ramvantage PC/AT Call New, Low Price Intel Above Board P/S CALL Ram Board 512K half card

VIDEO/GRAPHICS AST Preview \$289 Hercules Color \$179 Hercules Graphics Plus CALL IBM Color \$198 **IBM Monochrome** Genoa EGA \$295 Quadram EGA \$375 Color Card w/par. \$129 Monochrome Graphics Herc. comp. w/parallel \$149

NETWORK

Orchid PCNET CALL Quadram Quadnet IX CALL

EMULATION

AST 5251 mod 11/12 CALL CALL DCA IRMA Forte Data 3278 CALL

MASS STORAGE

Half Height 360K (bl/grey) Half Height 1.2MB (gry) \$147 Tandon TM100-2 \$125 Toshiba Half Height CALL

INTERNAL HARD DRIVES

All hardware drives complete with controllers, mounting hardware & instructions. All are formatted, tested & have 1 year

Seagate 10MB Seagate 20MB \$499 Seagate 30MB CALL Seagate 20MB for AT \$599 Seagate 30MB for AT \$729 Priam 40MB/60MB for AT \$1395/1595 Priam 40MB/60MB for AT \$1425/1625

DISK CARDS

CMS 10MB/20MB \$499/699 Hardcard 10MB/20MB CALL Tandon Businesscard 20MB \$495 Western Digital File Card 30MB \$599

DISK SUBSYSTEMS

Bernoulli Box 20MB/40MBNew Low Prices Sysgen Flatpak 20/20 & 20/60 CALL Tallgrass all models CALL

TAPE DRIVES

Irwin 10MB/20MB inter. from\$499 Irwin 10MB/20MB exter. CALL Irwin 40MB INT/EXT NEW Sysgen Smart Image 20 & 60 CALL

MODEMS

Hayes 1200/1200B	\$39	5/\$329
Hayes 2400/2400B	\$5	96/526
Migent 1200 Internal	Ne	w \$109
US Robotics Password	1200/2400	CALL
Ventel 2400 INT/EXT		\$495
Ventel 1200 w/XTALK		CALL

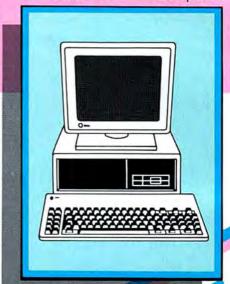


AT&T 6300

\$1899

AT&T Monochrome Display

2 Drive
 640K
 Complete



CHIPS

64K/128K/256K 8087/80287 6 HMZ & 8HMZ CALL FOR MARKET PRICE

MONITORS

MONOCHROME

AMDEK 310A IBM Monochrome Princeton Graphics MAX-12 (E) Quadram Amberchrome

\$168 CALL \$175 CALL

CALL



COLOR

Amdek 600/722 \$429/528 IBM Enhanced Color Mitsubishi Color Monitors from \$349 Princeton Graphics HX12/HX12E Mitsubishi Enhanced Color

\$436/526 \$459

Compaq products available in retail stores only Visit our showrooms in ATLANTA, CHARLOTTE, DURHAM & RALEIGH

The Oldest Computer Store in the South - Since 1975



SOFTWARE

\$129

CALL

\$239

\$189

\$259 CALL

CALL

CALL

CALL

\$48

\$89

\$369

\$298

\$169

CALL

\$109

CALL CALL

\$59

CALL

CALL

CALL

from \$79

NEW!

\$99

\$79

from\$299

Ashton Tate Framework II Andrew Tobias Managing Your Money

Ashton Tate dBase III Plus

Borland Turbo Pascal w/BCD & 8087

Borland Sidekick

Borland Prolog

Borland Reflex

Accting Series

Easy CADD

Borland Superkey

Borland Turbo Lightening

Clipper dBase Compiler

Computer Associates IUS

Funk Software Sideways

Lifetree Volkswriter Deluxe

Prodesign II CAD software

Hayes Smartcom II

IBM Displaywriter III

Lattice C-Complier

Microsoft Windows

Microsoft Word 3.0

MultiMate latest

Norton Utilities

Rosesoft Prokey

Microstuff XTalk XVI

Multimate Advantage

Harvard Total Project Manager

Decision Resources Chartmaster

Decision Resources Signmaster Decision Resources Diagrammaster

Digital Research Gem Draw Collection Digital Research Gem Collection

TURBO AT 286 \$1399

- 6/8 mhz 640K 1-2 MB Floppy
- Serial Parallelport Clock
- AT Keyboard

SUPPLY HOUSE

PC Mart Diskettes box \$18 case \$159 Maxell Disckettes box \$28 \$258

PRINTERS

DOT MATRIX

Brother 1709	NEW!
Brother Twinwriter 5 Dot Matrix 8	
Letter Quality	CALL
Epson LX-86	CALL
Epson FX-85/FX-286	CALL
Call Epson LQ-800/LQ-1000/LQ-2500	CALL
\$129 Epson EX-800/EX-1000	NEW!
Call Okidata 182	\$239
\$39 Okidata 192/193 \$38	5/525
\$79 Okidata 292/293	CALL
\$65 Okidata 2410	CALL
Call Toshiba 321/341/351 New Low	Price!
\$49 Toshiba 351 Color	CALL
\$69	

LASER/LETTER QUALITY

CALL
\$568/\$798
\$2395
\$1,259
In Stock

PLOTTERS

Houston Instruments	CALL
IO Line Plotters	CALL
all models available for quick	delivery

Miscellaneous

MISOCITATION	Juus
Mousesystems PC Mouse w	/paint \$139
Microsoft Mouse serial/bus	from\$129
Keytronics 5151/5153	CALL
Keyboards for PC and AT	from \$69
Quadram Microfazer 8K	\$129
Quadram Microfazer II	CALL
Tripplite Isobar	from \$45
Tripplite UPS 425W	\$425
Curtis Protectors	from \$29

*Monitor Not Included



AT-339 Enhanced \$4375

- 1-2 MB Floppy 512K
- 30 MB Drive
 Serial Parallel Clock



Open Systems Accounting Series

employees about that upcoming Christmas party or informally measuring customer satisfaction. But if you need serious market research information you can rely on, seek out a professional.

—John Walkenbach

PeopleFacts
Shamrock Press
1277 Garnet Ave.
San Diego, CA 92109
619/272-3880
List price: \$395; demo disk \$25
Requirements: 128K, one disk
drive, DOS 2.10 or later
version, IBM BASIC
Not copy protected



Trinity

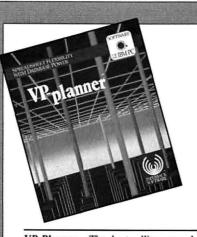
Atoms or systems into ruin hurled, And now a bubble burst, and now a world. —Alexander Pope

The world squirms in the nuclear hot seat as the superpowers face off for World War III. But you're determined not to let anything—including a stray ICBM—ruin your \$599 London vacation special. Sound like just another day on the High Frontier? It's also the opening scene of *Trinity*, the latest interactive fiction game from Infocom.

The object of the game is to journey back through time to Alamogordo, New Mexico, on the morning of July 16, 1945—to "Trinity," the site of the first atomic explosion. Prevent the blast and you save tomorrow from certain nuclear Armageddon. Fail in your mission or falter at any point along the way, and you face a ride down the River with the Grim Ferryman to begin the game anew.

Science (and science fiction) fans, professional and armchair historians, and those up for a bit of fourth-dimension adventuring

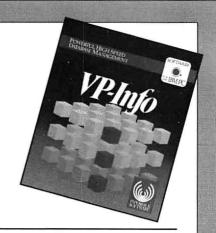
(continues)



More Compatible.

More Power.

> Less Cost.



VP-Planner The best-selling spreadsheet program that features much more than just compatibility with Lotus® 1-2-3 Release 1A. In addition, VP-Planner™ can read, write, create, edit and join dBASE™ or VP-Info™ database files directly through a worksheet. And

WP-Planner's unique Multidimensional Database feature can quickly and easily analyze up to five dimensions of data using familiar two dimensional worksheets. 95_{ea}

(Suggested retail)

VP-Info New from Paperback Software! A powerful database program that includes a built-in compiler for lightning fast program execution, record and file locking for multi-user support, and compatibility

with dBASE II, III and III PLUS™ data files. Non-copy-protected diskette and low-cost runtime version available.



2830 Ninth Street Berkeley, CA 94710 (415) 644-2116

For the 256K IBM PC and compatibles. Available through software dealers everywhere

VP-Planner and VP-Info are trademarks and Paperback Software International is a registered trademark of Paperback Software International. IBM PC is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Lotus 1-2-3 is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corp. dBASE II, dBASEIII and dBASE III rules are rademarks of Ashton Tate.

Circle 229 on reader service card

LOGIMOUSE HOLIDAY GRAPHICS PACKAGE

\$99 LOGIMOUSE C7 \$219
NEW
LOGIPAINT-&-DRAW

To place a credit card order call our special toll-free number:
800-231-7717

Just for the holidays we've wrapped up LOGIMOUSE and its Plus Software with Generic CADD and PC Paintbrush into the graphics package of the year LOGIPAINT-&-DRAW is the complete graphics toolkit for combining freehand and technical drawing.

Use LOGIPAINT-&-DRAW to design your holiday greeting, enhance your spreadsheets: graphs and memos, or create and personalize a map or mechanical. Just create your CADD drawing, import it into PC Paintbrush, and embellish it with paint sketches and fancy fonts.

At a saving of almost \$50 off our usual low prices, LOGIPAINT-&-DRAW is a holiday package you can't afford to pass up.

LOGIPAINT-&-DRAW includes:

LOGIMOUSE C7 with Plus Software

LOGIMOUSE is the high resolution (200-dot-per-inch) mouse that is ideal for CADD and paint. It connects directly to the serial port of any IBM PC/XT/AT or compatible, with no pad or external power supply required. The Plus Package is our top-of-the-line mouse software featuring a pop-up menu system, an automatic mouse configurator, a unique mouse interface for Lotus 1-2-3, and a mouse based text editor.



LOGICADD - Generic CADD 2.0 and Dot Plot

Generic CADD is the sensational, new CADD package that offers

the features and performance of highpriced at an unbelievably low price. The package also includes DotPlot, the add-on utility that turns your dot matrix printer into a plotter.

LOGIPAINT-PC Paintbrush

PC Paintbrush is the most advanced paint set available for the PC. It's the preferred choice of professional users,

but with its icon menus for both graphics and text it's easy and fun for beginners as well. It offers complete graphic capabilities as well as 11 type fonts and a palette of 16 colors.



LOGIMOUSE \$199 with Borland's Reflex

Reflex, Borland's amazing database management program, flies with LOGIMOUSE! We offer Reflex with LOGIMOUSE and the Plus Package Software at a very special price!

LOGIMOUSE is a registered trademark of LOGITECH. Lotus and 1-2-3 are trademarks of Lotus Development Corp. Reflex is a trademark of Borland-Analytica. Generic CADD is a trademark of Generic Software, Inc. PC Paintbrush is a registered trademark of ZSoft Corp.

YES I want to add the power of LOGIMOUSE to my holidays!

Call toll-free in California: 800-552-8885

□ LOGIPAINT-&-DRAW \$219 □ LOGIMOUSE w/Driver 3.0 \$99

□ LOGIMOUSE w/Plus Software S119
□ LOGICADD w/Logimouse \$189

& Plus Software

□ LOGIPAINT w/Logimouse \$169 & Plus Software

□ REFLEX w/Logimouse & \$199 Plus Software

For my computer model: _____ 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee

□ VISA □ MasterCard □ Check Enclosed

Add \$6.50 for shipping and handling. Calif. residents add applicable sales tax. Prices valid in U.S. only.

Card Number

Expiration Date

Signature

Name

Address

State

Zip

City

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

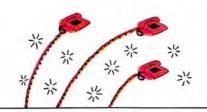


LOGITECH

Logitech, Inc. 805 Veterans Blvd. Redwood City, CA 94063 Tel: 415-365-9852

In Europe: Logitech SA, Switzerland Tel: 41-21-879656

In Italy: Tel: 39-2-215-5622



INTRODUCING

PC TALK®4 the easy way to make your PC more talkative



Communications Software that doesn't require a Ph.D.

In 1981 Andrew Fluegelman had a practical mission: to get his PC to "talk" to other PCs without a lot of confusing chatter. After all, telecommunications

shouldn't require a Ph.D.! He made PC TALK® easy to use, yet sophisticated enough to work with a variety of computers and modems.

PC TALK4
Includes \$29
discount membership
to The Source**
On-Line Airline Guide*
for 30 days free

Now PC TALK®4

includes new features that meet the most demanding telecommunications requirements without sacrificing simplicity. PC TALK4 uses two-stroke commands for virtually every function and includes an easy-to-read manual with everything you need to know to make your PC more talkative.

Turn your PC into a powerful communicator

PC TALK-4

PC TALK4 includes powerful features for the most demanding audience.

XMODEM.CRC provides error checking for binary and data file accuracy no matter what your speed limit (300 to 9600 baud).

EXPANDED MACRO CAPABILITY expands the mind of your function keys with macros up to 126 characters, and direct access of macros from DOS.

TERMINAL EMULATION gives your PC a new identity to talk with the best of them, including VT 100/52.

FULL DOS SUBDIRECTORY support gives you quick access to subdirectories and path commands as well as access to alternate programs through DOS from PC TALK4.

SPLIT-SCREEN MODE gives your PC a split personality to segregate your input from the connected computer's input.

Join the community of over 100,000 very happy (and highly opinionated) users.

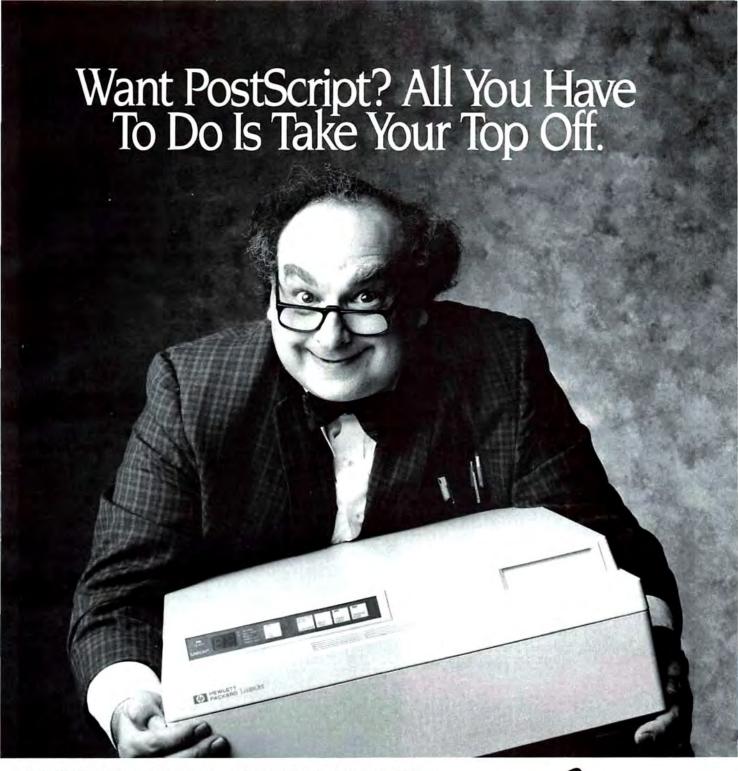
PC-TALK gave our users the unique opportunity to tell us what they wanted, with our commitment to respond. PC TALK4, our most advanced product, is the result of thousands of suggestions from people like you. Now with support from our electronic bulletin board and the PC TALKLINE™, plus a free subscription to PC TALK FORUM™, our commitment continues.

A phone call you can make to start PC TALKing!

For local PC TALK4
dealers,
contact
Software
ResourceTM
at:

800-851-9009 CA 800-851-9010 USA

PC TALK®, PC TALK®4, PC TALKLINE **, and PC FORUM** are trademarks of Headlands Press, Inc.: The Source** is a trademark of Readers Digest Corp. On-Line Airline Guide* is a trademark of Dun & Bradstreet Co. © 1986 Headlands Communications Corp. PO. Box 8, Tiburun. CA 94920 1415 1435-0770.



Daring? You bet. But the revolution demands that you do something revolutionary.

"What revolution?" you say? Desktop publishing, of course!

It all started with PostScript,™ the marvelous page-description language from Adobe Systems.™ The first PostScript machines were phenomenal. But so was the price. That's when you decided to

settle for a laser printer without PostScript. But those days are gone. Now you can add PostScript to your Hewlett-Packard LaserJet Plus.™ And for only \$2995.

Just take your top off and put on PS Jet, the PostScript

enhancement from The Laser Connection.™ It replaces the top cover assembly on laser printers from H-P, Canon,® NCR® and QMS.® And PS Jet provides 13 typefaces, in any point size, for 100% compatibility with the Apple® LaserWriter™ and it supports all PostScript programs available for your IBM®PC.™ You don't have to buy a new printer to join the desktop publishing

revolution. You just need to perform a revolutionary act. Like mailing in this coupon to find out more about PS Jet.™ Or calling 1-800-441-4040.

(In Alabama, call 1-633-7223).



PostScript is a trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc. Laserlet and Laserlet Plus are trademarks of Hewlett-Packard Corp. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. LaserWriter and LaserWriter Plus are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. OMS is a registered trademark of OMS, Inc. NCR is a trademark of NCR Corp. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Canon is a registered trademark of Canon U.S.A. Inc. The Laser Connection and PS jet are trademarks of The Laser Connection, Inc.

will find *Trinity* a riveting experience. You crisscross time and space to gather a bizarre array of clues, tools, and booty in your quest to save the earth from the ultimate vaporware. Some objects are hidden in a multidimensional Grand Central Station filled with puzzles and booby traps; others lie inconspicuously at the sites of famous atomic blasts of the past.

Like all Infocom text adventures, this one eschews graphics in favor of your imagination. And *Trinity* is Infocom's most ambitious brain bender yet. The program understands 2100 words and features over 600 objects and locations. (Typical Infocom games such as *Suspect* recognize only about 700 words.) Even an un-

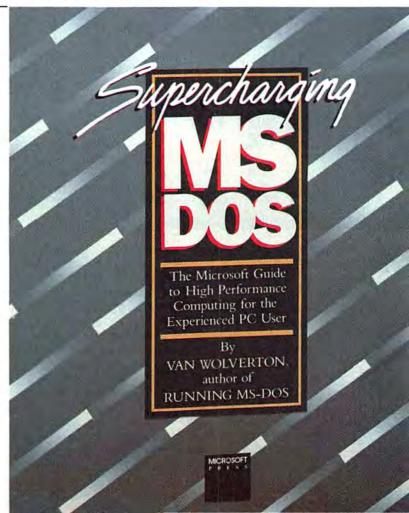
deleted expletive (that I angrily typed in after confronting a particularly frustrating enigma) prompted the response: "Yes, this story does recognize crudity." Communicating with the program is the least of your worries.

Although Infocom rates *Trinity*'s level of difficulty as "standard," the program's cerebral challenges and digitized dangers are demanding and abundant. For instance, how do you survive in outer space without a spacecraft? Who was Felix Klein and why is he famous? To answer these questions—and to avoid *Trinity*'s stygian detours—the package includes a detailed map of the Trinity site, an intricately decorated sundial, instructions for folding a Japanese origami paper crane, and

a tongue-in-cheek Classics Illustrated-style comic book depicting a pro-nuke history of the Bomb. Trinity even offers moral support (and a clue or two) via an occasional help screen filled with quotes from the works of artists as diverse as Henry David Thoreau and David Byrne of Talking Heads.

Hard-core gamesters may look askance at such assistance, but sooner or later even the most dogged journeyman will welcome help from any quarter. I suggest you heed Infocom's advice and sketch out maps of the real and fanciful destinations you visit courtesy of *Trinity*. If you really get stuck, the company sells a hint book with maps for \$7.95.

Supercharging MS-DOS by Van Wolverton. If you're hungry for the power of DOS, this book is filled with tidbits. From the bestselling author of Running MS-DOS. \$18.95.352 pages. Softcover.



Trinity forces you to think the unthinkable in the name of good clean fun, and there are times when this game ceases to be entertaining. For example, the adventure begins in London's Kensington Gardens, described with a precision that would make Fodor proud. Linger too long, however, and you wade through a mass of screaming, terrorized citizens fleeing the aftermath of an H-bomb explosion. You also visit Nagasaki during World War II, minutes before it's obliterated by the "Fat Man." Here you must persuade a child to help you make a narrow escape-alone.

Trinity is challenging, top-ofthe-line interactive fiction in the classic Infocom tradition and a precursor of equally sophisticated games to come. Just the same, when I finally unravel the final solution, I hope I find something hopeful. —Wes Nihei

Trinity
Infocom
125 Cambridge Park Dr.
Cambridge, MA 02140
617/492-6000
List price: \$39.95
Requirements: 128K, one disk
drive, DOS 2.00 or later version
Copy protected

Jason Durbin is editor of a corporate newspaper and a frequent

contributor on desktop publishing. Richard Jantz, a freelance writer and editor based in Berkeley, California, is principal author of Creating the Best Impression: All About Business Graphics Software (Hayden Book Company, Hasbrouck Heights, NJ, 1986). Patrick Marshall edits the Commentary Page of the Oakland Tribune. Stephen A. Blumenthal is a PC World Contributing Editor and vice president of regulatory relations for the Securities Industry Association in Washington, D.C. John Walkenbach is a freelance writer and consultant in Manhattan Beach, California. Wes Nihei is the Editorial Assistant at PC World.

The power without the struggle.



Like to trade the routine of DOS for the power of DOS? Like to design your own screens? Master any file, any program? Set up custom menus? Shrink running applications to a couple of keystrokes?

Easy: Van Wolverton's Supercharging MS-DOS. The follow-up to his classic

Running MS-DOS, perhaps the best-read DOS primer ever. Supercharging MS-DOS isn't for beginners. Or programmers. It's for daily business users who want to coax the most from a personal computer.

Easy-to-follow examples, including ready-to-use utilities, help you customize the way your PC works and looks. You'll learn to:

Master advanced batch file techniques.

Control screen and keyboard with ANSI.SYS.

Use non-keyboard characters.

Personalize your CONFIG.SYS.file.

Use a RAM disk. Use DEBUG. More.

Get Supercharging MS-DOS from Microsoft® Press. Because what you get out of your computer depends on what you read into it.

Microsoft Press

Once upon a midday dreary,

While I pondered, weak and teary, How to find some missing theory, For my micro to restore;

denotes IBM-AT compatibility. denotes IBM-PCjr compatibility.
(call for specific requirements)

SOFTWARE

We only carry the latest versions of products. Version numbers in our ads are current at press time

Alpha Software (not copy-protected)
* Keyworks 2.0
Application Techniques
Pizazz 1.0 (not copy-protected)
See what your printer's been missing 35.
Ashton-Tate (not copy-protected)
∠dBase III Plus 1.1 call
Framework II 1.1 call
Best Programs (not copy-protected)
PC/Fixed Asset System 3.1 359.
Personal Investor 1.0 129.
Bible Research (not copy-protected)
* ~ THE WORD 3.1 (KJV Bible) 159.
* - THE WORD 3.1 (NIV Bible) 159.
Borland International (not copy-protected)
* - Turbo Tutor 2.0
* - Turbo Database Toolbox 1.2 41.
* Turbo Graphix Toolbox 1.0 41.
* Turbo Editor Toolbox 1.0 41.
* - Turbo Newpak (Gameworks and Editor) 52.
* Turbo Lightning 1.0
* - Word Wizard 1.1
* Turbo Pascal 3.0 w/BCD & 8087 support 59.
* Turbo Pascal w/Turbo Tutor
* - Turbo Prolog 1.0
* - Turbo Family Jumbo Pack 187.
* - Sidekick 1.5
* - Traveling Sidekick 1.0 43.
* - Traveling Sidekick w/Sidekick 73.
* - Reflex 1.1
* Reflex Workshop 1.1 41.
* - Superkey 1.1
* ~ Superkey/Sidekick Package 69.
BPI Accounting (not copy-protected)
ENTRY SERIES
General Accounting C.13 299.
-Accounts Receivable C.13
-Accounts Payable C.13 299.
Business Builder
ENTERPRISE SERIES (networkable version)
General Accounting 1.0
-Accounts Receivable 1.0 399.
-Accounts Payable 1.0 399.
Breakthrough (not copy-protected)
Timeline 2.0

PC Connection Software Special

through December 31, 1986

SYMANTEC

Integrated software program that features a database manager and word processor. New version 2.0 has more than 100 enhancements over the previous edition, including LAN support. But why should you buy Q & A? Because it's great, it's easy, and an excellent value!

- Intelligent Assistant lets you speak English to your database and be understood
- · Import and export dBase files directly
- Can generate reports up to 1,000 columns wide
- Math functions available in word processor
- NEW file recovery utility for sudden power drops
- NEW support for most popular LANs

call for

For the IBM-PC, XT, & AT . . \$special price.

Broderbund (copy-protected)

Bank Street Writer Plus (not copy-protected,
w/60,000 word dictionary) 5
Print Shop
Graphics Library 1
Graphics Library 2
Computer Associates (not copy-protected)
-SuperCalc 4 1.0
Dac Software (not copy-protected)
Dac Accounting Tutor
Dac Payroll Tutor
Dac Port
Dac Mate
Dac Easy Word
Dac Easy Payroll
Dac Easy Accounting 4
Decision Resources (copy-protected)
Sign-Master 5.1
Diagram-Master 5.0 20
Chart-Master 6.2 23
Map-Master 1.0
Digital Research (not copy-protected)
GEM Desktop 1.2
GEM Collection 1.0 (includes GEM Write, GEM
Paint, GEM Desktop)
GEM Draw 1.0 (includes GEM Desktop). 14
Paris Diaw 1.0 (moldes arm Desktop) 14

	Dow Jones (copy-protected)	
	Market Manager Plus \$	159
	Spreadsheet Link 1.2	159
	Executive Systems (not copy-protected)	
	-XTREE 2.0	37
	-Hot 1.0 (DOS utility)	41
	5th Generation (not copy-protected)	41
	Factback 5 12	97
	Fastback 5.13	91
	Friendlysoft (not copy-protected)	
t	Friendlywriter 3.2 (w/70,000 word speller) .	55
	Funk Software (not copy-protected)	
t	Sideways 3.11	39
	Graphic Communications	
	(not copy-protected)	
	Freelance 1.0	199
	-Graphwriter Combo Pack 4.3	290
	Harvard Associates (not copy-protected)	
	PC LOGO 2.0	89
*	Information (and annumentants)	OE
	Infocom (not copy-protected)	
k	-Cornerstone 5.2	59
	Lifetree (not copy-protected)	
t	~Volkswriter Deluxe Plus 1.0 (with 100,000 w	ora
	speller)	69
k	Volkswriter 3 1.0	147
t	Volkswriter Scientific 1.0	289
	Living Videotext (not copy-protected)	
	ThinkTank 2.1	105
	-Ready 1.0	
•	Pricady 1.0	
	Micro Education (MECA) (convergetected	()
	Micro Education (MECA) (copy-protected	()
		() 21
k	Jim Fixx's Running Program) 21 107
k	✓Jim Fixx's Running Program ✓Managing Your Money 3.0 ✓Managing the Market 1.0.) 21 107
k	✓ Jim Fixx's Running Program ✓ Managing Your Money 3.0 ✓ Managing the Market 1.0. Micropro (not copy-protected)) 21 107 77
*	✓ Jim Fixx's Running Program ✓ Managing Your Money 3.0 ✓ Managing the Market 1.0. Micropro (not copy-protected) ✓ Easy (with 67,000 word speller)	21 107 77
*	✓ Jim Fixx's Running Program ✓ Managing Your Money 3.0 ✓ Managing the Market 1.0. Micropro (not copy-protected) ✓ Easy (with 67,000 word speller) ✓ Easy Extra (Easy with Easy Mail)	21 107 77
* *	Jim Fixx's Running Program Managing Your Money 3.0 Managing the Market 1.0. Micropro (not copy-protected) Easy (with 67,000 word speller) Easy Extra (Easy with Easy Mail) WordStar 3.31	21 107 77
* *	Jim Fixx's Running Program Managing Your Money 3.0 Managing the Market 1.0. Micropro (not copy-protected) Easy (with 67,000 word speller) Easy Extra (Easy with Easy Mail) WordStar 3.31) 21 107 77 59 89
* *	Jim Fixx's Running Program Managing Your Money 3.0. Managing the Market 1.0. Micropro (not copy-protected) Easy (with 67,000 word speller) Easy Extra (Easy with Easy Mail) WordStar 3.31 WordStar Propak 3.31) 21 107 77 59 89 179 259
* *	Jim Fixx's Running Program Managing Your Money 3.0. Managing the Market 1.0. Micropro (not copy-protected) Easy (with 67,000 word speller) Easy Extra (Easy with Easy Mail) WordStar 3.31 WordStar 2000 Plus Release 2.) 21 107 77 59 89 179 259
* *	Jim Fixx's Running Program Managing Your Money 3.0. Managing the Market 1.0. Micropro (not copy-protected) Easy (with 67,000 word speller) Easy Extra (Easy with Easy Mail) WordStar 3.31 WordStar 2000 Plus Release 2. Microrim (not copy-protected)	21 107 77 59 89 179 259 285
* *	Jim Fixx's Running Program Managing Your Money 3.0. Managing the Market 1.0. Micropro (not copy-protected) Easy (with 67,000 word speller) Easy Extra (Easy with Easy Mail) WordStar 3.31 WordStar Propak 3.31 WordStar 2000 Plus Release 2. Microrim (not copy-protected) Clout 2.0	9) 21 107 77 59 89 179 259 285
* *	Jim Fixx's Running Program Managing Your Money 3.0. Managing the Market 1.0. Micropro (not copy-protected) Easy (with 67,000 word speller). Easy Extra (Easy with Easy Mail) WordStar 3.31 WordStar Propak 3.31. WordStar 2000 Plus Release 2. Microrim (not copy-protected) Clout 2.0. R:base 5000 1.01	9) 21 107 77 59 89 179 259 285 135 ca
* *	→ Jim Fixx's Running Program → Managing Your Money 3.0. → Managing the Market 1.0. Micropro (not copy-protected) Easy (with 67,000 word speller). Easy Extra (Easy with Easy Mail) → WordStar 3.31 → WordStar Propak 3.31 → WordStar 2000 Plus Release 2. Microrim (not copy-protected) → Clout 2.0 ¬R:base 5000 1.01 ¬R:base 5000 1.01 (runtime version)	9 21 107 77 59 89 179 259 285 135 ca 237
* *	Jim Fixx's Running Program Managing Your Money 3.0. Managing the Market 1.0. Micropro (not copy-protected) Easy (with 67,000 word speller) Easy Extra (Easy with Easy Mail) WordStar 3.31 WordStar Propak 3.31 WordStar 2000 Plus Release 2. Microrim (not copy-protected) Clout 2.0 R: base 5000 1.01 R: base 5000 1.01 (runtime version) R: base System V 1.0	9 21 107 77 59 89 179 259 285 135 ca 237
* *	Jim Fixx's Running Program Managing Your Money 3.0. Managing the Market 1.0. Micropro (not copy-protected) Easy (with 67,000 word speller) Easy Extra (Easy with Easy Mail) WordStar 3.31 WordStar Propak 3.31 WordStar 2000 Plus Release 2. Microrim (not copy-protected) Clout 2.0 R: base 5000 1.01 R: base 5000 1.01 (runtime version) R: base System V 1.0 Microsoft (not copy-protected)	9) 21 107 77 59 89 179 259 285 135 237 359
* *	Jim Fixx's Running Program Managing Your Money 3.0 Managing the Market 1.0. Micropro (not copy-protected) Easy (with 67,000 word speller) Easy Extra (Easy with Easy Mail) WordStar 3.31 WordStar Propak 3.31 WordStar 2000 Plus Release 2. Microrim (not copy-protected) Clout 2.0 R: base 5000 1.01 R: base 5000 1.01 (runtime version) R: base System V 1.0 Microsoft (not copy-protected) Windows 1.03	9) 21 107 77 59 89 179 259 285 135 65
* *	Jim Fixx's Running Program Managing Your Money 3.0. Managing the Market 1.0. Micropro (not copy-protected) Easy (with 67,000 word speller) Easy Extra (Easy with Easy Mail) WordStar 3.31 WordStar Propak 3.31 WordStar 2000 Plus Release 2. Microrim (not copy-protected) Clout 2.0 R: base 5000 1.01 R: base 5000 1.01 (runtime version) R: base System V 1.0 Microsoft (not copy-protected) Windows 1.03 Multiplan 2.01	1) 21 107 77 59 89 179 259 285 135 65 119
* *	Jim Fixx's Running Program Managing Your Money 3.0. Managing the Market 1.0. Micropro (not copy-protected) Easy (with 67,000 word speller). Easy Extra (Easy with Easy Mail). WordStar 3.31. WordStar Propak 3.31. WordStar 2000 Plus Release 2. Microrim (not copy-protected). Clout 2.0. R: base 5000 1.01. R: base 5000 1.01 (runtime version). R: base System V 1.0. Microsoft (not copy-protected). Windows 1.03. Multiplan 2.01. Microsoft Access 1.01.	9) 21 107 77 59 89 179 259 285 135 65
* *	Jim Fixx's Running Program Managing Your Money 3.0. Managing the Market 1.0. Micropro (not copy-protected) Easy (with 67,000 word speller). Easy Extra (Easy with Easy Mail). WordStar 3.31. WordStar Propak 3.31. WordStar 2000 Plus Release 2. Microrim (not copy-protected). Clout 2.0. R: base 5000 1.01. R: base 5000 1.01 (runtime version). R: base System V 1.0. Microsoft (not copy-protected). Windows 1.03. Multiplan 2.01. Microsoft Access 1.01.	1) 21 107 77 59 89 179 259 285 135 65 119
** * *	Jim Fixx's Running Program Managing Your Money 3.0. Managing the Market 1.0. Micropro (not copy-protected) Easy (with 67,000 word speller) Easy Extra (Easy with Easy Mail) WordStar 3.31 WordStar Propak 3.31 WordStar 2000 Plus Release 2. Microrim (not copy-protected) Clout 2.0 R:base 5000 1.01 R:base 5000 1.01 (runtime version) R:base 5000 1.01 (windime version) R:base 5000 1.01 Microsoft (not copy-protected) Windows 1.03 Multiplan 2.01 Microsoft Access 1.01 Microsoft Word 3.1 Microsoft Project 3.0	21 107 77 58 89 179 259 285 135 68 119 163
** * *	Jim Fixx's Running Program Managing Your Money 3.0. Managing the Market 1.0. Micropro (not copy-protected) Easy (with 67,000 word speller) Easy Extra (Easy with Easy Mail) WordStar 3.31 WordStar Propak 3.31 WordStar 2000 Plus Release 2. Microrim (not copy-protected) Clout 2.0 R:base 5000 1.01 R:base 5000 1.01 (runtime version) R:base 5000 1.01 (windime version) R:base 5000 1.01 Microsoft (not copy-protected) Windows 1.03 Multiplan 2.01 Microsoft Access 1.01 Microsoft Word 3.1 Microsoft Project 3.0	107 107 77 59 89 179 259 285 135 68 119 163 279
** * *	Jim Fixx's Running Program Managing Your Money 3.0. Managing the Market 1.0. Micropro (not copy-protected) Easy (with 67,000 word speller) Easy Extra (Easy with Easy Mail) WordStar 3.31 WordStar Propak 3.31 WordStar 2000 Plus Release 2. Microrim (not copy-protected) Clout 2.0 R:base 5000 1.01 R:base 5000 1.01 (runtime version) R:base System V 1.0. Microsoft (not copy-protected) Windows 1.03 Multiplan 2.01 Microsoft Access 1.01 Microsoft Word 3.1 Microsoft Project 3.0	1) 21 107 77 59 89 179 259 285 135 65 119 163 279 239
** * *	Jim Fixx's Running Program Managing Your Money 3.0. Managing the Market 1.0. Micropro (not copy-protected) Easy (with 67,000 word speller) Easy Extra (Easy with Easy Mail) WordStar 3.31 WordStar Propak 3.31 WordStar 2000 Plus Release 2. Microrim (not copy-protected) Clout 2.0 R: base 5000 1.01 R: base 5000 1.01 (runtime version) R: base 5000 1.01 (runtime version) Microsoft (not copy-protected) Windows 1.03 Multiplan 2.01 Microsoft Access 1.01 Microsoft Project 3.0 Microsoft Chart 2.0 LANGUAGES	1) 21 107 77 59 89 179 259 285 135 68 119 163 279 239 197
** * * * * *	Jim Fixx's Running Program Managing Your Money 3.0. Managing the Market 1.0. Micropro (not copy-protected) Easy (with 67,000 word speller) Easy Extra (Easy with Easy Mail) WordStar 3.31 WordStar Propak 3.31 WordStar 2000 Plus Release 2. Microrim (not copy-protected) Clout 2.0 R: base 5000 1.01 R: base 5000 1.01 (runtime version) R: base System V 1.0 Microsoft (not copy-protected) Windows 1.03 Multiplan 2.01 Microsoft Access 1.01 Microsoft Project 3.0 Microsoft Chart 2.0 LANGUAGES Quick Basic 2.0	1) 21 107 77 59 89 179 259 285 135 68 119 163 279 239 197
** * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	Jim Fixx's Running Program Managing Your Money 3.0. Managing the Market 1.0. Micropro (not copy-protected) Easy (with 67,000 word speller) Easy Extra (Easy with Easy Mail) WordStar 3.31 WordStar 2000 Plus Release 2. Microrim (not copy-protected) Clout 2.0. R: base 5000 1.01 R: base 5000 1.01 (runtime version) R: base System V 1.0. Microsoft (not copy-protected) Windows 1.03 Multiplan 2.01 Microsoft Access 1.01 Microsoft Word 3.1 Microsoft Project 3.0 Microsoft Chart 2.0 LANGUAGES Quick Basic 2.0 Macro Assembler 4.0	1) 21 107 77 58 88 179 259 285 135 68 119 163 279 239 197
** * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	Jim Fixx's Running Program Managing Your Money 3.0. Managing the Market 1.0. Micropro (not copy-protected) Easy (with 67,000 word speller) Easy Extra (Easy with Easy Mail) WordStar 3.31 WordStar Propak 3.31 WordStar 2000 Plus Release 2. Microrim (not copy-protected) Clout 2.0 R: base 5000 1.01 R: base 5000 1.01 (runtime version) R: base System V 1.0 Microsoft (not copy-protected) Windows 1.03 Multiplan 2.01 Microsoft Access 1.01 Microsoft Project 3.0 Microsoft Chart 2.0 LANGUAGES Quick Basic 2.0	1) 21 107 77 58 88 179 259 285 135 68 119 163 279 239 197

-Cobol Compiler 2.1 439

For the IBM-PC (XT & AT) exclusively.



While I nodded, nearly napping,

Suddenly there came a tapping, Mingling with my PC's zapping, Rapping at my office door.

Microstuf (not copy-protected)
-Infoscope 1.03 \$45.
* Crosstalk XVI 3.61
Remote 1.3
-Transporter 1.4
Migent Software (not copy-protected)
Ability 1.0A
MultiMate International (not copy-protected)
* MultiMate 3.31
-MultiMate Advantage 3.6 call
Nantucket Software (copy-protected)
Clipper (Autumn '86)
Paperback Software (copy-protected)
-Wines on Disk
*~VP-Planner
* VP-Info 1.0
Personics (not copy-protected)
-SmartNotes 1.0
Peter Norton (not copy-protected)
* Norton Commander 1.0
* Norton Utilities 3.1
Powerbase (not copy-protected)
Powerbase 2.2
Quarterdeck (not copy-protected)
DESQView 1.3 65.
Rosesoft (not copy-protected)
*-Prokey 4.0
Sierra On-Line
* Smart Money 1.0
Simon & Schuster (not copy-protected)
Simon & Schuster (not copy-protected)
Simon & Schuster (not copy-protected) * ~ Webster's New World Speller 1.3
Simon & Schuster (not copy-protected) ★ - Webster's New World Speller 1.3
Simon & Schuster (not copy-protected) * ~ Webster's New World Speller 1.3
Simon & Schuster (not copy-protected) * Webster's New World Speller 1.3
Simon & Schuster (not copy-protected) * Webster's New World Speller 1.3
Simon & Schuster (not copy-protected) * Webster's New World Speller 1.3
Simon & Schuster (not copy-protected) * Webster's New World Speller 1.3
Simon & Schuster (not copy-protected) * Webster's New World Speller 1.3
Simon & Schuster (not copy-protected) * Webster's New World Speller 1.3
Simon & Schuster (not copy-protected) * Webster's New World Speller 1.3
Simon & Schuster (not copy-protected) * Webster's New World Speller 1.3
Simon & Schuster (not copy-protected) * Webster's New World Speller 1.3
Simon & Schuster (not copy-protected) * Webster's New World Speller 1.3
Simon & Schuster (not copy-protected) * Webster's New World Speller 1.3
Simon & Schuster (not copy-protected) * Webster's New World Speller 1.3
Simon & Schuster (not copy-protected) * Webster's New World Speller 1.3
Simon & Schuster (not copy-protected) * Webster's New World Speller 1.3
Simon & Schuster (not copy-protected) * Webster's New World Speller 1.3
Simon & Schuster (not copy-protected) * Webster's New World Speller 1.3
Simon & Schuster (not copy-protected) * Webster's New World Speller 1.3
Simon & Schuster (not copy-protected) * Webster's New World Speller 1.3
Simon & Schuster (not copy-protected) * Webster's New World Speller 1.3
Simon & Schuster (not copy-protected) * Webster's New World Speller 1.3
Simon & Schuster (not copy-protected) * Webster's New World Speller 1.3

0 00 1 11 1	copy-protected)
* Certificate Mak	er \$34.
⋆ Newsroom	. ,
* Clip Art Volume	1 (for Newsroom) 19.
* ~ Clip Art Volume	2 (for Newsroom) 25.
* Newsroom • Pro	(not copy-protected) 79.
Symantec (no	t copy-protected)
	special
True BASIC, Ir	nc. (not copy-protected)
Runtime 1.0	
* ~True BASIC 1.0	109.
	eworks (includes 3 libraries —
3D Graphics, P	CBasic Converter, Sorting &
-Single Libraries	s each 32.
Unison (copy-	protected)
* Printmaster	
	Corp. (not copy-protected)
* - WordPerfect 4.	1 (one of the highest rated word
	orary
	*
	TRAINING
ATI (conventote	octed)
WordStar MultiMate Adva Symphony Individual Sof * The Instructor I * Professor DOS * Tutorial Set (bot * Training for Lott Training for Pro Microsoft (not * Learning DOS	R PROGRAMS o Use:
* SKILL BUILDE Intro and How to PC-DOS Compaq IBM-PC * TRAINING POW How to Use: Lotus 1-2-3 WordStar MultiMate Advas Symphony Individual Soft * Professor DOS * Tutorial Set (bot * Training for Lott * Training for Lott * Training for Pro Microsoft (not * Learning DOS	R PROGRAMS o Use: MS-DOS Typing Tutor BASIC each 33 WER PROGRAMS Wordperfect dBase III Plus Displaywrite 3 R:base 5000 antage



PC Connection 6 Mill Street 310W Marlow, NH 03456

Circle 136 on reader service card

603/446-3383

For the IBM-PC (XT & AT) exclusively.

Simon & Schuster (not copy-protected) Typing Tutor III 1.5.	33
EDUCATIONAL	
All educational programs listed are copy-protected except where noted.	
*Barron's *Computer SAT Designware (reqs. graphics brd.) *Spellicopter (ages 6 to adult) *European Nations and Locations (ages 9+) *States and Traits (ages 9+)	22 25
*Algebra 1,2,3, or 4	22
Computer SAT Scarborough (regs. graphics brd.)	49
Build-A-Book About Me (create personalized adventure stories)	19
Early Games for Young Children Piece of Cake Math Easy as ABC	22
Stone (reqs. graphics brd.) Memory Master (ages 2 to 6) My Letters, Numbers, Words (ages 1 to 5) Kids Stuff (ages 3 to 8)	27 27
The Learning Company (reqs. graphics brd Agic Spells (ages 6-12) Word Spinner (ages 6-10) Moptown Parade (ages 6-10) Reader Rabbit (ages 5 to 7) Rocky's Boots (ages 9 and up) True Basic, Inc. (not copy-protected)	23
Calculus (reqs. True Basic package) PreCalculus (reqs. True Basic package) Probability (reqs. True Basic package) Trigonometry (reqs. True Basic package). Algebra (reqs. True Basic package).	32 32
RECREATIONAL	
All recreational programs listed are	

copy-protected except where noted.

Realistic financial simulations.

Blue Chip

Scarborough (copy-protected)

*-Mastertype.....\$26.

Could it be some help from nearby,

Entering my frantic sphere by Shoving right before my clear eye, Basics of computer lore?

Broderbund (reqs. graphics brd.)	-
*Lode Runner	\$22.
*Championship Lode Runner	. 22.
* Ancient Art of War	
*-Breakers (text game)	
* → Toy Shop	39.
CBS	
*Murder by the Dozen	. 17.
Electronic Arts (reqs. graphics brd.)	
* Pinball Construction Set	
*Music Construction Set	. 17.
* Dr J/Larry Bird One-on-One	. 17.
* -Starflight	. 32.
Friendlysoft (not copy-protected)	
* - PC Arcade (10 games)	. 35.
Funtastic (regs. graphics brd.)	
Great arcade style games	
*-Big Top	. 27.
* Cosmic Crusader	27
* Master Miner	
*~Snack Attack II	
Hayden Software (regs. graphics brd.)	
* Sargon III (highest rated Chess program)	32
Infocom (not copy-protected)	. 02.
Sophisticated interactive fiction	
Difficulty levels shown in italics	
STANDARD	
*Enchanter *the Witness *Planetfall	
*Cutthroat *Wishbringer *Zork I	
*Ballyhoo Fooblitzky	
*Hitchhiker's Guide each	24
* ADVANCED	24.
Zork II Zork III Sorcerer	
A Mind Forever Voyaging each	27
* EXPERT	21.
	20
Spellbreaker	
	0.
Microleague Sports (reqs. graphics brd.) *-Microleague Baseball	O.E.
* Microleague Baseball	. 25.
Microprose (reqs. graphics brd.) *-F-15 Srike Eagle	00
* Silent Service (WWII submarine in the South	. 22.
* Poliei it bervice (WWII Submarine in the South	

 Pacific)
 22.

 ★ Hellcat Ace.
 22.

 ★ Spitfire Ace.
 22.

 ★ Solo Flight
 22.

Balance of Power (avoid nuclear war) 30.

* - Bridge Parlor (best Bridge simulation). 49.

1Step Software (reqs. graphics brd.)

★ Golf's Best (Pinehurst) 19.

★ Golf's Best (St. Andrew's) 19.

Origin Systems (reqs. graphics brd.)

Microsoft (reqs. graphics brd.)

PC Connection Hardware Special

through December 31, 1986

NTR (No Tools Required) Workstation Furniture

Great. You bought this incredible \$8,000 computer complete with printer, monitor, all kinds of documentation, and other stuff. But now that you're home, what do you put it all on? Well, you could take over the kitchen table, set up a couple of TV trays in the den, or do it the easy way. Give us a call.

- Desk measures 36"W x 29"D x 28"H, adjustable legs for uneven floors
- Made of highest quality steel, with laminated 11/4" thick tabletop (available in oak, teak, or walnut finishes)
- Heavy-duty construction, crafted to the specifications of a major American computer manufacturer
- Large, integral shelf for storing paper, manuals, and other materials
- No Tools Required for assembly, precision snap-fit components

For any computer \$99.

PCSoftware (not copy-protected)	
* Championship Blackjack	25
* - Armchair Quarterback	25
* Chess 2001	
* Championship Backgammon	26
Sierra On-Line (reqs. graphics brd.)	
* Championship Boxing	24
* Black Cauldron	25
* - Space Quest	
∗ - King's Quest	
* - King's Quest II	33
* King's Quest III	32
Simon & Schuster	
* Star Trek/Kobayashi	27
Sir-Tech	
*Wizardry	36
Spectrum Holobyte (reqs. graphics brd.)	
* Orbiter (Shuttle simulation)	27
* - GATO	
* Tellstar 2 (search the skies)	
Sublogic (regs. graphics brd.)	
* Night Mission Pinball	29
* - Jet	33
* Scenery (airport) disks for Jet each	15
* - Japan Scenery Disk	

-Star Scenery Disk-San Francisco			,	•	,	\$15
-Package of all 6 Western Airports .	,					69
XOR (not copy-protected)						
NFL Challenge (be the coach)				,	٠	79
	¥		·	,	٠	79

HARDWARE

Manufacturer's minimum limited warranty period is listed after each company name. Some products in their line may have longer warranty periods.

AST Research ... 2 years

<u>I/O Plus II C/S</u>	119
Second serial, parallel or game port	35
SixPakPlus 64k C/S/P includes Sidekick vers.	
1.5 not copy-protected & DESQView	169
SixPakPlus 384k (fully populated)	209
SixPakPremium 256k C/S/P	
upgrades to 1 Meg on board, 2 Meg w/ opt.	
piggyback board; EEMS compatible, includes	(
DESQView	319
SixPakPremium Piggyback Board 512k	189
Flashpak (accelerator board)	369
-Advantage 128k upgradeable to 1.5 Meg	
includes Sidekick version 1.5 not	
copy-protected and DESQView	369
-Advantage Premium 512k S/P	
upgrades to 1 Meg on board, 2 Meg w/ opt.	
piggyback board; EEMS compatible, includes	
DESQView	149
-Advantage Premium Piggyback Board 512k	
- <u>3780</u>	579
- <u>5251-11</u>	
- <u>5251-11 Plus</u>	
RAMpage! 256k upgrades to 2Mb	ca
RAMpage! AT 512k upgrades to 2Mb	
Both RAMpage boards support EMS and fully	
support EEMS, and include DESQView.	
Amdek 2 years	
-Video 310A mono monitor (amber)	159
-Color 600 - RGB	
Color 722 - EGA compatible	519
Compucable lifetime	15
Plactic Kouhoard & Drive Cover Set	15

→IBM Mono Screen Enhancement 17 →9-to-25 Pin Serial Converter cable 19

AT-to-Smartmodem cable 19 15-foot Parallel cable 27

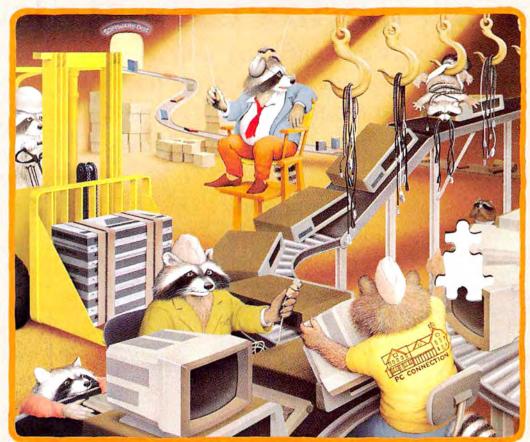
DATA TRANSFER SWITCHES (A-B switch boxes)

Cuesta ... 1 year

Uninterruptable power backup units.

For the IBM-PC (XT & AT) exclusively.







PC Puzzle.

Putting the PC's together again.

In the enigmatic town of Marlow, NH (pop. 544), there's nothing we like better than a good fit. Fields and streams. Peaches and cream. You and your lean mean micro machine.

In the old days, putting together a PC system was child's play. But now there are thousands of programs and peripherals to choose from, and it takes experience

to find a perfect match. Other companies might try to solve your PC puzzle by shoving in any old component. We always take the time to find the right pieces for your applications, your budget, and your existing system.

Get the picture?

You see, there's no point in buying a board without the bytes to boot it. Or a printer without a port to prompt it. Or a game without the graphics to grab it.

There's a solution to all these PC puzzles, but you have to see the whole picture—and we're in the perfect position to do it. Because we've helped hundreds of thousands of PC users piece their systems together.

See the Connection?

Since we spend all day helping you solve your

PC puzzles, we thought you might enjoy spending some leisure time solving ours. So we're offering a free 1000 piece PC Connection jigsaw puzzle to anyone who places a \$500 order between now and November 31.

Just call 1-800/243-8088 or 1-603/446-3383, M-F 9:00 to 9:00; Saturday to 5:30. If you're planning to visit, call ahead to make sure what you want is in stock.



The PC Connection puzzle, featuring our confounding little mascots in one of their most famous poses. Suitable for beginners and advanced users. Offer not available to net accounts. Limit one per customer.

For the IBM-PC (XT & AT) exclusively.

IPG-CONNECTIONI

"Just one toll-free call to Marlow,

Experts there will end your sorrow." "So my brow will no more furrow?" Quoth the maven, "Nevermore."

Bernoulli Box 40 Meg w/PC2 card \$2449)
→Bernoulli Plus (Two 20 Meg Bernoulli Drives	
w/80 Meg Winchester; includes PC2W card) 3799	9.
With PC 2BW Bootable Card 3859	
PC2B (Bootable) Card	
20 Meg cartridge 67	
Bernoulli Box Care Kit)
Mountain Computer 1 year	
Drive Card 20 Meg (80 ms)	اا
Drive Card 30 Meg (78 ms) ca	ı
Seagate 1 year	
20 Meg Internal Hard Drive (w/controller and	
cables, 65 ms))
20 Meg Internal Hard Drive (w/Western Digital	
controller and cables, 65 ms) 409)
20 Meg Internal Hard Drive for AT (40 ms) . 569	9
30 Meg Internal Hard Drive for AT (40 ms) . 689	9
Tandon 1 year	
New Business Card 20 Meg (85 ms) 409)
TEAC 1 year	
PC, XT360k Drive (51/4" half-height.FD-55BV) 109)
Toshiba 1 year	
PC, XT 360k Drive (51/4" half-height) 109)
AT 360k Drive (51/4" half-height) 117	7
External Drive 51/4" for Toshiba Laptops ca	ıl
Floppy Link for Toshiba Laptops ca	ıl
Western Digital 1 year	
File Card 20 Meg (w/XTREE, 80 ms) ca	1
MEMORY	
MEMORY	

64k Memory Upgrade Set for IBM-PC or 2	XT	
system board or any memory board		
150 nanosecond (set of 9)		15
128k Memory Upgrade Set for IBM-AT		
System Board (9 chips piggybacked)		39
-256k Memory Upgrade Set for any		
IBM-AT memory board (9 chips)	(39

DISKS

All disks have a lifetime warranty. DS/DD Disks for the PC & XT (40 TPI). Verbatim Datalife (10 disks per box). Maxell MD-2 (10 disks per box).	15. 19.
DS/High Density Disks for the AT (96 TPI). Fuji (10 disks per box). Verbatim (10 disks per box) Maxell (10 disks per box).	29.
31/2" Double-sided Diskettes (720k)	00
Verbatim (10 diskettes)	26.
Sony (10 diskettes).	26.
MAXELL (10 diskettes)	26.
3M (10 diskettes)	27.
BASF (5 diskettes)	

PC Connection Service Center

Did you know that we are an authorized Epson and IOMEGA service center? We typically offer twenty-four hour turnaround on serviced items. Our labor charge is only \$25 per hour. Call 1-800-PCC-TECH extension 138 for a free telephone diagnosis.

Junior Happiness

Christmas comes but once a year so our Jr. Specials now are here bringing joy to Juniors far and near

ALPHA SOFTWARE

*Jr. Electric Desk (includes word processor, database, spreadsheet, communications on 2 cartridges, one program disk and one tutorial disk)... \$69.

MOUSE SYSTEMS

*Jr. Mouse w/PC Paint 2.8 (w/software and pad, reqs. 256k). \$99.

FINANCIAL SOFTWARE

KEYTRONIC

*Jr. 5151 Deluxe Keyboard \$169.

INFORMATION SERVICES

* Compuserve Information Se	er	vi	CE	•							
(includes subscription, manual,	\$	25	u	S	ag	gе	9 (CI	re	di	t,
monthly publications)											
* - Dow Jones Membership Kit .				×	000				į.		2
* - The Source											

1-800/243-8088



PC Connection 6 Mill Street

6 Mill Street Marlow, NH 03456 603/446-3383

Circle 136 on reader service card

For the IBM-PC (XT&AT) exclusively.

MISCELLANEOUS

Automation racinties	
* Floppiclene Disk Drive Cleaner \$	18.
Environmental Software	
Nylon Computer Covers PC, XT or AT (navy,	
burgundy or silver)	20.
Innovative Concepts	
* - Flip n' File 50 (holds 50 disks)	16.
* Flip Sort(holds 70 disks)	15.
Kalmar	
* Teakwood Disk Holder (holds 50)	19.
* - Teakwood Disk Holder (holds 100)	29.
PC Connection	
Computer Toolkit (all the tools you need to go w	ith
your PC in a software style binder; great gift	
idea!)	29.
Clear Hard Plastic Keyboard Cover and Copy	
	16.

OUR POLICY

- We accept VISA and MASTERCARD.
- No surcharge added for charge orders.
- Your card is not charged until we ship.
- If we must ship a partial order, we never charge freight on the shipment(s) that complete the order.
- No sales tax.
- All U.S. shipments insured; no additional charge.
- APO/FPO orders usually shipped 1st Class Mail.
- Allow 1 week for personal and company checks to clear.
- UPS Next-Day-Air available.
- COD max. \$1000. Cash or certified check.
- 120 day limited warranty on all products.
- To order, call us anytime Monday thru Friday 9:00 to 9:00, or Saturday 9:00 to 5:30. You can call our business offices at 603/446-3383 Monday through Friday 9:00 to 5:30.

SHIPPING

Note: Accounts on net terms pay actual shipping. Continental US: For monitors, printers, and floppy drives, add 2% for UPS ground shipping. For computers and Bernoulli Boxes, pay actual UPS charges. Call for UPS Blue or UPS Next-Day-Air. For all other items, add \$2 per order to cover UPS shipping. We will automatically use UPS 2nd-Day-Air at no extra charge if you are more than 2 days from us by UPS ground. Hawaii: For monitors, printers, and drives, actual UPS Blue charge will be added. For all other items, add \$2 per order. Alaska and outside Continental US: Call 603/446-3383 for information.



310W

"If it's PC help you're needing,

For assistance you are pleading, Check the magazine you're reading; Solve your problems evermore."

Curtis lifetime	∠Transet 1000	NSI Logic 3 years
ACCESSORIES	N ² cables for Transet 1000 each 16.	EPIC (video adapter, EGA compatible) \$27
Low Profile Tilt and Swivel Pedestal \$25.	Hercules 2 years	Orchid Technologies 1 to 2 years
PC Pedestal (for IBM Mono or Color) 27.	All Hercules boards come with parallel port and	Conquest Multifunction Board Øk upgrades
Static Mat	F.REE parallel printer cable.	to 2Mb, fully supports EMS spec 26
Portable Pedestal (for portable computers) 36.	Hercules Color Card	PC Net Adapter Card
Printer Stand	-Hercules Graphics Card 189.	PC Net Cluster Kit (cabling for two PCs and
System Stand (for IBM-PC & XT)	Hercules Graphics Card Plus	software)
Universal System Stand	Graph X Software 42.	Eccell Multifunction Board for the AT 399
Crystal 150 Watt (line conditioner) 123.	Intel boards: 5 years; chips: 1 year	<u>Tiny Turbo 286</u>
Crystal 300 Watt (line conditioner) 159.	Above Board PC 64k (upgrades to 2 Meg) call	PC Turbo 286e w/1 Meg
CABLES	Above Board AT 128k (upgrades to 2 Meg) call	PC Turbo 286e Ram Daughtercard 1 Meg 269
Smartmodem-to-IBM Cable	Above Board PS-PC C/S/P (upgrades to 1.5	<u>Turbo EGA</u>
Keyboard Extension Cable (3 to 9 feet) 27.	Meg) call	<u>EGA</u> 289
Extension Cables for IBM Mono Display 33.	Above Board PS-AT S/P (upgrades to 1.5 Meg or	Princeton Graphics 1 year
Color and Monochrome Extension cables 39.	higher w/piggyback)	* Text (green or amber) switch for HX-12 2
Printer-to-IBM cable	8087 (for IBM-PC & XT)	MAX-12E Amber monochrome monitor 179
SURGE SUPPRESSORS	8087-2 (for 8 Mhz computers) 169.	*-HX-12 RGB monitor (690 x 240)
Safestrip (6 outlets)	80287 (for 6 or 8 MHz IBM-PC AT & XT 286) 195.	HX-12E (EGA compatible) 539
Diamond (6 outlets)	80287-8 (for 10 MHz & faster IBM-PC AT) 269.	Quadram 1 to 2 years
Diamond-Plus (w/FAX & modern protection) . 41.	Kensington Microware 1 year	Quadcolor 1 (standard CGA card) 99
Emerald (6 outlets; 6 ft cord)	* Masterpiece	Expanded Quadboard
Sapphire (3 outlets; EMI/RFI filtered) 47.	* Masterpiece Plus	Øk (upgrades to 384k)
Ruby (6 outlets; EMI/RFI filtered; 6 ft cord) 55. Ruby-Plus (w/FAX & modern protection) 65.	* Printer/portable computer stand 17. key tronic 90 days	384k (fully populated)
Command Center SPECIAL 79.	5150 keyboard	* Microfazer Printer buffer 64k (parallel) 159
DCA 1 year	∠5151 keyboard (deluxe)	* - Microfazer II Printer buffer 64k (expandable to
Smart Alec (5251 emulation board) 639.	5153 keyboard with touch pad 279.	512k, selectable input/output modes) 249 QuadEGA + (half-card)
Irma (3270 emulation board)	Kraft 1 year	SMA 30-day money-back guarantee
Irma Keyboard	Joystick (2 button)	PC-Documate Keyboard Templates
Epson 1 year	Joystick Adapter Card	available for:
EX-800 printer (80 column, 300 cps) call	New! 3 Button Joystick	DOS/Basic 3.0-3.1 WordStar
EX-1000 printer (136 column, 300 cps) call	Executive Cursor Control 2.0 w/joystick 37.	Lotus 1-2-3 WordStar 2000
FX-85 printer (80 column, 160 cps) call	Game Port for AST SixPak/SixPak Premium . 25.	Symphony MultiMate
FX-286 printer (136 column, 200 cps) call	Microsoft 1 year	Symphony MultiMate Framework WordPerfect dBase III. each 12
LX-86 printer (80 column, 120 cps) call	Microsoft Bus Mouse with software 6.0 127.	dBase III each 13
LQ-800 printer (80 column, 180 cps) call	* Microsoft Serial Mouse with software 6.0 135.	Some templates also available for Key tronics
LQ-1000 printer (136 column, 180 cps) call	Mach 10 (accelerator board)	keyboards.
LQ-2500 printer(136 column, 324 cps) call	Mouse Systems lifetime	Toshiba 1 year
420i printer (136 column, 420 cps) call	*Junior Mouse with PC Paint 2.8 (connects	Toshiba printers are 24 pin dot matrix.
Printer-to-IBM cable	directly to PCjr serial port)	* P321 S/P printer (80 column, 216 cps) 519
Everex 1 year	PC Mouse with PC Paint + 127.	* P351 S/P printer (136 column, 288 cps) 1049
Evercom II 1200 Baud Internal modem (half	PC Mouse with Dr. Halo II 139.	Toshiba T1100 PLUS Laptop Computer ca
card, w/software)	PC Mouse with Ready and PC Paint + 149.	Toshiba T3100 Laptop Computer ca
5th Generation 6 months	NEC 2 years	Tseng Labs 1 year
Logical Connection Print Buffer 256k 299.	Multisync monitor (EGA compatible) 579.	EVA (EGA card)
FTG 2 years	Order the NEC Multisync monitor with any EGA	Video 7 2 years
Light Pen	card and get \$19 off. Offer is good through 11/30.	VEGA (half-card)
Demo Disk for Light Pen		~VEGA Deluxe (w/FREE Microsoft Windows) 399
Hayes 2 years	1 000/0/19 0000	
Smartmodem 300	1-800/243-8088	DRIVES
Smartmodem 1200		
Smartmodem 1200B (w/Smartcom II) 349.	PC Connection	I2 Interface 1 year
Smartmodem 1200B (no software) 319.	6 Mill Street 310W	20 Meg Hard Drive Card (85 ms) 459
Smartmodem 2400 589.	William associates Marlow, NH 03456	IOMEGA 90 days
Smartmodem 2400B (w/Smartcom II) 529.	603/446-3383	Bernoulli Box 20 Meg w/PC2 card 1849
Smartcom II 2.1 (software)	333, 710 0000	10 Meg cartridge 5

For the IBM-PC (XT & AT) Exclusively.



PCs Gear Up for Manufacturing

PCs may not be down in the boiler room shoveling coal, but they are donning factory overalls—and helping managers keep a watchful eye on manufacturing processes.

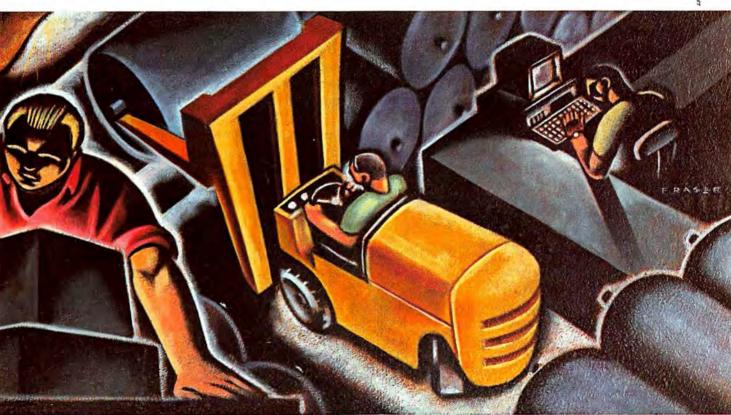
James C. Finucane



In the early 1980s, one office automation specialist predicted that PCs would become as common in corporate America as yellow legal pads. She wasn't far wrong. Today, the PC and its compatibles are among the hottest commodities in the business marketplace. Although such periodicals as Fortune and the Wall Street Journal regularly speculate about whether the PC has truly boosted productivity, discouraging words are seldom heard from users in large and small businesses. The things may not always work right, but they've earned a respected position in the white-collar world.

Of course, American business isn't confined to service organizations, stock brokerages, and purveyors of information. In manufacturing centers across the nation, where cars, shoes, and aluminum siding roll off assembly lines, the PC is making surprising inroads (see "MAPping the Islands of Automation" and "Of MISys and Management" in this issue.) PCs aren't actually running the mills or replacing dedicated machines on factory floors, but they are assuming more blue-collar tasks, moving into the realm of manufacturing control, where supermicros and minicomputers have traditionally held sway.

One compelling reason for the PC's popularity is cost: PCs are a cheap means of programming some industrial computers and, in many cases, they offer an efficient way of tapping into data captured by the computers running the show. And while a minicomputer may outmuscle the PC when it comes to processing power, few of the big boxes offer the PC's comprehensive library of data analysis and reporting software.



Standards, Standards

IBM has never been a major player in process control systems-which may explain the perplexing array of solutions available to the manufacturer seeking control over processes and machines. It seems that every vendor offers proprietary workstations, networks, minicomputer hosts, and software. This state of affairs suits the vendor, but for the manufacturer, incompatibility runs rampant, A Modcomp system can't link up to a DEC network; software developed for system A can't be used on system B. Worse still, a manufacturer that needs a custom data analysis package or even a general-purpose analytical tool might have to pay an arm and a leg for program development.

Thus the lure of the PC. There's no wrangling over hardware or operating system standards; better still, a wealth of commercial software can easily fill

> A manufacturer that needs a custom data analysis package or even a general-purpose analytical tool might have to pay an arm and a leg for program development.

the bill for any manufacturer wanting to analyze the inner workings of a plant. Purveyors of computers for manufacturing have seen the light and are offering PCs to their customers. If nothing else, they've learned that you don't have to sell a manufacturer on the hardware's merits-the IBM logo carries clout. The PC's role in managing manufacturing processes, however, is still limited.

Gathering Data

In most American factories, dedicated control computers gather two kinds of information about any process. The first is production data: What products and how many were made during a particular hour, shift, or week; and how many products were ac-

cepted and rejected? This information is used in production and inventory control, accounting, and costing.

The second kind of information is more subtle, answering the question: How do changes in the settings of control actuators (valves, pumps, heaters, dedicated controllers) affect the quality (weight, color, strength, thickness, hardness) of the product? A dedicated control computer measures the product and takes actions based on deviations from the "ideal." With this information in hand (and in the PC), the process engineer who is intimate with the quirks of a company's products and processes can fine-tune production, getting the most out of a plant's machinery and materials.

Making Products

Of course, not all factories are the same. A paper mill and an auto plant use different methods to manufacture distinctly different products. Different kinds of data must be gathered and acted upon by control computers on the shop floor. A factory is seldom run by one gargantuan mainframe but by a collection of computers, some no bigger than a PC's expansion board. In paper mills, where process control is key, computers manage continuous processes. Paper is made in continuous sheets, often hundreds of miles long. It's essentially an analog process-the physical properties of the product vary continuously. Typically, the various processes all take place within one large machine-so the computers must gather information and act on it immediately, for one malfunction could wreak havoc on the entire apparatus.

Machine control, on the other hand, involves managing a number of individual machines in a production line. Production starts with discrete parts (such as screws and sheet metal), which are formed, machined, and assembled into objects, such as automobiles or beer cans. Products are made by a sequence of machines, each carrying out a series of repetitive steps before passing the part on. Measuring the physical properties of the product in real time is not necessary.

A Process Control Primer

To understand the PC's role in process control, consider the operation of a paper-making machine. The machine, which turns out 25-foot-wide paper at 2000 feet per minute, is as long as a city block. It contains dozens of drums full of steam that dry the pulp, one or two coating stations that apply latex to the surface of the sheet, and perhaps a calendering station where the sheet is forced through a set of rollers for final pressings. All these components are driven by a number of hundred-plus-horsepower motors. Furthermore, such variables as weight, moisture content, color, coating weight, and paper thickness must be measured at various points along the machine. Information on these variables, gathered by sensors and passed along to computers on the floor, can feed back manufacturing instructions on the spot. This information can also be analyzed on a PC and used to alter computerized models of how the paper machine works. Thus you can fine-tune the model and anticipate what effect producing different paper stocks, changing drum speeds, and so on, would have on the machine.

Naturally, the hardware and software controlling such a complicated process must be extremely reliable. Computer breakdowns or control loss could result in damaged equipment, lost manufacturing time, even injured personnel. To minimize risks, process control systems offered by such vendors as Honeywell or Bailey Controls divide control among a number of networked computers. These systems operate in a manner similar to distributed processing setups. The fabrication of a product is separated into functional areas, and each area is managed by a dedicated microcomputer.

A Computer Pecking Order

In the case of the paper machine, such a distributed control system usually incorporates several levels of computers. On the lowest rung are rackmounted expansion boards that control the papermeasuring instruments. The boards—which pack software in ROM and a microprocessor—activate instruments, gather relevant data, and convert it into inches, pounds, or other units.

These modest devices report their findings to a dedicated microcomputer responsible for controlling a specific section of the machine, such as its dryers. Based on the information it receives, the computer may open and close valves, change motor speeds, and exert influence on other actuators that directly affect the weight, color, thickness, ash content, and other properties of the paper. The computer also acts as a local operator workstation and is typically equipped with a color graphics monitor, which displays the current status of both measured and controlled variables. Such workstations are an operator's window into the manufacturing process.

At the apex of the pyramid sits a superminicomputer, perhaps from DEC or Honeywell. Tucked away in a climate-controlled room removed from the sound and fury of manufacturing, this machine may be backed up by another minicomputer. The minicomputer not only is the hub of the network that links all the computers in the factory, it also maintains the central data base for the manufacturing

Most process control vendors allow PCs to plug in to their proprietary networks and tap the process data being collected by the control system.

process. The system stores the essential software recipes for making various grades of paper, tools for developing interactive graphics displays, and most important, the software model of the overall process that guides the computers running the paper machine.

This multiprocessing setup has multiple advantages, but the most compelling is simply time saving. If one computer goes on the blink, the factory doesn't shut down. By the same token, dedicating a microprocessor (such as an 8086 that measures paper thickness) to just one type of measurement allows millisecond-by-millisecond observation of an important variable in the manufacturing process. When things go wrong, the control computer can respond immediately, rather than precious seconds or minutes later.

PC World

Process Control

Although the PC was not designed with manufacturing control in mind—it can't react to an incipient power failure, and it lacks a fast, real-time operating system—analyzing process information is right up the PC's alley. Most process control vendors allow PCs to plug in to their proprietary networks and tap the process data being collected by the control system. In the case of the paper machine, you might cull data on pulp moisture, graph the effect of variations on paper thickness, and develop a statistical profile of that variable.

In the old days, a manufacturer had to settle for data management and reporting packages offered by the vendor. Getting a custom report—that is, a different view of the process data—meant paying the vendor thousands of dollars to write a special program. Having the PC perform this chore solves problems for both the manufacturer and the process control vendor. Vendors aren't pestered for custom software, and process engineers can easily siphon data from the network and use such programs as 1-2-3 and dBASE for data logging, tabulation, analysis, and reporting.

The rush to apply IBM PCs to manufacturing has become so pronounced over the last two years that most vendors are scrambling to open their networks to the machine.

AccuRay, for example, offers a utility that will import files from a Honeywell minicomputer to a PC in 1-2-3's .WKS format. All you have to do is install the utility, connect the PC to the AccuRay network with a serial cable, and start downloading data. This may seem elementary, but to plant managers accustomed to relying on canned minicomputer programs, such a utility is revolutionary.

The rush to apply IBM PCs to manufacturing has become so pronounced over the last two years that many booths at manufacturing trade shows, such as Control Expo and Midcon, feature them—and most vendors are scrambling to open their networks

to the machine. Leading the way is Bailey Controls, which not only offers software for accessing the company's Network 90 distributed control system but also supplies IBM XTs to do the job. Similarly, Accu-Ray plans to supply Honeywell-made PC compatibles to customers who want to use PCs in process analysis.

PC to PLC

What of the PC in machine control? If you recall, an individual machine (such as a drill press) in a factory carries out a repetitive, preprogrammed series of tasks rather like a washing machine does. Extending that analogy, the next machine in line would be an automatic clothes dryer. The success of the entire process would depend on both machines functioning, yet they would not be mutually dependent. In a factory measurements of the product being fabricated aren't constantly monitored, so the control system acts only if the machine is turned off, or jammed, or has run out of components.

Before the advent of integrated circuits, factory machines were controlled by enormous banks of electromechanical relays, counters, and timers that formed a sequential program of ANDs and ORs. Unfortunately, electromechanical devices are extremely unreliable. Reprogramming a relay—which required a mammoth screwdriver, a roll of 10-gauge wire, a drill, and the patience of Job—was a nightmare.

Relay panels have largely been supplanted with programmable logic controllers, or PLCs—proprietary microcomputers that can be programmed to perform a number of discrete tasks, such as turning lights on and off or actuating solenoids to move mechanical devices according to a programmed sequence.

If you want a PLC to control another machine, such as a spot welder, you simply slip in an expansion board, connect it directly to the welder on the floor, and program the PLC for the appropriate task. However, programming a PLC is an expensive proposition.

PLCs are traditionally programmed with special microcomputers that cost \$5000 or more. But these machines can't even print out a copy of the program you create. Not surprisingly, the PC's price tag and programming talents have not gone unnoticed by manufacturers, and 1986 has seen an explosion of PCs in the machine-control marketplace. Allen-Bradley, the number one supplier of PLCs, offers industrial IBM XTs and ATs (complete with an extra fan, dust filters, and beefier power supply), as well as the necessary software for programming any of the company's PLCs.

With the proper software, control engineers can access a controller's memory holding the production information and analyze it with statistical and

More and more manufacturers are turning to the PC when they need an inexpensive engineering workstation tied into manufacturing control systems—and software and hardware vendors are sitting up and taking notice.

graphics programs. This capability gives engineers and plant managers a view of the manufacturing process never before available.

Major vendors are taking the hint: General Electric's Workmaster, an industrial version of the Portable PC, includes software for programming GE's PLCs and displaying and logging crucial manufacturing data.

Market leader Allen-Bradley offers A-B/CAMM, a menu-driven package that helps plant operators analyze data in real time on a PC. To use the program, you need an Allen-Bradley interface board for each PLC that you want to hook up to the company's Data Highway manufacturing control network. The software includes Logger, a specially designed data base that accumulates process information. If you were in charge of a tire plant, for example, Logger could gather information from each press about the number of tires made, record a spectrum of physical measurements (thickness, weight, and so on),

and tell you how many tires passed or failed various quality-control tests. In addition, you could log downtime and its cause for each press.

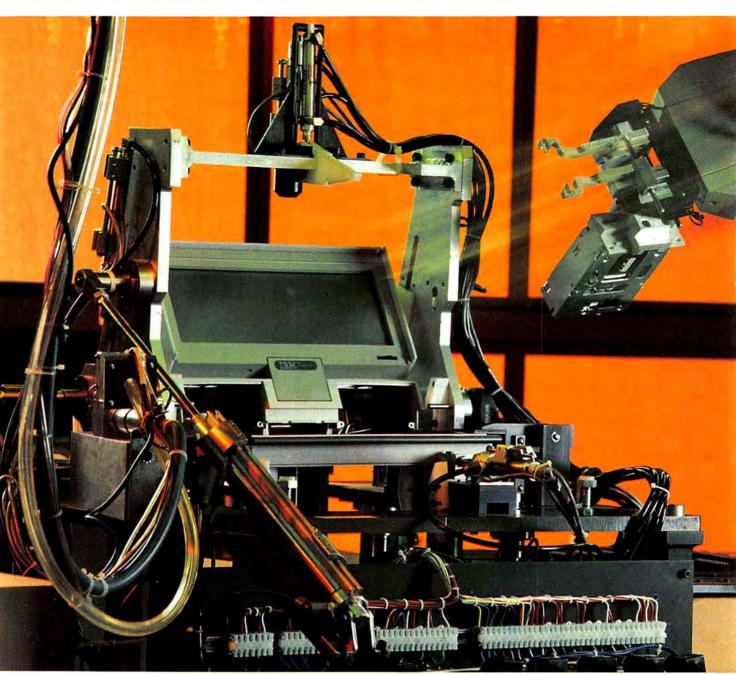
The A-B/CAMM's spreadsheet module is a classic, in the tradition of 1-2-3. Better still is its graphics module, which allows you to plot data as it is captured on the line. For instance, you could generate a bar graph depicting the number of tires ordered by grade versus the number produced for a given time period. The module's trend graphs illustrate how various properties of the product and the machinery vary over time. For example, you could graph variations in maximum tire press temperature for each machine over the last 24 hours, or for the last 30 minutes. Like any good graphics package, the module also includes a drawing program equipped with the right tools for creating a model of the process being scrutinized. In the tire example, you could create a schematic showing overall press operations, with icons representing individual presses. Each icon could open, close, or change color based on the status (running, down, or standby) of the press. This is a potent feature for the plant operator, manager, or process engineer trying to get a handle on operations.

Slippin' on the Overalls

As it stands, the PC isn't turning manufacturing into a desktop discipline. Dedicated computers that were on the job long before the PC was conceived still do most of the hard work. But the PC is coming on line. More and more manufacturers are turning to the PC when they need an inexpensive engineering workstation tied into manufacturing control systems—and software and hardware vendors are sitting up and taking notice. With the rise of minicomputer-like 80386 PCs, enthusiasm for the PC family may turn into a bonanza for IBM—and its compatible competitors.

James C. Finucane is a freelance writer and a national sales manager for Divelbiss Corporation of Fredricktown, Ohio.

The Self-Made PC



Manipulated by a robot arm, a PC Convertible LCD assembly snaps to attention.



The process of building IBM's PC Convertible is every bit as intriguing as the product itself. Assuming all goes well in Austin, the first human hands to touch a Convertible may be your own.

Ken Greenberg

Amid the rambling campus that hugs the gently rolling hills of Austin, Texas, IBM has embarked on a manufacturing enterprise that far exceeds Henry Ford's wildest imaginings.

For some, form follows function; for IBM, product design follows automation. That's another way of saying the medium is the message, and the medium here is ALPS—Automated Logistics and Production System. More than just another pretty acronym, ALPS is an intricate fusion of robotics, communications, artificial intelligence, machine vision, materials-handling, and exacting vendor specifications. To produce the PC Convertible, IBM has joined islands of automation into a manufacturing landmass that extends from receiving dock to shipping dock.

ALPS automation isn't limited to robots building laptop computers. IBM PCs are involved in product testing, process control, materials distribution, inventory management, and more. Says Manny Chavez, manager of ALPS manufacturing operations, "What we think is unique is the integration of the total process. Robotic cellular operations have existed for years, but the real advancement—and the significant cost savings for us—is in the integration of several systems."

In a real sense, personal computers are helping to clone themselves. Watching over the ALPS are dozens of off-the-shelf PCs, ATs, portable PCs, and

PC World 203

rack-mounted XTs, some of which converse with Series/1s while others merely talk among themselves. The most revealing sign may be a PC Convertible itself, equipped with monochrome monitor, perched on a forklift, conveying parts-delivery information to one of the few human beings in the building.

According to IBM, the Convertible and the line that manufactures it were developed in tandem. Sub-assembly has been kept to a minimum; the machine's components are packaged as "robot-ready." Without question, IBM is putting its manufacturing dollars where the technology is. Press accounts of operating snags notwithstanding, ALPS appears to be humming; the line can chug along for 21 hours a day, taking a three-hour maintenance break.

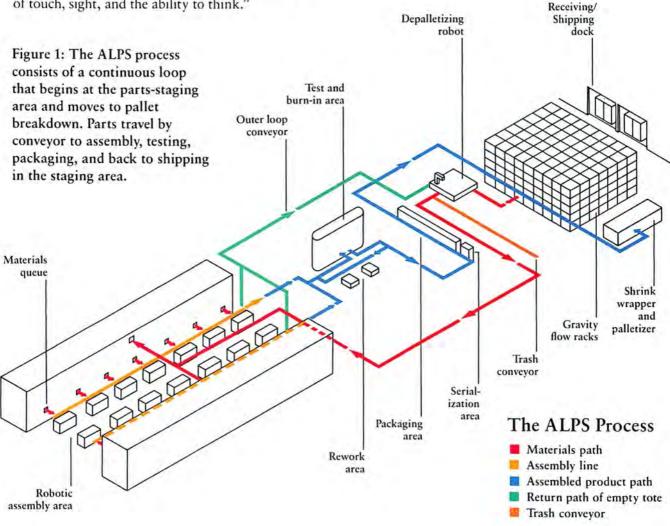
As complicated as the automation process is, every effort has been made to purge ALPS of extraneous complexities; the operation is minimalist, bordering on generic. The model is obvious enough; says Clark Preston, manager of manufacturing technical services, "We want the process to include emulation of touch, sight, and the ability to think."

Climbing the ALPS

In the world according to ALPS, 13 robots take components from the loading dock, turn them into functioning computers, package them, and ready them for shipment (see Figure 1). As an IBM position paper notes, "No manual activity is required from the time pallets of parts are removed from trucks to the time pallets of completed products are loaded onto delivery trucks."

Human intervention is confined to breaking the shrink-wrap on pallets, stepping in when a machine flags trouble it can't fix, and scrubbing scuffed units during the test phase.

ALPS can be boiled down to nine steps: receiving, parts staging, removal of materials from pallets, materials distribution, robotic assembly, test and burn-in, serial-number imprinting, packaging, and finished-goods storage. The key is the way in which each step meshes with every other.





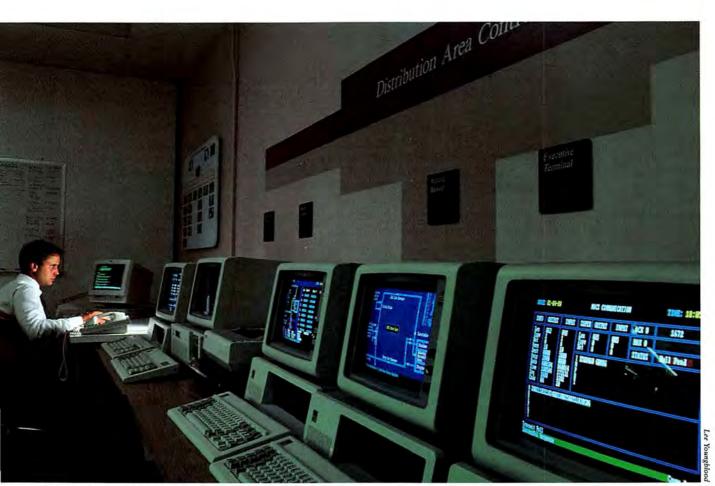
Machine vision dictates specific lighting conditions, as this robotic assembly module indicates. The Portable PC at right collects parts inventory data and passes build instructions between robot controllers and the control room.

In the ALPS facility, "just in time" is an article of faith. The parts staging area—a massive wall of containers 20 feet high—comprises the entire PC Convertible inventory; there is no other parts warehouse. Pallets are standardized, and pallet size, in turn, is based on the standard footprint of the endlessly recirculating yellow carriers called totes, whose sole purpose is to ferry the Convertible from initial assembly to completion. Everything is similarly standardized, modular, flexible, expandable, and/or reusable.

The journey begins at gravity-fed racks that adjoin the parts staging area; that's also where the line eventually ends. Cartons move along an expresswaylike conveyor from the racks to where the robots live. Each step is an arc in a circle. Production cannot start unless a pallet of parts is ready, and a new pallet load will not be moved along until the system can handle it. There's never more than one pallet or container waiting at any given time.

A special robot breaks each pallet down, sends containers of parts on their way, and restacks the pallet methodically. A scanner reads the bar code on the parts container, and a record of the box and its carrier is thereby created. The box is weighed and sized for uniformity; unacceptable containers or parts are diverted to reject spurs without clogging the line.

On two identical assembly lines, consisting of three ungainly robots each, large-frame robots insert planar boards in Convertible bases, then deliver those bases to intelligent IBM cantilever-type robots. Equipped with vision, these robots handle normal assembly-line aberrations in stride and locate parts in



The lineup of XTs in the ALPS control room underscores the pivotal role of off-the-shelf PC hardware in the materials handling process. Each PC monitors a specific stage in the scheme.

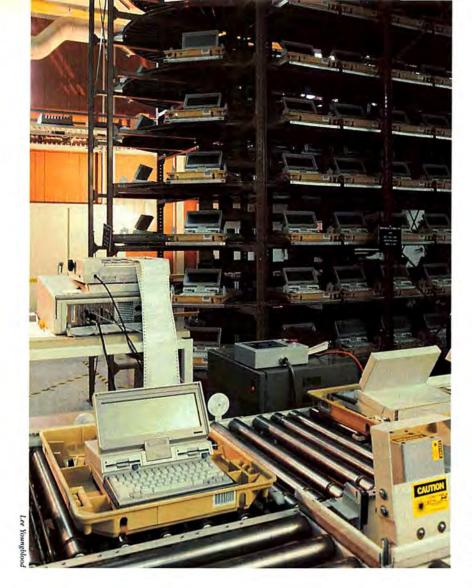
open boxes, even if those parts aren't exactly where vendors originally put them.

Outfitted with grippers, the smarter robots are able to move in seven planes, squeeze two 128K memory boards into a single unit, use registration guides to wiggle memory boards onto the base, mount the drives, attach keyboards, pop in LCDs, and mount and screw in power supplies (see the sidebar "Putting It All Together"). Delicate movement is directed by Series/1 minicomputers; the grand scheme is orchestrated by PCs.

Completed assemblies move via an express conveyor onto two vertical lifts, which deposit units for burn-in at an oblong test center eight tiers high. Yet another robot, an IBM 7545 Manufacturing System,

tests each Convertible by adjusting the display, tickling the keyboard, and visually confirming the results. If something is amiss, a human being intervenes. If everything checks out, the completed Convertible rides the conveyor back to the staging area, where it's enveloped in plastic, styrofoam, and cardboard; cushioned by documentation; and shipped out.

The entire assembly process takes about six minutes; the two ALPS lines turn out Convertibles at the rate of roughly one per minute. Streamlining the process has meant increased manufacturing capacity, improved reliability, and 75 percent fewer workers. Much of the efficiency flows from a drastic reduction in the number of parts. Where one IBM Selectric typewriter consists of 3000 ingredients, the Convertible's part count has been pared to 20, including subassemblies like the keyboard and the LCD (but not



The fully assembled Convertible prepares to ride a tote up to the ALPS robotic test racks. Note the Portable PC in the background.

counting screws). Peripherals for the Convertible are manufactured for IBM by third parties; parts are shipped directly to distribution centers, along with printers and monitors.

Present at the Creation
ALPS evolved fairly rapidly from an IBM man-

ufacturing brain trust. Designed by the Austin Automation Application Engineering Group, ALPS capped

a 15-month research and planning effort.

In retrospect, IBM appears to have been moving toward ALPS for most of the decade. The "flexible automation" concept took root at IBM in 1980. In June of that year, the company put its DisplayWriter into production on a manual, business-as-usual basis. Gradually, however, an increasing number of automated tasks—driving screws, stamping, mounting power supplies—were passed on to three robots. People and robots were beachheads in IBM's first islands of automation.

IBM found that adding workers to a shift increased output, but not decisively; moreover, costs didn't decrease accordingly. The planning team began to compile a wish list of preconditions to full automation: no logos, no paint, no cables, an ability to self-test, a facility for custom upgrades. The team also recognized that, in most factories, the number of people moving parts and communicating with the order-entry system greatly exceeded those engaged in assembly. The wish list grew to include the integration of materials-handling into the robotics repertoire.

During the next few years, manufacturing in Austin progressed from batch assembly to islands of automation to a semiautomated factory that encompassed materials-handling, and finally, to dock-todock automation.

PC World 207

Putting It All Together

While personal computers ensure that PC Convertibles get assembled, the most visible actors in the ALPS show are the half-dozen robots that actually put the pieces together at the rate of one laptop a minute.

Robotic assembly lines typically adhere to either serial or parallel design parameters. In a parallel line, one robot builds the entire widget; on a serial line, that robot might add only a part or two.

Both designs offer distinct advantages. Serial assembly is most appropriate when there's an overriding need to limit the number of parts per station, avoid duplicate tooling, minimize the complexity of each station, and restrict the number of parts that must be fed to the robot. Parallel assembly is desirable because it increases production on demand while minimizing such factors as capital outlay, downtime, and overall number of stations.

ALPS is a happy compromise between the two approaches. The exact number of robots on an assembly line (or module, in ALPS parlance) varies according to product, number of direct-feed parts per station, tool cost, and total assembly time.

PC Convertible assembly occurs at two types of work cells: simple and complex. The latter require machine intelligence, intricate gripper movements, and vision. The Austin facility consists of six robots arranged in two miniassembly lines. Four of these are so-called cantilever-type robots engaged in complex assembly. Two large-frame robots without vision, both equipped with two IBM selective compliance assembly robot arms

(SCARA), are dedicated to handling materials and partially assembling bases that are supplied to the complex robot cells.

Complex assembly requires a larger work envelope than simple assembly, and the cantilever-type robots include tactile and optical sensors, the latter augmented by special lighting. Robots can avail themselves of several discrete end-of-arm tools, although the Convertible is put together with just a single tool change.

To endow its robotic systems with intellect and sight, IBM developed a high-level language called A Manufacturing Language with Vision (AML/V). AML/V, which could pass for a hybrid of APL, Pascal, and LISP, includes image-processing and multitasking capabilities. AML/V, in turn, serves as the basis for an accessible menu-driven programming scheme called RAPID (Robot Application Programming Interactive Dialog).

Any vision system must discern the position and orientation of objects imprecisely presented to the robot. With ALPS, parts are delivered in matrix containers that may reside anywhere within the work envelope. Machine vision with a resolution of 256 gray levels makes it possible for robots to locate, grasp, and install parts accurately. According to one IBM description, "Machine vision adds the 'missing link' for total automation by making it unnecessary to remove parts from shipping containers." Machine vision also enables the robot to inspect parts and, via the

use of tactile sensors, make adjustments in the event of error.

Vision-equipped robots require slightly less than 2 seconds to record and process an image. A great deal occurs during that time, as the procedure of connecting the keyboard clearly demonstrates. In perhaps the most vision-intensive operation on the ALPS line, the keyboard ribbon cable is plugged in to a partially obstructed connector on the Convertible base. To do that, the robot's eve (a General Electric camera) peers inside the assembly and computes the location of the base connector. As the robot does so, it identifies and retrieves the keyboard and finds the connector, which must be resting face up in the box. Assisted by vision, it feels for the correct position within the Convertible chassis, matching cable to connector. Vision is nearly as critical in assembly of 128K memory boards, as the robot checks the product for flaws, verifies serial numbers, and gives the LCD a once-over during the test phase.

The ALPS vision system consists of several hardware subsystems, most of which IBM built from commercially available components. Although ALPS robots are sighted, they suffer from an acute case of tunnel vision: Their field is a bare 128-by-128 pixels. The constricted viewing cone is another element of IBM's design for automation. As hardware engineer David Leigh indicates in an ALPS position paper, "The key is to design products, packaging, and materialshandling hardware that make it possible to keep the camera field of view small." -K. G.

Well before ALPS lines were drawn, engineers enlisted portable PCs to simulate likely interfaces between materials-handling and robotics applications. Planners then modeled the automation process using Lockheed's CADAM. Senior engineer David Leigh says that in preparation for moving from mock-up to manufacturing, "IBM relied on CADAM drawings of parts, the robot work area, and the materials distribution scheme."

Designing for Automation

While the question of which came first, ALPS or the PC Convertible, mirrors the chicken-or-the-egg conundrum, in this instance the chicken has the edge. An IBM ALPS position paper contains this revealing edict: "Important in attaining total automation is designing the product to be manufacturable." That, indeed, is why large portions of ALPS were installed before design of the Convertible was complete.

Equipped with vision, cantilever robots handle normal assembly-line aberrations in stride and locate parts in open boxes.

Production-line specifications shape product size and precisely determine pallet size, tote size, and bar-code location. These parameters create what's known as a "product envelope"—the maximum work space that product size and robotic movements permit. According to IBM's Manny Chavez, material can automatically be taken from a pallet, and any product can be built as long as it measures 24 inches wide by 24 inches deep by 14 inches high. A product cannot have more than 66 different parts. So versatile is the process that the ALPS position paper neglects to mention a specific product for ALPS to produce.

The way vendors prepare parts for automated assembly is just as critical as the shape of the product. For suppliers, robot-ready packaging can mean excruciating attention to detail. Although machine vision can tolerate minor deviations, the size, weight,

and orientation of parts within each container (as well as of the containers themselves) must be uniform and comply meticulously with IBM specs. "We discussed with vendors just how we wanted the parts packaged, where we wanted bar codes, and what the codes had to look like," says Chavez. This dialogue with suppliers occurred even as IBM was developing end-of-arm tooling for the ALPS robots.

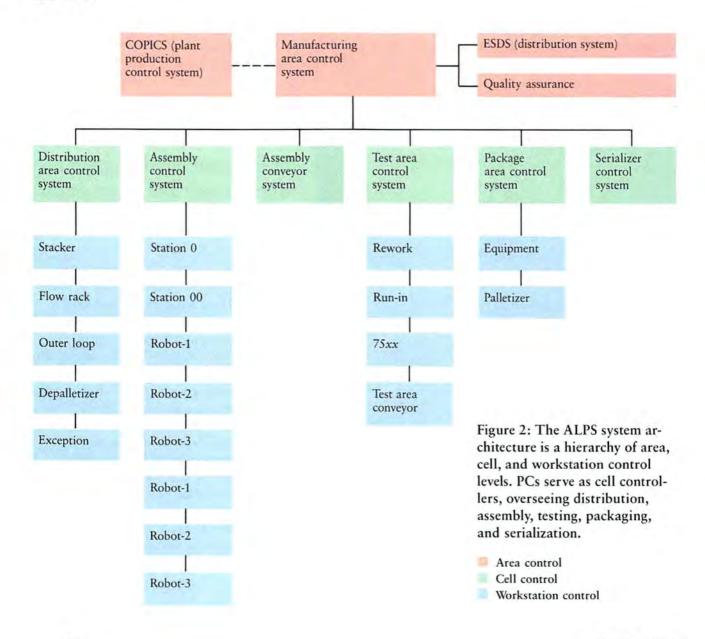
"From a computer-integrated-manufacturing point of view, ALPS offers excellent benefits that have nothing to do with this product," Chavez observes. "The whole concept of CIM is that it allows you to pick up a module—for instance, a test module—and use it for something else. The architecture is complete, the software's written, and the module's totally functional."

Precocious PCs and Talking Robots
Without belittling the role of the seven Series/Is
and the few System/36 and System/38 minis, ALPS is
every bit a PC show. Some 36 of the system's 49 com-

every bit a PC show. Some 36 of the system's 49 computers are members of the PC family; they communicate with, oversee, and cajole minis and other micros. In the robotics area alone live 25 PCs, most of them

portables or rack-mounted XTs.

The ALPS complement of small systems is organized according to function. On the assembly line, PCs issue marching orders to Series/1s, which direct actual robotic movement. In the ALPS control center, half a dozen PCs talk with the storage system, the



flow-rack controller near the staging area, the robot that breaks apart pallets, and the conveyor and packaging systems. They communicate with minis and with each other asynchronously via RS-232C connections and IBM's PC Cluster local area network. (The ALPS facility has not implemented General Motors' Manufacturing Automation Protocol; see "MAPping the Islands of Automation" in this issue.)

The PC-as-watchdog role enables ALPS to enforce its modular, three-level hierarchy: area control,

'Important in attaining total automation is designing the product to be manufacturable.' That, indeed, is why large portions of ALPS were installed before design of the Convertible was complete.

module (or cell) control, and machine (or workstation) control. The latter is the smallest unit of control and the one in which the most action occurs (see Figure 2). The ALPS control room, nerve center of the Manufacturing Area Control System (MACS), is home to five XTs and an AT that acts as the master control. One XT is dedicated to archiving backups; another feeds quality-assurance, order-entry, and manufacturing-requirement data into a System/38; still another provides a MACS interface to a Series/1 in the control room. In this way, the PC-based control system can, for example, automatically identify a need for additional parts and have those parts delivered.

At the assembly area, continuous data collection by PCs and endless conversation with the conveyor system keep the line moving. As new parts arrive at the line, a PC takes note and advises the appropriate robot to prepare to build. As parts data is gathered, it travels over the Cluster network to the Series/1. The robot, in turn, tells the Series/1 when one

shift's allotment of machines has been assembled. Similarly, it tells the PC, which in turn informs the Series/1 that no additional Convertibles need be built.

PCs are equally adept at hectoring robots. Robot pit bosses pass performance information up the line to the PC that serves as cell controller—statistics like quantity of products built, number of operator interventions, and how many attempts it takes to accomplish a specific task are tallied. The controller can talk up or down the line, evaluating data based on exceptions to the norm. If performing a task requires more attempts than it should, the controller alerts the control system of a problem meriting corrective action.

Will Build to Suit

ALPS output is tethered to estimates of product demand. For the PC Convertible, IBM is sticking to plans hammered out with suppliers, yet those agreements won't stop the company from doubling initial production projections.

The virtue of ALPS is that output can be quickly adjusted to market fluctuations. Stepping up production only involves expanding the number of lines or the hours of operation—not the actual speed of assembly. IBM's Austin facility includes two modules in an area that can easily house four. And an adjacent space under the same roof could double any four-module line.

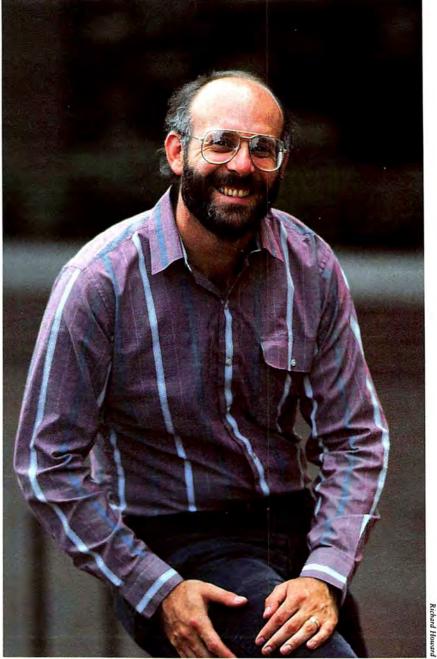
But then, IBM will do well even if the PC Convertible doesn't tear up the market. ALPS technology, while partially covered by patents, is for sale.

Ken Greenberg is the Southwest Editor of PC World,

Jonathan Sachs After 1-2-3

The master programmer who wrote 1-2-3 talks about applications design and his newest brainchild

Eric Bender



The software juggernaut known as 1-2-3 began one day in 1981 as Mitchell Kapor struggled in exasperation to graph some VisiCalc figures. A similar moment of frustration two years ago prompted Jonathan Sachs, the man who actually wrote the code for 1-2-3, to create a new style of high-powered word processor.

"I had an agenda," Sachs recalls. "I had some document I was trying to write, and I was tired of fighting the software I was using. In effect, because I am a technical professional, this became a word processor for technical professionals."

Lotus's Manuscript started with Sachs trying to document some of his own work. The document was long, "it seemed like it was highly structured, and people were talking about outliners, so I decided to use an outliner.

"I was really impressed with the synergy between outlining and word processing," he says. "At the same time, I was extremely frustrated by the weaknesses of outliners as word processors. You couldn't put in a title page on the document, so I had a separate title page to keep in sync. You didn't have any control over the format of the output. It didn't page break properly; I couldn't make it start chapters on a new page.

"I just said, 'Gee, it couldn't be too hard to write one of these'," he adds, chuckling. (For more on Manuscript, see the sidebar "Manuscript Writing.")

Building on the Prototype
The 39-year-old Sachs
worked in software development
at the Massachusetts Institute of
Technology, Data General, and
Concentric Data Systems before
founding Lotus with Kapor. He
became a millionaire many times
over when Lotus went public in
the fall of 1983. Slightly more than
a year later, he quit his job as vice
president of research and
development.

The word processor "was the only idea I had at the time I left Lotus that had any commercial value," Sachs notes. "I tossed together a prototype in a couple of months."

He took the prototype back and showed it to Kapor. They agreed that Sachs would pursue the idea, working as an independent consultant under contract to Lotus, and that they would iron out many early design issues together. Lotus duly issued a public announcement to that effect in April 1985, provoking much speculation.

The original project (dubbed SOL, for Sachs Outliner) didn't seem all that ambitious. But it soon expanded, mostly due to all the bells and whistles that accompany today's word processors. "It would be nice to think that you don't need all of them, but sooner or later you need every single thing that's in there," according to Sachs. "So they were added, one at a time."

After the marathon programming sessions that produced both 1-2-3 and a severe case of burnout, the last thing Sachs wanted to do was to rack up the hours again. So he subcontracted out more and more work. "But we're still talking about a small number—about four people at the most were working on the product at any one time."

Defining the Computing Environment

SOL's target machine was the IBM PC XT. "This product is larger than we could have gotten away with when 1-2-3 came out, because 512K and a hard disk would have been unrealistic requirements back then," Sachs points out. "Visi On was the first product I know of that required so much memory and storage, and it was heavily criticized for that. These days, anybody creating a document of substantial size will need that kind of machine.

"For almost anything normal, like cutting and pasting a chapter, the program is pretty much instantaneous," he says. "Part of that has to do with the data structure. Cutting a chapter from one place in the document and pasting it to another is changing a few pointers, not shuffling information around as it would be with other products."

The package is mostly written in C, with the rest done in assembly language. "That leaves us with some flexibility to port it to other machines and environments if that becomes important." Another key design criterion was to allow modular extensions from Lotus and other software firms. "We want to really encourage a third-party developer community, more along the lines of what Ashton-Tate was able to do with *dBASE* than what was done with *1-2-3*. The formats will be published; the hooks are in there for adding other applications in a clean way."

But who would buy this specialized, large-document word processor? While technical professionals and their secretarial support always looked like the prime potential customers, "we were thinking more in terms of business products originally," Sachs says. "There certainly is a segment of the business market that writes big

added a paragraph at the beginning of the document."

As SOL matured, the developers began looking for a home within Lotus. At the same time Lotus's newly formed Engineering and Scientific Products Division (ESPD) "had completely independently worked up a set of requirements for a technical word processor," Sachs says. "We just ran into each other.

"We didn't actually have to change the software that much for ESPD. Equations and formulas were the only major features that were added to bring it into line for an engineering and scientific word processor."

With SOL gradually becoming Manuscript under ESPD's wing, Sachs continued as project architect. "For relatively small things, I'd make decisions. For things that



'The instant you're no longer responsible for the implementation, the blinders come off.'

sales reports or market surveys and has the same type of problems."

The design did not, however, target desktop publishing, which was barely a gleam in Apple's eye when the SOL search began. "For every person in a typical company who's doing a newsletter, there are ten doing the kinds of documents we're geared to do," the designer comments. "And you wouldn't want to use *PageMaker* or a similar product to create one of these documents. You wouldn't want to redo every page every time you

would affect the user interface and the external world, we'd bring more people in."

Additionally, the software circulated within Lotus. "There was a quasi-democratic process where enough people would get together and say, 'Hey, we need XYZ,'" according to Sachs. "Or someone would come up and say, 'You know, if it has this, we can get this extra market'.... It's been a pretty cooperative venture. We

don't argue about whether things should be in or out, more about what gets done first.

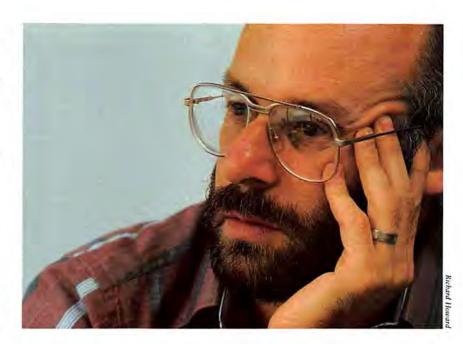
"As time goes on, we'll build on it," Sachs adds. "Software is like fruit, you pick it when it's a bit green. This product is aimed at coming into its full power about a year and a half out."

Lessons From 1-2-3 Not surprisingly, Manuscript's menu structure bears a family resemblance to that of 1-2-3 (see Screen 1). "We did investigate pull-down menus, but in the end we were unable to demonstrate substantial benefits," Sachs comments.

He says he learned a great deal from 1-2-3, with much of that coming from Kapor. "If there's a meeting where eight people are arguing over something that really doesn't matter that much, he'll refocus everyone on what's important. And he just won't get hung up on minor technical issues, which is a real problem with programmers. I was like that a lot more when I started than I am now.

"As you get further away from the actual coding, you get more and more into the user's frame of mind," he emphasizes. "All of a sudden you get sensitized to issues that you would have liked to ignore.

"There's a subconscious tendency to rationalize things that are bad in the product, just because it would be hard to change them," he explains. "But the instant you're no longer responsible for the implementation, the blinders come off.



'Software is like fruit, you pick it when it's a bit green.'

"On the other hand, Mitch can be effective as a designer because he also has enough implementation experience to give him a good feel for what really *is* hard.

"You can't just say, 'We need all these features', and you can't just say, 'Let's implement what's easy'," he sums up. "You wind your way through literally tens of thousands of little decisions."

Changing the Guard PC software development is changing at Lotus, reflecting not just Kapor's recent departure but more general industry trends, according to Sachs. "Now Lotus is in the acquisition market as well as the development market. It may be cheaper and less risky to find some other entrepreneur who actually has a viable product, and

help him or her sell that, than to try to hire the talent and keep them motivated."

More fundamentally, "as products get more complicated, it takes longer and longer just to get back to where you were, before you can start to make an incremental enhancement. To make a step that's as far ahead as the last step isn't just two times as much work, it's more like five times as much work.

"You need an army of people; it's a different kind of product development project. And when it's all over, it's still a crapshoot whether the product will fly or not."

PC World 215

Screen 1: Manuscript features horizontal menus on top, like 1-2-3. Built-in outlining functions simplify document management; here the Sort command allows document subsections to be listed alphabetically.

File Global Edit Print Window Sort Quit
Alphabetize the subsections of the current section

1.2 Community Issues

1.2.1 Neighborhood Support

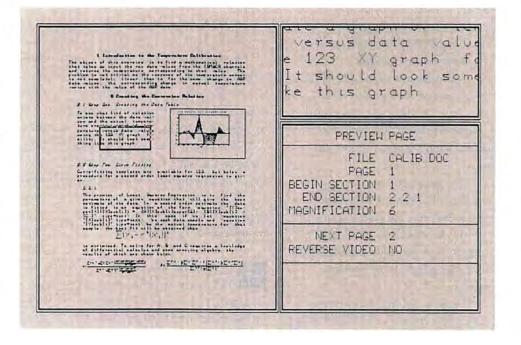
The development of the park must be responsible to the needs of the neighbors as

The development of the park must be responsive to the needs of the neighbors as well as the city at large. Meetings will be held to ascertain the feelings of the community and to respond to these needs. Safety and security on the site as well as traffic, noise, lighting, and visual impact will all need to be addressed in public meetings.

Neighborhood residents have already initiated their own survey of preferred use and needs for the area. Table 2 shows the results of this informal survey as communicated to us by the Open Space Preservation Committee. A more detailed and thorough survey should be done. The results will be combined with city-wide needs to achieve optimum consensus as to the facilities Centennial Park should include.

Table 2:	Neighborhood Site Us	se Preferences	
1	Percentage of Respondents		dents•
Activity/Facility◀	Necessary ∢	Desirable ∢	Unnecessary

Screen 2: Manuscript's document previewer approaches what-you-see-is-what-you-get performance. On the left, a page layout combines text, a graph, and formulas. Top right shows a close-up view of the page. The bottom right window lists information about the page.



Looking Back on 1-2-3

1-2-3's elevation to a financial analysis standard took everyone by surprise, and highlighted what otherwise might have seemed only minor design drawbacks.

"At the very beginning, we never even knew if the product leave out, but a lot of the compatibility issues with future versions are very nasty.

"I feel sorry for the people who still have to maintain the product," Sachs says ruefully. "I answered a few questions for 1-2-3 release 2, but it's all been taken over by other people."

'You need an army of people; it's a different kind of product development project. And when it's all over, it's still a crapshoot whether the product will fly or not.'

would sell," Sachs remembers.
"Then when it looked like it
would sell, everyone was just concentrating on the spreadsheet, and
we were trying to bring it out on
more machines. The product
probably had been out for a year
when the real need for customizing it and having specific application modules became clear."

At that point, the drawbacks to 1-2-3's macro language began to loom large. Macros were an after-thought, tacked on in two weeks at the very end of development, Sachs says. "It was a case of creating a monster that really got out of hand."

In the software author's opinion, 1-2-3's macro facility has been pushed beyond its limits. "We went into macros with our eyes open, we knew there were going to be problems. It just seemed like it was too useful to

Surprisingly, the man who wrote what is arguably the most successful software package in history doesn't have any projects in the pipeline after *Manuscript*. Instead, Sachs plans to take some time off, working part-time on a conservation foundation he formed a year ago.

And he himself is far from a spreadsheet buff. "I use 1-2-3 a few times a year to gather my tax records and do a few other things," he acknowledges.

He hasn't looked hard at advances in spreadsheet technology such as Lotus's *HAL* interface or Microsoft's *Excel*. He notes, however, that "Manuscript's page preview is in a sense a copy of what's in *Excel*, although I think we did it slightly better." (See Screen 2.)

Adding some spin on the ball for page preview demonstrates what he does best, Sachs comments. "I'm not a real creative designer, but, for example, I'll read manuals of other products and pick ideas out of them, and then

turn them around and try to make them into something that incorporates the best of everything."

In fact, when 1-2-3 started out, the third part was going to be a word processor instead of a data base. "I spent about two weeks prototyping a word processor, and realized it was a lot harder than I thought," he says, grinning. Meanwhile, Context MBA appeared, and with it the concept of combining a spreadsheet with a data base. Sachs decided that not only would a data base be easier to design, but it would fit more naturally with a spreadsheet than would a word processor.

"Innovators play a role," he concludes. "It takes a few of everyone's different skills to make the thing come together."

Eric Bender is the East Coast Editor for PC World.

Manuscript
Lotus Development Corp.
55 Cambridge Pkwy.
Cambridge, MA 02142
617/577-8500
List price: \$495
Requirements: 512K, hard disk,
DOS 2.00 or later version

(Turn page for sidebar)

Manuscript Writing

Technical professionals often face some intimidating obstacles when they write up their work. Scientific, engineering, or training documents can run to War and Peace lengths, and they must stay up-to-date during a long shelf life. When multiple authors find themselves working together, frequent revisions are likely, and the documents tend to be stuffed with complex contents like formulas and graphics.

Lotus's Manuscript, a \$495 specialized word processor, attacks all these problems, with strong outlining features and the ability to incorporate equations, formulas, and other graphics.

Seen in its prerelease form, Manuscript gives the general impression of a conventional word processor that favors power over flash. Some features, notably the document preview, resemble those found in desktop publishing packages, but Manuscript has a different target. "This is clearly geared to the person who is concentrating on the content of the document, who wants it to look nice when it's all done, but doesn't want to pay attention to every page break," says developer Jonathan Sachs.

Manuscript opens with a Document Manager, which is similar to 1-2-3's Access. Options on the Document Manager's main menu include editing, printing, document previewing in graphics mode, a spelling checker, and a function that enables you to compare document versions.

Although the word processor looks vaguely like *Symphony*'s and provides many similar features, it was designed from scratch, Sachs says. It works in text mode,

which has some benefits as well as drawbacks compared to strict whatyou-see-is-what-you-get approaches. Performance is quicker in text mode editing, but different type styles and sizes, line breaks, and page breaks can't be displayed on the screen as they'll appear on the printed page, Sachs explains. Manuscript circumvents some of the resulting problems with special mechanisms to intelligently break lines and pages, handle positioning of text on a page, and format columnar

Outlining is integral to the Manuscript design, offering functions such as automatic restructuring and renumbering by section or subsection (see Screen 1 in main article). Users can move swiftly between sections anywhere in the document, helping them find their way through a long opus. Unlike most outliners, which require users to toggle back and forth between headline and text mode, *Manuscript* operates in a single mode.

Outlining also provides a common framework when several authors are collaborating. A master document can import each author's sections and impose a single format, ensuring consistent treatment.

Manuscript's print formatter supports global style sheets, handles multiple fonts, and can include graphs, spreadsheet ranges, tables, equations, and formulas.

The developers went to a great deal of trouble to optimize printed output, not only on high-end laser printers but also on dot matrix devices. According to Sachs, "We have an order of magnitude more information about the printer than printer drivers usually have; we try to use almost everything. We dis-

covered a lot of bugs in printer microcode, especially in simultaneous text and graphics."

The document previewer runs in graphics mode, displaying all characters in correct proportion, along with superscripts (see Screen 2 in main article). The program can handle any document up to the 8MB virtual-memory limitwhich translates into about 800 pages. (Much of that storage can be held in internal memory through the Lotus/Intel/ Microsoft expanded memory specification.)

Manuscript's spelling checker is a faster version of Symphony's. Lotus also plans to offer specialized dictionaries, exploiting the package's built-in hooks for add-on modules.

The document comparison function shows where text has been deleted, moved, or inserted for the first time. "It's a big feature with lawyers, although we're not really marketing *Manuscript* for them," Sachs remarks.

Aside from offering the ability to import worksheet files from 1-2-3 and Symphony, Manuscript can also import and export revisable IBM document content architecture (DCA) files, and import ASCII and Think Tank files. On the graphics side, Lotus plans to add support for its newly acquired Freelance package, along with AutoCAD. The word processor works with standard IBM graphics adapters, as well as with the Hercules Graphics Card and Graphics Card Plus. -E. B.

Thinking About Thinking PCs

The Center for the Study of Language and Information seeks to unravel the mysteries of language and meaning—an effort that goes hand in hand with the progress of artificial intelligence.

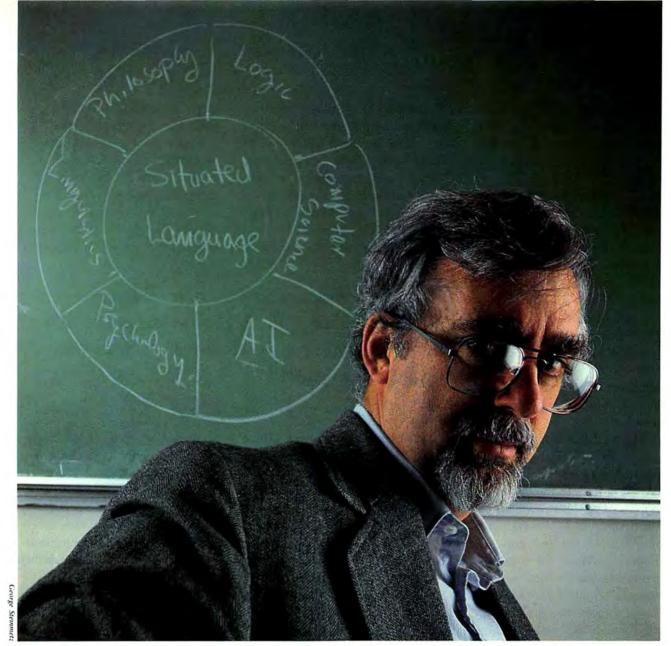
Howard Rheingold

How much longer will we have to wait before we can engage in witty repartee with our computers—the kinds of conversations that space jockeys in the movies have with their silicon companions? ("HAL, get me the Jackson file, set the course for Andromeda, move my rook to your queen's pawn four, and wake me when the coffee's ready.")

Granted, many of the thorniest technical problems involved in converting voice signals into computer-readable form have already been solved (see "The PC Hear and Now," PCW, November, 1986). Today, with proper peripherals, you can talk to your computer and expect it to recognize a few dozen words. You can even tell it to execute a program, but you have to tell it in exactly the same words every time. And if you

tell it that Mary had a little lamb, your computer has no way of "knowing" whether you are talking about a nursery rhyme, a veterinary case history, or an extraordinary obstetrical event.

The gap between speech recognition (the ability to detect specific sound patterns and match them with entries in a stored dictionary) and true understanding (the ability to perform actions based on what the speaker means) has stymied artificial intelligence (Al) researchers for three decades. Desperation has reached such a fever pitch that computer scientists have called in philosophers, and philosophers have summoned linguists.



This odd marriage of electronics and epistemology is exemplified by the Center for the Study of Language and Information (CSLI, pronounced sizzlee), a Stanfordbased think tank consisting of computer scientists from PARC (Xerox's Palo Alto Research Center) and AI researchers from SRI, plus philosophers, logicians, and various other specialists from around the world. CSLI was founded in 1983 with a \$20-million grant from the Systems Development Foundation (a Rand Corporation spin-off), with a mandate

to break out of the semantic trap AI theorists first stumbled into years ago.

CSLI researchers claim that computer interpretation of natural language isn't a matter of accumulating technical expertise or amassing computing power. It requires solving fundamental theoretical problems about the nature of meaning, information, and communication. Before you can build a natural language interface

John Perry, founding director of the Center for the Study of Language and Information, takes an eclectic approach to the study of artificial intelligence.

with better chips and more complex software, you have to know what a language is and how it works.

Roots of the Dilemma
When John McCarthy proposed the term "artificial intelligence" at the 1956 Dartmouth conference that inaugurated AI research, pioneer computer scientists and their eager sponsors in government and industry assumed that a computerized translation machine would come along just as soon as they could incorporate grammar into algorithms and load a stack of dictionaries into memory.

The infamous first try at English-Russian translation sent the natural-language computer researchers back to the drawing board. "The spirit is willing but the flesh is weak" was translated into Russian and back into English, yielding "the vodka is agreeable, but the meat has spoiled." Another computer translation transformed the slogan, "Coke adds life" into the Chinese sentence "Coke brings your ancestors back from the grave."

"That attempt," notes John
Perry, founding Director of CSLI
and former chairman of the philosophy department at Stanford,
"was the beginning of the end of
the age of hubris, the era when AI
people said, 'Well, there are all
these problems around that people
can't solve because they don't have
artificial intelligence software and
computers. You want the nature of

knowledge? Give us six months, \$13 million, no problem.'

"After the age of hubris," explains Perry, "was the age of interdisciplinary appreciation, where some of the hubris disappeared and people said, 'Maybe all those things philosophers said about knowledge actually have some peat the words of anyone who tried to communicate with it. "I'm mad at my wife," the subject would type, and *Eliza* would play back the sentence like a practitioner of nondirective psychotherapy: "You're mad at your wife? Tell me about your family." *Eliza* didn't "know" that the sub-



How much would a program have to 'know' in order to choose one of the two meanings for the sentence: 'He saw that gas can explode'?

computationally redeeming value and aren't just unadulterated crap."

The conclusion that researchers arrived at was that the meaning of language cannot usefully be explored as an abstraction. The context of speech and the knowledge speakers have about one another and about their world swarm invisibly around every word. Until computers can digest the contextual meanings of words, instead of just swallowing the contents of dictionaries, a thinking machine can't be built.

From Word Games to Logic

Created in the mid-1960s by MIT's Joseph Weizenbaum, Eliza was a modest program intended to mimic human conversation. The goal was not to capture the meanings of words, but to mirror certain patterns of words. In collaboration with Stanford psychiatrist Kenneth Colby, Weizenbaum designed Eliza so that it would re-

ject's wife was part of his family the programmer had simply connected canned responses to a list of key words and phrases. To Weizenbaum's horror, people sometimes spilled out their innermost thoughts to a machine that did little more than spit back their words.

Racter, today's surprisingly witty PC-based composer of nonsense and not-so-nonsensical prose, is a clever descendant of Eliza: a trickster, a Houdini, a creator of plausible word-salads. Although Racter is more grammatical than its predecessor, it still has no more understanding of its own conversation than a talking teddy bear. (For more on Racter's verbal skills, see PC World View, PCW, August 1985.)

In the late 1960s, MIT graduate student Terry Winograd went be-

yond mere word games with a program called Shrdlu. This innovative software took natural language research one step closer to the realm of situated languagethat is, language in context. Winograd based his work on the assumption that computer programs must have knowledge about the world if they are ever to understand the meaning of word patterns. He restricted Shrdlu's environment to a simulated robot arm operating on a tabletop covered with colored blocks and boxes. Shrdlu exhibited primitive logic and the ability to pose and answer sensible questions. If you commanded Shrdlu to pick up a blue triangle and put it in a red box, and later asked what the red box held, the program would remember. Even more intriguing was Shrdlu's ability to understand slightly ambiguous references:

Q: Have you touched any pyramid before you put the green one on the little cube?

A: Yes, the green one.

Q: Where did you pick it up?

A: While I was stacking up the red cube, a large red block, and a large green cube.

Q: Why?

A: To get rid of it.

Rather than turning sentences around and passing them off as responses, *Shrdlu* was able to connect the word *it* in the human question with its antecedents in previous sentences and make basic assumptions about the structure of conversation. *Shrdlu* was indeed a promising start, but a truly con-

versational program that "understands" words in context still seems a long way off. How much would a program have to "know" in order to choose one of the two meanings for the sentence: "He saw that gas can explode?"

In Search of Cabbages and Kings

A language-understanding agent, whether human or silicon, must have knowledge of shoes and ships and sealing wax, of cabbages and kings, before it can converse with a walrus or anything else. But before researchers tackle the task of encoding knowledge in a data base, they must first address basic questions about human intelligence. How do humans reason their way through such mundane

Scripts might lead to the creation of clever answering machines, reasoned the Stanford clan, but they couldn't possibly result in computers that had a real understanding of natural language. In any case, CSLI's immediate goal is not to build a "conversation machine,"

To illustrate for this interviewer exactly what the organization intends to do with its grant money and mandate, Perry drew four squares, slightly separated from one another, with the following labels: logic, linguistics, computer science, and philosophy. In the negative space between the corners of the four squares was a smaller, amorphous blob labeled 'situated language'. "We are after a rigorous theory of meaning," he explained, pointing to the top two

'The spirit is willing but the flesh is weak' was translated into Russian and back into English, yielding 'the vodka is agreeable, but the meat has spoiled.'

activities as ordering a pizza, taking a bus trip, or following a recipe? One group, led by Yale researcher Roger Schank, promotes the script hypothesis. Schank asserts that humans and programs arrange knowledge about how to act in the world in the form of "scripts" that are modified according to existing circumstances.

CSLI was in fact born in reaction to the script hypothesis, because philosophers and linguists regarded scripts as powerful but shallow extensions of *Eliza*.

squares. "Logic gives us a precise theory of meaning for a constrained, artificial language; linguistics provides a lot of syntactical theories about the form of natural language." Pointing to the bottom squares, he continued: "Computer scientists study whether a problem can be solved within the structure of a programming language, and can tell us

something about building useful artificial languages. Philosophers have been talking about knowledge and meaning for a long time and even now have valuable contributions. But the big gap between the disciplines is in the area of situated language."

When we talk to each other, our words often have an implicit meaning that is not apparent in the strict dictionary definition. As an example, Perry offered the sentence: "Can you reach the salt?" Everybody knows that you don't want an answer-you want the salt. Intelligible conversation depends on our ability to understand the ambiguous references people use all the time. For example, Shrdlu's ability to determine what a pronoun like it refers to declines as the distance between the pronoun and its antecedent increases.

Barbara Grosz, an SRI-based CSLI affiliate, describes a typical conversation between two people, one of whom is teaching the other how to assemble an air compressor. Half an hour after they begin, the teacher says, "Let's plug it in." The air compressor has not been mentioned since the beginning of their conversation.

"Imagine a computer dealing with that," Perry says, "grinding backward through its careful records of everything that was said, looking for a word match—the screwdriver? The toolbox? The pliers?" And as the computer scientists who designed the first chess-playing programs discovered, searching through every possible option quickly exhausts the

capacity of even the most powerful computer.

Perry is unsure whether a mathematically rigorous definition of natural language is possible, given its complexity. He is confident, however, that the knowledge companions. Ironically, the natural language front end that drives a spreadsheet or a data management program may require far more processing power than the application itself. ("We can perform your calculations right away,



Ironically, the natural language front end that drives a spreadsheet or a data management program may require far more processing power than the application itself.

gained by CSLI's research will significantly influence the design of new computer languages and user interfaces. Says Perry, "Computer language designers have a lot to learn from natural language, which is actually a successful programming language. You and I are programming each other as we speak because we are affecting each other's behavior using natural language."

Toward a Conversational Computer

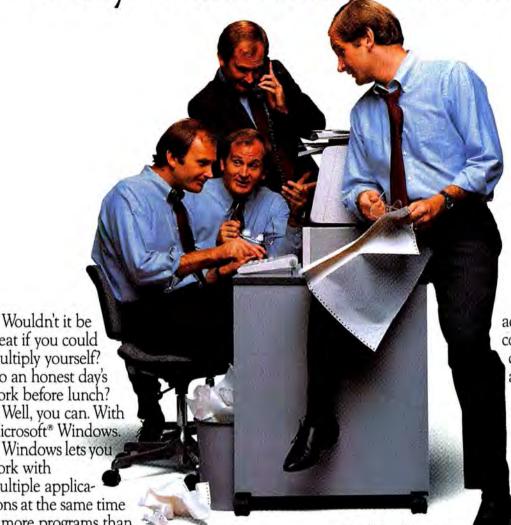
Creating a useful version of even a limited natural language program is no mean feat. However, Englishlike command syntaxes, such as the one offered by Q&A, are already being used successfully. In addition, expert systems using many of the AI principles employed to sort out natural language are gradually making their way to PCs (see "A Prolog to the Future" in this issue). As mainframe processing capacity is downsized into PC CPUs, resource-hungry programs that mimic human conversation may become commonplace desktop

but finding out what you want to calculate and telling you the results will take a little longer....")

It's still premature to speculate about the specific features of a conversation machine. Whether or not the personal computer of 2001 will understand as much English as the average 6-year-old child, much less have the conversational fluency of a HAL, depends on how quickly the eclectic group of specialists at CSLI and their colleagues around the world can generate some answers. In a very real sense, the shape of the next century's computer technology is in the hands of the philosophers.

Howard Rheingold is the author of Tools for Thought: The History and Future of Mind-Extending Technology (Prentice-Hall, Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey, 1986) and coauthor with Howard Levine of The Cognitive Connection, to be published by Prentice-Hall in 1987.

If only there were more of you.



advantage of Windows' common interface for commands, options, and data exchange.

In the Windows world, you move information freely. Do more work, more kinds of work, and do it faster.

A startling value. Buy Windows now and you get a whole desktop full of applications to help you manage

your day to day business.

In addition, you get Windows Write, a graphically-based word processing program. And Windows Paint, a simple, easy to use drawing program.

Not bad for \$99.

Find out how productive you can be with a Windows office. Get all of yourselves down to vour Microsoft dealer.

And take a really good look into Windows.

great if you could multiply yourself? Do an honest day's work before lunch? Well, you can. With Microsoft® Windows.

Windows lets you work with multiple applica-

tions at the same time -more programs than

your PC's memory can normally hold. Neatly sidestepping the 640K limit.

You can switch from, say, 1-2-3® to dBase II® or to Microsoft Word or to Microsoft Chart in a couple of keystrokes. Leave one program and jump to another.

And you can select and edit information from several different programs. Then quickly combine and print it all on a single piece of paper.

We've only just begun.

Windows is a graphic extension of MS-DOS® which gives you a more intuitive way to work. Your bridge to a new generation of applications which can be easily integrated. And which take

Microsoft Wi

Don't Let "English-Like" Database Programs Put You On Their Menu.

Once upon a time, databases like dBASE, PFS and Paradox were advertised as "easy-to-use." With "English commands," or an "English-like" query language. Unfortu-

nately, some of you believed. And were bitten.

names and phone numbers

of the eastern region

Well, the fairy tale's over. Here's the reality. What they call English is not really English at all. Oh, there's a smattering of English words here and there all right . . . on menus or screen labels. But when you want to get information out of their database, a computer language takes over. And if you can't speak it, you're in a lot of trouble.

Now unless we're mistaken, the reason you buy a database is not to learn a second language. It's to get information in and out. That's why the official language of Q&A™ is genuine English. Not English-like commands, real honest to anglo saxon. To get answers from a Q&A database, simply type a question into your computer just the way you talk. If you want to know which salespeople sold more than

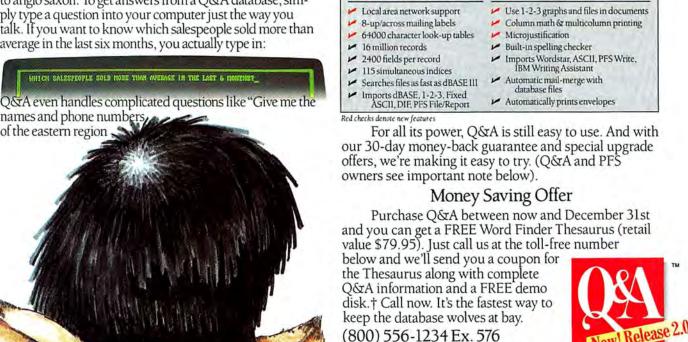
average in the last six months, you actually type in:

salespeople who work for Craig Elliott and whose sales are below average. Sort them by state, and show me their commissions and commission to salary ratios."

Q&A includes a powerful database manager, a flexible database reporter, and a fast, full-featured word processor. You can use it for record keeping. Word processing. Custom mailings. Inventory tracking, letters, reports and much more. With Q&A, merging a mailing list with a form letter just doesn't get any easier.

In its first year, Q&A received some of the highest ratings ever given by professional software evaluators.* And now with Release 2.0, the best gets even better and faster (two to four times as fast as Release 1.1). Here's just a sample:

Q&A Word Processing



(800) 441-2345 Ex. 576 in CA

Q&A Database

The Database that Understands English

PC Magazine's Editor's Choic InfoWorld's Highest Ratin 5 Disks; "Highest Ever" rating for Software From Software Pion Software Pion Software Pion Software Pion Software Pion Golfware Pion George Price Thesaurus offer requires proof Q&A purchase between 11/1/86 and 12/31/8 Q&A owners please call (408) 973-9597 for our verow cost upgrade offer PFS owners call (408) 253-960 Q&A is for IBM PC/XT/AT's and compatibles, suggeste retail 5349-00. Symantec and Q&A are trademarks. Symantec Corp. Other brand and product names an trademarks and/or registered trademarks of the respective holders. © 1986 Symantec Corp. SIMANTE 0201 Torre Avenue • Cupertino, CA 9501 Circle 790 on reader service care

THE BAD NEWS ISN'T THE PRICE.

Okay, you could have saved thousands with Ability," the \$99 integrated program that does everything your armload of programs does.

But maybe even more importantly, you could have saved tons of time and hassle.

Because we've combined six highpowered PC productivity tools into a single, simple package.

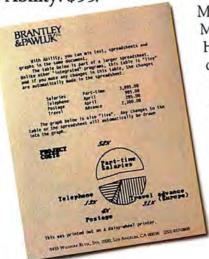
You get full-featured wordprocessing with no exotic codes to learn, and what-you-see-is-what-you-get formatting.

Spreadsheets larger than Symphony, with all the powerful math and business functions you need and the ability to import Lotus 1-2-3 files (and formulas where possible).

A forms-oriented database that's easier to use than pfs:file.

Professional business graphics from your spreadsheets and databases with just a few keystrokes.

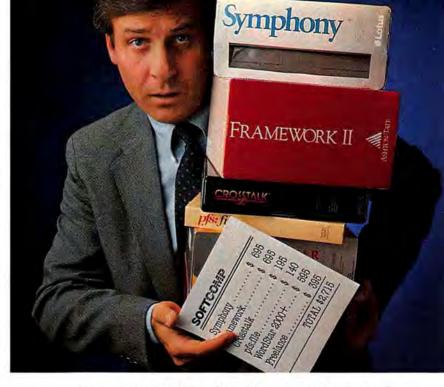
Ability: \$99.



Menu-driven, Migent Pocket Modem™ and Hayes-compatible communications.

> Even "slide shows" with sound on your PC!

And smooth, seamless integration like nothing you've ever seen before.



Because with Ability, the table and graph you see in the letter aren't just copies pasted in—they're live.

So if you change the table in the letter, the changes are made in the linked spreadsheet or database that contains the underlying data. Or change the spreadsheet and the letter is updated at the same time. And the graph is automatically redrawn to reflect the changes, either way. (Perfect for those weekly and monthly reports.)

And anybody can do it with no programming at all, because Ability is menu-driven and uses the same instructions in all six applications.

At just \$99, Ability could even pay for your PC if you don't already have one.

Check it out at your local computer store or contact: Migent, Inc., P.O. Box 6062, Incline Village,

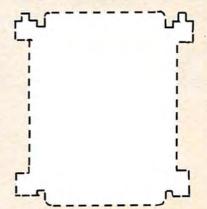
NV 89450. (702) 832-3700.

MICENT

©Migent, Inc. 1986 Ability and Pocket Modern are trademarks of Migent, Inc. Other names and products trademarked by others.

WE PULLED THE PLUG ON





RION v1.1

(artist's conception of no actuator at any size)

YES. WE HAVE NO ACTUATOR.

The Actuator was a pass-thru hardware key that enabled CLARION and its Applications to run.

It's no longer required.

With the Actuator, CLARION was never copy protected and still isn't.

All you needed was an IBM® PC, XT, AT or true compatible, a hard disk drive, 320KB of memory and a parallel port, for connection of the CLARION Actuator.

Well, you don't need the parallel port.

At least not to run CLARION v1.1 and all future releases...

Because we've pulled the plug, forever.

IF YOU ALREADY HAVE CLARION 1.0

It's because early on you recognized CLARION's sublime fitness for writing commercial applications.

You envisioned how CLARION gives the power of a true business language, a superior user-interface,

and exceptional data-base management prowess.

To show that we really appreciate your pioneering spirit as well as your business, as a CLARION 1.0 licensee, you may upgrade to version 1.1 for only \$100.

We're also dedicated to making applications programmers' professional lives more rewarding.

CLARION, and now v1.1 delivers on that promise.

WHY YOU NEED v1.1

You're losing money every minute you spend programming in something other than CLARION 1.1.

That's because we've listened to CLARION 1.0 users and made many exciting improvements, including free run-times

and adding two new labor-saving utilities.

Converter is a utility that takes your dBase® DIF, and DOS files to CLARION file structure or vice versa.

Crossrefer provides nifty maps that let you find out who did what to whom and why your GROSS-PAY variable is less gross.

So call 1-800/354-5444 now to order CLARION v1.1.

You get all of this power, no copy protection, no Actuator, and free run-times for only \$395 plus a nominal fee for shipping and handling.

Or call us for our treacherously convincing 16 page color brochure, and reprints of major reviews. Either way the 800 call is a freebie.

The Applications Programmers' Advocate

150 EAST SAMPLE ROAD POMPANO BEACH, FLORIDA 33064 305/785-4555

The Only Multi-Scan Monitor You Will Ever Need

Application flexibility?

YES. Our superbly designed 13" color monitor is compatible with IBM, PC/XT/AT and their clones.

Adapter variety?

YES. Our multi-scan feature gives you the opportunity to use CGA, EGA, and PGA due to the wide range of scanning frequencies from 15kHz to 34kHz.

Comparable dot pitch?

YES. We provide a dot pitch of **0.31 mm** for clear text, graphics and **CAD/CAM**.

High resolution?

YES. The MJ-503 offers 16 color/64 color switch with a high resolution of up to 800 horizontal dots and maximum of 560 vertical lines.



Accessory variety?

YES. Accessory cables are available to easily connect the monitor with the computer.

Convenient features?

YES. For less eye strain and easier viewing, the MJ-503 comes equipped with a 13" non-glare screen and optional swivel base.

Easily accessible controls?

YES. The up-front controls allow for easy adjustment of horizontal position, brightness, and contrast.

Compatible decor?

YÉS. Teknika's clean design beautifully compliments contemporary decor as well as it combines with business use.



So when looking for a monitor that's appropriate for business and personal use the name to remember is Teknika.

No matter what computer you own now, or intend to buy in the future, the MJ-503 is an investment that makes good sense today and will continue to pay off tomorrow.

Does Teknika back its monitor with dependable service?

DEFINITELY. We offer a **two-year parts**, **CRT and Labor warranty** because Teknika has faith in the quality of this monitor.

YES...

All above at an affordable price.



IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

YES. WE ARE



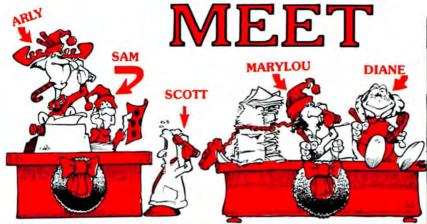
TEKNIKA ELECTRONICS CORPORATION 353 ROUTE 46W., FAIRFIELD, N.J. 07006

A Subsidiary of FUJITSU GENERAL LIMITED

Please Send MJ-503 Brochure
please print

NAME
TITLE
COMPANY
ADDRESS
CITY STATE
ZIP PHONE

Circle 997 on reader service card



SOFTWARE	
Chartmaster	\$209
Clipper Copy II PC	25
Comerstone	69
Crosstalk XVI	99
Dataease	495
D Base II	299
D Base III	
Dollars & Sense	99
Easy	
Easy Plus	99
Enable	349
Fastback	
Freelance	
Framework	
IBM Display Write III	_319
Lotus	329
Managing Your Money 3.	099
Microsoft Quick Basic	69
Microsoft Window	69
Microsoft Word 3.0	259
Multimate 3.3	205
Multimate Advantage	289
Multiplan.	119
Norton Commander	49
Norton Utilities	59
Office Writer	239
Open Access II	329
Paradox	525
PC Option Board	89
PFS 1st Choice	89
Q & A	265
Quick Code III.	145
Quick Report	145
R Base System V	369
Reflex	99
Revelation.	
Squeeze	65
Super Calc IV	279
Symphony 1.2	439
Turbo Lightning	89
Turbo Prologue	59
Volkswriter III	159
V.P. Planner	69
Word Perfect 4.1	205
Wordstar 2000	229

HARD DRIVES

County 10mb w/costs CT212	\$375
Seagate 10mb w/contr. ST213	
Seagate 20mb w/contr. ST225	
Seagate 30mb w/contr. ST238	
Seagate 20 mb for AT ST4026	
Seagate 30 mb for AT ST4038	595
Seagate 40 mb for AT ST4051	725
Hard Drive Partitioning Software	60
IOMEGA BERNOULLI	
10 mb w/card	1350
10 + 10 w/card	
20 + 20 w/card	2425
BERNOULLI PLUS	
SYSGEN Durapack single	895
dual	1395
Mountain 20 mb drive card	649
Western Digi. 10 mb drive card	559
Western Digi. drive card 20 mb	625
Plus Hard Card 10.	549
Plus Hard Card 20	649
Priam 60 mb AT	1179
Priam 43 mb AT	925
CAMES	

| Baron/Millionaire | \$39 | | Baron's SAT | 49 | | Flight Simulator | 39 | | Jet | 39 | | NFL Challenge | 89 | | Sargon III | 39 | | Zork I, II, III | 39 |

MONITO	ORS
AMDEL	
310-A	5149
Color 600	400
Color 722	495
PRINCET	ON
MAX12	159
HX12	419
HX12E	
TAXAN	
620	395
630	450
640	495
Magnavox Color	299
NEC Multisync	579

PRINTERS

EPSON 1.X 86 120 CPS 10 M.Q. \$229 FX 85 160 CPS 30 M.Q. 349 FX 286 200 CPS 40 M.Q. 469 LQ 800 180 CPS 60 M.Q. 499 LQ 1000 180 CPS 60 M.Q. 499 LQ 2500 SM CPS 100 M.Q. 1025 EX 800 300 CPS 60 M.Q. 489 RX 100 319 DX 10 Daisywheel 199 DX 35 Daisywheel 199 DX 35 Daisywheel 559 420 1 420 CPS 104 M.Q. 1250 OKIDATA 182 120 CPS 229 192 Plus 200 CPS 359 84 P 200 CPS 104 M.Q. 1250 OKIDATA 182 120 CPS 250 CPS 535 2410 350 CPS 105 M.Q. 469 293 200 CPS 105 M.Q. 469 293 200 CPS 105 M.Q. 439 351 240 CPS 105 M.Q. 439 351 240 CPS 105 M.Q. 959 341 M.D CPS 72 M.Q. 629 351 Color 240 CPS 100 M.Q. 959 351 Color 240 CPS 100 M.Q. 1095 NEC SPECIAL PRICING CALL PRIMAGE 90 w/Pagemate III 90 CPS Daisywheel 1550 CANON LASER LBP8A1 1825	PRINTERS	
FX 85 160 CPS 32 NLQ 349 FX 286 200 CPS 40 NLQ 469 LQ 800 180 CPS 60 NLQ 499 LQ 1000 180 CPS 60 NLQ 699 LQ 2500 24 CPS 100 NLQ 1025 EX 800 300 CPS 60 NLQ 319 DX 10 Daisywheel 199 DX 35 Daisywheel 559 420 1 420 CPS 100 NLQ 1250 OKIDATA 182 120 CPS 100 NLQ 1250 OKIDATA 182 120 CPS 5359 84 P 200 CPS 5359 84 P 200 CPS 535 193 Plus 200 CPS 535 2410 350 CPS 100 NLQ 469 293 200 CPS 100 NLQ 469 293 200 CPS 100 NLQ 595 TOSHIBA 321 180 CPS 60 NLQ 439 351 240 CPS 100 NLQ 959 341 180 CPS 72 NLQ 599 351 Color 240 CPS 100 NLQ 959 341 180 CPS 72 NLQ 629 351 Color 240 CPS 100 NLQ 1095 NEC SPECIAL PRICING CALL PRIMAGE 90 w/Pagemate III 90 CPS Daisywheel 1550 CANON LASER LBP8A1 1825	EPSON	
FX 85 160 CPS 32 NLQ 349 FX 286 200 CPS 40 NLQ 469 LQ 800 180 CPS 60 NLQ 499 LQ 1000 180 CPS 60 NLQ 699 LQ 2500 24 CPS 100 NLQ 1025 EX 800 300 CPS 60 NLQ 319 DX 10 Daisywheel 199 DX 35 Daisywheel 559 420 1 420 CPS 100 NLQ 1250 OKIDATA 182 120 CPS 100 NLQ 1250 OKIDATA 182 120 CPS 5359 84 P 200 CPS 5359 84 P 200 CPS 535 193 Plus 200 CPS 535 2410 350 CPS 100 NLQ 469 293 200 CPS 100 NLQ 469 293 200 CPS 100 NLQ 595 TOSHIBA 321 180 CPS 60 NLQ 439 351 240 CPS 100 NLQ 959 341 180 CPS 72 NLQ 599 351 Color 240 CPS 100 NLQ 959 341 180 CPS 72 NLQ 629 351 Color 240 CPS 100 NLQ 1095 NEC SPECIAL PRICING CALL PRIMAGE 90 w/Pagemate III 90 CPS Daisywheel 1550 CANON LASER LBP8A1 1825	LX 86 120 CPS, 10 MLQ	\$229
LQ 800 180 CPS 50 NLQ 499 LQ 1000 180 CPS 50 NLQ 699 LQ 2500 24 CPS 100 NLQ 1025 EX 800 300 CPS 60 NLQ 489 RX 100 319 DX 10 Daisywheel 199 DX 35 Daisywheel 559 420 420 CPS 101 NLQ 1250 OKIDATA 182 120 CPS 101 NLQ 1250 OKIDATA 182 120 CPS 5359 84 P 200 CPS 5359 84 P 200 CPS 535 193 Pius 200 CPS 535 2410 150 CPS 100 NLQ 469 293 200 CPS 100 NLQ 469 293 200 CPS 100 NLQ 595 TOSHIBA 321 180 CPS 60 NLQ 439 351 240 CPS 100 NLQ 959 341 180 CPS 72 NLQ 629 351 Color 240 CPS 100 NLQ 959 341 180 CPS 72 NLQ 629 351 Color 240 CPS 100 NLQ 1095 NEC SPECIAL PRICING CALL PRIMAGE 90 w/Pagemate III 90 CPS Daisywheel 1550 CANON LASER LBP8A1 1825	FX 85 160 CPS 32 M.Q.	349
LQ 1000 180 CPS, 50 NLQ 699 LQ 2500 24 CPS, 100 NLQ 1025 EX 800 300 CPS, 60 NLQ 489 RX 100. 319 DX 10 Daisywheel 199 DX 35 Daisywheel 559 420 420 CPS 101 NLQ 1250 OKIDATA 182 120 CPS 101 NLQ 1250 OKIDATA 182 120 CPS 50 CPS 559 84 P 200 CPS 559 84 P 200 CPS 555 193 Plus 200 CPS 535 2410 150 CPS 100 NLQ 469 293 200 CPS 100 NLQ 469 293 200 CPS 100 NLQ 595 TOSHIBA 321 180 CPS 60 NLQ 439 351 240 CPS 100 NLQ 959 341 180 CPS 72 NLQ 629 351 Color 240 CPS 100 NLQ 959 341 180 CPS 72 NLQ 629 351 Color 240 CPS 100 NLQ 1	FX 286 200 CPS, 40 NLQ	469
LQ 2500 \$24 CM 1025 EX 800 300 CM 6489 RX 100 319 DX 10 Daisywheel 199 DX 35 Daisywheel 559 420 420 CM 104 NLQ 1250 OKIDATA 182 120 CM 104 NLQ 1250 OKIDATA 182 120 CM 105 NLQ 105	LQ 800 180 CPS 60 NLQ	499
EX 800 300 CPS 60 Ni.0 489 RX 100 319 DX 10 Daisywheel 199 DX 35 Daisywheel 559 420 420 CPS 104 Ni.0 1250 OKIDATA 182 120 CPS 104 Ni.0 1250 OKIDATA 182 120 CPS 104 Ni.0 1250 84 P 200 CPS 559 84 P 200 CPS 535 193 Pius 200 CPS 535 2410 350 CPS 100 Ni.0 469 293 200 CPS 100 Ni.0 595 TOSHIBA 321 180 CPS 60 Ni.0 439 351 240 CPS 100 Ni.0 959 341 180 CPS 72 Ni.0 959 341 180 CPS 72 Ni.0 595 NEC SPECIAL PRICING CALL PRIMAGE 90 w/Pagemate III 90 CPS Daisywheel 1550 CANON LASER LBPSA1 1825		
RX 100		
DX 10 Daisywheel 199 DX 35 Daisywheel 559 420 420 CPS 104 NLO 1250 OKIDATA 182 120 CPS 104 NLO 1250 OKIDATA 182 120 CPS 359 84 P 200 CPS 359 84 P 200 CPS 535 193 Pilis 200 CPS 535 2410 350 CPS 100 NLQ 469 293 300 CPS 100 NLQ 595 TOSHIBA 321 180 CPS 60 NLQ 439 351 240 CPS 100 NLQ 959 341 100 CPS 72 NLQ 629 351 Color 240 CPS 100 NLQ 1095 NEC SPECIAL PRICING CALL PRIMAGE 90 w/Pagemate III 90 CPS Daisywheel 1550 CANON LASER LBP8A1 1825		
DX 35 Daisywheel 559 420 420 CPS 104 NLO 1250 OKIDATA 182 120 CPS 204 NLO 229 192 Plus 200 CPS 359 84 P 200 CPS 635 193 Plus 200 CPS 535 2410 350 CPS 100 NLQ 469 293 300 CPS 100 NLQ 595 TOSHIBA 321 180 CPS 60 NLQ 439 351 240 CPS 100 NLQ 959 341 100 CPS 72 NLQ 629 351 Color 240 CPS 100 NLQ 1095 NEC SPECIAL PRICING CALL PRIMAGE 90 w/Pagemate III 90 CPS Daisywheel 1550 CANON LASER LBP8A1 1825		
1250		
OKIDATA 182 120 CPS		
182 120 CPS		1250
192 Plus 200 CPS		
84 P 200 CPS 635 193 Pius 200 CPS 535 2410 350 CPS 1729 292 200 CPS 100 NLQ 469 293 200 CPS 100 NLQ 595 TOSHIBA 321 180 CPS 60 NLQ 959 341 180 CPS 72 NLQ 629 351 Color 240 CPS 100 NLQ 1095 NEC SPECIAL PRICING CALL PRIMAGE 90 W/Pagemate III 90 CPS Daisywheel 1550 CANON LASER LBP8A1 1825		
193 Plus 200 CPS		
2410 350 CPS 100 NLQ 469 293 200 CPS 100 NLQ 595 TOSHIBA 321 180 CPS 60 NLQ 959 341 180 CPS 100 NLQ 959 341 180 CPS 72 NLQ 629 351 Color 240 CPS 100 NLQ 1095 NEC SPECIAL PRICING CALL PRIMAGE 90 W/Pagemate III 90 CPS Daisywheel 1550 CANON LASER LBP8A1 1825	84 P 700 CPS	635
292 200 CFS 100 NLQ 469 293 200 CFS 100 NLQ 595 TOSHIBA 321 180 CFS 60 NLQ 959 341 100 CFS 72 NLQ 629 351 Color 240 CFS 100 NLQ 1095 NEC SPECIAL PRICING CALL PRIMAGE 90 W/Pagemate III 90 CFS Daisywheel 1550 CANON LASER LBP8A1 1825		
293 200 CPS 100 MIG. 595 TOSHIBA 321 180 CPS 60 MIG. 439 351 240 CPS 100 MIG. 959 341 180 CPS 100 MIG. 959 351 Color 240 CPS 100 MIG. 1095 NEC SPECIAL PRICING CALL PRIMAGE 90 W/Pagemate III 90 CPS Daisywheel 1550 CANON LASER LBP8A1 1825		
TOSHIBA 321 180 CPS 60 NLQ 439 351 240 CPS 100 NLQ 959 341 180 CPS 72 NLQ 629 351 Color 240 CPS 100 NLQ 1095 NEC SPECIAL PRICING CALL PRIMAGE 90 w/Pagemate III 90 CPS Daisywheel 1550 CANON LASER LBP8A1 1825		
321 180 CPS 60 NLQ 959 351 240 CPS 100 NLQ 959 341 180 CPS 72 NLQ 629 351 Color 240 CPS 100 NLQ 1095 NEC SPECIAL PRICING CALL PRIMAGE 90 W/Pagemate III 90 CPS Daisywheel 1550 CANON LASER LBP8A1 1825		595
351 240 CPS 100 NLO 959 341 180 CPS 72 NLO 629 351 Color 240 CPS 100 NLQ 1095 NEC SPECIAL PRICING CALL PRIMAGE 90 W/Pagemate III 90 CPS Daisywheel 1550 CANON LASER LBP8A1 1825	100111111	400
341 MB CPS 72 MB GPS 351 Color 248 GPS 100 MB Q		
351 Color 240 CPS 100 M.Q		
NEC SPECIAL PRICING CALL PRIMAGE 90 w/Pagemate III 90 CPS Daisywheel 1550 CANON LASER LBP8A1 1825		629
NEC SPECIAL PRICING CALL PRIMAGE 90 w/Pagemate III 90 CPS Daisywheel 1550 CANON LASER LBP8A1 1825		1005
SPECIAL PRICING CALL PRIMAGE 90 w/Pagemate III 90 CPS Daisywheel 1550 CANON LASER LBP8A1 1825		1093
PRIMAGE 90 w/Pagemate III 90 CPS Daisywheel1550 CANON LASER LBP8A1	CDECIAL DESCINC	CALL
w/Pagemate III 90 CPS Daisywheel1550 CANON LASER LBP8A11825		CALL
90 CPS Daisywheel1550 CANON LASER LBP8A11825		
CANON LASER LBP8A1 1825	90 CPS Daissaubag	1550
LBP8A11825		1000
1020	2011121121	1825
LBP8A22675	LBP8A2	

TAPES DRIVES

Everex 60 m.b. internal	\$739
external	935
Genoa Galaxy 60 mb internal.	799
external	_935
Genoa Galaxy 20 mb internal.	625
external	_769
Sysgen Quic 60 Internal	949
external	_995
Sysgen 20 mb internal	575
external	650
Tallgrass 20 mb internal	_550

MODEMS

Everex 1200 internal	\$119
Hayes 1200B/1200	335/365
Haves 2400 int/ext	499/559
US Robotics 2400	389
Ventel Half Card	349
Ventel 1200 Plus	339

Prices Subject To Change

Wordstar 2000 +

For Orders Call: 1-800-438-6039

For Shipping, Technical, Returns & In Georgia Call: 1-404-860-7364



BULLDOG

COMPUTER PRODUCTS

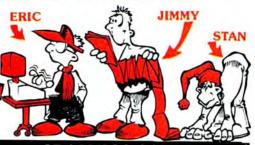
Incorporated as Georgia Micro



ALESIA MAURIE JIM



STAFF



GRAPI	• 11	CS (CA	R	DG
					U

EVEREX EGA	249
EVEREX THE EDGE	219
GENOA EGA	
GENOA SPECTRUM	199
HERCULES GRAPHICS PLUS	189
ORCHID TURBO EGA	575
PARADISE EGA Auto Switch	359
QUADRAM EGA	349
SIGMA COLOR 400	429
SIGMA EGA	
STB CHAUFFUER	189
STB EGA PLUS	269

MULTI FUNCTION BOARDS

AST Advantage w/128K	\$339
AST 6 PACK PLUS w/384K	
AST 6 PACK PREMIUM w/512K	
AST 5251-11 PLUS	615
AST FLASHPACK	
AST RAMPAGE for AT w/512K	
EVEREX MAGIC CARD II w/384K	179
EVEREX MINI MAGIC w/o K	69
EVEREX RAM 3000 w/oK	
FAST 88	99
FAST 88 w/ V20	109
INTEL Above Board for AT w/512K	
INTEL Above Board PS for AT w/128K	
INTEL Above Board for PC w/256K	295
INTEL Above Board PS	000
for PC w/64K	
IRMA BOARD	739
J RAM III for PC w/o K	
J RAM III for AT w/o K	
J LASER ORCHID PC NET STARTER KIT	Z99
ORCHID FUNET STARTER KIT	
Chemb That TURBU 286	439

MISCELLANEOUS

KODAK DATA SHOW	\$1195
KENSINGTON Masterpiece/Plus	129
MICROFAZER w/8K	129
MICROFAZER II w/512K	409
MICROSOFT MOUSE w/PC	
paint brush	119
POLAROID PALETTE	1389
35mm EXPRESS	450
REPLACEMENT BATTERY for A	T30

IBM

PC SYSTEMS	
256 K. 2 Drives	1025
256 K, 2 Drives Monochrome Monitor	
and Card	1225
256 K, 2 Drives Color Monitor & Card	1425
XT SYSTEMS	
640 K, 1 Drive, 10 mb Hard Disk	\$1925
640 K, 1 Drive, 20 mb Hard Disk	1975
640 K, 1 Drive, 20 mb Hard Disk Monochrome	
Monitor & Card	2165
640 K, 1 Drive, 20 mb Hard Disk	
Color Monitor & Card	2365
AT SYSTEMS	
Model 339	CALL
AT BASIC 256 K, 1.2 mb Floppy	\$2450
512 K, 20 mb Hard Disk 1.2 Floppy	
512 K, 20 mb Hard Disk 1.2 Floppy	
Monochrome Monitor & Card	2995
512 K, 30 mb Seagate Hard Disk	
1 2 Floppy	3045

PORTABLES

IBM CONVERTIBLE \$1595

COMPAQ II MODEL II 2750 ZENITH Z1711650 TOSHIBA T 1100.....1595 TOSHIBA T 1100 Plus ...1795

AT&T SYSTEMS

2 Drive System\$1695	į
10 mb System 2070	
20 mb System2120)
Upgrade to 640K50)
Systems include Keyboard, Bi	t
Image Graphics, Green Mon	
itor, 256K DOS, and On-Board	ļ
Clark Calandar	

Sales Hot Line

We accept VISA, MasterCard American Express

1-800-438-6039

COMPUTER PRODUCTS

3241-E Washington Road . Martinez, Georgia 30907 Incorporated as Georgia Micro Circle 865 on reader service card

An AT by Any Other Name



For experienced users willing to tolerate a rough edge here and there, one of the six price-busting AT clones reviewed here may be well worth the mail-order shuffle.

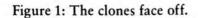
Edited by Eric Knorr

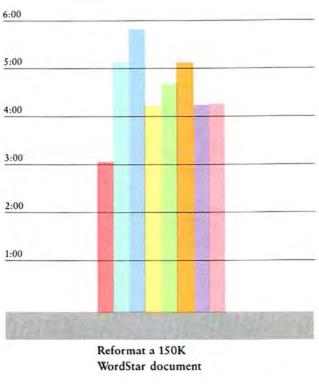
Whether or not you buy one of the latest, cheapest AT clones, you owe their vendors a vote of appreciation. Thanks to these small, ambitious companies, hardware prices will never be the same. Compaq, AT&T, Zenith, and the like may add innovative features to the basic AT design, but no major corporation can match the low overhead of a budding mail-order mogul tightening the belt for an assault on a PC periodical's back pages.

As the personal computer establishment likes to point out, many mail-order companies keep costs down by acquiring most of their components and even fully assembled machines from Taiwan. That's often true, although some concerns—such as PC's Limited—are doing their own manufacturing in the United States. In any case, anyone who's noticed the international origins of the chips inside an IBM AT will find the "buy American" injunction tough to swallow.

And that's who this new generation of mailorder clones is best suited for—sophisticated users who know their way around the inside of a system unit. If you're new to PCs, you're likely to go with an established company. But if you've been around the

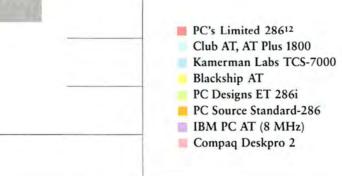


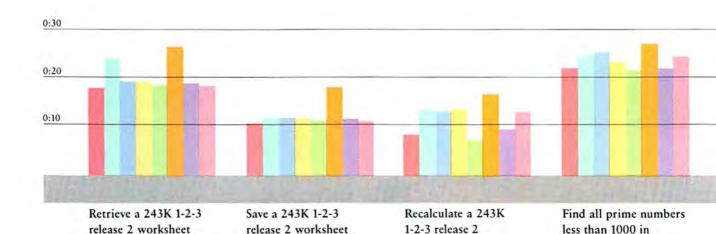




block a few times, you know that hardware is hardware, specs are specs, and a chip that doesn't falter after a few days of heavy use is not likely to fail for a very long time, no matter who makes it.

The high speed of some of these clones should also attract PC veterans. The performance of most of the machines hovers near that of IBM's latest 8-MHz AT incarnation and Compag's Deskpro 286, although test results vary from task to task (see Figure 1). Unlike IBM's AT, all the clones (except one) can easily downshift to 6 MHz for speed-sensitive software or hardware, a trick accomplished by moving a jumper, flicking an external switch, or executing a keyboard command.





1-2-3 release 2

worksheet

release 2 worksheet

1:00

0:50

0:40

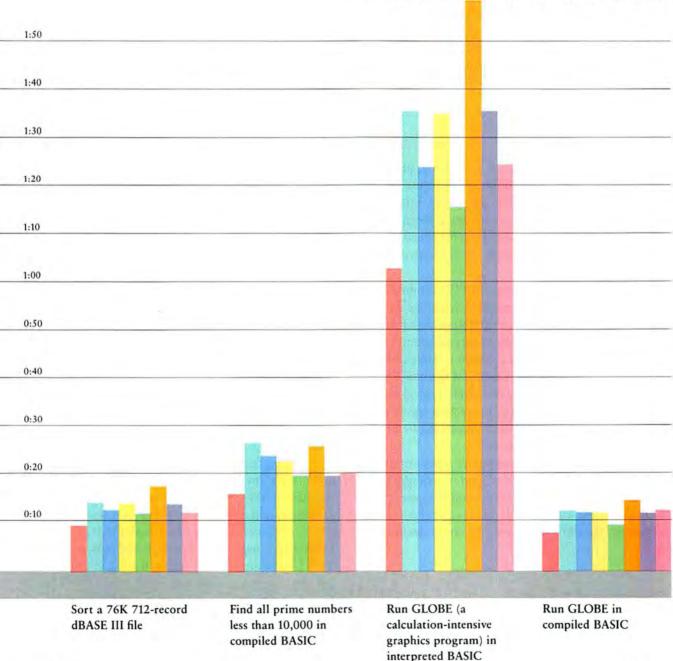
less than 1000 in

interpreted BASIC

Moreover, for most clones, compatibility is no longer a hot issue. This is especially true for the majority of mail-order machines, which—unlike compatibles from companies like AT&T or Texas Instruments—are designed to carry IBM's tune, rather than improve on it. Our informal IBM compatibility tests included running *Jet*, *TenKey*, *SuperKey*, *Microsoft Word* version 3.00, *WordStar* version 3.00, and 1-2-3 releases 1A and 2. In addition, the machines were subjected to IBM's VDISK, PC-DOS 3.10 and 3.20, and even AT Diagnostics. Whether their BIOS originated with Phoenix Software or an obscure Taiwan-

ese manufacturer, nearly all the clones reviewed here ran their IBM-compatible test software flawlessly. The only exception was the PC's Limited 286¹², which loaded but failed to run *Framework I*.

Not that mail-order shopping is without its risks. Judging by the lackluster documentation accompanying most of the clones, experienced users will frequently need their know-how to decipher sketchy, cryptic, and sometimes inaccurate instructions. And while a number of vendors offer generous warranties and support programs, how well they can fulfill those promises is another question. Small mail-order companies have been known to disappear without a trace, while others become successful so quick-



ly that they can't provide end users with adequate sales support, let alone after-sale assistance. All in all, it's best to have either in-house or third-party support available.

One way to minimize the unknowns associated with mail-order purchase is to outfit your machine with well-known, quality components. Many vendors offer monitors from familiar companies like Princeton and Amdek, hard disks from Seagate or Tandon, floppy drives from Fuji or TEAC, and so on. If you purchase peripherals from the same vendor that sells the basic system unit, you're likely to duck the retail price by about 30 percent.

Cost saving, after all, is what mail-order clones are all about. The new crop may offer few advances over basic AT technology, but they put 80286 boxes within the reach of businesses and individuals previously unable to pay the price. Judging by the latest round of price cuts, the downward pressure is felt even by IBM.

PC's Limited 28612

"If speed be the music of computing, play on." That unfortunate parody could well describe the current state of affairs in the PC community. But unlike love according to the Bard, no excess of megahertz can extinguish the public's appetite for speed. If your desire for speed is inexhaustible, PC's Limited has the machine for you.

As this is being written, the PC's Limited 28612 is the only 12-MHz AT compatible available. As with all increases in clock rate, computation-dependent operations-such as graphing or spreadsheet recalculations-display the most acceleration, while diskbound activities (data base sorts and the like) show less improvement. And yet, the psychological effect of the 28612 cannot be ignored; it's reassuring when a computer completes some operations even before your fingers leave the keyboard.

Speed isn't the only impressive aspect of this computer. The construction is solid, the design clean, the components high quality, the connections secure ... in short, the machine has an air of permanence. Moreover, the 28612 is covered by an unconditional,

30-day money-back guarantee and a one-year limited warranty. (The company will replace or repair the equipment at their discretion; in either case, you ship the computer prepaid and insured.) PC's Limited avers that it will set up regional service centers in the near future, an indication of the company's shift from mail-order marketing to designing and manufacturing its own high-performance PCs.

The standard 28612, priced at \$2695, sports a hefty Fortron 192-watt power supply, a 1.2MB floppy disk drive, a PC's Limited BIOS, and 1MB of RAM installed on the motherboard. The system I reviewed added a Mitsubishi 360K floppy drive, a Seagate 4026 full-size 20MB hard disk driven by a Western Digital disk controller, and a half-length PC's Limited Universal Graphics II Card with Hercules, CGA, and Plantronics modes. The review system used the PC's



The PC's Limited 28612

Limited Mono-2 monitor, a \$129 amber model with a flat picture tube mounted on a tilt-and-swivel stand. Without DOS or BASIC, this configuration runs a fairly hefty \$3711.

Setting up the 28612 was a breeze. PC's Limited installs any of the hardware you opt for, so all you have to do is plug in the machine, format the hard disk, and install DOS. When you start the 28612, the cutest feature of all comes to life: a tiny LED display next to the key lock and indicator lights. This 1-by-1/4-inch display tracks the RAM check in progress and even spells out 'boot' immediately before the DOS prompt appears. It also flashes error

messages in plain English and shows CPU speed, current disk drive designation, disk track being accessed, and other useful information. The error messages are listed and explained in the documentation.

Of all the clones in the roundup, the 28612 offers the clearest, most accurate, and most comprehensive documentation. In addition, a unique ROMresident utility lets you perform such tasks as parking



If your desire for speed is inexhaustible, the PC's Limited 286¹² is the machine for you.

your hard disk and enabling/disabling RAM parity. This utility also gives you access to a setup routine, which you can even summon from within an application.

Although the 28612 had no trouble with any of the compatibility test software, the manual warns of potential problems regarding memory expansion cards and internal modems that can't keep up with the machine's whiz-bang performance. Such incompatibility becomes more of a risk at higher clock speeds, so the machine's keyboard-selectable 6-MHz mode may well come in handy. Nonetheless, the company's own modem boards—as well as Hayes's—are certified to work at 12 MHz, and PC's Limited is also developing compatible high-speed memory expansion products.

The Maxi-Switch keyboard common to three of the compatibles in this roundup has a light but sure feel. It's such a pleasure to use that I was reluctant to give it up for my Compaq Deskpro 286's keyboard. The layout is AT-style, but two DIP switches on the underside enable you to configure the board for either a PC or an AT, as well as swap the positions of the <Esc> and tilde keys. I still think IBM keyboards have the best response, but I wouldn't hesitate to recommend the Maxi-Switch product.

The 28612 uses the Chips and Technologies AT chip set with a proprietary PC's Limited BIOS ROM. Like most of the other clones, the machine features six 16-bit expansion card slots; unlike the AT and most of its imitators, however, the 28612 lines up its

two 8-bit slots adjacent to each other. A particularly nice touch is that many of the DIP switch settings are printed right on the motherboard. On the downside, the socket for the 80287 coprocessor is barely accessible due to its proximity to the hard disk. And although the five half-height drive compartments offer plenty of flexibility, only four power connectors are provided, and the front cover allows access to only two half-height devices. In addition, instead of building ports into the system unit, PC's Limited has merely included five punchouts on the backplane.

True, the PC's Limited 28612 costs more than the other machines reviewed here, but its sturdy construction and cutting-edge technology make it a solid deal. Unless you're utterly jaded, you'll find the speed very impressive, even if it pushes some software and expansion boards beyond their limits. Once you get past name brand appeal, you crave more power per dollar, and in that category, the PC's Limited 28612 is hard to beat. –*Harry Miller*

28612
PC's Limited
1611 Headway Cir., Bldg. 3
Austin, TX 78754
512/339-6800
List price: 1MB RAM and 1.2MB floppy disk drive \$2695, 360K floppy disk drive \$109, Seagate 4026 full-size 20MB hard disk \$579, additional 1.2MB floppy disk drive \$149, Universal Graphics II Card \$199, amber monitor \$129, Mini I/O Card \$99, DOS 3.10 \$85, GW Basic \$95

Club AT Plus 1800

If imitation is the sincerest form of flattery, the AT Plus 1800 from Club AT pays the IBM AT a heartfelt compliment. On the outside, the AT Plus's system unit has the same face, size, shape, color, key lock, and indicator lights as the IBM AT—an identical twin save the logo.

Inside, the emulation continues, from an ATsize, 192-watt switchable power supply to an AT-style motherboard bearing eight full-length expansion slots. Like IBM's workhorse, the first and seventh slots are 8-bit, the remaining six are 16-bit, and one 16-bit slot is dedicated to the combination floppy/hard disk controller.

In the AT Plus's case, it's an Everex AT-compatible controller, which can support up to four floppy and two hard drives. Actually, close inspection of the machine's innards reveals so many Exerex logos, you might be prompted to ask, "Is it Club AT,



Club AT's AT Plus 1800

or is it Everex?" The video adapter is an Everex Evergraphics Plus, a Hercules-compatible board that you can transform into an EGA compatible with Everex's Piggyback Enhanced Graphics Adapter. Everex even makes the AT Plus's motherboard. When you learn that Club AT is located a few doors down the street from Everex Systems—an old hand at quality PC and AT expansion products—you begin to get the picture (although there's no formal affiliation between the two companies).

The biggest difference between the AT Plus and IBM's unit is the price: With 512K RAM, an Award Software BIOS, a TEAC half-height 1.2MB floppy drive, and a keyboard that appears identical to the excellent Maxi-Switch model included with the PC's Limited 28612, Club AT's entry will set you back a mere \$1125. Adding a half-height TEAC 360K drive tacks on \$89; you can knock \$25 off the selling price if you opt for the 360K model instead of the 1.2MB unit. Also available are Seagate 10MB, 20MB, 30MB,

40MB, and 85MB hard disks; the system reviewed here is equipped with a \$549 20MB Seagate drive sporting a 39-ms average access time. This brings t total price of the reviewed system (with monochror graphics adapter and monitor) to precisely \$2000.

All told, the machine harbors one full-height and three half-height storage devices, although only two are externally accessible. This means that if you want to install a half-height tape backup, you'll have to sacrifice one of your floppy drives. No serial or parallel ports are built into the system unit, althoug Club AT does provide three punchouts on the backplane for 25-pin connectors.

Naturally, the motherboard holds an 80286, a socket for an 80287 coprocessor, and 64 bytes of CMOS RAM in a real-time clock/calendar chip powered by batteries mounted in a case on the side the power supply. Like the AT and every clone, the CMOS RAM holds the date, time, and system confiuration, all of which are set by running the supplied setup program. The AT Plus runs at 8 MHz like the

If imitation is the sincerest form of flattery, the AT Plus 1800 from Club AT pays the IBM AT a heartfelt compliment.

new AT, and although you can scale back to 6 MHz doing so requires that you exchange the motherboard's crystal for one provided in a little plastic bag—an unlikely prospect.

While the AT motherboard has only one DIP switch block, the AT Plus has three, instead of the hard-to-reach jumpers found on some clones. The AT-style single switch indicates whether the primary display is monochrome or color, a four-switch box i dicates whether the ROM BIOS comes in 128K-bit of 256K-bit chips, and a dual switch indicates whether the motherboard RAM totals 256K, 512K, 640K, of 1MB. With 1MB on board, you'll have 640K for conventional memory and 384K of extended memory (not to be confused with Lotus/Intel/Microsoft expanded memory), which can be used by DOS as a RAM disk. (If you use Xenix or have other extended memory applications, up to 15MB more of extended memory can be installed in the expansion slots.)

The Tatung amber text monitor accompanying the AT Plus is an able emulator of IBM's monochrome display. The contrast, brightness, and on/off knobs are mounted out of sight but within easy reach below the front edge of the screen. Rather than mimic IBM's perverse preference for sealing vertical-hold, vertical-size, and horizontal-hold controls inside the plastic shell, Tatung makes these controls easily accessible on the back of the monitor.

Documentation is succinctly presented in a black-and-white, typeset manual. Like most cheaply produced clone manuals, it contains a number of minor errors, but the information presented is enough to get the machine up and running. The AT Plus's DOS must be purchased separately, and DOS 3.10 is recommended. Club AT warrants the machine to the original purchaser for one year for parts and six months for labor. The company's representatives are pleasant and helpful—not surprising, considering that the AT Plus is probably doing both the company's ego and its pocketbook proud.

The only failing of the AT Plus 1800 is that it imitates IBM's machine too accurately; common clone features such as a reset button, a switchable clock, and built-in serial or parallel ports are all absent. But make no mistake: For \$2000, Club AT will set you up with a top-quality AT clone, chock-full of reliable Everex components and complete with a monochrome graphics display and a 20MB hard disk. And you can't beat that—not in this roundup, anyway.—Karl Koessel

AT Plus 1800
Club AT, Inc.
46707 Fremont Blvd.
Fremont, CA 94539
415/490-2201
List price: 512K RAM and
1.2MB floppy disk drive \$1125,
additional 128K RAM \$18,
additional 512K RAM \$54;
360K floppy drive \$89,
additional 1.2MB floppy drive
\$128; 20MB half-height hard

disk \$355, 20MB hard disk \$549, 30MB hard disk \$648, 40MB hard disk \$699, 85MB hard disk \$1395; serial/parallel port \$89, second serial port \$25; Tatung green or amber monitor \$138, Tatung Color Monitor \$345, Tatung Enhanced Color Display \$480; Everex Evergraphics Plus \$99, Everex Color Adapter (with parallel port) \$99; NEC MultiSync \$599; DOS 3.10 \$85

Kamerman Labs TCS-7000

Among budget clone vendors, Kamerman Labs clearly has the edge in at least one respect—its name. The vaguely Middle-European ring to it, plus the designation "Labs," conjures images of bespectacled technicians surface-mounting chips in some faraway clean-room. Add to the evocative moniker a bargain-pricing policy and a slickly designed product line, and it's easy to see why the company has had considerable success as a hard disk vendor.

When you take a look at Kamerman's TCS-7000 AT clone, you'll find the Kamerman logo up front all right, but the backplane reveals a different parentage—Tatung, one of the largest Taiwanese PC manufacturers. The machine's chassis matches the IBM AT's imposing footprint, but thanks to the fanglike air vents at the base of the front panel, it looks, well, meaner. Above these chops runs a narrow gutter containing power-on and hard-disk-access indicator lights, flanked on either side by a reset button and an AT-like key lock. Overall, this machine gives the impression that it's built to take far more abuse than it would normally encounter in an office environment.

The TCS-7000's base price of \$1599 includes 1MB RAM, a Kamerman BIOS, a TEAC 1.2MB floppy drive, DOS 3.10, a socket for an 80287, a battery-powered clock/calendar, and the ubiquitous 80286 CPU with keyboard-selectable clock rates of 6 MHz and 8 MHz. A Seagate 20MB hard disk with an average access time of 40 ms will run you another \$399, and a second 360K floppy disk drive tips the

register at \$109. Given that hard disks are Kamerman's specialty, it's somewhat surprising that *Prepare*, a floppy full of hard disk setup and maintenance utilities, is offered as an option for an extra \$40. Including the display adapter and a green version of the Tatung monitor discussed in the Club AT Plus 1800 review, this configuration would come to \$2215.



Kamerman Labs' TCS-7000

The slot arrangement provides five 16-bit and three 8-bit slots, one less of the former and one more of the latter than the IBM AT. No punchouts or built-in ports grace the TCS-7000's backside, leaving the video board's parallel port as your only avenue to the outside world—unless you buy an I/O board. One full-height device can be mounted internally, and you can install three externally accessible half-height devices, thanks to the removable plastic trim below the two half-height floppy drives.

Generally, the TCS-7000 acted like an ablebodied AT clone, with an overall performance slightly behind that of the new 8-MHz IBM AT. The one exception to this smooth operation was the Behavior Tech keyboard, a Maxi-Switch look-alike without the DIP switches. Granted, I'm picky about keyboards, but to me Behavior Tech's little monster is anathema. Not only do the keys feel loose, but striking them with less than lightning speed results in multiple characters. In exasperation I filched a spare Maxi-Switch.

Using the Prepare disk, initializing and formatting the hard disk proved effortless. In fact, aside from this procedure and copying DOS, the TCS-7000 required no setup at all. For those who get their options piece by piece, however, be forewarned: The manual you get may not be designed for the machine you've purchased. And because reconfiguring the TCS-7000 requires fiddling with jumpers all over the motherboard, rather than just flicking consolidated DIP switches, mismatched setup documentation can be dangerous. When I installed an enhanced color graphics board, for example, the manual advised me to move jumper I7 to pins 1 and 2. Jumper I7 wasn't even close to where it was supposed to be, leading to a frustrating search of the motherboard that finally required removal of the controller card. Another disappointment was the limited warranty: You get a mere 180 days' parts and labor, and you pay the shipping charges on defective merchandise returns.

If you're an experienced user looking for a deal, however, such drawbacks may not deter you. Aside from the scattered jumpers, the motherboard design looks clean, and high-quality components appear to be the rule. Moreover, this baby goes overboard on the sheet metal; among the machines reviewed, it wins hands down as an impenetrable fortress of computing power. Kamerman would be well advised to jump on the Maxi-Switch bandwagon, but other than that, the company seems to have found solid components on which to drape its banner. —Eric Knorr

TCS-7000
Kamerman Labs
7861 W. Cirrus Dr.
Beaverton, OR 97005
503/626-6929
List price: 1MB RAM and 1.2MB
disk drive \$1399; 20MB hard
disk \$399; 360K disk drive
\$109; additional 1.2MB floppy
drive \$159; Tatung amber
monitor \$169; Tatung
monochrome display board
\$99; Prepare version 9.1 \$40

Blackship AT

Thanks to Hewlett and Packard, Jobs and Wozniak, and others, the garage has been transormed from a repository for old junk, camping gear, and kids' bikes into a stamping ground for entrepreseurs. Seven years ago, Bruce Shapiro paid homage to his grand tradition by opening the garage door on Blackship Computer Supply, a mail-order floppy disk supplier. Currently enjoying a profitable affiliation with shareware purveyor PC SIG, Shapiro has moved up to hardware (and out of the garage), assembling no-name compatibles from name brand components.

The Blackship AT is the latest machine to emerge from Shapiro's not-so-small company (Blackship grossed \$1.5 million in 1985). In appearance, the machine is modest to a fault: It's your basic big beige pox, measuring 21 inches wide by 17 inches deep by 7 inches tall, with a little recess where the nameplate should be. Match the price tag with the quantity and quality of the components, however, and you're likely to forget about the machine's looks.

A mere \$2199 nets you 1MB of NEC RAM on the motherboard, a monochrome monitor, a Behavior Tech keyboard, a Seagate ST4026 20MB hard disk, and a Toshiba 1.2MB floppy disk drive. The belly of this beast can hold one full-size and three half-height storage devices, and a total of eight expansion slots are provided, two of which are filled by a Western Digital controller and a Hercules-compatible video adapter. This leaves open one 8-bit and five 16-bit expansion slots, which are backed up by an awesome 220-watt power supply. An externally mounted switch on the machine's backplane enables you to switch between 6-MHz and 8-MHz clock speeds, and an adjacent button resets the box when <Ctrl>-<Alt>- fails. You also get six shareware programs from the PC SIG library: Express Calc, File Express, Image Print, PC Deskmate, PC Prompt (a DOS tutorial), and PC Write.

The motherboard includes a battery-powered clock/calendar, plus a socket for an 80287 coprocessor. Although two punchouts are built into the backplane, the only external connector supplied is the video adapter's parallel port. An optional board with one parallel and one serial port goes for \$69; another interface board containing one parallel port, two se-

rial ports, and one game port sells for \$89 and takes up two slots.

If you're into ergonomics, you should find the Blackship AT's 14-inch Quimax monitor a delight. Mounted on a tilt-and-swivel pedestal, the monitor provides slightly larger characters than IBM's monochrome display, with no perceptible sacrifice in resolution. However, turning off the monitor when your system is still on produces an alarming side effect: Your system crashes.

Setting up the Blackship AT is a matter of unpacking the components and plugging them in. That's fortunate, because the user's guide provides no setup instructions, apart from describing how to install disk drives and expansion boards. Moreover, two of the manual's four chapters are written as



The Blackship AT

though tutorial and diagnostic software come with the package—which they don't. To top it all off, Blackship fails to provide either DOS or BASIC. If you don't already own them, you can purchase DOS 3.20 and GW BASIC from Blackship together for \$89.95. Once you've copied DOS onto your hard disk, a setup utility provided by Phoenix Software Systems (makers of the Blackship AT's ROM BIOS) guides you through initializing your system.

Blackship's one-year warranty inspires confidence, especially when compared to IBM's meager 90-day offering. The warranty includes parts and labor through Data Bank, an established computer manufacturer and service company. Should your AT

clone break due to defects in workmanship or design, Blackship offers one of three solutions: Blackship will send you a new part, you can send your machine to Data Bank for repair, or you can take the computer into one of Data Bank's 130 affiliated service shops nationwide. In addition, Blackship will refund your money for any reason within 30 days of purchase. A year's worth of technical support is included in the selling price, and you can obtain an extended service contract for \$250 per year, including parts and labor.

Blackship's one-year warranty inspires confidence, especially when compared to IBM's meager 90-day offering.

The Blackship AT has so much to offer, you have to wonder about Shapiro's profit margin. In addition to the brand name goodies, the externally accessible reset and clock switches, and an exceptional monitor, you get a bunch of shareware to play with, plus a warranty that matches the best of 'em. Even though you have to struggle through incomplete documentation (and turn off your monitor only when powering down), the Blackship AT is still a good deal. —Anita Amirrezvani

Blackship AT Blackship Computer Supply 385 Oyster Point Blvd. #10 San Francisco, CA 94080 800/431-6249, 415/942-1996 California List price: \$2199; parallel/serial interface board \$69; multi-I/O board \$89; color board free in exchange for monochrome board, EGA board \$269; NEC MultiSync monitor and EGA board \$850; 360K disk drive \$110; additional 1.2MB floppy drive \$169; Intel 80287 \$298; DOS 3.10 and GW BASIC \$89.95

PC Designs ET 286i

In the current war among AT compatibles for a piece of IBM's turf, the fighting words are all about who's fastest, cheapest, smallest, most compatible, and most reliable. For serious business users, though, the differences are largely incremental—a slightly faster clock, a slightly smaller footprint, a slightly lower price. All in all, it seems rather a phony war.

Now PC Designs has taken the fight to a new front with the ET 286i, a machine that enters the fray as both a cost-effective multiuser host and a single-user workstation for high-end applications. The 286i integrates three serial and two parallel ports and 4MB of memory directly into the motherboard, leaving expansion slots (and purchase power) free for networking boards, extra memory, coprocessing systems, or additional I/O boards. For scientific, engineering, or high-transaction business environments, a fully configured 286i could wipe the competition off the map.

On specs alone the 286i looks pretty impressive. For \$2400 you get 1MB of RAM, a Princeton MAX-12 monochrome monitor, a Maxi-Switch AT/XT switchable keyboard, and a choice of a 360K or 1.2MB Fujitsu floppy drive with a Western Digital controller card. Like IBM's AT, the machine is equipped with a 192-watt power supply and a total of eight expansion slots, two of which are occupied by the controller and a monochrome video display board. In the 286i, the latter board is an Everex Hercules-compatible model that adds an extra parallel port to the system. A NEC MultiSync color monitor is available for \$425, and you can obtain an EGA clone for an additional \$175.

All told, the 286i can hold a maximum of one full-height and three half-height devices. A variety of name brand hard disk drives, with capacities of up to 72MB, are available from PC Designs, including units manufactured by Seagate, Priam, and Bell Technologies. (The system under review included a \$495 20MB Seagate hard disk.) The motherboard is socketed for an 80287 math coprocessor and for 1-megabit RAM chips, as well as to permit users to swap the existing 128K BIOS from Access Methods for one as large as 256K. You can select between 6-MHz and

10-MHz CPU speeds from the keyboard, and the vendors claim that the system will support 12-MHz 80286 chips (toggling between speeds is accomplished using <Ctrl>-<Shift>-<Alt>--a bit too close to the reset key-combination for comfort). A battery-powered CMOS RAM chip stores clock, calendar, and system configuration information from the BIOS setup routine.

With this much power and a bevy of name brand components at your fingertips, the 286i looks and feels like a solid, well-built monster machine. In fact, so much power and flexibility reside under the hood that business users who are looking for only a little extra speed and memory should think hard



PC Designs' ET 286i

about the kind of support they'll need to back up their purchase. As big and strong as the 286i is, it's also pretty mean to set up and configure.

Not that the folks at PC Designs aren't trying. The product comes with a 30-day money-back guarantee and an additional one-year warranty on parts and labor. Furthermore, the company runs a toll-free technical support line that's available during business hours without long delays. But until this year, PC Designs sold kits mostly to buyers ambitious enough to assemble their own working units, and the documentation and system design still reflect this approach.

Nothing in the photocopied user guide would inspire a novice's confidence, although most of the information is generally accurate enough to the trained eye. For example, to install an internal modem, the manual instructs you to disconnect pins 1 and 2 on jumper J32 to allow the computer to recognize the modem as COM1:, but it omits to say that you must also disconnect pins 11 and 12 on jumper J17. In other cases the manual is just plain wrong. At one point it states that the BIOS setup data can be reinitialized only by turning off the system, popping off the lid, removing the clock battery for several minutes until the charge in the CMOS RAM chip is depleted, reassembling the unit, and restarting—a drastic procedure just to change the time on the system clock. In actuality, turning the machine off and then on again and pressing the key at the prompt enables you to edit setup information.

Some design flaws exist in the 286i, although they may not be as serious as they look. One glance at the patch wiring on the motherboard, for example, sends chills down the spine. PC Designs admits that there were serious problems with systems released in early 1986, but once the bugs were worked out, PC Designs sent a letter to all early purchasers offering to replace defective boards. The company now claims smooth sailing with improved boards sold over the last several months. During actual use, the 286i ran at 10 MHz without problems.

For users who need the 286i's power and upgrade potential—and have the technical backup or personal expertise take advantage of it—PC Designs' somewhat quirky offering could be the way to go. Not so for the less technical-minded user, who can't depend on third-party or in-house services to fix problems, make adjustments, or monkey with an overabundance of jumpers. The 286i is a monster clone for the money, but you'd better be prepared for its care and feeding. —Richard Landry

ET 286i
PC Designs
11105-B E. 56th St.
Tulsa, OK 74146
918/252-5550
List price: \$2400, Seagate 20MB
hard disk \$495; NEC
MultiSync Monitor \$425;
Toshiba 360K floppy disk drive
\$110, Toshiba 1.25MB floppy
disk drive \$165

PC World 243

PC Source Standard-286

Mail-order computers can be either a boon or a bane: a windfall if you get a genuine deal, a disaster if you're stuck with shoddy workmanship, scant support, and a slippery return policy. As you flip through the back pages of PC tabloids and add up options with your credit-card-size calculator, you know it's going to take guts to call that 800 number, whichever machine you select.

When you first open the PC Source packing crate, all the mail-order horror stories you've ever heard come rushing to mind. Instead of the Standard-286 you ordered, there's something in there called the PC Master. A quick phone call to Austin verifies that the PC Master—manufactured by the



PC Source's Standard-286

CAF Computer Corporation of Taipei, Taiwan—is indeed the Standard-286, and vice versa. They just don't bother to change the labels.

With the machine's identity established, you'll find all the features promised by the unit's \$1395 base price—an 8-MHz 80286, 640K RAM, a 1.2MB floppy disk drive, a hard/floppy disk controller, a Behavior Tech keyboard, a battery-powered clock/calendar, diagnostic software, and a copy of MS-DOS 3.1. For the unit reviewed here, the \$109 360K floppy disk drive, the \$549 20MB Computer Memories hard disk, and the \$99 Hercules-compatible graphics

board for the \$159 Quadram Amberchrome monochrome monitor bring the price to \$2311. Of all the machines in this roundup, the Standard-286 has the greatest number of Taiwanese components, in this case manufactured by the obscure CAF Corporation; only the hard disk is American-made. The BIOS and keyboard are also from Taiwan, made by Electronic Research & Service Organization and Behavior Tech, respectively.

The system unit chassis has a footprint identical to that of the IBM AT. The machine's most distinguishing characteristic—and the best way to recognize it in mail-order ad photos, no matter what the distributor calls it—is the vertically aligned recess containing the keyboard lock and indicator lights. Below this birthmark is a handy reset button, also recessed.

Beneath the box's exterior you'll find enough room for five half-height devices; a removable plastic insert beneath the two half-height floppy drives enables up to three half-height devices to have frontal exposure. An ample power supply tips the scales at 220 watts, and like the Kamerman TCS-7000, the standard-286 offers five 16-bit and three 8-bit expansion slots. There is a socket for an 80287 coprocessor, but no ports are built in to the motherboard. And you won't find punchouts on the backplane, which means any external connections (other than to the video board's parallel port) require an I/O expansion board.

Setup is simple. Find an outlet, take the Standard-286 out of the box, and plug in the monitor. The succinct but reasonably informative user guide provides step-by-step instructions for formatting the hard disk and installing DOS. There's even a three-picture photo essay on how to unpack the machine from its cardboard box. The manual also contains detailed explanations of how to install such options as a 360K floppy disk drive or a hard disk onto the system. A diagnostics disk enables you to configure your system for current memory capacity and peripherals, as well as to perform tests that determine what ails your system when it's down.

Of course, PC Source hopes its customers suffer little if any downtime. Nevertheless, the system's price tag includes a one-year warranty that covers parts and labor, although you must foot the bill for shipping an injured unit back to Austin. PC Source claims a 72-hour turnaround on repairs, and toll-free technical support is available.

The PC Master—manufactured by the CAF Computer Corporation of Taipei, Taiwan—is indeed the Standard-286, and vice versa. They just don't bother to change the labels.

Not too long ago, the Standard-286's price alone would have made it an amazing deal. Compared to some of the other bargains in this roundup, it stacks up well if cost is the only consideration; but it's missing some significant features, such as built-in ports and a switchable clock. The machine also offers the fewest name brand components; forget that PC Source can't muster the resources to paste their own nameplate over the CAF logo. That kind of lapse makes you wonder how both the system and its vendor will fare a year from now. —Wes Nihei

Standard-286
PC Source
12303-G Technology Blvd.
Austin, TX 78727
512/331-6700
List price: \$1395; Computer
Memories 20MB hard disk
\$549; Standard 360K floppy
disk drive \$109; Quadram
Amberchrome monitor \$159;
Standard Monographic Card
\$99; Standard I/O \$99

And the Winners Are ...

As you may have noticed, there's a ringer in this clone competition: the PC's Limited 286¹². Despite its generic name, PC's Limited is emerging as a vendor of stature as it inaugurates significant technical innovations and begins manufacturing its own machines, expansion boards, and peripherals. In the Raw Speed category, the 286¹² wins hands down. However, if the machine's inability to run *Framework I* is any indication, the 286¹²'s BIOS could stand another revision.

In the Fabulous Deal department, there's little competition. Club AT's AT Plus 1800 is approximately \$200 cheaper than any similarly configured clone in the roundup, delivering 512K RAM, a monochrome monitor and graphics adapter, a floppy/hard disk controller, plus one 1.2MB and one 360K floppy disk drive for an eye-popping \$2000. The most surprising aspect of this bargain machine is the abundance of quality Everex components.

If, after all this, you still can't brook the notion of a nameless-brand machine, one final point bears consideration. AT-compatibles from well-known manufacturers are often heavily discounted by dealers, which occasionally puts sale-priced, famousbrand units within striking distance of the more expensive no-name machines. Should you go this route, however, remember to give credit where credit is due. For wherever there's price-slashing, you'll find mailorder clones on the cutting edge.

Harry Miller is Editor of PC World, and Karl Koessel is Technical Editor, Eric Knorr is Associate Editor, Anita Amirrezvani is Assistant Editor, Richard Landry is Managing Editor, and Wes Nihei is the Editorial Assistant for PC World. Of MISys and Management

Incorporating many of the features of expensive MRP software, MISys provides computerized inventory control to small manufacturers at a small price. PC-based materials requiremedium-size manufacturer. With

Robert J. Popp

PC-based materials requirements planning (MRP) software is the hottest new product on the assembly line. Aimed at streamlining operations, MRP software helps manufacturers monitor and fine-tune the production process from purchase order to final shipment (see "PCs Gear Up for Manufacturing" in this issue). At a cost of \$15,000 to \$20,000, however, even PC implementations of MRP may be beyond the reach of the small-to-

medium-size manufacturer. With average sales of 1 to 3 million dollars, these manufacturers have processes and scheduling and delivery cycles that are relatively uncomplicated. For such businesses MISys Manufacturing Inventory System from Microcomputer Specialists offers a smart compromise between MRP and manual systems.

Brave New Inventory Unlike a full-fledged MRP program, which compiles integrated sales, manufacturing, and financial reports from a common data base, MISvs takes an essential function of an MRP systeminventory control-and wraps it up in a compact, \$995, menu-driven program scaled to the needs of the small- or medium-size manufacturer. MISys produces bills of material (BOMs) that itemize the components making up a finished product (or assembly), as well as stock checks that determine what parts and products are in inventory. MISys offers 27 reports to help you analyze stock needs (materials requirements), plus standardized and custom purchase orders to keep the production process rolling. For financial and marketing analyses, MISys integrates Computer Associates' EasyBusiness general ledger and sales inventory programs, and produces ASCII files that can be exported to any willing spreadsheet or data base.

MISys is geared for use on a single PC or in a network, with different departments providing data to the program. In either case, start-up time for MISys's menudriven system is far less than the 18 to 30 months generally required for an MRP system.

What you don't get from MISys is the depth and breadth of MRP. While its recording and reporting capabilities are thorough, MISys's built-in planning features are limited. It cannot anticipate shortages or automatically adjust to changes in production demand over time, nor can it deftly interpret the relationships of nested assemblies (subassemblies within assemblies).

Unlike the manual and reactive inventory system it replaces, MISys is proactive. It provides a computerized data base that tracks bills of material and inventory records, analyzes production requirements, and identifies shortages. However, it is largely up to you to interpret the results and determine your—and MISys's—next move. With a little ingenuity, MISys can be made to simulate many of the planning features of a \$15,000 MRP system.

For the manufacturer moving out from under a manual inventory sytem, *MISys* is a leap into an efficient and neatly ordered world. With its well-oiled software up and running, you have a fighting chance to eliminate the headaches of inventory control. Hot lists and shortage lists, late orders, invalid due dates, and unplanned overtime may become memories.

Data Central

The heart of MISys is its data base. Comprising six integrated files that store information on individual inventory items, assemblies, parts vendors, purchase orders, purchase order histories, and job orders, the data base provides information required for MISys to calculate stock and costing reports, perform "what if" simulations, and churn out purchase orders. Using menu selections, you can display a file's contents and easily make additions, deletions, or modifications to the data base.

The item file is an inventory of your inventory. In it you identify

every component of the production process-each raw material, purchased or fabricated part, work in progress, finished good, unit of labor, and work centerwith a unique alphanumeric code up to 12 characters long and a description up to 30 characters long. Each item's record contains up to 35 pieces of information, including stock locations and levels, lead times, order quantities, standard and average costs, and up to 5 approved vendors (see Screen 1). The only thing lacking is the ability to identify multiple stock locations for a single inventory item.

The Assembly File lists bills of material, which describe the individual inventory items required to create a finished product. One of its better features enables you to clone and modify an existing BOM if you produce several products with only slightly different specifications.

Although one BOM can contain only 128 items, any of those 128 items can be a separate subassembly containing its own 128 items, and so on until you run out of disk space. The problem with this system is that *MISys* can only analyze (or explode) a bill of material at a single level (see Figure 1). You must scrutinize subassemblies separately, even though they are listed as items in a larger assembly.

MISys is not designed to manage labor or routing requirements, but you can simulate these functions by entering labor and work location details as items in a bill of material and as "parts" in the item file. For example, along with the material components that go into building a computer keyboard, you might add "0.5 hour labor" and "work station #4." The data

MICROCOMPUTER MISys Manufac Item Inquiry	4				2.0.6				Date:	nug	1:HI2
Item:	[111		1 (CABLE,	POWER L	IL/CSA	3-PR	6 FT.			
Reference:	9898	23F4		Order :	Lead Ti	me: 34					
Pick Sequence	: F45			Invent	ory Cyc	le: 21					
Assembly:				Sales	Invento	ry:	-	-	-		
Stock L	evels -			Lot	Costs		-	Stoc	k Status		
Minimum:		58	Std.	Mat.:		3.45	On	Hand:		1703	3
Haximum:	- 1	1000	Std.	Lab.:		. 56	Co	mmitted:			3
Reorder:		258	Std.	0vh.:		.12	0n	Order:			5
Order Qty:		508	Rece	ent:		3.50	La	st Use:	06/28/85	,	
Lot Size:		1	Avg.	Mat.:		3.48	Us	e Count:	1		
			Avg.	Lab.:		. 24					
			Avg.	Ovh.:		. 85					
Activity Moni	tor 1:	ACTIU	E	Volum	e:		0	Days: 4	13		
	2:	INACT	IVE	Volum	e:			Days:			
	3:	INACT	IUE	Volum	e:			Days:			

Screen 1: The item file keeps track of all parts in inventory. Its activity monitor keeps daily tabs on each inventory item and notes when material transfers cause its quantity on hand to drop.

gets treated in the same manner as raw materials and will appear as components of a MISys stock check report.

The vendor file contains 19 descriptors for any number of parts suppliers. The file covers fixed data, such as name, address, company contact, and terms; and variable data, such as year-to-date purchases, overdue orders, and latest activity. Each inventory item can list up to five vendors, a ceiling that won't constrain most small manufacturers.

MISys's remaining data base files provide the data required for processing purchase orders, a cumulative log of all purchase orders, and information necessary to produce job status and costing reports.

Traffic Control MISys's material transfer function acts like an inventory traffic cop, enabling you to record the movement of parts in and out of stock. Unlike on-line systems used by many MRP programs, MISys uses a batch file system that forces you to wait for transactions to be manually collected, entered into the system, and posted.

Eighteen menu choices let you designate the type of transfer to be recorded (see Screen 2). You can run "what if" simulations by posting a temporary trial batch against inventory without permanently affecting your records. In this way you can test the outcome of, say, a plan to increase production by 100 units. Potential stock shortages or other problems will show up when you prepare a stock check report (a report that tracks the effect on inventory of a potential or actual material transfer). MISys generates a posting journal, or audit trail,

once you permanently post a batch.

MISys includes functions that assist periodic (cycle) and one-time (total) manual inventory counts. The program generates worksheets for the physical count and produces inventory variance reports, which compare MISys's records to the results of the physical count; you can reconcile MISys's data base by posting the results of the physical count as if they were normal material transfers.

A Roomful of Reports

MISys takes its barrage of
data and presents you with 27 reports, each of which can cover a
selected range of material sorted
in a number of ways (see Figure
2). You choose fully detailed
printed reports or on-screen or
printed summaries. Although
Spartan looking, the detail reports
are packed with information that
helps you exert control over even
the most elusive parts of your
inventory.

Foreseeing the Future MRP systems excel at anticipatory analyses: production plans establish a rate of production, master schedules "time-phase" production quantities over any designated period, and rough-cut capacity analyses foresee overloaded machines and work centers. MISys provides the raw data for these processes, but because it does not perform time-phased (or forward) planning, you must interpret the results of its reports, create production plans and schedules manually, and adjust your inventory accordingly. To simulate a time-phased system,

Date: Oct (3 86 MICROCOMPUTER SPECIALISTS, INC.				MI2 Page:
Exploded 8	il of Material				
Assembly	item or Sub-item 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 (level)		Quantity V	Days PrtRef	Sub-Assemb
A01		ASSEMBLY, COMPLETE COMPUTER G7			
	143	ASSEMBLY, COMPLETE COMPUTER G7	10		A01
	140	ASSEMBLY, COMPLETE KEYBOARD	1	0 KBD1	A04
	120	COVER, DISPLAY MOLDED GRAY	1	0 covs	
	116	PCB, KEYBOARD ASSEMBLY	1		
	112	KEYCAP, 1X1 WHITE	78		
	113	KEYCAP. 1X1 GRAY	33		
	114	KEYCAP. 1X2 GRAY	6		
	115	SPRING, KEYCAP RETURN 3.5 0Z.		17.	
	102	SCREW, 6-32 X 1.50 SSPH	4	17	
	108	NUT, #6 HEX SS	4	7	
	109	CABLE, KEYBOARD COILED 6 TT.		0 CBL2	
	141	ASSEMBLY, COMPLETE DISPLAY		D DSP1	AU3
	121	COVER, KEYBOARD MOLDED WHITE	Ť	0 COV3	403
	132	DISPLAY, 11 INCH H1-RES P42	ď	0 0151	
	133	KNOB, BLACK ABS 0.25 SHAFT		0	
	103	SCREW, 8-32 X .25 SSPH	4		
	107	NUT, #8 HEX CAP SS	4	0	
	110	CABLE, VIDEO MONITOR 3 FT.		O CBL3	
	142	ASSEMBLY, COMPLETE PROCESSOR	1	D PRO1	102
	122	COVER, 3405 BEZEL WHITE	1		Auc
	123	COVER, PROCESSOR MOLDED GRAY	1		
	138	PROCESSOR, PC-BC88 MOTHERBOARD	1	9. 001	104
	118	PCB. CENTRAL PROCESSOR BLANK	1	100000	AUG
	127	IC, 74LSO4 HEX INVERTER	3		
	126	IC, 74LS244 3-STATE DRIVER	2		
	128	IC, 74LSOO QUAD NAND GATE	5		
	129	IC, 8088-2 MICROPROCESSOR	1	7	
	134	CAPACITOR, 15MF/50V 150D	4	1.7	
	124	DRIVE, FLOPPY 48TP1 DSDD	1		
	124	and the second s		0 F007	
	125	DRIVE, FLOPPY 48TP1 DSDD	12	ACT 100 CO	
	131	DRIVE, HARD DISK 20MB			
	234	CONNECTOR, 25-PIN D-TYPE MALE	3.		
	102	SCREW, 6-32 X 1.50 SSPH			
	104	WASHER, #6 EXTERNAL TOOTH LOCK	4		
	108	NUT, #6 HEX SS	4		
	101	SCREW, 4-40 X 1.50 SSPH	6		
	.111	CABLE, POWER UL/CSA 3-PR 6 FT.	1	O CBL 1	

Figure 1: Although an exploded bill of material (BOM) report identifies all subassemblies that make up a larger assembly, you must run separate calculations at each level to identify shortages, overruns, and delays.

you must run "what if" simulations for each future period (Week 1 and Week 2, for example) that you want to scrutinize. Microcomputer Specialists plans to provide time-phased planning, production scheduling, and cost roll-up (cumulative production cost) functions in a version of MISys to be released in 1987.

MISys is not a job costing system and will not produce reports that project job costs, prepare bids, or detail actual job costs. At best, its job reports record stan-

dard costs rather than actual costs. For this reason, MISys is not recommended for job shops—manufacturing operations that produce small batches of one-of-a-kind products. Instead, it is appropriate for manufacturers that produce large numbers of a unique product or modified versions of a standard product.

Fancy Footwork
With a little footwork, you can fool MISys into simulating some MRP planning functions.
For example, if you include labor units and work center locations as items on a bill of material, and

then list their on-hand quantities in the item file as zero, MISys's shortage report will identify your staffing requirements and work center load profiles-an approximation of a sophisticated roughcut capacity analysis. By the same token, you can work around MISys's inability to peg material allocation to specific work orders by giving different identification numbers to identical inventory parts. For example, parts #1234-01 and #1234-02 might refer to one part (#1234) pegged to work orders 01 and 02.

```
Date: Aug 27 86
HICROCOMPUTER SPECIALISTS, INC.
MISys Manufacturing Inventory System 2.8.6
                                                                            1:MI2
Enter/Edit Transfer Batch
Batch Entry: [23 ] of 22
                                Transfer Date: [88/27/86]
Select Transfer Type: [A] Dispense On Hand
                                                          H. Receive from Uendor
                           G. Assemble from On Hand
 A. Dispense On Hand
                          H. Assemble from Committed
 B. Dispense Committed
                                                          N.
                                                             Return to Vendor
                                                          0. Transfer from Sales
 C. Return to On Hand
                          I. Disassemble to On Hand
 D. Return to Committed
E. Commit Items
                          J. Disassemble to Committed
                                                          P. Transfer to Sales
                           K. Commit Assembly
                                                          Q. Remove Items
 F. Decommit Items
                                                          R. Void Transaction
                          L. Decommit Assembly
                       1 CABLE, POWER UL/CSA 3-PR 6 FT.
Comment: [issue to department 12 29 Aug ]
Quantity: [ 500]
Job Number:
              [1233 ]
Sales Inventory: [
```

Screen 2: Material transfer batches update inventory records. You can post trial batches without permanently updating inventory records.

Stock list	Pre-order report
Stock check	Outstanding order report
Shortage report	Overdue order report
Excess report	Purchase order history report
Unused item report	Vendor list
Item valuation report	Vendor product report
Cost variance report	Vendor performance report
Activity report	Job status report
Variance valuation report	Job cost report
Assembly report	Transfer check journal
Exploded bill of material	Transfer posting journal
Costed bill of material	Inventory check journal
Where used report	Inventory posting journal
Assembly pick list	A STATE OF THE SECOND

Figure 2: MISys's 27 reports. Records in each report can be limited to a range of inventory items, reference numbers, or pick sequences and can be sorted in ascending or descending order.

Purchase Orders Once you have identified stock shortages through a stock check report (see Screen 3), you can generate purchase orders. After calling up MISys's purchase order function from the main menu, you enter a purchase order number up to six characters long, the appropriate vendor number, and the code for the item you want to order. MISys refers to the vendor file and warns you if the chosen vendor is not qualified to supply that item. The program refers to the item file for item description, lot size, typical order quantity, and most recent cost. You can accept or change the defaults and modify or delete entire purchase orders up until the time you actually print the order. The order forms follow a default format designed for preprinted forms from NEBS Computer Forms of Townsend, Massachusetts, or you can create up to 36 order form templates. When you print or confirm a filled purchase order, MISys generates a material transfer batch that, once posted, indicates to the item file the status of the order.

The only problem with the purchase order system is that it's not fully integrated with other MISvs functions. Although the purchase order file displays relevant data gleaned from the item file, once you've entered an item number you cannot call up the appropriate purchase order information directly from, say, a report that warned you of an impending shortage. Instead, you must exit to the main menu, call up the purchase order function, and key in the appropriate purchase order, vendor, and item numbers.

Links to Organized Finance

Although MISys does not perform financial operations, its ASCII files can be exported to spreadsheet and data base programs. They can also be transferred directly to and from Computer Associates' Easy-Business general ledger and sales inventory accounting modulesthe EasyFiler data base program, the EasyPlus windowing system, and the EasyPlus network manager. Integration with Easy-Business is straightforward: MISvs. menus follow EasyBusiness's format exactly and include two functions, Consolidate and Print G/L and Update Vendor File, that you use to transfer files directly in and out of EasyBusiness programs, Although you don't need the Easy-Business system to use MISys, the integrated package's common data base offers greater control over a wide range of business operations. Potential MISys purchasers should consider tying into EasyBusiness even if they already use a computerized accounting system.

Easy Access MISvs is carefully designed for a small staff with little technical expertise. Its menus are consistent and its manual, tutorial, and evaluation disks are straightforward. Brief explanations of inventory management concepts accompany the manual's descriptions of menu functions, Error handling is thorough, and it catches all data entry errors that don't fit the program's logic. For instance, the system alerts you if vou enter nonexistent field names or numbers, try to create an al-

	ER SPECIALISTS, INC acturing Inventory System 2.8.5		Date: (0ct 87 86 8:H12
Item	Item Description	Available	Needed	Short
101	SCREW, 4-40 X 1.50 SSPH	4168	4888	648
102	SCREW, 6-32 X 1.50 SSPH	5774	3288	
104	WASHER, #6 EXTERNAL TOOTH LOCK	43464	3288	
188	NUT, #6 HEX SS	17484	3288	
122	COVER, 3405 BEZEL WHITE	2218	800	
123	COUER, PROCESSOR MOLDED GRAY	625	899	175
124	DRIVE, FLOPPY 48TP1 DSDD	341	1688	1259
125	DRIVE, HARD DISK 28MB	81	888	719
131	CONNECTOR, 25-PIN D-TYPE MALE	477	2488	1923
138	PROCESSOR, PC-8088 HOTHERBOARD	363	888	437

Press ESCAPE to Exit.

Screen 3: A stock check lays bare the effect a proposed or actual production has on inventory.

ready existing item, or try to delete an inventory item or assembly needed elsewhere in the system. (Of course, no program is immune from a determined error-enterer. If, for example, you enter the wrong quantity of an item, MISys will not question your intent.)

You can create ID numbers and passwords for all authorized users and establish privilege codes for each user, authorizing full, partial, or no access to any or all of MISys's 13 major functions.

The Sum of Its Parts MISys is not the most elaborate manufacturing inventory system available, but for \$995 it's one of the best deals going. Its lack of full integration forces you to run separate calculations and study separate reports for BOMs with more than one level of assembly complexity. And you can't jump from one menu function to another without rekeving basic information. For the small-to-mediumsize manufacturer, though, MISvs may be more appropriate than an MRP system. It doesn't match the

planning capabilities of its higherpriced MRP cousins, but you can interpret your own results from its raft of reports or improvise MRP planning functions. For the manufacturer whose manually controlled inventory resembles a wildly fluctuating sea, MISys is a port in the storm.

Robert J. Popp is a manufacturing materials and distribution management consultant in Easton, Connecticut.

MISys Manufacturing Inventory System Microcomputer Specialists, Inc. 18 Lyman St. Westborough, MA 01581 800/833-1500, 617/366-1200 List price: \$995 Requirements: 128K, 10MB or larger hard disk, DOS 2.00 or later version, 132-characterwide printer Not copy protected

Easing Into CAD

For those who don't want to go into hock over their first CAD package, EasyCAD offers respectable drawing muscle plus a few surprising features usually found only in packages ten times the price.

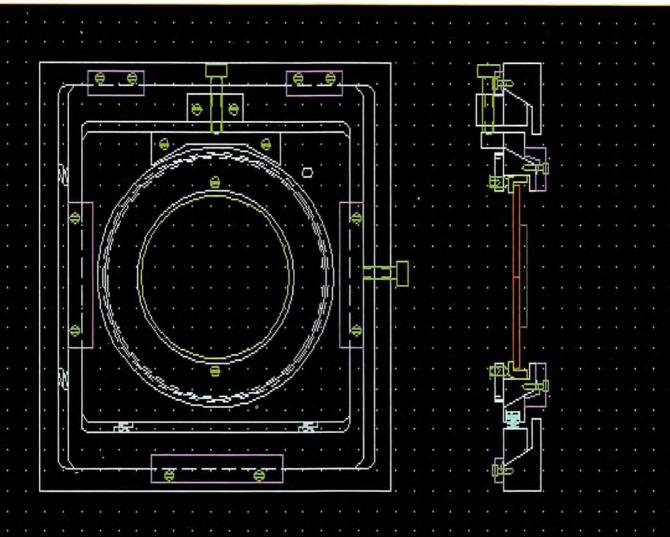
Steven Lord

So you've been itching to chuck your drafting board and move up to CAD, but the price of admission for programs like Personal Designer or Anvil-1000MD is just too steep. On the other hand, you don't want to settle for one of those low-ball packages-some have a few nice drawing features, but they lack the text and dimensioning capabilities you require. What you crave is a reasonably priced product that's easy to master and has enough power and flexibility to accommodate 90 percent of your drafting needs.

EasyCAD, an entry-level, two-dimensional drafting program, delivers a healthy slice of drafting functionality. Priced at just under \$500, this unpretentious program is authored and marketed by Evolution Computing, with additional distribution by T&W Systems, producers of VersaCAD Advanced, one of the leading highend CAD packages for the PC.

EasyCAD's most outstanding feature is associative dimensioning—that is, when you stretch, shrink, rotate, or scale entities in a dimensioned drawing, arrows and leaders follow along and dimensions change accordingly. Usually found only in high-end packages, associative dimensioning is an immense time-saver whenever major changes are required.

Another strong point is *Easy*-CAD's excellent user interface. A straightforward command set combined with pull-down menus makes this program a pleasure to learn and use. With pointing device in hand, you seldom need to touch the keyboard except to enter coordinates or press a function key. Indeed, the command structure seems so elementary you might be tempted to dismiss Easy-CAD as a toy. But once you've fully explored the menu tree-and especially when you begin customizing the command set and creating your own symbol libraryyou'll discover the power behind this program's beguiling exterior.



Setting Up Shop EasyCAD's installation procedures are menu-driven and virtually foolproof. The program's freedom from copy protection makes backups and hard disk installation trouble-free. The hardware configuration process enables you to change drivers for a new video card, input device, or plotter without repeating the entire installation routine.

When you start EasyCAD, a single menu line across the top of the screen and a command line along the bottom define a capacious drawing area. Unlike some programs that invert the y-axis, screen coordinates and angles are set up as a normal Cartesian system. A coordinate's origin may be redefined at any time, and relative and polar coordinates are available on demand.

Using a mouse or a digitizer puck, you access *EasyCAD*'s pull-down menus with a click of either

Screen 1: In this typical mechanical layout created with Easy-CAD, the drawing layer that holds dimensions and labels has been hidden. Multiple colors within a single layer make it easy to differentiate mechanical elements.

device's left button. Many users may find pull-down menus preferable to the common columnar menu format, which occupies about one-fifth of the screen's drawing space. With a little practice, you can pluck almost any command from the pull-down menus in one or two seconds.

To prepare the screen for drawing, you begin by choosing an initial working layer from among the 31 available. You then have a choice of 16 line colors and 8 line styles; grid spacing can be set for any increment. The defaults are layer number 1, solid green lines, and no grid. Options include snap-to-grid (snap spacing) is independent of grid spacing), orthogonal lines, cursor coordinate display, and the ability to lock or unlock grouped entities.

With EasyCAD, you normally draw at full scale, where one dimensionless unit equals one working unit of your choice. The program offers a choice of inches, feet, millimeters, or meters; and you can convert one type of dimension to another in existing drawing files. If none of these standard units is acceptable, the working unit can be made to equal any number of inches. Easy-CAD has a full floating-point data base, so entity sizes can range from any small fraction of a unit to millions of units within the same drawing.

The command set for controlling *EasyCAD*'s working window is remarkably thorough. The program offers two ways to pan, one redraw command, and eight ways to zoom (including by window, by factor, and to a specific view). You can hide or show any or all of the 31 working layers (see Screen 1) and name four areas of the same drawing as separate views, each of which can be summoned with a single command. A handy status screen lists active and hidden layers, drawing extents, current color and line styles, and various attribute settings. This screen is particularly useful if you use a monochrome system, because it's far too easy to lose track of layers or hues while you work.

Interestingly, due to an apparent effort to make the menus less intimidating to beginners, not all of EasyCAD's commands are immediately accessible. Aside from the documentation, the only evidence of some commands is their file names, which are interspersed with the rest of the program's command names in a master file. EasyCAD provides a simple procedure for inserting such commands in pull-down menus; you can also invoke commands using the program's extensive macro facility.

EasyCAD's macro features help put it on a par with big league packages. Creating macro command strings can make setting up a drawing environment or executing complex drawing routines a two-key affair. You create macros by editing the master command file with any text editor or word processor, and you can tie these command strings to as many as 40 user-defined key combinations.

Tools for Drawing EasyCAD's drawing functions resemble those of many other CAD programs. You simply select a drawing command, place the cursor at the desired starting position, and click the left button on a puck or mouse to begin

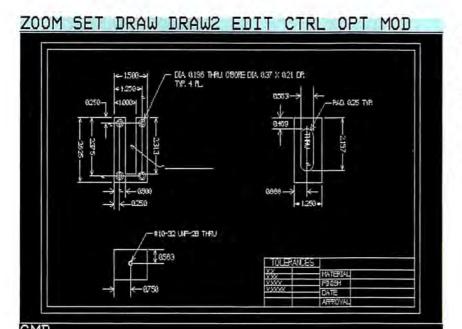
drawing. Alternatively, you can enter absolute, relative, or polar coordinates using the keyboard. Pressing the right mouse button (or <Enter>) terminates most commands, and the program automatically repeats the last command if you click any pointing-device button twice.

EasyCAD's basic drawing elements include 11 geometric entities: point, line, box, polygon, smooth polygon, spline, two types of circles, and three types of arcs. Three standard dimension types and two text types round out the set. Within one drawing layer, you can assign any color or line style to any of these elements.

EasyCAD provides a separate menu of commands, called modifiers, that alter the way basic drawing commands behave. The modifiers allow you to draw lines that are parallel, perpendicular, or at a fixed angle to any given line. Furthermore, you can use modifiers to connect the end point of a new line to the end point, center point, midpoint, or variable point of an existing entity.

In addition to helping you draw certain geometric constructions, modifiers are valuable because they enable you to join lines and dimensions accurately despite limited screen resolution. Without modifiers, it would be easy to create a drawing that appears correct when viewed as a whole but that actually has small mismatches that are evident only when you zoom in—or worse, after plotting.

Another powerful *EasyCAD* feature lets you call in predrawn entities to be scaled, rotated, and positioned as desired (see Screen 2). For example, if you want a flange readily available for several



Screen 2: A simple detail drawing created with EasyCAD. Dimensions, borders, and part outlines are each on a separate drawing layer that can be switched on or off as desired. The border and title block are predrawn patterns imported from another drawing.

different mechanical drawings, you draw it, store it as an ordinary drawing file, and then copy it into other drawings as needed using *EasyCAD*'s Part command. With this feature, you can create a convenient library of symbols or parts.

Although EasyCAD's command set has some agreeable surprises, it lacks a few useful elements when compared with Anvil-1000MD or VersaCAD Advanced. True ellipses, tangent lines, point-to-point curves, regular polygons, and wide lines are conspicuously absent.

For an entry-level program, EasyCAD's screen redraw speed is respectable. Using the program's conversion utility, I exported several large sample drawings to AutoCAD version 2.17 for a speed comparision. AutoCAD's redraw was consistently about 20 percent faster—insignificant on small drawings and only a minor advantage on large ones. AutoCAD was substantially faster at highmagnification zooms, however sometimes by as much as four to one.

Dimensions That Toe the Line

EasyCAD's associative dimensioning is a potent feature rarely found in PC-based programs. Nonetheless, you'll still need to redraw some dimensions. Formats are limited to horizontal, vertical, and parallel linear dimensions with text and arrows between leaders—an inadequate array if you want to fully dimension engineering drawings without drawing additions.

Using the horizontal and vertical dimension formats, you can choose any two reference points at any angle, and the resulting arrows and leaders will always run truly horizontal or truly vertical. This enables you to dimension objects that are not orthogonal to your desired reference axes, such

as an interior bolt hole relative to a corner, Moreover, horizontal and vertical dimensions retain their original orientation throughout rotations (see Screen 3). This may be desirable in many situations, but watch out for strange results in rotations close to 90 degrees-arrows, text, and leaders are forced to occupy a space converging to zero. Mirror-copying an entity with horizontal or vertical dimensions also yields a peculiar result unless the mirror line is perpendicular to the dimension arrows. The text of mirrored dimensions, however, remains rightreading.

Parallel dimensions always have leaders of equal length and arrows running parallel to the two reference points you select. The program treats a dimension's leaders, arrows, and text as a single entity for editing purposes, enabling you to universally—but not individually—scale text to any desired size.

PC World 255

EasyCAD has two basic text formats: single line and paragraph. Choosing either format calls up prompts for the text height, the starting point, and the text angle. In paragraph mode, text is always left-justified. For editing, each line of text is treated as a single entity, and intraline edits are not supported.

Compared with many minicomputer-based programs, *EasyCAD* lacks a number of useful dimensioning formats and symbols, including diameters, radii, angles, call-outs, and external arrows, as well as ordinate and baseline dimensions. You can, of course, produce these missing links using the general drawing commands, but they won't adjust automatically when an object is stretched or scaled.

Editing to Spec

EasyCAD's substantial editing facility is logically structured and simple to use. When you select one of the eighteen editing commands, a submenu asks how you wish to apply the command. For example, if you pick Move, you're prompted to specify the affected entities: all, by window, by layer, or one by one. As you gain experience, you can set up macros and special menus that bypass these prompts.

Many of the *EasyCAD* editing commands (such as Erase, Move, Scale, Rotate, Copy, Array Copy, Break, Trim, Fillet, Mirror, and Mirror Copy) are standard fare, but certain features deserve special mention. For example, the Bend command enables you to choose a point on a line between

fixed end points and stretch that line to create an open triangular shape. And if you want to join two entities quickly, you can mark a pair of points on each entity and execute the Connect command, which automatically moves, scales, or rotates the first entity so that its pair of points meets those of the second.

Like most CAD programs, *EasyCAD* enables you to group entities together as if they were a single entity. The program outstrips some of its competitors by making this function multilevel, so that a group can contain a subgroup, which in turn can contain another subgroup. You can disband the outermost group and leave the subgroups intact or unlock all groups at once.

As you work with specific entities, you may wish to verify their exact coordinates, sizes, or degree values for angles. You perform this check by selecting an entity (or several entities) with the cursor and invoking the List command. This brings up a screen containing all of the relevant information in a common sense format. In addition, a command tucked away in the utilities menu finds the distance in drawing units between any two points, while another calculates the area bounded by a polygonal entity.

Nevertheless, several valuable editing features found in other programs are absent from *Easy-CAD*. Foremost among these are automatic chamfers, automatic cross-hatching of closed areas, circular array copy, and dynamic drag of entities. These facilities would speed up certain drafting operations, although their absence is not especially difficult to work around.

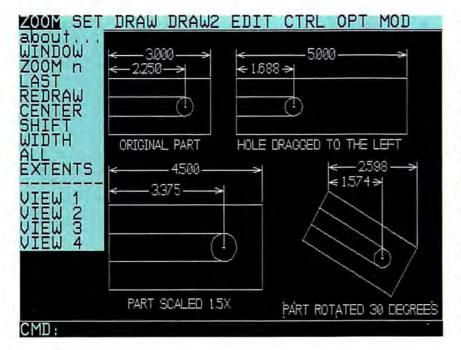
The program's Undo command, however, presents a more significant obstacle. In contrast to its high-end sibling, *VersaCAD Advanced*, *EasyCAD* undoes only the last entity added or the last zoom—and then only if no other commands have been activated in the interim. Worse, the Undo command requires a full-screen redraw, making it quicker to erase drawings of any size than to use the Undo command.

Drawing Muscle for the Masses

For those of you who are skittish about *EasyCAD*'s limitations, the program provides a conversion utility that can import drawings from—or export them to—both *AutoCAD* and *VersaCAD* Advanced. In fact, if a user has been unable to transport drawing files between these two high-end programs effectively, *EasyCAD*'s competence as a translator alone might justify its cost.

In hardware support, EasyCAD is no match for AutoCAD (which has more drivers than Yellow Cab). Nonetheless, EasyCAD's hardware support is fairly broad. In a pinch, the program can drive the IBM Color/Graphics Adapter in two-color, high-resolution mode; IBM's Enhanced Graphics Adapter and Professional Graphics Adapter are also supported. On the high end, the program drives a number of boards with up to 1280-by-1024-pixel resolution, such as those produced by Matrox, Vectrix, Verticom, Sigma, and Tecmar.

EasyCAD is compatible with most popular plotters from Houston Instruments, Hewlett-



Screen 3: EasyCAD's associative dimensioning prowess is shown here, along with the Zoom menu. The original object is on the upper left. A stretched version is shown on the upper right, a scaled version on the lower left, and a rotated version on the lower right. Note that the dimensions have automatically adjusted to the revised geometry and have retained their original orientation despite rotation. Each view took only seconds to create using EasyCAD's Copy, Scale, Drag, and Rotate commands.

EasyCAD screens courtesy of J.M. Lancaster, Inc., of Ashland, Massachusetts.

Packard, and Heath/Zenith, and each plotter driver contains the appropriate wiring and switch-setting data. The plotting program is a separate module that is intelligent enough to draw all lines in one color or thickness before switching to the next color or pen width. Among printers, *EasyCAD* supports the LaserJet as well as a variety of dot matrix printers from IBM and Epson.

On the low end, the program can even run acceptably on a 256K, dual-floppy 8088 machine with an 8087 math coprocessor. During testing *EasyCAD* worked without a hitch on four computers—an IBM AT, a Compaq Deskpro 286, a Zenith Z-150, and a Columbia Data Products MPC-IV—so it should run happily on most other IBM clones. Whatever machine you use to run *EasyCAD*, math coprocessors are a must for serious work.

Clearly, EasyCAD is for users who balk at paying twice as much for CAD software as they do for

hardware. Because the program is easy to learn, runs on minimal hardware, and provides all the tools necessary for professional-quality detail drawings, it provides a quick return on a relatively small investment. By following the program's tutorial and reference manual, you can learn most of the basic drawing functions within a few hours. More likely, you'll find your own way to fluency by experimenting with the pull-down menus and accessing the program's on-line help.

On a price-is-no-object basis, EasyCAD can't really compete with the versatility of the better high-end programs on the market. But for two-dimensional drafting, it can be nearly as effective a drawing tool as programs that cost ten times the price—provided you've exploited its custom menu, macro command, and symbol library capabilities. For those who are taking their first step into CAD and want some room to grow, *EasyCAD* is a fast, flexible, inexpensive, and friendly drafting tool.

Steven M. Lord is a senior mechanical engineer and freelance writer living in Tewksbury, Massachusetts.

EasyCAD
Evolution Computing
437 S. 48th St. #106
Tempe, AZ 85281
602/967-8633
List price: \$495
Requirements: 256K, two floppy
disk drives, DOS 2.00 or later
version

Professional Property Management



If you need to account for more than the roof over your head, Comtronic Systems' property management program may be just the ticket to relieve you of billing and bookkeeping headaches.

Stephen A. Blumenthal

During the real estate boom of the last decade, the smart money was on multiunit dwellings. Inflation fueled appreciation, bestowing hefty profits on property owners. With the tax advantages that historically redound to real estate investors, rental-property ownership was doubly blessed. This year's watershed tax reform may take some of the blush off the rose, but as long as you treat your real estate holdings like a business, the potential for tidy profits will endure.

For the serious landlord, carbon-paper receipt books clearly don't make it. Tracking vacancies, maintenance fees, rents, expenses, and income for an apartment complex, a commerical building, or a personal-storage warehouse quickly becomes a mind-numbing, paper-intensive ordeal. In such a miasma, which can only deepen with the passing months, money dissipates like smoke in the wind.

PCs can come to the rescue, but the property owner's traditional software solution has been to jury-rig spreadsheets, data managers, and accounting packages. With the recent growth in dedicated property management software, however, you can kiss patchwork solutions good-bye. Comtronic Systems' PMSrev-Property Management System within a Revelation data base-is as comprehensive a program as most landlords need. Cosmos's Revelation is a sophisticated application development tool, on a par with dBASE III and DataFlex; a run-time version is included with PMSrev.

Comtronic tacitly acknowledges that those who know real estate may not know data management; the package is menu-driven almost to a fault. *PMSrev* maintains separate files for each property and, if necessary, for each property owner. Indeed, the program is suited equally to owners interested in making property management chores less onerous and to individuals or small firms hired to shoulder management tasks. Al-

though rich in off-the-shelf missives, the program taps *Revelation*'s forms editor, enabling you to tailor-make gentle rent-hike notices, as well as snide collection reminders.

The Magnificent Seven PMSrev's pure and simple organization is a definite confidence builder. A primary menu structure displays the program's seven major components: Property/Owner, Rental Unit, Tenant, Payments, Management Reports, System Maintenance, and General Ledger. General Ledger (GL) is further subdivided into six elements: chart of accounts, vendors, cash receipts, cash disbursements, general journal, and GL reports. Within each of the seven major sections, you can generate and view or print a panoply of reports and summaries. Report default formats are invariably neat and concise and include printer codes that automatically switch your Epson to expanded or condensed print as needed.

Familiarity breeds a certain level of user-friendliness. Each *PMSrev* primary menu, for example, features an entry/inquiry mode in which you can either enter new facts or update existing data. Thus, it's a snap to add essentials about a property, a tenant, a payment, or a deposit or to

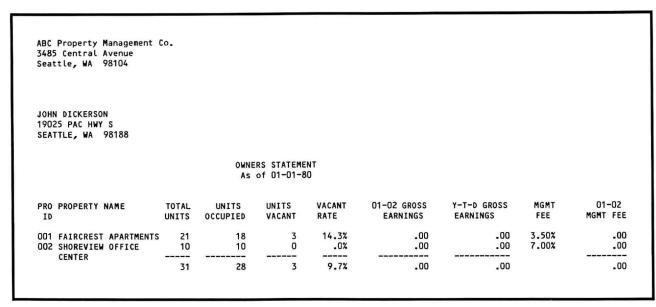


Figure 1: PMSrev generates an owners statement that itemizes vacancy rates, earnings, and management fees for each property.

inquire about a particular unit or vendor, wherever that information is stored.

PMSrev prevails on Revelation's support for multivalued fields, displaying them as windows. These windows can store multiple values—a P.O. box number and street address for a given tenant, for instance. The program also features a data buffer that automatically saves data to disk after 30 to 60 seconds of keyboard inactivity.

While there's no mistaking Revelation's underlying presence, PMSrev insulates you from the Cosmos program's hassle of manyto-one, hierarchical data structures. A real estate investor may own a number of properties, or a single building may have several owners. Not only does the Property/Owner menu enable you to easily add new properties to the data base, it permits you to access

specific properties by ID number. If you've forgotten the number, you can review the active ID list simply by pressing the slash key. You can retrieve owner information in much the same way-a useful capability if the property is part of a real estate syndication or a limited partnership and its file is not linked to an individual's name. Hired property managers are apt to prize this component of the program for its owners statement-an impressive report that itemizes vacancies, gross earnings, and management fees (see Figure 1).

Raise High the Roof Beams A single property may contain dozens or even hundreds of apartments or offices, all of which can be monitored from within the Rental Unit menu (see Screen 1). For each unit, you can create a compendium of repairs, a maintenance planned report (a wish list of improvements), and a maintenance history report (see Screen 2). The rent-rate summary shows all past, present, and proposed

rents for each unit, along with effective dates. If you pair that summary with the maintenance planned report, you can appreciate why a rent increase invariably coincides with a new paint job.

Tenants, of course, account for the lion's share of a landlord's required record keeping. *PMSrev*'s Tenant menu permits quick access to each occupant's dossier. Listing and sorting of tenants is by ID number, although *PMSrev* will also generate an alphabetical list. A tenant status report indicates whether an occupancy is historic, current, or pending.

PMSrev's ability to produce invoices on demand is particularly useful in billing commercial leases. Corporations commonly pay the rent for all their locations through a central office, a practice that requires sending the bill to someplace other than the property leased. *PMSrev* obliges with a tenant mailing-labels feature.

Counting the Cash
Few would argue that a major preoccupation of the "landed gentry" is the accumulation of wealth. *PMSrev* recognizes that a multiunit property produces a wave of cash the first week of each month, and the program makes that swell more navigable. You can enter rent payments and deposits in batch mode and arrange a group of payments by date or by property.

Once you're satisfied that the entries are correct, you can post them all at once and retrieve them later by tenant name. You can produce a payment history for a tenant's entire period of occupancy, so the Santa Claus of character references will remember whether that renter has been naughty or nice. And you can keep your time in the teller's line to an absolute minimum by letting the program print a deposit slip for all payments in the batch.

The Management Reports menu consolidates much of the dirty work of property management. A rent roll and a delinquent-rent report reveal what checks should be coming in and which ones are perpetually in the mail. This is a program without much of a heart; it will print delinquency notices and, if you're at the end of your rope, rent escalation or eviction notices.

Knowing when units will become available is essential to keeping them rented. *PMSrev* sends notices to all tenants whose leases expire within a specified period. The program then fashions a lease expiration report from tenant responses. This document segues into a vacancy analysis summary that computes both the cost per square foot and the vacancy rate. A more comprehensive property

UNT	200			UNIT LISTING (BY UNIT#) 81 JAN	1980	PAGE 1
PRO ID	UNIT	SQFT	PMT FREQ	CURRENT TENANT NAME	UNIT %	
881	881		н	UACANT		.000
881	100	988	н	JUAN REMIREZ	188.88	
881	181	988	H	JODY CARPENTER	100.00	
881	182	988		GUY ROBINSON	100.00	
881	183	988	H	AL MENTICK	188.88	
881	184	988	н	JEFF JOHNS	100.00	
001	185	700	н	SAL BUNTZ	100.00	
881	186	700	н	HOWARD WENDT	100.00	1 32 3 5 5 5
001	107	788	H	FARGORE STATE AND THE STATE OF		
				FRANK JOHNSON	100.00	1000000
991	108	700	н	U A C A N T		4.442
001	109	700	H	SHARON LICHE	100.00	4.442
001	200	800	H	U A C A N T		5.876
001	201	848	H	AL WILLIAMS	100.00	5.330
881	202	840	M	DORIS NETTING	100.00	5.330
001	283	848	н	MIKE SHIMASKY	100.00	
881	284	888	н	ROY PARKER	100.00	
881	205	840	н	DAVE MARLER	100.00	
881	286	788	H	DAN MAULDING	188.88	

Press (RETURN) to continue?_

Screen 1: The unit listing breakdown, accessed from the Rental Unit menu, details a single property's tenants, sublets, apartment sizes, and payment schedules.

UNT. 215	UNIT MAINTENANCE H	ISTORY RE	PORT	(BY	DAT	E)	01	JAN	1980	PAGE	1
	MAINTENANCE DESCRIPTIO		ID	ID							
81-85-85	NEW PAINT CARPET CLEANING NEW PAINT WINDOW INSULATION NEW PAINT NEW PAINT NEW CARPET KITCHEN PLUMBING BATHROOM PLUBING BATHROOM PLUBING		883	100A	3 B	DRM,	2 B	ATH			
01-14-85	CARPET CLEANING		883	100B	2 B	DRM,	1 B	ATH			
81-19-85	NEW PAINT		881	101	2 B	DRM 2	BA'	TH			
01-23-85	WINDOW INSULATION		882	1268	4 0	FFICE	S				
02-02-85	NEW PAINT		001	208	2 B	DRM 1	BA	TH W	MOUNT	MIAT	JI EW
02-03-85	NEW PAINT		881	202	2 B	DRM 2	BA'	TH			
02-04-85	NEW CARPET		881	208	2 B	DRM 1	BA	TH W	MOUNT	MIAT) I EW
02-05-85	KITCHEN PLUMBING		001	182	3 B	DRM 2	BA'	TH			
03-23-85	BATHROOM PLUMBING		881	184	3 B	DRM 2	BA	TH			
83-24-85	BATHROOM PLUBING TAKE DOWN WALL DIVIDER LIGHTING ELECTRICAL KITCHEN ELECTRICAL CARPET REPLACED KITCHEN PLUMBING PLUMBING BATHROOM PLUMBING		881	286	2 B	DRM 1	BA'	TH W	OCEAN	VIEW	1
03-24-85	TAKE DOWN WALL DIVIDER	S	882	1250	3 0	FFICE	S,	RECE	HOITS	AREA	
04-05-85	LIGHTING ELECTRICAL		802	1260	4 0	FFICE	S				
04-26-85	KITCHEN ELECTRICAL		001	286	2 B	DRM 1	BA'	TH W	OCEAN	UIE	1
04-30-85	CARPET REPLACED		001	106	2 B	DRM 1	BA'	TH			
05-14-85	KITCHEN PLUMBING		001	203	2 B	DRM 2	BA'	TH			
06-01-85	PLUMBING		882	1280	1 0	FFICE	, R	ECEPT	HOLT	REA	
06-18-85	BATHROOM PLUMBING		801	108	2 B	DRM 1	BA'	TH			
07-07-85	UTILITIES ELECTRICAL		001	107	2 B	DRM 1	BA	ГН			
Press (RI	ETURN> to continue?_										

Screen 2: PMSrev builds a year-to-date history of repairs and maintenance on all properties. A companion report enables you to fashion a wish list of improvements.

status report details the number of units occupied, vacancy percentage, and the gross earnings and management fees both for a given period and for the year to date.

The final management report lists all tenant deposits on hand. Deposit transmittal notices explain security deposits withheld and itemize those that have been refunded. With states becoming increasingly testy over landlords who hold on to security deposits unjustifiably, detailed deposit records may come in more than handy.

Accounting in a Pinch PMSrev contains an accounting module that's surprisingly easy to use and meshes nicely with its property management components. From the General Ledger menu, you can set up accounts, then enter data about cash receipts and disbursements and about the vendors who supply goods and services to the property. PMSrev generates IRS Form 1099, which outlines vendor payments for the year; the GL posting process automatically updates information on this form.

The program's handling of cash receipts is fairly prosaic; it prints out all transactions in the receipts file for the period under consideration. The treatment of cash disbursements is a bit slicker. The program prints checks, maintains a check register, voids checks, reconciles accounts by entering check numbers that have cleared, prints a listing of all outstanding checks, and posts disbursements.

The general journal, the PC equivalent of an accountant's yellow pad, harbors records of

funds transferred and of accounting adjustments. *PMSrev* will print a report of all transactions in the general journal file for any time period. The general journal is then posted to the general ledger. You can post all records within the cash receipts, cash disbursements, and general journal files with a single menu choice. The program will then produce a trial balance, a profit-and-loss statement, and a balance sheet.

PMSrev also contains a catchall internal housekeeping component that stores user-defined codes for property type, deposit type, and rental type. You can generate a list of those codes, and a purge feature will eliminate files on cash receipts, cash disbursements, checks, tenants, payments, and general ledger at the close of the fiscal year.

An Unpretentious Effort PMSrev is a workmanlike program-straightforward, utilitarian, and competent. No glitz attends its screens or its documentation, but the package does have an inelegant side or two. Stepping back through the menus requires that you type end at the prompt line. Program entries are casesensitive, and error messages reek of computerese. An incorrect entry elicits the alienating response 'invalid pattern match', for example. On-screen help is terse but omnipresent. Documentation likewise is taciturn, but invariably adequate; it assumes you know your business and lets you go about it without lectures on how to manage property.

Indeed, placing the business up front is evident in Comtronic Systems' entire approach. Installation takes 15 minutes and assumes no prior acquaintance with the PC.

The company offers a demo pack, which locks up after you've used it 10 times. *PMSrev* is trained to churn out reports, but much of the work behind those reports isn't visible on screen. Program calculations, searches, sorts, and formatting can take time. In that light, the product's support of the 8087 math coprocessor makes sense.

Automating your property management chores makes sense, too. Fifty tenants in a building write 600 rent checks annually. A year can produce untold numbers of late payments, move-out notices, rent increases, paint jobs, latenight calls to the plumber, and so on. Administering and controlling this process can require that you run at top speed just to stay in place. The difficulty of tracking income and expenses increases exponentially if you own or manage more than one building. Property management software along the lines of PMSrev can ensure that worries-and cash flow traumaswon't evict you from the business.

Stephen A. Blumenthal is a Washington, D.C., attorney and a PC World Contributing Editor.

PMSrev
Comtronic Systems
31620 121st Ave. SE
Auburn, WA
98002-3673
206/735-2916
List price: \$895
Requirements: 320K (512K
recommended), two disk drives,
DOS 2.00 or later version, 132column printer
Not copy protected

dBASE to the max.

Introducing a turbocharger for dBASE.*

Now the world's leading dBASE gurus, Jeb Long, Robert Byers and Wayne Ratliff, have combined their own personal utilities into a collection of dBASE programming tools that'll allow you to maximize your output while minimizing your time and effort.

Included are "secrets of the stars" on dBASE database repair and recovery, program structuring and cross referencing for dBASE programs, restricting access to a dBASE database, communications port control from within dBASE, menubar creation, saving and restoring screens, and much more.

It's "insider information" you can't go to jail for using.

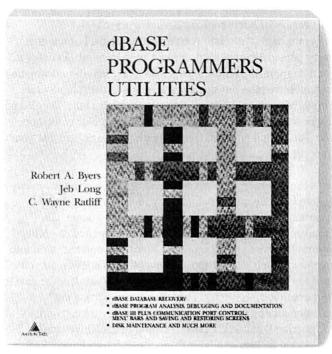
For merely \$89.95 you have at your fingertips what the database honchos do: over a dozen DOS level programs to assist you with disk and directory management, time displays, and rapid

searching for file names and switching between screen buffers.

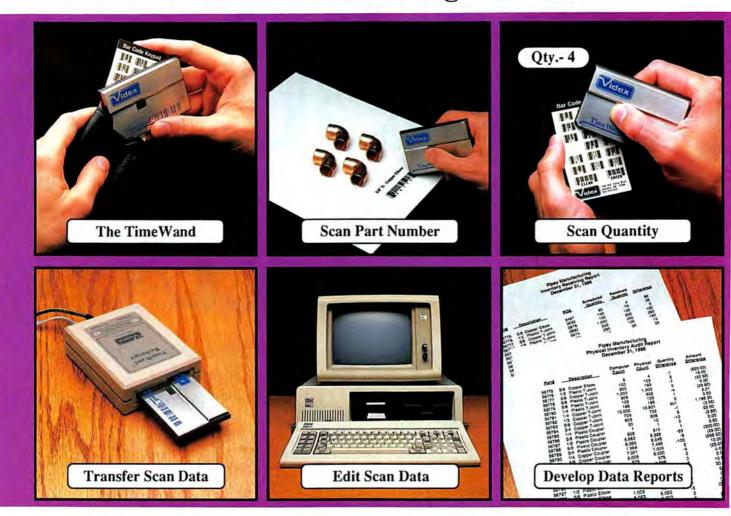
Not to mention plenty of other neat stuff.

To order, or for more information or the name of your nearest dealer, call the Ashton-Tate* Publishing Group at (800) 437-4329, Ext. 225.

And put your dBASE into high gear.



TimeWand™ - Gathering Information



Bar Codes, Computing, and the TimeWand... a Closer Look.

"A successful business runs on accurate, timely information." An obvious statement perhaps, but one that every personal computer user must keep in mind. In order to get the reports we require, we must ensure that the information on which we base our decisions is as up-to-date as possible. This is where a bar code reading system such as the TimeWand can be used to improve efficiency in the office or workshop. The TimeWand provides a convenient way to ensure that your computer has all the facts, all the time.

Let's use inventory control as an example. Once an inventory system is set up on the computer, you are faced with the important task of keeping the inventory up to date. The TimeWand gives you a quick and efficient method of getting information into your computer system. To enter an item into inventory (such as the copper elbows shown above), all you need to do is scan the item, the quantity, and transfer the data to your computer. By using TimeWand, you bypass the time-consuming steps of writing down every transaction, deciphering hand-written notes, typing in each inventory transaction by hand, and searching for transcription errors that might have occurred. The TimeWand is an ideal tool for gathering information for use in your business.

From time-billing to tracking work orders to monitoring security, the TimeWand provides an inexpensive solution for your data collection needs. Call or write Videx today for more information about how the TimeWand can help in your business.

TimeWand (2K version) - \$198 Recharger - \$149 TimeWand Communication Software (IBM) - \$299

Software available for the Macintosh, Apple // family, and Tandy (Model 100 and 200).

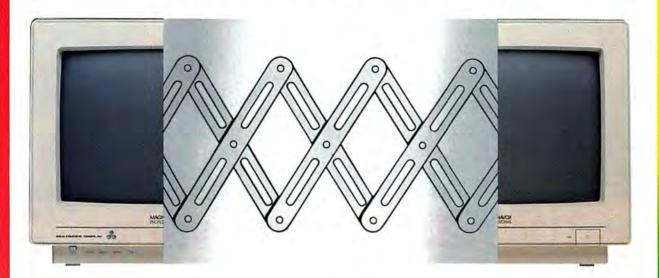


1105 N.E. Circle Blvd., Corvallis, OR 97330-4285 503-758-0521

Videx is a registered trademark and TimeWand is a trademark of Videx, Inc.

November 10-14, 1986 Las Vegas Convention Center-West Hall Las Vegas, Nevada

Expanding your display horizons has never been easier.



Introducing the Magnavox Professional Color Display System

The Multimode Color Display

Now you can own a single color display that will function with virtually *any* graphics board, in any computer now on the market, automatically. The Magnavox 8CM873 Multimode Display.

The Multimode is a new breed of color display that can adapt itself to a wide range of video signal types providing you maximum flexibility for future expansion. (The Multimode supports vertical resolution up to 580 lines [34kHz] and accepts your system's digital [TTL] or analog video outputs.)

So whether your into CGA, EGA, ATT, or PCG we're sure you'll have the same opinion of the Multimode. TNT.



See us at Comdex Booth M818

The Multigraph Display Card

The Multimode Display is only as good as the video adaptor that drives it. And we have one of the best. The 8AV480 Multigraph expanded function EGA Display Card for IBM PC/XT and AT computers and compatibles.

The Multigraph Card is part of a new generation of video controllers which employ customized integrated circuits to pack maximum firepower in minimum space. And with a minimum of parts producing a minimum of life-sapping heat.

The System — With the Multigraph Card and our Multimode monitor you can now get full EGA performance plus 640×480 (and 752 \times 410) 16/64 color graphics for the price some



people charge for the graphics card alone. Plus you get complete backwards compatibility with virtually all software written for the PC/XT and AT.

It's a dynamite combination.

Maximum flexibility. Single sourced.

Nobody puts it together like MAGNAVOX.



"What's wrong with copying software?"

"I use a lot of programs on my personal computer, and I copy them all the time."

"I'm a programmer. Every time you copy one of my programs, you're taking away my income-I depend on sold programs for a living."

"Oh, come on. I bought it: I have a right to copy it."

"You do have a right to make a back-up, that's true. But when you start copying programs for your friends and co-workers, that's breaking the law."

"What law? Any copying I do is in the privacy of my own home."

"It doesn't make any difference where you do it. Every time you copy a program without permission from the publisher, you're committing a federal offense."

"That's all right, I won't get caught."

"You're missing the point. The issue isn't "What can I get away with?"-it's "who am I hurting?"

Remember, lots of people worked hard to produce every program you use: designers, programmers, distributors, retailers, not to mention all the people who support users. They have a right to be compensated for their efforts, and their major compensation is through software sales."

"Well, I don't mean to hurt all those people—or anyone, really."

"Unfortunately, that's what copying does: it hurts people. And, ultimately, it hurts people like you, who want new and innovative software."

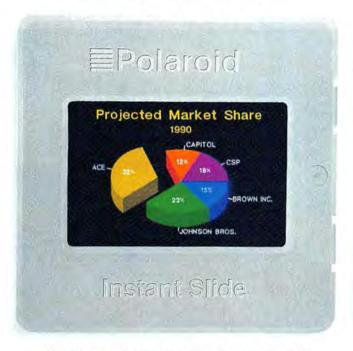
Do you copy software? Think about it.

The unauthorized copying of software is a crime.

SPA Software Publishers Association Suite 1200 1111 19th Street, N.W. Washington, D.C. 20036

In house.

Poor house.





This slide was made in house in under an hour for under \$1.00.

This slide was made by an outside service in over 24 hours for over \$20.00.

Presentations are on time, on budget with the Polaroid Palette.

Sending out for slides is expensive. And if you need them in a hurry, the prices can go through the roof.

But now you can change the whole picture with a brilliant solution from Polaroid.

It's called the Palette Computer Image Recorder, and it's a cost-effective way to produce color 35mm slides, as well as overheads and prints. In house. In minutes. For as little as 60¢ per slide.

Just hook it up to a compatible personal computer, and in minutes you can create colorful presentation materials. The Palette system includes a computer

image recorder, the Polaroid 35mm Instant Slide System, as well as 35mm and instant print camera backs. All for just \$1,999.* What's more, Palette, as its name suggests, allows you to "paint" your PC images almost any color you want. Even if you don't have a color monitor. Imagine what that can do for your presentations.

And now try Palette for 21 days, satisfaction guaranteed.

For a limited time, you can try Palette for 21 days, and if you're not completely satisfied, we'll refund your money in full. And, since Palette works with so many popular graphics packages, we're offering some of them—

LCS/Telegraphics
TelePaint, and

Microsoft® Chart,™

BPS® 35mm Express™—at a 20% discount—with the same 21 day satisfaction guarantee.

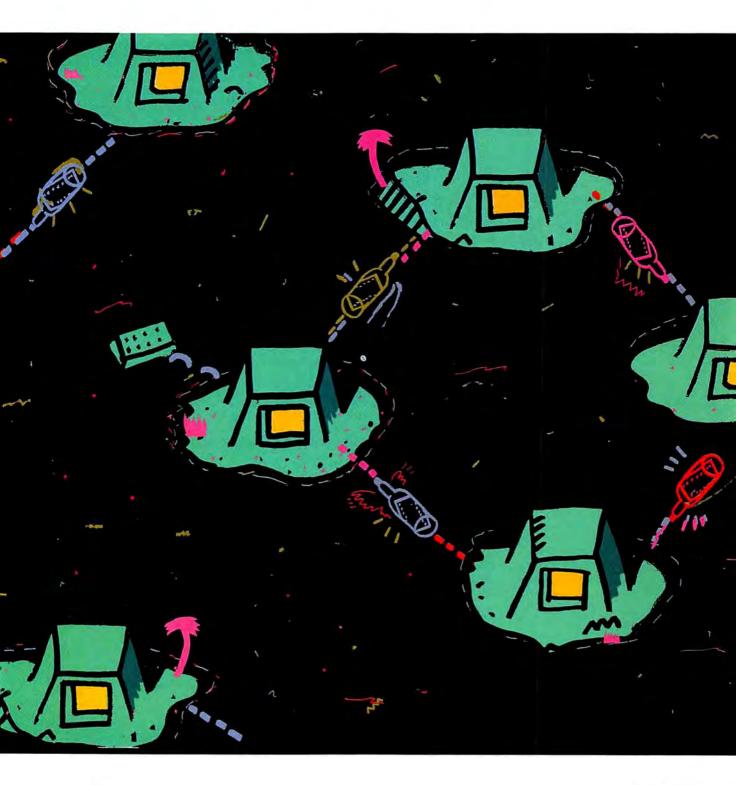
So don't let your next presentation drag you off to the poor house. Stay in house with Palette instead.

For the name of the participating Polaroid Palette dealer nearest you call toll free 800-225-1618, 9 a.m. to 6 p.m. Eastern Time.

Polaroid

For more informat Polaroid Corporati Clifton, NJ 07015.	ion, mail this co on, Dept. 661, F	upon to P.O. Box 5011,
☐ I'd like a demons	stration	
☐ Please send me i PC make and mo		
Name		
Company		
Address		
City		
State	Zip	
Telephone		PCW 12/1

MAPping the Islands



of Automation



In 1980 General Motors and Boeing began defining network standards for factory automation. Now their Manufacturing Automation Protocol is helping to build next-generation production lines across America.

TI Byers

Once the exclusive domain of blue-collar workers, the factory floor is now home to AT-controlled robots breakdancing over car body assemblies and metal forges. Every day, new PC-based devices automate a bit more of the production process.

But for PCs to play a significant part in the factories of the future, they need to be more than powerful, inexpensive, and easily programmed. They must perform not only solo but in an ensemble of computer systems, commencing with small groups of machines on the production line and extending to the minis and mainframes that run inventory and materials planning software.

In an automated factory, computer-driven machines on the floor are organized by job function into groups called *islands of automation*. Within these islands, each machine's job is directly related to those

PC World 269

tasks in progress around it. Obviously, the individual computers driving the machinery need to communicate with one another if they are to avoid assembly-line bottlenecks. Each island, in turn, may need to exchange data with other islands or with other computers overseeing the factory's entire operations, thus enhancing overall control of production.

The Manufacturing Automation Protocol (MAP), an industry-standard communications scheme tailored to the needs of the factory floor, is providing a framework for all these links.

Observing Protocols

A factory's requirement for machine-tomachine communications can be met by installing a local area network (LAN), an electronic link that connects two or more computers (network nodes).

LAN designs vary tremendously. In building a network, decisions must be made about how the system is to be constructed—what type of cable to use, how fast the data will travel, how data is encoded, and so forth. All these specifications are defined in the network protocols.

Until recently, however, no standard protocols for factory networks existed. Machines from vendors who implemented disparate approaches could not be linked together. The inability to connect machines crippled advances in domestic factory automation and stifled growth in this corner of the LAN industry.

In early 1980, recognizing the need for an industrywide networking standard, General Motors (GM) took up the gauntlet and called on one of its own staffers, Michael Kaminski. Working with Boeing Computer Services in an unusual attempt to dictate standards to vendors, Kaminski began to forge what would become MAP.

Leading a brigade of seasoned engineers, Kaminski pitted GM's huge budget for factory equipment against each LAN vendor's advocacy of its own proprietary system. Kaminski scored with some clever maneuvering that produced a working display

of a multivendor MAP network at the 1984 National Computer Conference. Big names helped to put MAP on the map—including Gould AMI, Allen-Bradley, Digital Equipment, Hewlett-Packard, and IBM. The demo was the talk of the Las Vegas show, and MAP was on its way to becoming the industrial standard.

The Layered Look

MAP is designed to meet two goals. It must link machines of varying intelligence and capabilities through a common communications protocol, and it must provide the technical services required to control the automated factory in an efficient and cost-effective manner.

MAP's success hinges on the customer's ability to plug MAP equipment from any supplier into any MAP environment with absolutely no changes to either hardware or software. Toward this end, the

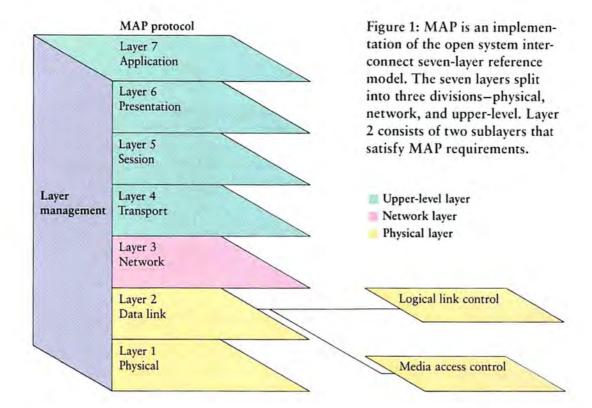
MAP's success hinges on the customer's ability to plug MAP equipment from any supplier into any MAP environment with absolutely no changes.

MAP architecture has drawn heavily from the International Standards Organization's (ISO) open systems interconnect (OSI) reference model. Ethernet, IBM's Token-Ring network, and a number of other LANs employ the same model.

The OSI model is a hierarchical, seven-layer vertical structure with three distinct divisions: physical (Layers 1 and 2), network (Layer 3), and upper-level (Layers 4 through 7). Each division defines a particular function within the communications link. When examining the MAP concept, it's vital to understand how all the layers interact (see Figure 1).

Layers 1 and 2 are critical to all MAP functions; they set the stage for everything that follows.

At Layer 1, known as the physical layer, MAP defines the network medium as coaxial cable, sets



the network speed at 10 megabits per second, and specifies broadband (as opposed to baseband) communications.

With baseband communications, an unprocessed signal is placed directly on the network, much as a stereo amplifier routes an audio signal to a speaker. Broadband communications requires a carrier frequency to convey information, a situation similar to a radio station operating at a fixed frequency. In radio broadcasts, the high-frequency carrier signal is modulated by sound information and transmitted over the airwaves for reception by a receiver. In a like manner on the LAN, the digital pulses modulate an RF (radio frequency) carrier frequency for broadcasting data over the LAN cable.

Broadband communications offers numerous advantages over baseband. Because broadband is frequency-selective, more than one channel of information can travel through the cable simultaneously—just as hundreds of radio transmissions fill the atmosphere at all times. This allows for multiple data channels, voice communications, and even video signals. You can simply tune in the channel of interest with a variable-frequency channel selector. (MAP itself handles only data.)

Tokens of Our Appreciation

To prevent two network nodes from grabbing a data channel concurrently—creating a tangle that resembles the confusion on many CB radio channels—Layer 1 also implements a token-passing access protocol that permits only one node to transmit at a time.

Token-passing was chosen for MAP over the competing Ethernet-style contention protocol because its predictable timing offers a better fit for process-control systems in which uncertain response times cannot be tolerated.

Under token-passing, nodes may use the network only by invitation. Network access is determined by a circulating electronic tag called a token. A network can have only one token, and only the node holding the token can transmit. At no time, however, is any node barred from listening to the network.

The node holding the token can use the network for a set amount of time. When that node has

PC World 271

A Glossary of MAP Terms

Backbone. A broadband network that connects smaller elements of the MAP network.

Baseband. Signals carried over network wiring with no carrier frequency or frequency conversion.

Bridge. A device used to connect two distinct networks that use the same protocol.

Broadband. Signals at a radio frequency that are carried over network wiring. Broadband communications may consist of multiple channels that use different carrier frequencies.

Carrierband. Broadband network communications that use only one carrier frequency.

EPA. Enhanced Performance Architecture, a two-pronged approach for speeding MAP communications.

Ethernet. A popular, high-speed local area network system created by DEC, Xerox, and Intel, which relies on an access scheme different from MAP's.

Gateway. A bridge with a protocol language translator that permits communication between networks operating under dissimilar protocols.

Head end. Apparatus located at the physical end of the network cable that converts an incoming frequency to a higher or lower outgoing frequency.

Island of automation. A small group of factory machines or robots

performing identical, similar, or related tasks.

Mini-MAP mode. A collapsed communications mode that implements only the first two layers of the MAP scheme.

MRP. Materials requirements planning, a specialized category of application software that addresses the management of a variety of preproduction tasks.

Node. Any device connected to a local area network.

OSI. Open systems interconnect, a seven-layer model for communications protocols developed by the International Standards Organization.

Protocol. A formal set of conventions governing the format and relative timing of message exchange between two communicating devices.

Token-passing. A scheme that secures network access through a circulating electronic tag called a token.

TOP. Technical and office protocol, a communications system designed for office environments. Evolving in parallel with MAP, TOP is based on the same underlying open systems interconnect reference model. – TJB

finished its transmission or its time has expired, the token must be relinquished to the next node.

Layer 2 of the MAP reference model, the data link layer, controls the token's circulation. Generally, the token begins at one end of the network and makes its way to the other end, where the data-link controller returns and recycles it. This network access method guarantees that each node can transmit within a prescribed amount of time.

Token-passing was chosen for MAP over the competing Ethernet-style contention protocol because its predictable timing offers a better fit for process-control systems.

MAP also lets the data-link controller assign levels of priority to nodes. (Priorities might be required, for example, in a precisely timed batch process.) If a critical node's access to the token seems to be running overtime, the data-link controller can retain the token at the critical node.

Additionally, MAP Layer 2 spells out the exact size of each data frame, including address space. Error detection and correction methods are also specified in Layer 2.

Islands in Data Streams

Layer 3, the network tier, is the second division of the MAP model. The network layer specifies the OSI's protocol for routing messages between networks.

When working with complex manufacturing processes like those required to assemble an automobile, several small islands of automation are generally more efficient than one large island. This inspired the island cluster concept, in which each island becomes a MAP subnetwork, autonomous in virtually all respects.

Subnetworks are connected by bridges, which are communications ports that selectively pass data from one subnetwork to another. Each bridge holds three key elements—two network interface devices and a filter. Each network interface connects to one subnetwork and behaves much like any other node. The filter, standing between the two interfaces, scans network activity for messages that need to cross the bridge. MAP's network layer imprints these messages with the proper recognition code for the bridge filter.

Layer 3 also embraces protocols for network gateways, such as the internationally accepted X.25 protocol.

Upper Crust Services

The four remaining MAP layers—transport, session, presentation, and application—handle upper-level services, such as data formatting and access security.

Layer 4, the transport layer, deals with end-toend data reliability and supports a "datagram" service that permits the wholesale broadcasting of messages to selected groups of nodes or to all nodes. Layer 5, the session layer, translates and synchronizes names and addresses.

MAP Layers 6 and 7—the presentation and application layers, respectively—are highly integrated, with the protocols defined in one directly affecting the other. The business of factory management takes place at this level.

Within this environment are protocols for directory service, file transfer, file management, and software applications. Services in the top two layers will, for example, enable an engineer to reprogram a floor controller with the contents of a CAD/CAM file without relying on an intermediary programmer.

MAP standardization is an ongoing process; Layers 6 and 7 had not been fully polished at press time, but were expected to be completely defined by the end of the year.

MAP Takes to Silicon

Most MAP pioneers have modified existing LAN hardware to sculpt their systems. But as interest in MAP builds, semiconductor houses are quietly forging the VLSI chips needed to support this monumental communications effort.

Two top silicon foundries, Motorola Semiconductor and Gould AMI, have already demonstrated integrated MAP solutions in silicon.

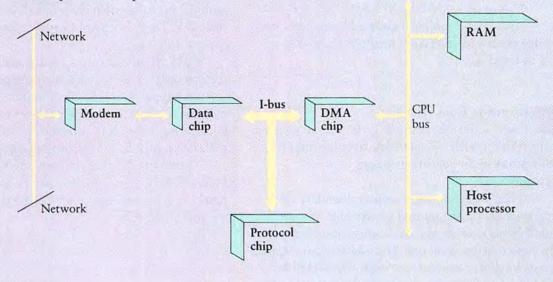
Motorola's Austin plant was the first to produce a single-chip implementation of some MAP functions. Its MC68824 token-bus controller implements the physical connection and media-access control functions of

Figure A: The Gould AMI MAP chip set consists of DMA-controller, data-controller, and protocol chips.

MAP at 1, 5, and 10 megabits per second. Fabricated in HCMOS (horizontal complementary metal oxide semiconductor), the MC68824 supports both broadband and carrierband modes.

Motorola has already placed the token-bus controller on a 68020-based version of its standard VME interface board, which satisfies all seven layers of MAP version 2.1. In the pipeline is a carrierband modem chip designed to link the MC68824 with the MAP network cable. In the mini-MAP mode, these two chips can serve as a complete MAP network interface.

Gould AMI of Santa Clara, California, has undertaken a more ambitious effort. Also fabricated in standard HCMOS, Gould's three-chip set



satisfies all requirements for the first two layers of MAP (see Figure A).

The first chip is a DMA controller that connects the host device, be it a dumb terminal or complex robot, to the protocol chip. The protocol chip is the brains behind the trio, containing the code necessary to implement all MAP media access and control. On the network side of the protocol chip is a data-processing chip that converts the parallel signals of the MAP protocol controller into serial inputs and outputs. The final link in the system is a modem that ties all three to the network media.

While no formal announcement had been made at press time, a singlechip carrierband modem from Gould AMI is believed to be in the works.

Western Digital of Irvine, California, with Siemens A.G. of Munich, West Germany, is about to join Motorola and Gould in the ranks of MAP chip manufacturers. No date has been set for a product release.

If current VLSI trends are any indication, a full-function MAP implementation on a single chip may debut soon—perhaps even before the first GM Saturn rolls off the line. —*TIB*

Software Shortcuts

Communications through MAP travel vertically, one layer at a time. As data progresses, each layer updates its neighbors on the status of that data and awaits a response.

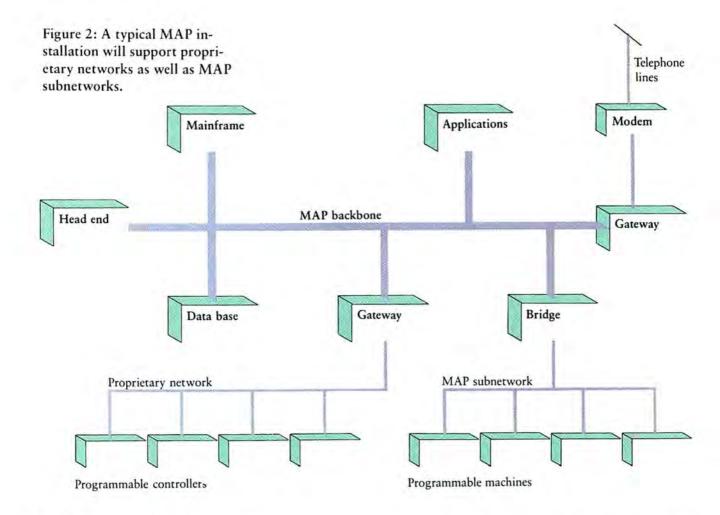
The overhead incurred when a message traverses all these layers can be prohibitive for some real-time systems. Within the MAP standardization

The top two layers will enable an engineer to reprogram a floor controller with the contents of a CAD/CAM file without relying on an intermediary programmer.

effort, a task force—with the formidable name Enhanced Performance Architecture (EPA) group—is attacking the problem on two fronts, hardware and software.

The EPA approach initially expedites matters by rerouting data around selected protocol layers. The first alternate protocol option ties the data-link layer (Layer 2) directly to a modified version of the application layer (Layer 7). A message packet may travel through the collapsed architecture in a snappy .5 milliseconds (ms), substantially quicker than the average 40 ms required of routes through all seven layers.

A more aggressive version of the collapsed architecture, called the mini-MAP mode, improves response time by restricting data flow to Layers 1 and 2, eliminating Layers 3 through 7 altogether. Nodes using this protocol can't communicate directly with a full MAP node and require a dual MAP/EPA interface node to obtain services from the full MAP network.



Carrierband Communications
EPA's second flank of attack targets network hardware. The EPA collapsed technology is ideal for intra-island links, enhancing the network through low-cost single-channel carrierband transceivers.

In a true broadband network, a node transmits data at one frequency and receives data on another. At the network's *head end*, a frequency converter intercepts all transmissions, converts them to a higher frequency, and retransmits them over the network. Because of its multichannel capabilities, broadband is more complex and expensive than a single-channel system.

In EPA technology, standard broadband LAN communications is reduced to a single-frequency carrierband channel. A carrierband network uses one frequency to both transmit and receive, much like a CB radio.

Carrierband transceivers are expected to significantly affect MAP network designs. Because the internal circuitry can both send and receive, there's no need for a full transmitter and receiver. Carrierband hardware tends to be much less expensive and more reliable than its broadband counterpart and does not require a head-end frequency converter.

In TOP Form

Direct labor accounts for only 10 to 25 percent of manufacturing costs in the United States today, and production workers make up less than two-thirds of the average factory's total employment.

To date, MAP applications have emphasized production lines almost exclusively. While the benefits associated with increased floor automation are substantial, MAP's full payoff won't be achieved until automated production is integrated with other factory computing operations.

This integration will meld into MAP a corresponding communications protocol for office applications known as TOP (technical and office protocol). Initially developed by Boeing and now being defined in parallel with MAP, TOP is built on the same seven-layer OSI foundation. TOP is designed to be completely compatible with MAP, although system architects remain some distance from that goal. Together, the two protocols will structure networks that link computing resources throughout a firm's manufacturing operations.

MAP's full payoff won't be achieved until automated production is integrated with other factory computing operations.

Supporting this alliance is a broadband backbone LAN designed to serve the entire MAP/TOP arena. The backbone's true broadband architecture supports high-speed and low-speed data channels, voice and telephone communications, and video channels. (MAP and TOP support only data, although their wiring can handle other services as well.)

The backbone net uses all seven layers of MAP and includes links to subnetworks through bridges, thus linking all aspects of the factory directly to the floor (see Figure 2).

The backbone can connect central resources such as mainframes running materials requirements planning (MRP) software or specialized CAD/CAM workstations. It will also be capable of connecting supervisory control systems with remote information sources.

When integrated with MAP-based inventory systems from the manufacturer's suppliers, the overall system will foster just-in-time warehousing; when combined with on-line MRP, it will provide powerful new tools for total plant supervision.

Fully realized, the MAP/TOP scheme promises to reduce production costs, improve productivity, increase reliability, ensure on-time delivery, and keep prices competitive worldwide.

Mapping Out a Future

Growing like Topsy, MAP has attracted more than 300 corporate supporters, including manufacturing heavyweights like AT&T, Chrysler, DEC, Ford, IBM, General Electric, and Xerox. IBM recently entered the fray with its MAP Pilot Kit, consisting of XTs and ATs equipped with MAP-compatible interfaces.

At Kaiser Aluminum's Erie, Pennsylvania, forging facility, a MAP network has been fully operational since mid-1985. Plans call for Eastman Kodak's MAP network in Rochester, New York, to be up and running by year-end. Motorola's MAP operation in Austin, Texas, went on line early this year-manufacturing VLSI MAP chips (see the sidebar "MAP Takes to Silicon"). Boeing, Honeywell, DEC, and IBM maintain pilot or production MAP installations, and the list continues to grow.

General Motors, the country's largest manufacturer and the driving force behind MAP, has placed what is far and away the largest wager on the system's success. GM anticipates spending \$40 billion by 1988 to implement MAP-based systems. Indeed, the company's ambitious Saturn project—turning out GM's first new nameplate in decades—depends on a fully functional MAP network at the mammoth Spring Hill, Kentucky, plant in time for the 1988 model year. Plans call for the Spring Hill site to churn out 500,000 cars a year—more than double the output of any existing GM facility.

With stakes like GM's on the table, who can resist a chance to sit in?

From the manufacturer's point of view, MAP boasts all the right stuff: worldwide acceptance, flexibility, and modularity. For the LAN supplier, MAP fosters market stability. And as a means of ushering in the robotics era, MAP looks like a winner.

TJ Byers is the author of Inside the IBM PC AT (McGraw-Hill, Inc., New York, 1986).

Cable TV: The Medium Carries the Message

Don't touch that cable TV dial-PCs are about to broaden this ubiquitous entertainment medium into a full-fledged data communications corridor.

Richard Lewis

Cable TV (CATV) systems link 40 million American households in a vast entertainment network. By 1990, fully 55 percent of the population will be served by cable systems that feed news, local programming, premium services, and movies via coaxial cables snaking beneath neighborhood streets.

Despite this entrenched position, however, cable communications is only now getting down to business. Today, a quiet revolution is moving the cable industry into the information age. The cable that delivers Max Headroom and Not Necessarily the News to your living room is in fact a broadband highway capable of carrying vast amounts of data at high speed to your office or home PC. Astute information providers, communications companies, and cable TV systems are capitalizing on this broadband opening to reach potentially millions of PCs.

For the most part, video today is a one-way, passive medium; you

flick the cable selector and just watch. In the case of a few experimental videotex systems, however, two-way video is a reality, albeit a limited one. The future promises to be interactive, marked by heavy data traffic moving in both directions along existing coaxial pathways. A PC on the cable link can provide a digital avenue for shopping, banking, voting, and polling. For business, the prospect of a variety of interactive services and information data bases beckons.

Behind the Curtain Local governments have granted some 7000 CATV franchises to cable companies that deliver TV signals to homes. Communications begins at the cable system head end-the groundbased origin of the cable signal. The head end receives UHF and VHF programming and satellitefed services such as HBO and Showtime (see Figure 1). A vast treelike coaxial-cable network retransmits television signals into home TV sets, assisted along the way by amplifiers.



Major cable systems deliver video in a frequency range of 5 MHz to 400 MHz. Each channel occupies 6 MHz of the bandwidth, which gives a cable system the ability to transmit more than 50 one-way television channels. The cable broadband boasts a generous capacity: A 6-MHz television channel could carry 2000 3-kHz telephone voice channels or move unvarnished data at 6 megabits per second.

Cable systems deliver programming in a one-way direction to subscribers. In 1972 the Federal Communications Commission ruled that new cable systems must provide the capacity for "nonvoice return communications." Some 14 years later, cable systems have finally begun to provide that capability.

For a cable system to offer twoway data communications, the frequency spectrum must allow for a return path; the spectrum must, in other words, be split. The solution is to assign higher frequency ranges (called downstream channels) for transmission, and lower frequency ranges (called upstream channels) for reception. Depending on the relative proportion of data sent to data received, the range of frequencies can be *subsplit*, *midsplit*, or *highsplit* (see Figure 2).

A subsplit configuration uses the 5-to-30-MHz band to receive and the 54-to-400-MHz band to transmit. A subsplit arrangement is ideal for applications that involve sending more data to homes than those residential subscribers send back. Up to now, two-way capacity has been limited to payper-view programming, homesecurity monitoring, and tracking utility usage.

The need for an increased capacity to receive data warrants a midsplit arrangement, with the 5-to-108-MHz band assigned to reception and the 174-to-400-MHz band reserved for transmission. The cable system may also be highsplit, with the spectrum about equally divided between the sending and receiving frequencies. In

all three cases, signals must be amplified in both directions.

One-way transmission to home PCs looms as the principal application for residential cablebased data communications. One cable system executive projects growth in home PC usage at 15 to 17 percent and is enthusiastic at that prospect.

Riding the Subcarrier
Early this year, McGrawHill, Telecrafter (a cable marketing company), and TeleCommunications (a major cable system
operator) jointly launched the
Xpress Information Service, perhaps the foremost cable-based
data communications system to
date (see *Password: Communicate*,
PCW, May 1986).

Xpress delivers time-sensitive news and financial information over cable systems. For \$19.95 a month, Xpress subscribers can access more than 30 international news services and receive securities quotes on 15-minute delay. Individual news categories and

279

stocks can be monitored, and with *Xpress* software, stock activity can even be graphed. Information flows 24 hours a day, every day of the week.

The primary Xpress earth station receives data by phone line, microwave, and satellite. In an arrangement akin to that of Lotus's Signal, which relies on unused fringes of the FM radio band, Xpress economically piggybacks its data stream on a subcarrier-an unused portion of the cable video signal (see "Data on Your Dial," PCW, February 1986). A unified data stream rides on subcarriers of Cinemax and the Chicago "superstation" WGN for transmission by the Galaxy I satellite to cable systems.

A cable system receives the signal at the head end, where a video receiver prepares data for transmission. Xpress data travels at 9600 bps over the cable network at a radio frequency (RF) not normally used by other services (usually between TV channels 4 and 5 or 6 and 7).

Xpress data enters a subscriber's home through the CATV coaxial cable. An Xpress decoder changes the analog signal into a digital signal for transmission at 9600 bps through the PC's serial port.

A Decent Interval

Data Broadcasting Corporation (DBC) has joined Xpress as the second major provider of financial information to cable subscribers equipped with PCs. Data Broadcasting is a joint venture of Merrill Lynch and the Financial News Network (FNN), a national channel serving 1200 cable systems.

Microwave FM antenna Satellite Local earth studio station Head end Trunk Home Figure 1: This overview of the CATV system traces the system from head end to subscriber TV. Note that satellite and microwave transmissions feed the head end.

DBC's data-delivery technology-somewhat different from the method used by Xpress-is called the vertical blanking interval (VBI). A standard television picture consists of 525 lines per frame. The VBI uses 21 of those lines to blank the screen between successive frames. You can detect the VBI when your picture requires vertical adjustment; it's that portion of the television signal that appears as a horizontal black bar. In the 1960s, British Broadcasting Corporation engineers discovered that the VBI could be used to carry information.

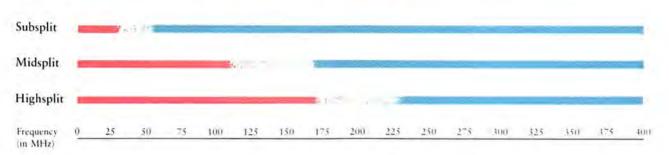
Data Broadcasting uses three lines of the FNN VBI to deliver real-time and delayed stock market information. Monthly fees range from \$45 to \$110, depending on the level of service received. The DBC WatchWare program permits simultaneous viewing of up to five on-screen windows for tracking specific securities, portfolios, ticker symbols, and other information. Visual and audible alarms flag activity in monitored stocks.

Time-sensitive stock quotes and related data are collected at DBC headquarters in Vienna, Virginia. Data is then beamed by satellite to the FNN studio in Southern California, where it is combined with the FNN video signal and finally uplinked to RCA's SATCOM 3R satellite for transmission to affiliate cable systems.

Once at the cable head end, financial data moves along the FNN video signal at 19.2 kilobits per second. The subscriber's special DBC/DataReceiver retrieves em-

Figure 2: Cable systems rely on three distinct frequency schemes, based on the nature of two-way traffic. The subsplit scheme (top) offers the user the smallest portion of bandwidth for

communications with the head end; a midsplit arrangement (center) increases the bandwidth; and a highsplit scheme (bottom) enlarges it even more. Receive
Transmit



bedded data, decodes it, and transfers it to the PC at 9600 bps via the serial port. In setting up the DBC software, the user can either specify the FNN channel or let the program's Autoscan mode search the cable frequency spectrum for the incoming FNN signal.

Cultivating Corporate Cable

Crazy quilts of cable franchises cover many major metropolitan areas-greater Los Angeles has as many as 20 franchises, for instance. Although the cable business starts as a local affair, multiple-system operators (MSOs)such as TeleCommunications, Storer Cable Communications, and American Television and Communications-have been acquiring local cable franchises and placing them under corporate umbrellas. This consolidation, in turn, has spurred growth in cablebased communications aimed expressly at business.

Franchise contracts have often stipulated that the cable operator provide government institutions with a cluster of dedicated cables, independent of residential cable service. These institutional networks, called I-nets, serve municipal facilities, schools, and hospitals with video, audio, and data communications. According to the Elra Group, a telecommunications consulting firm in San Francisco, 210 institutional networks comprising 12,000 miles of cable are now in place. Some 40 percent of

economical local data communications than the baby Bells can offer. Several recent rulings have exempted cable systems from "common carrier" regulations.

The typical I-net consists of a group of coaxial cable lines working independently of the residential cable network. James Elsenbeck, a product manager for General Instruments, notes that the typical residential cable system



Institutional networks, called I-nets, serve municipal facilities, schools, and hospitals with video, audio, and data communications.

these I-nets operate independently of local residential systems.

While I-net penetration doesn't come close to the general growth of cable systems, innovative cable operators have seized on the AT&T breakup to extend I-nets to businesses in need of faster, more

is designed to deliver television programming to viewers, leaving a constricted bandwidth for data. Most business-oriented data travels over I-nets at a relatively slow 9600 bps, although at some installations rates exceed 1.5 megabits per second. PCs commonly communicate with cluster controllers or data concentrators before entering the cable network.

In addition, a dedicated I-net offers data security for businesses concerned about residential subscribers' gaining access to private data. Data security issues aside, the multiple connection points in a residential system tend to increase signal loss.

Inside the I-net
An I-net operates in much
the same way as an oversize,
broadband local area network. A
midsplit, 400-MHz I-net might
have downstream channels in the
174-to-400-MHz band and upstream channels in the 5-to-108MHz band. For two-way communications, a frequency translator
must transfer data from the transmitting channel to the receiving
channel.

In practice, Business A would transmit data along the upstream channel to the cable system head end, where the frequency translator would shift the signal to the 174-to-400-MHz downstream channel for transmission to Business B (see Figure 3). Depending on the level of traffic, a single translator can handle several 6-MHz channels.

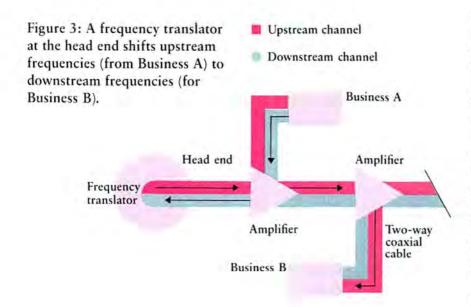
Frequency division multiplexing (FDM) enables business users to share broadband cable's immense capacity to transmit data by partitioning frequencies. Each 6-MHz channel is thus divided into numerous data subchannels. Using a subchannel of 50 kHz, each 6-MHz channel can yield up to 120 subchannels.

Broadband data communications relies on RF modems, which cost significantly more than common voice-grade modems. These more sensitive devices can be tuned to frequency slices as small as 50 or 100 kHz. You can achieve full two-way data communications by assigning transmitting and receiving frequencies to the modems at either end, thereby reducing 120 subchannels to 60.

I'll Take Manhattan
American Television and
Communications, the second
largest MSO, has put broadband
technology to work in two metropolitan areas—New York City and
Austin, Texas. The company's
New York City showcase I-net,
Manhattan Cable TV (MCTV),
has established itself as a pioneer
provider of CATV technology for
business data communications.

MCTV is the franchised cable operator for the southern section of Manhattan, where it currently serves more than 200,000 residential subscribers. MCTV initially offered a limited data communications service over the residential network. In 1974 the firm installed a separate cable cluster to serve the downtown financial district and the midtown commercial area. Today, a midsplit, 300-MHz I-net acts as a data communications highway to 17 firms, such as Citicorp and Shearson/American Express, in addition to the city of New York itself. MCTV is currently expanding the 20-mile I-net with redundant, dedicated cable and installing PCs to monitor signal amplifiers.

Each I-net customer is assigned a frequency for data communica-



tions. The most common configuration is site-to-site, but at least two customers use the network in a site-to-multiple-site arrangement. Carl Gambello, Manhattan Cable's corporate development vice president, reports that some

width. A separate 2000-mile dedicated cable cluster provides entertainment programming to area homes.

The Austin school district uses the I-net for energy management and data communications, A mulFor the cable television industry to reach out from its home base to the business community, providers will increasingly need to offer services that businesses demand—and provide them economically and conveniently. That may mean moving away from concentration on one-way video entertainment toward more generic, two-way information services.

Innovative cable MSOs are cultivating business communications opportunities. Such firms have seized the chance to beat the rising cost and shorten the long lead times of local telephone service, providing users with economical, high-speed leased lines. With affordable, quickly installed I-nets, MSOs are beginning to fill the communications gap for businesses that need data instantly and cheaply—in short, just about every business. ●

Richard Lewis is president of RLA Communications, a comnunications service organization in Van Nuys, California.

WatchWare
Data Broadcasting Corp.
8300 Old Courthouse Rd. #200
Vienna, VA 22180
703/790-3570

Xpress Xpress Information Services 1536 Cole Blvd., Bldg. 4 #250 Golden, CO 80401 303/237-5665

Today, an I-net acts as a data communications highway to 17 firms, such as Citicorp and Shearson/American Express, in addition to the city of New York itself.

customers' data rates have increased from 19.2 kilobits per second to 1.5 megabits per second.

The Reuters Monitor Service delivers real-time financial news and data over a 6-MHz MCTV channel. Other MCTV clients, like Merrill Lynch, can transfer data at 9600 bps from the Reuters terminal to the PC through a serial port.

Austin Cable Limits
Austin CableVision, American Television and Communications' Texas cable system, is completing a 250-mile I-net to serve the capital city's main business district. The midsplit system now serves eight commercial and government users, with more on the way.

In the Austin I-net, a translator at the head end shifts upstream communications from the 5-to-108-MHz bandwidth to the downstream 174-to-400-MHz band-

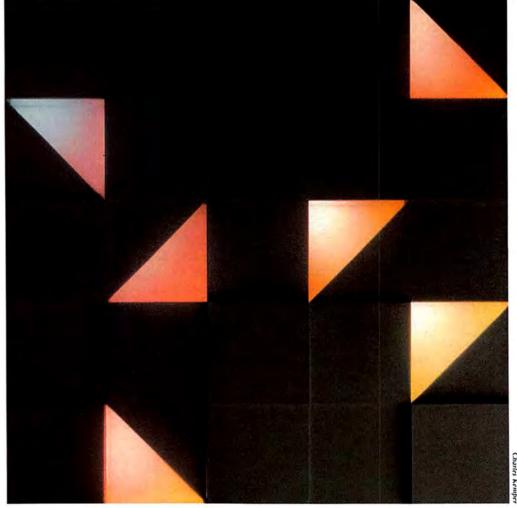
tiple-site, 50-kHz-channel system monitors and controls air-conditioning and heating for participating schools. A 12-mile, site-to-site, 256-kilobit-per-second link connects the city's public works and planning departments. In the past, the planning department needed 30 minutes to transmit an intricate graphics file at 9600 bps over leased telephone lines; today, the high-speed cable link can accomplish the same task in less than 2 minutes.

Playing the CATV Game
Current efforts to forge television signals and digital information into interactive communications channels may have a significant impact on Americans at home and at work.

Still, Gerhard Hannenman, Elra Group president, believes most cable systems have no more than two years "to capitalize on the communications opportunity" before feeling a strong competitive squeeze from specialized fiber optics and satellite carriers.

A Prolog to the Future

Awaiting an expert systems solution that can provide you with invaluable decision support? Meet Prolog, the artificial intelligence underdog that may soon have its day.



Robert Lewis

Trying to define artificial intelligence echoes the late Supreme Court Justice Potter Stewart's attempt to characterize obscenity. Stewart joked that he couldn't define the term but added, "I know it when I see it."

Although a meaningful definition of artificial intelligence (AI) may elude the strict constructionist, the PC community knows what it's looking for and increasingly has the tools to find it. Computer scientists have pinpointed the ability of machines to approximate human reasoning, learning, and communication as AI traits. After what some observers characterize as too many false starts and too few promises fulfilled, artificial intelligence has assertively moved out of the laboratory and into the personal computing mainstream.

Al terminology now peppers the PC vernacular with terms like knowledge engineer, LISP, domain expert, ICOT, and natural language parser. Al is fodder for bullish industry savants. "Look for the Al industry to be worth billions by the 1990s," predicts one analyst. "You can write your own natural language front end," another pundit proclaims. Meanwhile, the PC market welcomes a

clutch of dedicated AI hardware, exemplified by Gold Hill's 80386based HummingBoard, which runs a 386 version of LISP.

But perhaps the most telling sign of the times is the sudden explosion in affordable, PC-based implementations of Prolog, an AI language. Borland International has led the charge with Turbo Prolog, which was released last April to mixed notices. At \$99, it's a rich, if slightly unorthodox, Prolog version that boasts windows and graphics. Chalcedony Software and Automata Design are also touting low-cost, high-powered versions of Prolog.

In offering a vocabulary for artificial intelligence, a language like Prolog is a natural development vehicle for expert systems (which crunch rules and facts in ways analogous to human analytic processing), English-like interfaces, data management, simulations, or other applications that make use of pattern matching and deduction.

Although any PC user can work with the tools needed to write programs using AI concepts, don't expect expert systems to sprout from every AT. Prolog's true value isn't as a mass-market item but as a sophisticated development tool for highly specialized AI applications. Groundbreaking development work in Prolog for the PC

family is emanating from such firms as Lotus Development spin-off Arity and Expert Systems International. IBM has entered the fray with VM Prolog, a mainframe incarnation. According to one industry analyst, Big Blue reportedly feels that "small systems artificial intelligence" is three to four years away.

Anatomy of an AI Language

AI languages perform very differently from traditional high-level programming languages: They are declarative rather than procedural. With a declarative language, the programmer defines a "problem space" (that is, the problem parameters) rather than writing an algorithm (an ordered set of instructions to solve the problem). Languages used in AI are not primarily computational in design; they process and manipulate symbols rather than numbers.

In working with symbols, the programmer must describe objects in terms of qualities, not quantities. Symbolic languages support familiar operators like = and >,

PC World 285

and programs written in AI languages often include computational procedures. But the AI programmer is bound to symbol manipulations and can be in the soup when a concept like "almost" must be placed in a knowledge base. Suddenly, the programmer inhabits a messy, wordy, almost subjective universe. In order for programmers—and thus users—to prevail, AI languages must possess special faculties.

Declarative programming requires the ability to represent data in the program's knowledge base using a variety of data types. A symbol-processing language must be interactive, it must be capable of pattern matching, and it must possess adequate facilities for building structures based on knowledge. It should be able to mix procedures and knowledge. And perhaps most importantly, it should be recursive. An operation that stands for, or calls, itself is recursive. Unlike a BASIC GOTO loop that describes a set number of iterations, a Prolog function can call itself; in Prolog, that loop is controlled by the logic structure, which will halt the recursion.

Al's Dynamic Duo
Prolog, which stands for
programming in logic, and LISP,
an acronym for List processing,
are the dominant Al programming
languages. LISP, developed in the
late 1950s at the Massachusetts
Institute of Technology, has enjoyed a longevity among computer
languages that is second only to
the venerable FORTRAN. Prolog
was developed at the University of
Marseilles in the early 1970s and
has been the prevailing Al language in Europe.

Although the differences between any two computer languages exist in several dimensions, the respective origins of LISP and Prolog shed some light on their divergent metaphors. In the United States, where LISP has come of age over the decades, Al researchers have had access to the abundant memory and processing power of university mainframes. LISP, as a heavy consumer of processing horsepower, has spawned a family of minilike workstations dedicated

log was in some manner the superior language. The AI establishment in the United States has since taken a more serious look at Prolog.

Despite the current interest in LISP and Prolog, most PC-based applications that aspire to AI continue to be written in C, Pascal, assembly language, and even FORTH. The Intelligent Assistant, the natural language interface for Symantec's Q&A data manager, was developed in C and assembly



Artificial intelligence has assertively moved out of the laboratory and into the personal computing mainstream.

to running—and optimizing—the language. The future promises LISP coprocessor boards and, soon, LISP-encoded silicon.

Because computing power and memory cost more in Europe, researchers there developed Prolog along lines more suited to PC technology. In addition to being less memory-intensive than LISP, Prolog is, at least on the surface, easier to learn. But despite Prolog's popularity in Europe and its current status as the AI language of choice for PC users, LISP has remained dominant, particularly in this country.

In 1980 the Japanese selected Prolog as the language for that nation's "fifth generation" supercomputer development project. Japan's choice seemed to imply that Prolanguage, then embellished with specialized LISP routines. M.1, the Teknowledge expert system toolkit, was initially developed in Prolog but later translated into C.

In the Storm of the AI Although Prolog and LISP are constructed from very different theoretical metaphors, they can be made to behave in much the same way. Both offer specific advantages in areas of AI problem solving.

LISP is an elaborate list-processing vehicle; it allows both data and procedures to be represented by a common list structure, which can also represent declarative and procedural program elements. Lists have been widely used to represent features of the AI problem space because AI program data, unlike data in other applications, must be capable of repre-

senting disorder—language, semantic nuances, symbols rather than numbers, and logic that by mathematical standards is fuzzy. A list structure can efficiently represent a variety of data types. And since an AI program may change or reorganize its control structure as it runs, the ability to represent both control and data within a list is a decided advantage.

Prolog shares these capabilities with LISP but has a markedly different structure: It's a language of relationships rather than lists. Its programs don't resemble those written in other languages (see Listing 1). A simple Prolog program consists of a knowledge base made up of two parts: rules and facts. The rules manipulate facts that are stored in the knowledge base (see the sidebar "How Prolog Works").

Call in the Experts
For the business community, artificial intelligence has made its greatest mark in the form of expert systems. Developed by inhouse corporate Al departments, spin-offs of university Al laboratories, and budding software firms, expert systems are currently providing assistance in design, manufacturing, planning, and troubleshooting (see "Experts on Call," PCW, September 1985).

Paul Harmon, coauthor of Expert Systems (John Wiley and Sons, New York, 1985) and publisher of the newsletter Expert Systems Strategies, counts nearly 150 commercially available expert systems, the vast majority of which were developed in LISP. Other sources put that figure above the 300 mark.

By Harmon's accounting, a spare handful of Prolog-based expert systems have been released. These include AALPS, an aircraft loading program developed by the army and Quintus Computer Systems; Beacon, a program the Bur-

Most of today's expert systems are bulky and costly, and have been tailored to run on mainframes or dedicated LISP machines. Harmon suggests that UNIX workstations that run LISP are already supplanting some LISP



Although any PC user can work with the tools needed to write programs using AI concepts, don't expect expert systems to sprout from every AT.

roughs Corporation developed to help configure Burroughs mainframe hardware; Component Impact Analysis System, an advisory package for nuclear power plant operators developed in C and Quintus Prolog by the Argonne National Laboratories; and Thomas Cook Travel's Train Travel Advisor, which assists travel agents in planning itineraries (see the sidebar "Prolog at Work").

Expert systems come in various sizes as determined by the number of rules or by what's known as the telephone call metaphor—if you consult with an expert by phone and solve your problem within 20 minutes, you're talking with someone who's only a moderate expert. The number of rules may not, of course, be an accurate measure of program complexity; 1000 one-line rules may occupy the same space as 200 multiple-line rules.

machines—a trend that LISP chips and 386-based PCs are apt to accelerate.

Given that trend, Prolog is now poised to challenge LISP's hegemony, according to Prolog vendors. At least on the surface, the claim appears to have merit. Prolog offers several real advantages for expert system development.

The Prolog Plus As illustrated in the sidebar "How Prolog Works," the Prolog clause is an excellent device for representing knowledge and writing rules, two key requirements for most expert systems. For example, the Prolog rule clause closely resembles the IF ... THEN statements found in expert systems. In addition, Prolog facts easily translate into the objectattribute-value (O-A-V) relationship. O-A-V structure is a subset of the semantic network, which is a powerful technique for representing knowledge in AI.

```
COMMENTS
                                        A fact = The red house.
house (red)
                                                                             %
                                                                             %
                                          A rule = Homer owns the red
owns(homer) :-
                                                                             %
    house (red).
                                                   house.
                                                                             %
                                                                             %
                                          A fact = The red house has a
yard((house(red)), large, swim pool).
                                                                             %
                                           large yard with swimming pool.
                                       %
                                                                             %
bedrooms (owns (homer), 4).
                                          Homer's house has four bedrooms.
kitchen(owns(homer), range, frig).
                                                                             %
                                          What follows is a group of facts
dine rm(owns(homer),table(oak),chair,8,
                                          of varying complexity. The number
     table service,8).
                                                                             %
parlor(owns(homer), sectional, recliner,
                                          of arguments that appear within
                                                                             %
    end table).
                                          the parentheses are arbitrary,
                                                                             %
garage (owns (homer), attached, maxima,
                                           although the convention of
    work bench, tools).
                                           signifying ownership with the
                                                                             %
                                                                             %
family rm(owns(homer), tv, vcr, stereo,
                                           first argument is followed in
                                                                             %
                                        %
    pool table, rack(fly rod, 3)).
                                           this sample program.
lives in(owns(homer),homer,wife(gwen),
                                        %
                                                                             %
                                                                             %
    daughter(bunny), daughter(marg),
                                                                             %
     son(lamont)).
                                           Rules can also be simple or
                                        %
                                                                             %
                                           complicated. The rule with the
Large house(X) :-
                                           predicate = "large house(X)" is
                                                                             %
                                        %
                                           a simple one.
                                                                             %
    bedrooms(owns(X),4).
                                        %
                                           "Should be jealous" is complex.
                                                                             %
                                        %
has the good life(X) :-
                                                                             %
                                           It is constructed from two other
                                        %
    yard(_,_swim_pool),
                                           rules, "large house" and
                                                                             %
                                           "has the good life".
     family rm(owns(X),_,
                                                                             %
                                          The substitution of a " " for a
          rack(fly rod,3)),
                                                                             %
     garage(owns(X),_,maxima,_,).
                                           variable or object tells the
                                                                             %
                                        %
                                                                             %
                                          program to only look for
                                          named objects or variables. This
                                        %
should be jealous of(X) :-
                                                                             %
                                           simplifies programming and
     large house(X),
                                           execution.
                                          X = Homer is the value returned
                                                                             %
     has the good life(X).
                                           in all the examples.
```

Listing 1: A simple Prolog knowledge base, The House of Homer

The O-A-V relationship is built from an object referenced by a predicate that describes a property or an attribute of that object (see Figure 1). The attribute, in turn, is influenced by a value. This is easier to understand than it sounds. Unlike a fact, an attribute is a verb-a "has" or an "is." Together, attributes create a set of relationships, many of which are implied; if an object has a legbone, a kneebone, a thighbone-and they're connected-relationships can be surmised. This is a semantic network, consisting of three O-A-V groupings, or triplets.

Though Prolog offers some advantages over LISP—at least in PCsize systems—recent AI industry behavior indicates that expert systems, whatever the code, are far

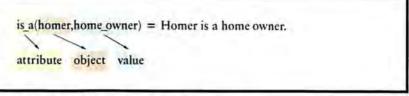


Figure 1: This Object-Attribute-Value diagram illustrates the Prolog "semantic network"— a way of grouping verbs and facts that builds a relationship and represents knowledge in expert systems.

such Prolog shell. Released in 1984, ESP Advisor was written in a version of the language known as Prolog 1, and was recently upgraded in the more potent Prolog 2. ESI president Angelo Kolokouri suggests that ambitious, business-oriented Prolog development has been held back by the absence of a

Group, has entered the field with Arity/Prolog, a full Prolog environment. In addition to Arity/ Prolog, the Arity product line includes an expert system development package and a screen design tool.

Arity's agenda calls for augmenting its expert system shells with Prolog-based business applications. The firm is close-mouthed about what it calls "a smart professional environment for end users at all levels," due out by spring. Meanwhile, Arity/Prolog has met with enough success for Arity to triple its business plan in the shell game.

Both Arity and ESI view themselves as committed Prolog houses. In that respect, they differ decisively from Teknowledge, another player in the expert systems arena, which has pointed itself in a radically different direction.

M.1, the firm's expert system tool, originally written in Prolog 1, has been rewritten in C. Teknowledge made the move in part to fulfill a corporate goal of maximizing the

(continues on page 292)

The AI programmer is bound to symbol manipulations and can be in the soup when a concept like 'almost' must be placed in a knowledge base.

from becoming generic tools. In the main, PC-based expert systems are cut to fit job-specific applications, and the more specific the job, the better the system works. Most of these tools can be classified as shells, or subsets, of the language from which they descend. Shells are simply frameworks that provide the requisite "consultation paradigm," typically prediction or diagnosis.

ESP Advisor, from Expert Systems International (ESI), is one

powerful programming environment—one that Prolog 2 now provides.

Says Kolokouri, "With the new Prolog, you have a modular environment that offers windows and graphics." Given Prolog 2's graphics capabilities, a programmer can generate logical relationships that the Prolog interpreter will read and return in the form of knowledge-based rules. Compiled Prolog 2 reportedly improves on the performance of interpreted Prolog 1 by 20 times.

Arity Corporation, an offshoot of Lotus's Advanced Development

How Prolog Works

Working in Prolog means relying on an unorthodox approach to problem solving. The Prolog programmer, after all, describes the problem rather than a precise way to solve it.

The basic data unit in the Prolog knowledge base is the *fact*, which corresponds to a record in a traditional data base. The boundaries of a Prolog fact are arbitrary and are established by the programmer.

The basic form of a fact is: predicate(argument 1, argument 2, ... argument x). A fact may be complex, as in: infield(1st_base, 2nd_base,shortstop, 3rd_base). Or it may be simple: Error(shortstop).

The predicate declares that a relationship exists, and the arguments designate the objects or values that the relationship includes. Multiple arguments are separated by commas within the parentheses. Argument order is arbitrary, although certain conventions may apply, as they

do in most languages. (Note that Prolog requires arguments or predicates to be one unit with no spaces; hence 1st must be connected to base by __,)

Facts set forth the attributes of objects and their relationships. To build a knowledge base about selected houses on your block, you could describe them by color: house(red) house(white) house(green-white)

This data can qualitatively mark differences among the houses by defining "houseness" in terms of color.

To represent more complex information concerning the houses on your street, you could indicate ownership. You'd begin by telling the PC that Homer owns a house:

owns(homer,house)

If you wanted to be still more specific, you could state: owns(homer,house(red))

This last statement demonstrates Prolog's ability to treat an existing factual relationship as a single object when that association is used as an argument. Information can be nested to any depth; the only constraint is system memory.

Once your knowledge base is in place, you can ask questions using Prolog's query capability. You query the knowledge base by asking if Homer owns a house: owns(homer,house)?

The PC answers with a resounding 'yes', confirming that you've already entered this fact in your knowledge base. Prolog is demonstrating its prowess as a pattern matcher.

Asking questions via the query is a fine exercise, but it quickly becomes prosaic. To further raise the level of your knowledge-base manipulations, you can declare rules about data. A rule is defined as an instance in which a fact or group of facts defines another fact. Asking what colors of houses exist, for example, requires a different form: house_colors(Color) :house(Color).

The uppercase C in Color enables Prolog to recognize Color as a variable. (Unlike variables in BASIC and other languages, Prolog variables are transitory, good only for the clause they're included in.) The computer will return:

Color = red

If you follow that by asking if any other colored houses exist, you'll be told "Color" also equals white and green_white. This Prolog rule (sometimes referred to as an IF ... THEN rule) takes the form shown in Figure A.

A rule is interpreted: "Should the tail (the right-hand clause) or IF conditions be satisfied. THEN something will happen." Rules may be constructed from very complex tail structures. The head (the left-hand clause) will "fire" as a "condition met" if all the tail statements are found in the knowledge base. In this way, by firing the head-that is, by meeting the tail conditions-the programmer can reorganize a problem, teach new facts to the knowledge base, or advise a user that program reasoning has occurred and

head	if	tail
house_color(Color)	:-	house(Color)

Figure A

that it's now time to move on to something else. You could, for example, help a substitute meter reader find the location of the water meter in the red house.

The program in our example executes in the following way. First, it finds the :- (the IF symbol). This symbol essentially says, "Prolog, you have a goal. The goal is to determine whether the fact or facts listed to the right are in the knowledge base." The program searches the knowledge base for the fact. If it finds a match, the head will fire and you get the news. When Prolog is working to find a match, it uses a search strategy known as backtracking.

Backtracking starts with the first clause to the right of the IF symbol. Each fact in the knowledge base is checked until a match is discovered. If the first fact matches, the

matched fact is marked, and the program moves to the next statement on the right. The search continues until all facts in the tail are matched. If no match is found for a statement, the search returns to the preceding match and regroups.

This reorganization is purposeful, not random; the program follows a pattern defined by the rule (the tail conditions). It is via this matching process that new information is added and that Prolog programs "learn."

All Prolog code has a distinctive look and executes in this unique manner. These rudimentary examples provide only the most cursory sense of the language's special quality. –R. L.

potential for software integration. The conversion to C reportedly enabled M.1 to run more than four times faster than its Prolog predecessor.

Speaking in Natural Language

Conversing with the PC in every-day English is about on a par with trying to get a straight answer from a politician. To the degree that AI technology is proven and available, its capacity for understanding natural language rests at the foggy end of the spectrum. Natural language translators are available for a few data bases, but their reliability and flexibility are suspect. Prolog may ultimately alter that equation.

Symantec's Intelligent Assistant is a PC-based interface that enables users to put commands to the *Q&A* data base in plain English. By writing the interface in C, LISP, and assembly language, designer Gary Hendrix used a technique known as phrase structure grammar. Prolog, Hendrix explains, uses a different theoretical construct that may have its own advantages.

With Prolog, the programmer can use logic to approach the problem of writing a module that understands natural language. According to Hendrix, "You try to prove a theorem that says the string of words making up the input sentence is in fact a sentence."

Fernando Pereira, senior computer scientist at SRI International, worked on developing the first Prolog compiler and is a leader in applying Prolog to natural language research. Says Pereira, "Prolog is especially well suited to the data base query problem."

According to Pereira, the way to express the problem of natural language data base queries is to supply a set of rules that describe how a sentence is broken down into parts, and how the meanings of the parts come together to form the meaning of the sentence. The sentence by itself won't fully determine the precise reassembly of the

An interface like the Intelligent Assistant requires a separate engine for each kind of processing. In a natural language system built around Prolog's unification algorithm—that is, backtracking—you can, as Hendrix says, "throw everything in one pot and let the unification algorithm figure it out for you."

Does all this mean you'll soon be able to pick up a generic, Prolog-based natural language front end for your favorite spreadsheet?



Ambitious, business-oriented Prolog development has been held back by absence of a powerful programming environment—one that Prolog 2 now provides.

parts; the structure of the rules themselves, however, resembles the Prolog IF... THEN clause.

"With an abundance of rules," says Pereira, "there doesn't seem to be any simple way they are all going to fit together—except by trying out several alternatives. This kind of nondeterministic rule application is built into Prolog as backtracking." (See the sidebar "How Prolog Works" for more on backtracking.)

Prolog offers the additional advantage of permitting the processing engines for syntactic (organizational), semantic (meaning-related), and pragmatic (realworld) information to coexist within one system. Remember that criteria for AI languages include an ability to recognize different data types and mix data and procedures.

Not in the foreseeable future. Natural language interfaces are currently limited to highly specialized applications. Engineering a system imbued with general understanding would require the programmer to clean up the cluttered language universe that all logic systems inhabit.

The Populist Prolog
Borland International is
marketing its Prolog as a compiler
for the masses, and company president Philippe Kahn appears intent
on shaking up the AI establishment. Some believe Kahn is attempting to duplicate his Turbo
Pascal strategy by bringing new

users into the fold and essentially redefining the language. A full complement of Turbo Prolog tools—and applications—are in the works.

Borland's prominence does raise the issue of a Prolog standard. Two University of Edinburgh professors, W. F. Clocksin and C. S. Mellish, established the de facto standard for Prolog in the late 1970s. Although Borland claims its product is a "large superset" of the Edinburgh standard, Turbo Prolog doesn't fully meet the conventions set forth by Clocksin and Mellish. Other inexpensive implementations of Prolog are, however, compatible with Clocksin and Mellish's standard: Chalcedony Software sells a sleek, intepreted version, Prolog i, for less than \$100. Automata Design offers several levels of its Prolog for prices ranging from \$29 to \$200. Arity is even enticing Borland users to move into a more conventional Prolog environment by offering a \$50 rebate.

Before Prolog can really take center stage, the language must shake its reputation as LISP's understudy. Teknowledge's Steven Hardy, who headed the design team for the Prolog version of M.1, suggests that some of the language's early advantages have diminished. As the cost of hardware has declined, Hardy reasons, the "need for expert system developers to work within the limits of 1970s hardware" has made Prolog a less attractive environment for developers.

Hardy cites two other potential problems with Prolog as an application language. First, in large applications, backtracking is difficult to control. In addition, Hardy describes Prolog as having two learning curves. Application or procedural programming in Prolog is more difficult to grasp than working in the declarative mode. Fernando Pereira puts it this way: "Learning Prolog is like climbing a very smooth, rounded hill. You get to the top of that hill and suddenly you find this huge cliff. You need to scale the cliff and several more if you're going to get into serious artificial intelligence programming."

Growth: It's Logical Looking on the bright side, Symantec's Gary Hendrix sees Prolog as a unique language for building "models of quantitative facts," as our Homer example demonstrates (see the sidebar "How Prolog Works"). Virtually anything that can be described in a declarative English sentence can be modeled and manipulated in Prolog.

Prolog programmers must, in a sense, be more adept than developers working in other languages because the declarative milieu can be so inexact. Says ESI's Angelo Kolokouri, "Prolog requires that the programmer be trained to unambiguously define the problem at hand." Fernando Pereira concurs. "If you're introduced to programming through Prolog, you're working at a much higher level of expressing relationships.

"I don't think the problems in artificial intelligence are going to be solved with language A or language B," Pereira continues. "We don't lack programming languages—languages can only help us express what we know, once we have figured that out."

Robert Lewis is a professor in the Department of Cinema at San Francisco State University and a long-time student of artificial intelligence.

APES 2.0
Programming Logic Systems,
Inc.
31 Crescent Dr.
Milford, CT 06460
203/877-7988
List price: \$395
Requirements: MicroProlog
Professional, 256K, one disk
drive, DOS 2.00 or later version
Copy protected

Arity/Prolog Compiler and
Interpreter
Arity Corp.
30 Domino Dr.
Concord, MA 01742
617/371-1243
List price: \$795
Requirements: 512K, one disk
drive (hard disk recommended),
DOS 2.00 or later version
Not copy protected

ESP/Advisor
Expert Systems Int'l
1700 Walnut St.
Philadelphia, PA 19103
215/337-2300
List price: \$595
Requirements: 256K, one disk
drive, DOS 2.00 or later version
Not copy protected

(continues)

Prolog at Work

While the expert systems field is not yet teeming with commercial Prolog applications, it's proving to be increasingly fertile soil for developers. Large expert systems written in Prolog are up and running at Boeing Aircraft, SRI International, and the Argonne National Laboratories.

At SRI International's Menlo Park, California, headquarters, Prolog serves as the vehicle for an expert system that models technical developments and market conditions in the petrochemical industry. Prolog is the basis of an interface to an existing hierarchical model written in C. The resulting system analyzes the market impact of potential new product introductions.

In the SRI system, Prolog analyzes a large data base of industrial plants, manufacturers, and technologies. Prolog also controls a rule-based deductive reasoning system that guides corporate decision making in the marketing arena. According to SRI analyst Jaffer Syed, Prolog shines "when we don't know how 'hard'

the constraints are. Prolog enables us to put in conditions that allow for leeway."

At Boeing, Prolog lies at the heart of CASE (Connector Assembly Specification Expert), an expert system that helps workers select appropriate tools and materials for assembling electrical connectors. The system sifts through tens of thousands of pages to locate the specifications that govern electrical connector assembly. Prolog has earned its keep with an easy rule-building facility that permits the isolation of individual specification processes and encourages an incremental approach to design. By separating the specification processes into separate knowledge bases, designers are able to simplify maintenance and product revision. Moreover, Prolog's interactive capability enables users to query the program to find the right specs.

Soon, a Prolog program may be offering guidance to nuclear power plant operators. One nascent system that does just that was developed at Argonne West, a branch of the Argonne National Laboratories in Argonne, Illinois. The Argonne program consists of a decision support system that interprets sensor readings and provides a graphics display, thereby showing plant operators how to configure valve and switch settings in accordance with plant requirements. As with the SRI application, Prolog's ability to work with a C language component proved a major plus.

All three systems are too ambitious and hardware-hungry for an ordinary PC. All were developed in Quintus Prolog, marketed by Quintus Computer Systems of Mountain View, California. For now, Quintus Prolog is limited to DEC VAX, Sun Microsystems, and IBM RT machines. Quintus spokesperson Debbie Staff says the firm is evaluating 80386-based machines as possible hosts for its offspring.

If you're looking for a set of tools with which to build and use an expert system, you might consider APES (Augmented Prolog for Expert Systems). APES was developed in 1984 by Logic Based Systems of London. As an expert system shell, APES runs on top of MicroProlog Professional, a PC version of Prolog from Logic Programming Associates, also of London.

According to Anthony Kowalski, president of Programming Logic Systems, the American distributor of the package, APES applications range from diabetes management to the design of highway retaining walls. "For the type of rulebased expressions [included in APES], Prolog applications are many times smaller than programs written in procedural languages," Kowalski says.

APES features a set of system-building tools, including a natural-language translator that enables the programmer to enter rules and facts using English-like sentences. A simple rule for a medical diagnostic program might be written as follows:

Patient [a variable] is advised to take a drug [a variable] if patient suffers from symptom [a variable] and the drug suppresses the symptom and the drug doesn't harm the patient.

Other prominent features of APES are:

A query-the-user system. This rudimentary learning system asks you for information missing from the program. If the program needs a fact or an assertion to solve a problem, APES requests the information and incorporates it into its solution.

A full explanation facility. When APES reaches a conclusion, you can ask the application to retrace and play back the steps that led to that conclusion.

A browser. The program can refer to a file outside APES as a way to generate an in-depth explanation of a specific event.

Other APES tools include windows, menus, and a screen editor. The package automatically flags contradictory information and features datavalidity checks. –R. L.

M.1
Teknowledge, Inc.
1850 Embarcadero Rd. #10119
Palo Alto, CA 94303
415/424-9955
List price: \$5000
Requirements: 512K, two disk
drives, DOS 2.00 or later
version
Not copy protected

Micro/Prolog Professional Programming Logic Systems, Inc. List price: \$245 Requirements: 256K, one disk drive, DOS 2.00 or later version Copy protected

Prolog
Automata Design Assocs.
1570 Arran Way
Dresher, PA 19025
215/646-4894
List price: \$9.95 to \$250
depending on version
Requirements: 320K, one disk
drive, DOS 2.00 or later version
Not copy protected

Prolog i
Chalcedony Software
5580 La Jolla Blvd. #126
La Jolla, CA 92037
619/483-8513
List price: \$99.95
Requirements: 256K, one disk
drive, DOS 2.00 or later version
Not copy protected

Turbo Prolog
Borland Int'l, Inc.
4585 Scotts Valley Dr.
Scotts Valley, CA 95066
408/438-8400
List price: \$99.95
Requirements: 384K, DOS 2.00
or later version
Not copy protected

Straight Line to the Bottom Line

Making projections with a spreadsheet has until now been a hit-or-miss affair. But with 1-2-3's new linear regression function, you can take sure steps through a fog of financial data to more accurately project future sales, the cost of making goods, or even the effectiveness of advertising—and double-check your assumptions.

Andrew T. Williams

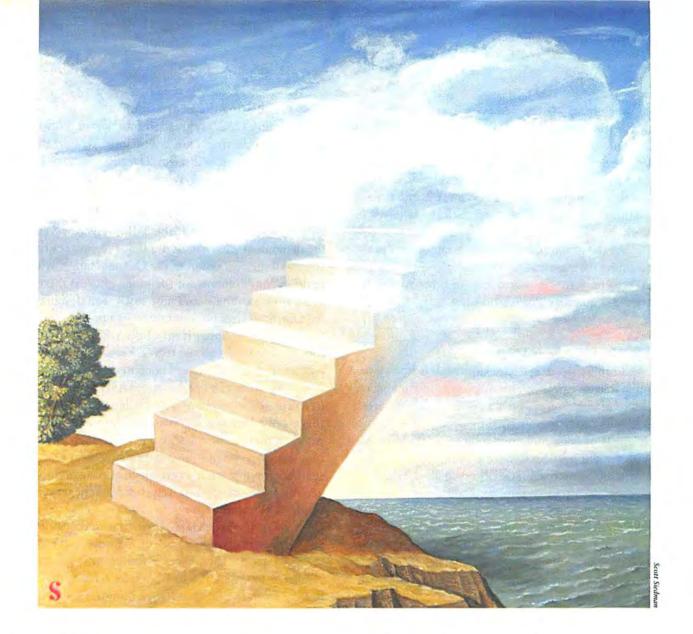
Statistical regression is like Esperanto—lots of people have heard of it, few understand it, and fewer still can put it to any practical use. Yet regression analysis can illuminate the causal relationship between variables affecting the bottom line—and thus enable you to more accurately predict your company's fortunes.

Until recently, regression analysis was featured only in sophisticated statistical programs typically used by those with training in mathematics. Thankfully, Lotus Development has included a palatable—and for the layperson, usable—form of regression analysis in release 2 of 1-2-3. Setting up a worksheet and getting serviceable results are well within the ability of the intermediate user, although interpreting those results may mean dipping your toes in the murky waters of statistical analysis.

What Is Regression Analysis?

Regression is a widely used statistical technique for analyzing related historical data (the number of unfilled potholes and shock absorber sales between 1978 and 1985, for example) and deriving an equation that embodies the relationship. If you've amassed an accurate collection of historical data, you can, on the strength of this relationship, plug new values into the equation and make some reasonable financial projections.

Consider a possible real-life application: Imagine you are in the research department of Batter-Up



Beer, "The Sports Fan's Favorite Brew." The brewmaster wants to know how much beer to make each quarter, and she has asked you to project future sales. Furthermore, she is convinced that Batter-Up's sales are heavily influenced by the amount of sports programming on TV and expects you to use this as a basis for your projection.

To do the job right, you must gather two sets of historical data by quarter: beer sales (in cases) and average number of hours of daily TV sports programming. Luckily, the data is close at hand, so open a new worksheet and type in the headings and data shown in Figure 1 for columns A, B, and C. To format column B for commas and no decimals, select /Range Format and type ,0 < Enter > B5.B20 < Enter >.

Data can be entered in either columns or rows, but 1-2-3 requires that each range hold the same number of data points. Note that you can use 16 variables (like Sports on TV), but that the accompanying data must be in adjacent columns or rows.

Plotting History

To visualize the historical relationship between beer sales and sports programming, you use 1-2-3's Graph command to generate a scatter diagram, which is just an *x*-*y* graph without the connecting lines. Convention places the independent variable—the basis for the projection—on the horizontal, or *x*-axis. The dependent variable—the one being projected—is plotted along the vertical, or *y*-axis.

To construct the scatter diagram, select /*Graph Type XY* and designate the Sports on TV data as the

x-axis by typing **XC5.C20 < Enter >**. To specify Beer Sales as the first data range, type **AB5.B20 < Enter >**.

Since a scatter diagram only shows the data points, not the connecting lines, select *Options Format A Symbols Quit Quit* to suppress the line that 1-2-3 would normally draw to connect Beer Sales data points. To display the graph, select *View* (see Screen 1).

As the graph plainly shows, when sports programming increases, so do Batter-Up's sales. The next step is to perform the regression—in other words, to have 1-2-3 quantify this relationship.

The Straight and Narrow (Line)

In this case, 1-2-3 calculates what is known as a simple linear regression, because only one independent *x* variable (Sports on TV) is used and because the results can be represented by a straight line. In the words of one economist, a regression "draws the 'best' straight line through a cloud of data," the "best' line being one that's closest to all the data points in a scatter diagram. Extend this line (in effect, plugging new values into the equation), and you can make predictions based on historical trends.

The standard regression equation also happens to be the equation for a straight line: y = a + bx, where y and x represent the dependent and independent variables, respectively. The key elements of the equation are the constants a and b. In an x-y graph, a is the point where a line crosses the y-axis; in other words, a is equal to the value of y when x is 0. Thus, if the regression chews through the historical data and determines that a equals 10,000, this means that 10,000 cases of Batter-Up Beer will be sold even when there is no sports programming on TV.

The constant b is the slope of the line and indicates how much y changes as x changes. If the regression finds that the value of b is 3500, then a 1-hour increase in Sports on TV should increase Beer Sales by 3500 cases.

When 1-2-3 performs the regression, it calculates values for both *a* and *b*. With these figures in hand, using the equation to predict future beer sales is a matter of plugging different values into the *x* variable, Sports on TV (information available from network and local broadcast statistics), and solving the equation for *y*.

Calculating the Regression

Setting 1-2-3's regression function in motion is a matter of selecting a few commands. To start things off, quit the graph and select /Data Regression. The options are X-Range, Y-Range, Output-Range, and Intercept.

The X-Range identifies the independent variable, Sports on TV, while the Y-Range is reserved for the dependent variable, Beer Sales. 1-2-3 places the results of the regression in the Output-Range, which requires four columns for the range (more if there are over two x variables) and nine rows. You designate the Output-Range by pointing to its upper-left corner. Keep in mind that if the Output-Range isn't large enough to contain all the regression statistics, 1-2-3 will write over existing cell contents.

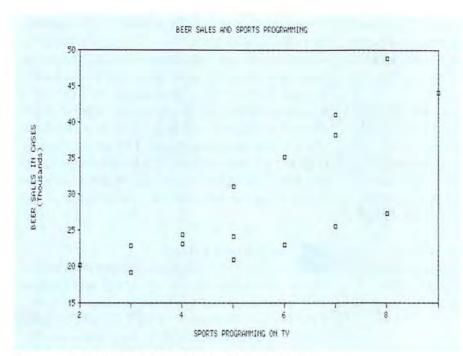
The Intercept option automatically directs 1-2-3 to calculate the value of a. You could set a at 0, but this is only done when you already know from the problem that if x equals 0, y must too. Such a situation doesn't arise in this case, but a medical researcher attempting to correlate heart rate and oxygen intake knows all too well that when heart rate is 0, so is oxygen intake.

To run the regression, first choose the Sports on TV data in column C. Select *X-Range* and type **C5.C20 < Enter >** . Then select *Y-Range* and type **B5.B20 < Enter >** to designate the Beer Sales data as the Y-Range. From the *Output-Range* option, type **G5 < Enter >** to designate the upper-left corner of the Output-Range. Pick *Go* from the Data Regression menu, and 1-2-3 calculates the regression, dropping the output into the worksheet starting at cell G5, as shown in Figure 1.

Reading the Results

What materializes in the Output-Range might seem perplexing at first, but remember that the idea of the regression is to compute values for the *a* and *b* constants, labeled here Constant and X Coefficient(s). The other values in the regression output merely indicate how accurate these two numbers are—and whether you should rethink your assumptions, or at least consider other factors that may affect sales. Obviously, the more reliable *a* and *b* are, the more accurate your predictions.

Constant expresses the rock-bottom beer consumption (in cases) when there is no TV sports programming. In this instance, *1-2-3* estimates the value



Screen 1: You can quickly view the historical relationship between beer sales and sports programming with a 1-2-3 scatter diagram.

	A	В	C	D	Ε	F	G	Н	I	J	K	L
1												
2		BEER	SPORTS									PROJECTE
3	QUARTER	SALES	ON TV									SALES
5	1-81	19,254	3					Regressio	n Output	t:		20,409
6	2-81	24,175	5				Constant			9938.484		27,389
7	3-81	38,218	7				Std Err o	f Y Est		6195.082		34,369
8	4-81	25,621	7				R Squared			0.584049		34,369
9	1-82	21,011	5				No. of Ob	servation	S	16		27,389
10	2-82	27,358	8				Degrees o	f Freedom	1	14		37,859
11	3-82	44,125	8 9									41,349
12 13	4-82	23,059	6				X Coeffic	ient(s)	3490.10	3		30,879
13	1-83	22,952	3				Std Err o	f Coef.	787.173	1		20,409
14	2-83	31,156	5									27,389
15	3-83	41,001	7									34,369
16	4-83	23,126	4									23,899
17	1-84	24,434	4									23,899
18	2-84	35,125	6									30,879
19	3-84	48,822	8 2									37,859
20	4-84	20,198	2									16,919

Figure 1: Columns B and C of the worksheet contain historical data. When the regression is complete, 1-2-3 displays the appropriate output in columns G through J. To test the accuracy of the regression, output values (along with historical data) are used to generate the projected sales figures shown in column L.

PC World 299

of *a* at 9938 cases. The Standard Error of Y Estimate is a somewhat arcane value used by statisticians to assess the accuracy of predictions. *1-2-3* users should keep in mind that the smaller this estimate is, the better.

R Squared indicates how "good" a prediction you can make based on *a* and *b*. Put another way, R Squared gauges the correlation between *x* and *y*, answering the perennial question, "How dependent are beer sales on televised sporting events?" The value of R Squared ranges anywhere from 0 to 1. If the correlation is perfect (Beer Sales are inextricably linked to Sports on TV), R Squared is 1. If there is no correlation, R Squared is 0. Naturally, the closer R Squared is to 1, the more realistic your projections.

As Figure 1 shows, R Squared is .584049. About 58.4% of the variation in Beer Sales is due to

Regressions can help you estimate the cost of production based on output levels, or project profitability based on sales figures, or investigate the influence of advertising expenditures on sales.

Sports on TV. The message here is clear: There are other significant factors affecting sales. You can improve R Squared by introducing more *x* variables into the regression.

Number of Observations is the total number of data pairs used in the regression. Degrees of Freedom subtracts the number of constants used in the regression from Number of Observations. (In this example, Degrees of Freedom is 16 - 2, or 14.) Although this figure is generated with the statistician in mind, a small number (say, less than 7) indicates that there isn't enough historical data to support the regression.

The X Coefficient is the value of b in the equation y = a + bx. This is the second, and last, piece

of the prediction puzzle. Recall that *b* is the amount beer sales jump or slump when TV sports broadcasts change by one unit. According to this regression, increase sports broadcasts by an average of one hour a day, and Batter-Up Beer sales increase by 3490 cases. A complementary statistic, the Standard Error of Coefficient, evaluates *b*'s reliability. If *b* has a significant effect on the regression, it should be at least twice as large as the Standard Error. While such an interpretation may make statisticians wince, it should serve you in evaluating the quality of your projections.

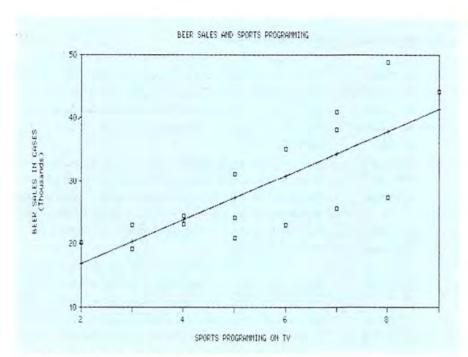
Checking the Future

Of course, 1-2-3's regression output isn't the only way to make sure your crystal ball isn't cracked. With values for a and b in hand, the equation now looks like this: Beer Sales = $9939 + (3490 \times \text{Sports})$ on TV). You could start making projections immediately by substituting a value for Sports on TV and calculating the result, but how reliable would your projections be?

The simplest way to test the soundness of *a* and *b* is by running real information—such as Sports on TV data from column C—back through the equation. If the projected sales are close to the historical values in column B, the constants form a good basis for making projections. In this example, the test projections are displayed in column L and then plotted against the historical Beer Sales with 1-2-3's Graph function.

To generate test projections, type +\$J\$6+ **IS12*C5** into cell L5. This 1-2-3 formula is the equivalent of a + bx; \$J\$6 is the cell holding 9938.484 (the constant a), while \$I\$12*C5 multiplies the first value in the Sports on TV column by 3490.103 (the value of b). Change the format of the cell to commas and no decimals. To test the equation against the historical data, copy it in column L by selecting /Copy and typing L5 < Enter > L6.L20 < Enter >. The test projections will pop into the column.

The scatter graph generated earlier should still be current. To designate these projected beer sales as a second data range and to represent them as a line cutting through the historical data, select /Graph B and type L5.L20 < Enter >. Select View and 1-2-3 lays the regression line through the cloud of historical data (see Screen 2).



Screen 2: Will your projections cut the mustard? You can test the regression's validity by laying a line representing projected sales through a scatter diagram of the actual data.

	A	В	С	D	E	F	G H		I	J	K	L
1												
2		BEER	SPORTS	AVG.								PROJECTE
3	QUARTER	SALES	ON TV	TEMP	SUMMER							SALES
4												
5	1-81	19,254	3	50	0		Regr	essic	on Output	:		18,939
6	2-81	24,175	5	60	0		Constant			-5393.09		24,922
7	3-81	38,218	7	75	1		Std Err of Y	Est		3341.170		41,347
8	4-81	25,621	7	60	0		R Squared			0.896295		26,517
9	1-82	21,011	5	55	0		No. of Observ	ation	ıs	16		22,728
10	2-82	27,358	8	65	0		Degrees of Fr	eedon	n	12		29,508
11	3-82	44,125	9	75	1							42,941
12	4-82	23,059	6	60	0		X Coefficient	(s)	797.2703	438.8117	8247.838	25,719
13	1-83	22,952	3	55	0		Std Err of Co	ef.	629.2570	174.2333	3326.845	
14	2-83	31,156	5	65	0							27,116
15	3-83	41,001	7	80	1							43,541
16	4-83	23,126	4	70	0							28,513
17	1-84	24,434	4	55	0							21,931
18	2-84	35,125	6	70	0							30,107
19	3-84	48,822	8	80	1							44,338
20	4-84	20,198	2	55	0							20,336

Figure 2: This worksheet is an extension of the first. Two new variables—Average Temperature and Summer—are added to the regression. The change is startling: When the new regression output is used to calculate sales, the values are much closer to the historical data.

PC World 301

Multiple Regression: Honing the Values
While the simple regression just calculated is
the best estimate of the historical relationship between the two variables, Beer Sales and Sports on
TV, it's also evident from the graph (and from the relatively low R Squared) that the values predicted by
the regression don't fit the historical data very closely.
Many of the actual sales figures (represented by
boxes in the graph) are relatively far from the equation line. Clearly, other factors besides Sports on TV
affect Beer Sales, and projections based on the one
variable alone will be wide of the mark.

In fact, your assistant, Joe Eager, thinks that weather is a big factor. "When it gets hot," he says, "people are thirstier and beer sales go up. Furthermore, beer is a summer drink. When summer rolls around, sales naturally increase."

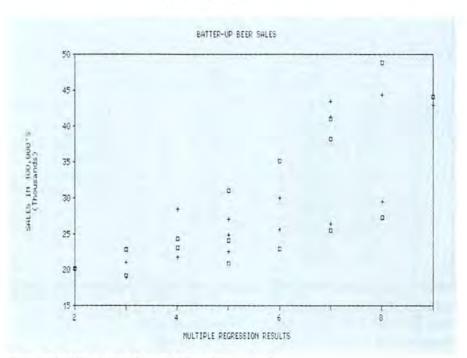
To back up his ideas (and to get a leg up on your job), Joe has gathered meteorological data on the average temperature per season, and he's created a "dummy variable" where 1 stands for summer and 0 for the other seasons. Dummy variables are a

powerful way to include either/or variables in a regression analysis.

Figure 2 shows the new *x* variables—Average Temperature and Summer—entered next to the original *x* variable, Sports on TV. Remember that *1-2-3* requires all *x* variables to be in adjacent columns or rows. To follow the example, key in the data in columns D and E.

A regression involving two or more independent variables is appropriately called a "multiple regression," and its standard equation is a variation on an earlier theme: $y = a + b_1x_1 + b_2x_2 + b_3x_3$. In this case, each independent variable is assigned its own b constant.

At this point, you can make fast work of a multiple regression because 1-2-3 remembers the last X-Range, Y-Range, and Output-Range. Select /Data Regression X-Range and 1-2-3 highlights the previous X-range—Sports on TV. Press < CursorRight > twice to stretch the X-Range to include the new independent variables and then press < Enter >. The Output-Range and the Y-Range stay the same, so select Go. 1-2-3 then displays the new regression results in the Output-Range.



Screen 3: Checking the validity of a multiple regression. Boxes represent the historical data; the plus signs represent the projected cumulative values of Sports on TV, Average Temperature, and Summer. As can be seen, the projected data and historical data form a close match.

Notice that R Squared has jumped from 0.584 to 0.896. The additional variables explain a good deal more about Beer Sales than did Sports on TV alone. Another reason for feeling more confident about projections based on the new regression is that the Standard Error of Y Estimate has fallen sharply, from 6195 to 3341.

With the values for b_1 , b_2 , and b_3 , you now know that an extra hour of Sports on TV adds about 797 cases to a quarter's sales, while a 1-degree increase or decrease in temperature affects sales by 439 cases. Summertime alone accounts for an additional 8248 cases of beer. The equation now reads: Beer Sales = $-5,393 + (797 \times \text{Sports on TV}) + (439 \times \text{Avg. Temp.}) + (8,248 \times \text{Summer})$.

As with the first regression, predicting beer sales is a matter of substituting the values for a and b_1 , b_2 , and b_3 from the outputs, plugging in your estimates for the different variables, and calculating the result.

Graphing a Multiple Regression

To quickly see how well the multiple regression overlaps actual sales figures—and, by extension, how well your projections will stack up—you can once again funnel historical data through the equation and graph the results. Type the formula +\$J\$6+\$I\$12*C5+\$J\$12*D5+\$K\$12*E5 into cell L5. Since the range is already formatted, complete the column of test projections by selecting /Copy and typing L5 < Enter > L6.L20 < Enter >.

When graphing projected sales versus historical data, keep in mind that data from three *x* variables is being fed into each data point (represented here by plus signs). Since 1-2-3 cannot graph data in multiple dimensions, suppress 1-2-3's urge to connect the points by selecting /Graph Options Format B Symbols Quit Quit. When you choose View, projected sales are plotted with the actual data (the rectangles) in a scatter diagram (see Screen 3.)

As you can see, projections closely match the historical data; in several cases, the values are identical. The fit in this case is snug, thanks to the additional independent variables.

Extensions

In your quest for a tighter fit, you might want to include other pertinent variables—the effect of advertising (yours and the competition's) or the unemployment rate (more time to drink beer, but less money to spend). Whatever variables you stir into the equation, follow the statistician's number one rule of thumb and always gather as much relevant historical data as possible. The more data, the more accurate your predictions.

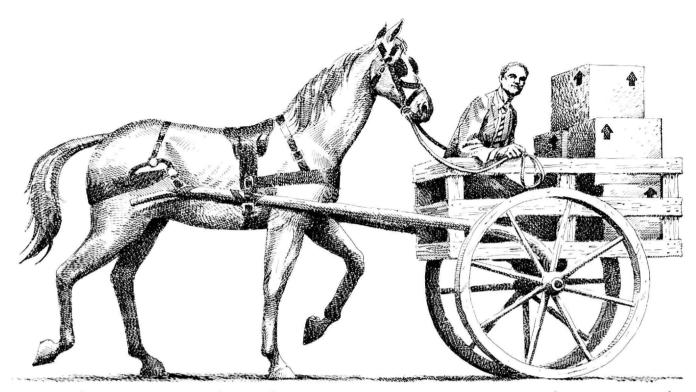
You can use regression analysis to investigate a variety of common business problems. For example, regressions can help you estimate the cost of production based on output levels, or project profitability based on sales figures, or investigate the influence of advertising expenditures on sales. If you sell real estate, you could formulate a regression to predict housing prices based on such factors as square footage, number of bedrooms, average income, and so on. You could even use regression analysis to predict your bowling team's performance based on individual records. If nothing else, a regression can weigh the effect different variables have on your predictions, thereby sifting the wheat from the chaff.

Lies, Damn Lies, and Statistics

When applying the power of 1-2-3's linear regression function, it's important to remember that a great deal of skill and knowledge is needed to properly interpret the results. In particular, be careful when projecting future values on the basis of historical relationships. In certain situations, a relationship that was valid yesterday may not be valid tomorrow. By the same token, don't make projections far beyond the range of historical experience. If you only have sales figures for the last five years, don't make predictions through 2020.

Finally, don't fall into the trap of blindly believing statistics. Carefully measure your results against what common sense and your knowledge of business tell you. If something smells fishy, chances are it's rotten.

Andrew T. Williams is a PC World Contributing Editor and the author of several books, including 1-2-3 Release 2: ASAP (John Wiley, New York, 1986).



Any business that buys a computer without Pick faces one slight problem.

They're putting the cart before the horse.

Because without first considering the Pick Operating System, you'll probably get stuck with a system that won't expand with your needs.

Pick is the one operating environment that grows with you. For example, you can start with a single PC-AT and later connect up to nine dumb terminals. You'll have a complete 10-user system for about 1/3 the cost of networking.

But there's more. As your business continues to grow, you won't have to redo your application software if you expand to a Pick-based mini or mainframe.

The reason? Pick is machine independent. Its data and applications are transportable from one Pick-based system to another.

Pick is made for business.

It's not an engineering system that was adapted to business applications.

That's the reason you don't have to adapt your business to the computer. Instead, Pick adapts to you.

You access all data in a way that's natural to business. And because the system is so simple, you can complete most jobs with a lot less keystrokes.

600,000 users can't be wrong.

Pick is used by thousands of small and large companies worldwide. The system runs on hardware from 22 manufacturers. And over 2,000 software applications packages are available.

If you want your computer to be able to expand with your business, don't put the cart before the horse. Call 1-800-FOR-PICK. In California, (714) 261-7425.



The system you grow into, not out of.



COMPUCARD BY ROLODEX

COMPUTERIZED CARD FILING SYSTEM

With Compucard by Rolodex, card sets can be created, updated, edited and duplicated fast and easy to improve office productivity and organization as card filing is simplified.

Compucard Software Program and Documentation Manual are available for IBM®/PC (CSM-I) or Apple® IIe (CSM-A) at \$49.95. They are also available complete with VIP24C Special file and 500 Rolodex Brand Continuous Form Cards, 2½ x 4" at \$68.50 (CC500-I for IBM and CC500-A for Apple). Compucard features include:

| Free-form card format with up to 450 characters per 2½ x 4" card | Rapid printing | Full-screen editing commands | Date stamping for each entry | Dual indexing | Flexible select code system.



Label and List Management Software

Label Express makes it easy to create labels, locate and update mailing lists, address envelopes, print name badges or Rolodex Brand Continuous Form Cards. Label Express by Rolodex. It keeps you in touch with people.

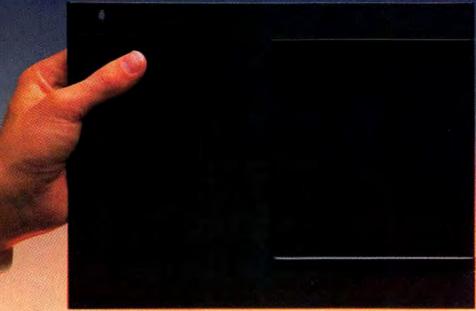
Label Express software is available for IBM/PC (LSM-I) and Apple IIe (LSM-A) computers, at \$49.95 each. Its powerful features include: □ **Creating your own label formats, up to 180 characters on five lines.** □ Full-screen editing with popular, word processing commands □ Immediate indexing for each new entry □ Extensive and time-saving search features □ Full combine/merge capability □ Customized printing up to 999 copies.

ROLODEX CORPORATION

245 Secaucus Road, Secaucus, N.J. 07094
An 4 Insilco Company

IBM/PC is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation; Apple IIe is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

NEW FROM SYSGEN: THE COMPARISON IOMEGA® DOESN'T WANT YOU TO SEE:





Iomega removable floppy cartridge.

Bernoulli Box®	Sysgen [™] DuraPak [™]		
10 Mbytes per cartridge	15 Mbytes per cartridge		
\$1795 for first drive* (plus \$280 for bootable controller, for a total of \$2075)	\$1295 for first drive* (includes bootable controller and installation hardware)		
Floppy-based technology (average media life expectancy: "hundreds of hours")	Hard disk technology (average media life expectancy: 11,000+ power-on hours)		
External, desktop-consuming system	Internal, zero-footprint system		
Large, 81/8" x 11" cartridges	Pocket-sized 41/4" x 43/8" cartridges		
90-day warranty	Full one-year warranty on drive and media		

Sysgen's new DuraPak gives you all the transportability, security and unlimited expansion that have made removable media so popular—in a smaller, more convenient, more *reliable* format. No wonder it's so widely used in government and military applications: It's a *better* removable mass storage system for the IBM® PC/XT,™ PC-AT™ or compatibles. At an absolutely unbeatable price.

Want to compare dual-drive configurations?



DuraPak gives you all the advantages listed above, at prices that make the competition look positively greedy: Sysgen's 30 Mbyte dual-drive DuraPak system costs you \$2095, including bootable controller. Iomega's 20 Mbyte dual-drive

47853 Warm Springs Blvd., Fremont CA 94539, (415) 490-6770, Telex 4990843
Trademarks: Sysgen, DuraPak—Sysger, Inc., IBM PC/XT, PC-AT - International Business Machines
Corporation. Registered Trademarks. The Bernoulli Box. Jomega - Jomega Corporation; IBM—
International Business Machines Corporation. *Based on suggested retail price information
available 6/1/86.

Bernoulli system costs you \$2695, plus \$280 for their controller. And at \$3775 for their 40 Mbyte dual-drive system with controller, it's easy to understand why *they* don't want you to see this comparison!

Like what you see? Find out more: Call our toll-free

hotline for your copy of the Sysgen product family brochure, or for the DuraPak dealer nearest you.



Literature Hotline: 1-800-821-2151 Dept. 51

SYSGEN



Password: Communicate

Information and insights on the PC communications marketplace



Passengers Take Command With On-Line OAG

Looking for the best airfares to Hawaii or winter hotel and motel availability in Miami Beach? Then look no further than your computer and your favorite on-line data base service. There you can join thousands of business and pleasure travelers who have discovered the Electronic Edition of the Official Airline Guides (OAG).

"Ninety percent of business travelers already know the flight and fare they want when they call their travel agent to book a trip," says Joe Bernardo, general marketing manager for electronic publishing at OAG headquarters in Oak Brook, Illinois. "Our published guides are the traditional source of that information. But with the dramatic changes in the airline industry brought on by deregulation, a printed directory could no longer supply our customers with accurate, complete information. We make 30,000 fare changes every night on the electronic OAG, which gives you an idea of what the industry is like today."

The OAG Electronic Edition was instituted in May 1983 as an

(continues)

This month: on-line gateways for a highly useful travel information and ticket service and a not-so-useful computer-product data base

Edited by Jeremy Joan Hewes

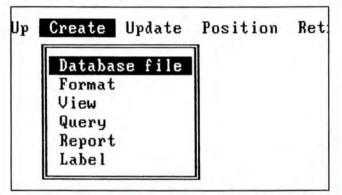


307

The database used now be used

Introducing dBASE III PLUS.™

The PLUS stands for all the improvements we've made to the world's number one selling database management software.



The Assistant helps beginning users accomplish day-to-day data management tasks without programming.

Mind you, dBASE III PLUS still has the powerful dBASE programming language, dot prompt, and all the features that have made dBASE III the standard of the industry.

We've simply raised the standard.

And just as dBASE III introduced more power to the people, our new dBASE III PLUS introduces more people to the power.

People who aren't all that crazy about

programming, for example.

The Assistant feature in dBASE III PLUS now provides them with new easy-to-use pull-down menus for creating, using and modifying multiple databases.

So now anyone who can manage a simple cursor can manage day-to-day data management tasks. Without programming.

And by using our new Screen Painter,

anyone can create custom screens. Without programming.

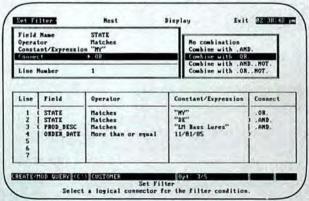
Or using View, access related information in several databases at one time. Without programming.

With Advanced Query System, another new non-programming feature, any user can build complex queries just by selecting from the dBASE III PLUS pull-down menus.

For rapidly creating entire programs, there's even a new Applications Generator.

And for all those who wish to learn to program, the Assistant can be of further assistance. By teaching you programming commands as you go along. Without disrupting your work flow.

These are only a few of the dBASE III PLUS features that can help new users quickly get up to speed. And experienced users quickly increase their speed. (Sorting, for example, is up to two times faster and indexing up to ten times faster than dBASE III.)



Advanced Query System lets you set up and answer complex queries without programming.

by more people can by more people.

And it's the fastest way to network those users, too. Because now, true multi-user capabilities for local area networking are built right in.

dBASE III PLUS can also help put developers in the fast lane. With a new Data Catalog and more than 50 new commands and functions. Plus code encryption and linking, improved debugging aids, assembly language calls and much more.

For the name of the Ashton-Tate*dealer nearest you, call 800-437-4329, Extension 0285.**

And get your hands on dBASE III PLUS. It's the software more people can look forward to using.

*Upgrades are available to all dBASE III owners. **In Colorado call (303) 799-4900, Extension 0285, Requires IBM*PC or 100% compatible. Trademarks/owners: Ashton-Tate, dBASE III PLUS/Ashton-Tate; IBM/International Business Machines Corp. © Ashton-Tate. All rights reserved. 1986.

ASHTON-TATE

dBASE III PLUS

The data management standard.



on-line version of the standard printed guide, which covers all scheduled flights with origins or destinations in the United States. This on-line guide is currently available by direct subscription and as a service on most commercial information utilities, including CompuServe, The Source, Western Union EasyLink, Dow Jones News/Retrieval, Dialog, and NewsNet.

The on-line OAG is a premium service on the information utilities, so you'll incur an extra connect charge whenever you use it, in addition to the utility's standard access rates. The surcharge varies among services but generally ranges from \$21 to \$48 per hour during nonprime time (evenings and weekends) and \$32 to \$72 per hour in prime time (weekdays). CompuServe is the least expensive, and Dow Jones News/ Retrieval is at the high end of the scale. Businesses can obtain free access to the OAG if they make travel arrangements through the Thomas Cook Travel Agency.

Using the *OAG* is straightforward and relatively simple. You choose a primary category of information, such as schedules or fares, and then specify departure and destination points, date, and time. The data base responds with a list of available flights or fares. (Screen 1 shows a fare list for flights from San Francisco to Honolulu.) If you've specified fares, the list is arranged from least to most expensive, making the Electronic Edition easier to use than the printed edition in this regard.

PLEASE ENTER A NUMBER ENTER RETURN DATE OR PRESS RETURN KEY TO USE 10 JAN FARES IN US DOLLARS SAT-10 JAN SELECTED FOR SFO-HNL ONE-WAY RND-TRP ARLN/CLASS FARECODE NO LOWER FARES IN CATEGORY 398.00 MWR14 IIA/M 398.00 2* WA/M MWR14 HA/M 398.00 3* MWR14 4* 398.00 NW/M MWR14 5× 398.00 AA/M MWR14 6* 458.00 NW/R BWR7 7× 458.00 WA/M MWR7 458.00 HA/B BWR7 * ENTER L# TO VIEW LIMITATIONS

Screen 1: Fare list from OAG's Electronic Edition

ENTER +, L#, X#, S#, R#, M, RF(#=LINE NUMBER)

You can then expand your search to check more fares or flight times or to obtain details of the on-screen listings. For example, you can specify return flight schedules, display the limitations for any fare category, or check connecting flights.

The OAG's commands are the same whether you subscribe directly or log on through another service. The OAG Electronic Edition provides on-screen help and command summaries, and the information services also offer onscreen explanations of the OAG commands. If you study these instructions before logging on to the OAG itself, you can save on the premium charges for this connection. The Source's introduction to using the OAG Electronic Edition is especially helpful, offering stepby-step examples.

The Electronic Edition has expanded the *OAG*'s traditional

market, according to Joe Bernardo. "Our printed guides are priced for the business market—no one would buy them just to plan a vacation," he explains. "On services like CompuServe and The Source, however, you only pay for the Electronic Edition when you use it, and we've begun to get home users. Our main market is still business executives who travel often, but the home market could become more significant with increased home automation."

In the past year the Electronic Edition has added services not available in its standard printed version, including a hotel and motel guide that is available in print only by separate purchase. The electronic service's most ambitious expansion to date is online airline ticketing through the Thomas Cook Travel Agency. You

(continues)

Introducing the Epson* EX-1000 wide carriage personal computer printer. A simple-to-use machine that's smart enough to handle your most demanding jobs.

Very, very quickly. The EX-1000's nine-pin print head turns out high speed drafts at a breathtaking print head speed of 300 characters per second. And produces sharp, near letter quality documents at 60 CPS—three times faster than the average daisy wheel.

You'll be equally impressed with how little time it takes to operate the EX-1000—thanks to an advanced control panel that

lets you change typestyles, print quality and pitch at the mere touch of a button. No exotic codes, DIP switches, or engineering degree required.

The EX-1000 goes on from here with a list of standard features that can only be called "exceptional" (Although, on other printers, they're usually called "optional")

Sophisticated paper handling features, for instance. Like automatic single sheet loading. And a push/pull tractor that makes working with continuous form paper a study in simplicity.

For fast access to your computer while the printer is running, there's a built-in 8K buffer.

And, for faster, more versatile graphics, the EX-1000 comes equipped with bidirectional printing capabilities and IBM* graphic style characters. If you'd like the additional versatility of color printing, an inexpensive, easy-to-install color option is also available.

Of course, like all Epson printers, the Epson EX-1000 works with virtually all IBM compatible hardware and software, and comes with Epson's one-year limited warranty.

To experience the Epson EX-1000 for yourself, visit your nearest Epson dealer. (For the same features in an 80-column printer, ask to see the EX-800.)

You'll quickly discover the intelligent answer to all your printing needs. For more information on Epson's full line of dot matrix, daisy wheel, ink jet and color printers, call (800) 421-5426. Or (213) 539-9140 in California.

The Epson EX-1000, shown here with optional color upgrade.

Epson is a registered trademark of Epson Corporation, IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.





The 900 puts real power in your hands

At 10MHz, the Multitech 900 is considerably faster than the industry standard. And, with one easy touch you switch back to 6MHz.

Add to that, a front-panel restart button and you have hassle-free booting.

How's that for greater business efficiency-time for more useful tasks.

What's more, eight expansion slots make peripheral add-ons a cinch. Not to mention true-blue IBM compatibility.

As a company, we've been in the business ten years, have a proven 'famousname' OEM track record and are committed to computer technology, 32 bit development, VLSI design, even artificial intelligence.

And because our policy is not to risk what we can't afford, we intend to be around for a long, long time.

Which is not the only good news, because best of all, the Multitech 900 is priced to go.

Check it out today. And put yourself in the fast lane.

12-month, TRW Nationwide Service Warranty on the Multitech 900.

Feel free to write for independent third party evaluation and further information.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Multitech 900B

CPU 80286, 5/10 MHz switchable socket for 80287 Math Coprocessor RAM 512 KB expandable to 1MB, 1FDD, 1,2MB, MS-DOS 3,2

Multitech 900E (Enhanced)

As 9008 plus 1WDD. 30MB or 40MB-40ms Also available Plus 700



We're going to work for you.

Multitech Electronics Inc., 1012 Stewart Drive, Sunnyvale, CA 94086. Tel: [408]-773-8400. Fax: [408]-749-8032

Call (800)-538-1542, toll-free for the name of the dealer nearest you. Multitech



EXCLUSIVE PRINT SMOOTHING. Make rough, jagged-edges disappear for better looking graphics and text!

Save images (like logos, etc.) for later use, even print them on an entirely different printer.

LIKE IT?

See What Your Printer's Been Missing

Pizazz takes your ideas from screen to paper. EGA, CGA or whatever popular graphics adapter you have, Pizazz lets you print what is displayed on your screen any way you like. Most of all, Pizazz gives you what most current software doesn't—a truly easy way (only three simple keys, honest!) to effectively print color or monochrome graphics and/or text.

What you get is what you see and more. You've spent a lot of time getting the information on your screen just the way you want. For example, let's say you would like to print the screen illustrated above, with the Pizazz logo, pie chart and map. Since Pizazz is memory resident, simply type the PrtSc key and the Pizazz Main Menu (pictured above) pops onto your screen. The menu is incredible—rotate, window, enlarge, reduce, position, smooth jagged edges! Pizazz printed all the graphics samples above. Pizazz lets you print more than 200 color tones, or 30 grey tones for monochrome printing. When you've finished, Pizazz returns you to the exact spot from where it was called.

INTRODUCTORY OFFER, ONLY S

Pizazz is not copy protected *30-Day Guarantee

What the experts say about Pizazz: Pizazz has all the features and more than its "Best of 85" predecessor. "...it's a snap to print all or part of the on-screen image, expand or contract it, and change colors (shading pattern in monochrome)."—PC Magazine, Best of '85

For IBM® PC/XT/AT or true 100% compatibles. Supports over 100 printers. Works with PC-DOS software packages, graphics or text. Memory resident program takes as little as 32K.

Pay Name	I Desperately Need P ease send me copi cial introductory price of \$5.00 shipping (Outsid- MA residents ad ment Enc VISA	es of Pizazz at the just \$49.95 each e US add \$10.00). Id \$2.50 sales tax.
Address_ City_	State	Zip
Card#		Exp Date/_
Tel#	Signature	
Computer	Display Card	1

Printer(s)

You can print anywhere on the page. Change sizes, rotate,

print windows..go wild!

Circle 754 on reader service card

can charge tickets to a credit card and then pick them up at the airport, have them mailed to you, or—if you have an account with Thomas Cook—have them delivered by courier. To date the *OAG* has not added on-line hotel and motel reservations, but Bernardo believes that this service might be forthcoming.

The Electronic Edition is easy to use, but it's still not as effortless as calling a travel agent; nor does it offer special package deals or discounts. Nevertheless, it has become well established as an online service. Bernardo declined to reveal average monthly usage but confirmed that 27,000 businesses and government agencies are direct subscribers. And he would not divulge how many others use the Electronic Edition through the 20 on-line systems that carry it; however, a reasonable estimate indicates that at least 10 percent of the 1.1 million people who subscribe to commercial information services use the OAG at least once a vear.

At stake for most of these users is personal control of their travel plans, based on clear, up-to-date, unbiased information. "I want to check the schedules myself rather than rely on a travel agent," says Judy Pease, assistant to the president at QO Chemical in Oak Brook, Illinois, a direct subscriber to the Electronic Edition. The firm switched from another travel agency to Thomas Cook, and Pease now buys airline tickets for employees on line. "I use it at least three or four times a week," she says. "It gives us all the fares in an unbiased listing."

Not all users buy tickets on line, however. For Jim Dinnan, travel coordinator for Oxford Industries of Atlanta, Georgia, a Fortune 500 company with branches nationwide, the Electronic Edition is mainly a tool for checking travel information. "We only have one terminal in the home office," he points out, "so while I do sometimes order tickets through Thomas Cook, I mainly use it to double-check travel schedules and costs. People in our branches call me and I check fares on the OAG. This is especially useful when we are flying into new market areas where we don't have experience with the rates and schedules. The OAG shows us what prices we should be getting."

Whether or not they buy tickets on line, many travelers will find the OAG Electronic Edition an extremely useful planning tool—particularly as the airlines continue to merge, expand, and even fold in an increasingly competitive travel marketplace. –G. Berton Latamore

Official Airline Guides
2000 Clearwater Dr.
Oak Brook, IL 60521
800/323-3735
Cost: direct subscription onetime \$50 fee, plus 10 cents per
minute of connect time, 20
cents per schedule screen
displayed, and 30 cents per fare
screen displayed; gateway
services fees vary with service



Product Potpourri

Looking for accounts receivable software for your flower shop? Want a second opinion (or a third or fourth) on purchasing dBASE III for your personnel department? Desperate for guidance in choosing from among the hundreds of dot matrix printers on the market? Help is available (to a limited extent) with Microsearch -an on-line computer-product data base accessible on Compu-Serve; The Source; or ORBIT (On-line Retrieval Bibliographic Information Timeshare), a scientific and technical data base service from Systems Development Corporation of Santa Monica, California.

The Microsearch data base includes more than 32,000 abstracts of product reviews and manufacturers' specifications for 12,000 personal computer products (more than 40 percent are IBM PC-compatible). Microsearch adds 450 new abstracts to the data base twice monthly.

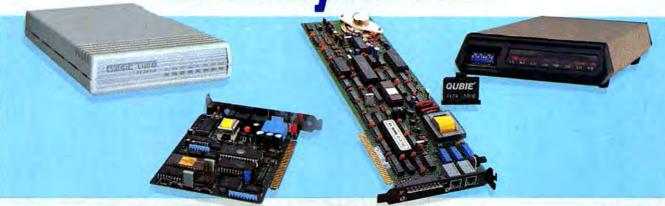
Sixty percent of the abstracts are based on reviews from 180 computer and trade magazines and newspapers. Microsearch claims to examine every page of these publications and to select reviews for the data base within approximately 30 days of their publication.

The remaining 40 percent of the abstracts come from product literature supplied by some 5000 hardware manufacturers and software

(continues)

314 December 1986

Family Affair



Choose from a family of 4 modems -- the 1200 baud modems at \$139 & \$149, and the 2400 baud modems at \$299 -- that offer unbelievably great performances and make you wonder why everyone else charges so much!

2400 Band Modems
Internal Modem: Modular Phone Cable, Mounting Bracket, COM1 or COM2.

Asynchronous Communications
External Modem: AC Power Adapter, Stand Alone Enclosure, Status Indicator
LEDs, Asynchronous Or Synchronous Communications
Both Units: Hayes Compatible Command Set, CCITT V.22/V.22 bis and Bell
212A Compatible, 110/300/600/1200/2400 bps Operation, Automatic
Adaptive Equalization, IBM PC Hardware Compatible, Two RI-11C Jacks
(Alternate Voice/Data Communication)

1200 Band Modems
Internal Modem: Two Jacks, Line Input and Phone Jack, RS:232 Port COM1 or COM2, Speaker with Volume Control
External Modem: 8 Status Indicator Lamps, Snap Off Front Switch Panel,
Speaker with Volume Control
Both Units: Ball 103/212A 300/1200 Baud, Fully Hayes "AT" Command Set
Compatible, Modular Phone Cord, PC-TALK III Software

Pedigree

You can be sure that the Qubie' family of modems are of good stock. Our latest editions, the 2400I Internal Modem Card and 2400E External Modem are proof positive what good breeding can accomplish. These state-of-the-art modems are CCITT V.22/V.22 bis, Bell 212A Compatible, and 2400/1200/600/300/110 bps.

Our modems are fully compatible with all Hayes software commands. Software packages such as Crosstalk, Smartcom II, and Sidekick will work flawlessly. Both the 2400I and 2400E are equipped with Automatic Adaptive Equalization which automatically adjusts to the telephone line and increases performance and decreases the error rate.

The 2400I Internal Modem Card fits into any expansion slot, as it is a compact half-card modem. It's designed specifically to operate in the IBM Personal Computer PC/XT/AT family and compatible computers. The rear panel has two RJ-11C modular telephone jacks for the telephone line and the telephone set. The modem can be set for COM1 or COM2. The 2400I modem allows asynchronous communications with remote computers and other data terminal equipment over standard voice grade telephone lines. The 2400E External Modem offers the user asynchronous or synchronous communications. The 2400E is en-

No Risk Guarantee

If you are not completely satisfied with your purchase, you may return it within 30 days of purchase for a complete refund, including the cost to send it back. If you can get any dealer or competitor to give you the same No Bits Carratte, buy both and return the one you don't like.





For fastest delivery, send cashier's check, money order, or order by MasterCard/Visa. Personal Checks allow 18 days to clear. Company purchase orders accepted, call for prior authorization. California residents add 6% sales tax.

closed in a slimline plastic enclosure. The front panel displays the eight modem status indicator lights. It works on any computer or terminal with an RS-232C serial port.

Siblings

Not to be forgotten are our 300/1200 baud modems. The Internal Modem Card is designed for the PC, PC/XT and most compatibles; it occupies one full length slot and the internal speaker lets you know the call progress. An RS-232 serial port is standard, COM1 or COM2; you can use the port for other peripherals when the modem is not being used. Our External stand alone modem can be used with any computer or terminal which utilizes an RS-232C serial port. It also comes with 8 status indicator lamps and a snap off front panel that allows for quick setting of the switches for all types of communication packages. At \$139 and \$149, these are the best price/performance modems for most communications

What's In A (Sur)Name?

Everything, if it's a Qubie' supported product. We at Qubie' stand behind what we sell. Our 30-Day "No Risk Guarantee", our one year warranty and 48 hour turnaround on warranty repairs are proof that our products are of the highest quality.



Department W 507 Calle San Pablo Camarillo, California 93010

Inside California 805-987-9741 Outside California 800-821-4479

London (01) 223-4569 Paris (01) 321-5316

Sydney (02) 579-3322 Canada (403) 434-9444

Hours: M - F 8 am - 5 pm PTZ Sat 8 am - 12 am PTZ

Verbatim Ensures Your Data Won't Meet a Shocking End



Introducing DataLife with DataHold for Unsurpassed Data Protection

Static Danger is Everywhere—Your data is vulnerable to loss from an unseen enemy—static electricity! Even small static charges could cause sudden data loss from your diskette.

And static lurks everywhere. Just walk across a carpeted floor and you build up a static charge of up to 1,500 volts—enough to ZAP your data.

DataHold Protects Your Data—DataHold is our ingenious diskette liner that disperses damaging static charges instantly. Compare DataLife to other popular brands which retain static charges up to four minutes and *your choice should be obvious*.

DataHold, available exclusively from Verbatim DataLife for unsurpassed data protection.



323 Soquel Way Sunnyvale, CA 94086 800-538-1793

Circle 584 on reader service card



DATA OF HE RESERVED TO THE PROPERTY OF THE PRO

publishers. The Microsearch data base includes a manufacturer directory of company addresses and phone numbers (updated yearly) that permits searches by company name, although not, unfortunately, by location.

Selection of products for inclusion in the data base is determined by three major criteria: which computer the product runs on (the IBM PC and compatibles, Apple II line, and Macintosh have highest priority); current consumer interest (desktop publishing is currently a hot topic); and whether the review is merely descriptive or strongly opinionated (the latter is preferred).

While the number of abstracts alone seems to indicate that the Microsearch data base is impressive in the depth and breadth of its product coverage, the usefulness of all this information is another matter. The determining factor remains—how much search do you get for your buck?

First, the buck. CompuServe adds a \$10 surcharge each time you access Microsearch, in addition to its standard rates (e.g., \$15 per hour for prime time at 1200 bps). The Source costs \$25.80 per hour with no surcharge. ORBIT is in another league altogether at \$75 per hour.

Now, the search. Search times on CompuServe and The Source are comparable; for example, a CompuServe search took 87 seconds to report that the data base contained 6471 abstracts on IBM PC software. At such a point you could narrow the search with any of the 1000-plus subject-specific

(continues)

The Great Expanse



Turn Your Basic PC Or XT Into A Powerhouse With A Qubie' XTKit. Our 1-2 Punch Lets You Create The Ultimate (And Affordable) Enhanced AT.

IT Disascement Lit

ATK-1 BT42 & AT4X4Plus (512K) \$1099 ATK-2 BT42 & AT4X4Plus (1Mb) \$1199 ATK-3 BT42 & AT4X4Plus (2Mb) \$1299 42 Megabyte Drive, Runs All The Popular AT Software, 40 Msec. Access Time, Voice Coil Driven Heads With Closed Loop Servo Positioning, Full-Height Unit, Heads Automatically Retreat IT Inhancement Eitr

KTK-1 PC20 & BT6Plus (384K) \$599
KTK-2 PC42 & BT6Plus (384K) \$1199
BT6Plus With 384K Memory, Serial And Parallel Ports, Clock/Calendar, BTDRIVE And BTSPOOL Software, 5.25" Controller, 20 Or 42
Megabyte Hard Disk, Cables, 1dir Software
And User's Manual

IMMENSE

Your AT is no toy -- it's a serious piece of computing equipment which requires the finest in peripherals to unleash its power and potential. Qubie' ATKits are the solutions to turning an unenhanced IBM AT or compatible into a supercharged system which will run circles around the IBM "Enhanced" Models.

A powerful AT needs a hard disk with the capacity and the speed to supply data fast. Our BT42 hard drive has a formatted capacity of 42 megabytes and 30 msec. access time. Also included is the "Dreamboard" -- the AT4X4Plus. It has up to 4 megabytes available, a parallel and serial port standard, with 3 more serial ports optional.

SCOPE

Savvy buyers have long been aware that they can save money by buying a single-drive PC or XT and add their own

No Risk Guarantee

If you are not completely satisfied with your purchase, you may return it within 30 days of purchase for a complete refund, including the cost to send it back. If you can get any dealer or competitor to give you the same No Bits Caratte, buy both and return the one you don't like.





For fastest delivery, send cashier's check, money order, or order by MasterCard/Visa. Personal Checks allow 18 days to clear. Company purchase orders accepted, call for prior authorization. California residents add 6% sales tax.

multifunction card and hard disk. Now you can get the power you need at a price you can afford. The BT6Plus has all the features you expect of a multifunction card; 384K of memory, serial and parallel ports, battery-powered clock/calendar and optional game port (\$20). You also get print spooling and RAM disk software. The Qubie' PC20 hard disks offer the best available combination of performance, ease of installation, and reliability. 1dir software completes the kit.

DISTANCE

We really go the distance for you at Qubie'. But don't just take our word for it. Our exclusive 30-bay No Risk Garrantee speaks for itself. Our top notch technical support staff is here to answer any questions you might have during installation or operation. With our one year warranty, your satisfaction is assured; but if anything should breakdown, our 48-Hour turnaround on warranty repairs will have you back up in no time.

QUBIE

Department W 507 Calle San Pablo Camarillo, California 93010

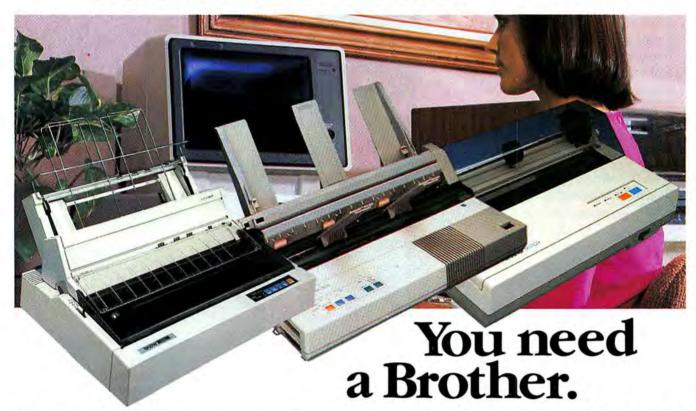
Inside California 805-987-9741

Outside California 800-821-4479

London (01) 223-4569 Sydney (02) 579-3322 Paris (01) 321-5316 Canada (403) 434-9444 Hours: M.F. 8am - 5pm PTZ

Hours: M-F 8am - 5pm PTZ Sat 8am - 12pm PTZ

Looking for a printer at the top-of-the-line? Worried about the bottom line?



Everybody needs a Brother.

It figured that the leader in daisy wheels would come up with a winning line of dot matrix printers too. One that's full of proven performers which dangle some very exciting price tags.

Case in point. The formidable 24-pin Brother 2024L. It sets a new pace by marrying the speed and graphic capabilities of a dot matrix printer to letter quality printing that, at 96 cps, is two to three times faster than any daisy wheel. At 160 cps, drafts are faster still.

But that's not the half of it. The 2024L comes with four typefaces and the ability to add virtually any other fonts available. It handles a host of versatile print functions. And it profits from a buffer memory plus built-in tractor and optional cut-sheet feeders. With either parallel or serial interfaces, it works with almost every system made. And it helps keep the office blessedly quiet.

Of course, maybe you don't need a printer like the 2024L. But even on a shoe-string budget, you net many of its best features.

The compact Brother M-1509 sizzles with bi-directional printing at a racy 180 cps for drafts...45cps for near

printers.

letter quality. It credits both serial and **Dot matrix** parallel interfaces to its features. And, along with most of the 2024L's print functions, it's equipped with a one-inch paper cut function

to save paper and a buffer memory to save time.

And if your budget's even less than a shoe-string, the new Brother M-1109 is for you. Its standard features include both a friction-feed platen and a built-in tractor feed. Like the M-1509, it has dual interfaces and a spectrum of print options. All of which adds up to big system advantages at a small system price.

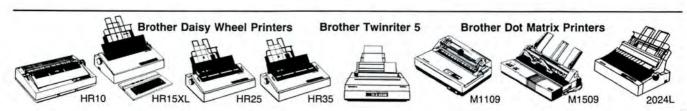
So if you're looking for the top-of-the-line, but worried about the bottom line, look no more. See your nearest Brother dealer or contact: Brother International Corp.,

8 Corporate Place, Piscataway, NJ 08854.



We put your reputation on paper.

Brother Industries, Ltd., Nagoya, Japan.



keywords, which are grouped into 20 subject categories. Or you could specify a manufacturer. product, name or date of a publication, or document type to pinpoint abstracts of reviews or manufacturer information. You can use only one search criterion at a time, but you may continue to narrow or expand the search indefinitely. Each subsequent search can take 20 to 50 seconds, so cost mounts quickly.

Once you decide to view the selected abstracts, Microsearch displays the most recent entries first on The Source and ORBIT and the oldest entries first on CompuServe.

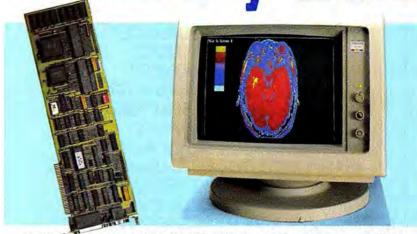
Access time and display considerations aside, the key issue is whether the quality of information justifies the cost of accessing it. Are the selection criteria well implemented so that all major reviews from leading publications are included? Can you make a well-informed purchasing decision based on the abstract alone, or will you have to read the review for more details? Four test searches indicate that the answer to both these questions is no.

Microsearch's menus make conducting a search fairly easy (though off-line planning saves money). Basic navigational commands for moving among the menus are provided in a Compu-Serve help file or in a brochure Microsearch will send on request.

Thinking I might buy an accounting program for the PC, I decided to put Microsearch through its paces. To begin my

(continues)

The Only EGA



A fully compatible 256k EGA card with a parallel port for only \$259. If you buy any display card: Color, Monochrome, Hercules, or EGA, without reading this ad, you're probably throwing away a lot of money.

BT/EGA Enhanced Graphics Adapter: 256k of memory, and parallel printer port Works with all standard IBM displays. and compatible displays. 5150 Monochrome Display: Both text and 640x350 bit mapped graphics. 5153 Color Display: 640x200 and

5154 Enhanced Display: Color 640x350 simultaneous colors from a palette o

A Clear Upgrade Path

This really is the only display board you may ever need. Regardless of what monitor you buy today, this card is a clear upgrade path for the future, and the best choice today, even if you are only going to use a Monochrome Display. This means one board today does monochrome 640x350 bit mapped graphics and text, and provides a clear upgrade path to 640x350 Enhanced Color Display with no change of display board. It also runs with the 640x200, 320x200 Color Display.

Killer Features

All boards come with a full 256k of memory, and a parallel printer port. That means no extras for later, and 16 simultaneous colors displayed from a palette of 64 colors, and crisp clear text on both Mono-

No Risk Guarantee

If you are not completely satisfied with your purchase, you may return it within 30 days of purchase for a complete refund, including the cost to send it back. If you can get any dealer or competitor to give you the same No Bits Exercise, buy both and return the one you don't like.





For fastest delivery, send cashier's check money order, or order by MasterCard/Vi Personal Checks allow 18 days to clear. Company purchase orders accepted, call for prior authorization. California residents add 6% sales tax. chrome and Enhanced Color Displays - features or options that are not available on other EGA boards. Since all your current software will run, you're set for today, and prepared for the standard of the future.

The Display Deal

Of course many of you will want to take advantage of the EGA card right away, so we are offering a special deal when you buy the board together with a Basic Time HR 31-350 monitor - you get both for just \$749, or the card only for \$259. This means that you can equip all your PC's now and in the future with displays and EGA cards and get the Qubie' "No Risk Guarantee", our one year warranty, and 48 hour turnaround on warranty repairs. The price is the whole price, there are no extras for freight, insurance, or credit cards.

Department W 507 Calle San Pablo Camarillo, California 93010

Inside California 805-987-9741

Outside California 800-821-4479

London (01) 223-4569 Sydney (02) 579-3322 Paris (01) 321-5316 Canada (403) 434-9444

Hours: M-F 8am - 5pm PTZ Sat 8am - 12pm PTZ

Circle 37 on reader service card

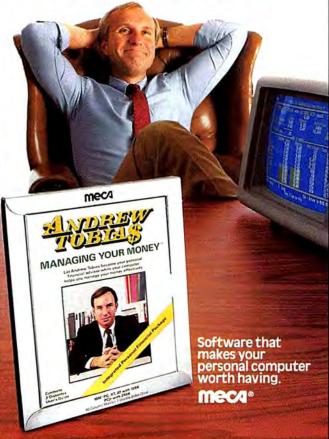
MANAGING YOUR CHECKBOOK? MANAGING YOUR BUDGET? MANAGING YOUR BILLS? MANAGING YOUR CASH FLOW? MANAGING YOUR TAXES? MANAGING YOUR INSURANCE? MANAGING YOUR STOCKS? MANAGING YOUR BONDS? MANAGING YOUR REAL ESTATE? MANAGING YOUR TAX SHELTERS? MANAGING YOUR SAVINGS? MANAGING YOUR MORTGAGE? MANAGING YOUR AUTO LOAN? MANAGING YOUR RETIREMENT? MANAGING YOUR CALENDAR? MANAGING YOUR CHARGE ACCOUNTS? MANAGING YOUR CAPITAL GAINS? MANAGING YOUR ANNUITIES? MANAGING YOUR APPOINTMENTS? MANAGING YOUR DIVIDENDS? MANAGING YOUR INTEREST? MANAGING YOUR RECORDS? MANAGING YOUR VALUABLES? MANAGING YOUR KEOGH'S? MANAGING YOUR IRA'S?

NEW IBN VERSION 3.0

MOrtgage rax forunts payable BANKING soliege planning, and much more.

MANAGING YOUR MONEY®
BY ANDREW TOBIAS.
THE ONLY FINANCIAL
SOFTWARE THAT DOES IT ALL.







Get real PC power in an affordable home computer

There's no reason to settle for a "game" computer this Christmas. Now you can get a Tandy 1000 EX for the price of a game machine. Best of all, you'll get a CM-5 Color Monitor (25-1023) as our gift to you when you buy the Tandy 1000 EX.

The Tandy 1000 EX (25-1050) is a true PC-compatible computer, ready to use the MS-DOS® based software you bring home from the office, as well as software designed for the home or classroom. Inside the sleek one-piece design there's a 5¹/4″ disk drive, 256K RAM and a three-voice sound circuit with a built-in speaker and a headphone jack for private listening.

The CM-5 monitor features a 13" screen with 80×25 text and 320×200 color graphics. Plug it in and you're ready to start computing . . . because the Tandy 1000 EX even includes software!

Start computing on Christmas morning

Every Tandy 1000 EX comes with our graphics-oriented Personal DeskMate™ productivity software. Choose from valuable applications like TEXT word processing, WORKSHEET spreadsheet analysis and FILER electronic filing. PAINT, a graphic picture editor, lets you create colorful drawings and designs. There's also a CALENDAR and TELECOM communications*. Personal DeskMate even includes

great special functions like a PHONE DIRECTORY, CALCULA-TOR, and NOTE PAD.

And for professionals . . .

The CM-5 color monitor bonus is also available when you buy the 2-disk, 384K Tandy 1000 SX—the perfect computer for small businesses and professionals—only \$1199. Save \$100 on our DMP-130 dot matrix printer, too. At only \$249.95, it's the perfect complement to your computer.

Come see what's in store for you this Christmas at Radio Shack.

Radio Shack The Technology Store A DIVISION OF TANDY CORPORATION

*TELECOM requires optional modern. Prices apply at Radio Shack Computer Centers and participating stores and dealers. Tandy 1000 EX monitor platform not included (29.95). DMP-130 printer reg. 349.95. Sale begins 10/21/86, ends 12/24/86. MS-DOS/Registered TM Microsoft Corp.



Introducing Cell/Mate

Brings 1-2-3' and Symphony' worksheets from . . .

B.C. (Before Cell/Mate) to A.D. (After Doc

= Units * (1 - Percent Returned) * Price

Cell/Mate automatically describes Lotus 1-2-3 and Symphony worksheets in English. And because it does, you can easily explain to others the logic behind your worksheet's solutions. Or quickly analyze that 10-year forecast you inherited from a departed employee. Or refresh your memory when you bring up last month's worksheet.

Automatic English? You bet! Just show Cell/Mate where the worksheet's column headings and row labels are. Cell/Mate uses them instead of column letters and row numbers when describing the formula in a cell.

There's more. With one key-stroke, Cell/Mate shows references to a cell by tracing the source of the cell's formula back to its roots. At a glance, you see all formulas that flow into a specific cell-in English or traditional

And still more. Want to know where a particular cell is used in the worksheet? Cell/Mate's Where-Used command shows all dependencies of a cell. Again, in automatic English or cell-formulas

Audit your worksheet with Cell/Mate's error checking features.

Potential errors and trouble spots can creep into your worksheet and make it dangerous! Cell/Mate inspects your worksheet for more than 30 common problems and pinpoints their locations for you. Cell/Mate finds formulas that reference labels, cells that are sources of ERR, circular reference paths, references outside the worksheet boundaries, and many more.

Easy to Learn-Easy to Use.

Not copy protected . Interactive tutorial . 160 context sensitive Help screens · Quick setup for output to printer or a file • Typeset User Guide.



Clarity Software Corporation 13276 Research Boulevard, Austin, TX 78750

Ex	it the Stone Age – Get Cell/Mate Today
II.	Ill Toll-Free 24 Hours To Order 1-800-822-7890 In Texas, Call 512-331-0465 30-Day Money Back Guarantee you're not bappy with Cell/Mate, just call us
	thin 30 days to arrange a full refund
-0-	dress
	Y
	te Zip
	one copies of Cell/Mate at \$89 each
	Total 5
5hi	xas residents add \$5.45 sales tax per copy.) pping within U.S. via UPS Surface included. at day delivery available at eatra cost.
Lot PC	rks with worksheet files produced by all versions of us 1-2-3 and Symphony, Hardware requirements: IBI TT, or AT or compatible with 2 Doppy drives or ppy and hard drive. DOS 2.0 or above. 256E memory
	yment: VISA MC Check
	rd #
Ex	piration Date

Cell/Mate to a trademark of Clarity Software Corp. 1-2-3 & Symphony are trademarks of Lotus Development Corp. P.C. P.C.XX, P.C.AX are trade marks of International Business

Circle 785 on reader service card

Your PC Market-Maximizer Account

The PC World Directory is a highly costeffective way to enter the profitable IBM PC market-available in three- and six-month contracts. This comprehensive listing is your best bet for high returns with a minimal advertising investment. See this month's Directory for details.

Password: Communicate

search I selected 'Accounts Receivable' as the most appropriate keyword in the accounting category. The search located 253 abstracts. so I had to narrow my subject or go broke. Unfortunately, no further subject-specific breakdown existed for this type of product, so I decided to search by publication. This was my chance to test Microsearch's review selection criteria. I chose PC World as the publication to search.

The data base included abstracts of four PC World reviews. the most recent being four months old. Microsearch had either overlooked or chosen not to include a comparison review of three entrylevel accounting programs from important manufacturers that had appeared three months earlier-an injustice to Microsearch customers.

In another search, I specified dot matrix printers as a subject. Unfortunately, there was no breakdown by product type into categories such as price, number of pins, or color option. Microsearch included a review of three 24-pin printers from PC World's November 1985 issue but did not abstract reviews of two Epson printers appearing in the same issue. Since any Epson product is significant among dot matrix printers, I once again questioned the implementation of Microsearch's stated selection criteria.

Adopting a product-specific search strategy, I decided to compare dBASE III reviews from different publications, with two questions in mind: Was the PC

(continues)



KURTA

Desktop Create your performant

Desktop technology that's years ahead. It'll blow you away.

Create your own images, graphs, or trace from graphics directly to your personal computer. Personalize your own menus for desktop publishing, computer aided design, engineering, spreadsheet and database applications.

Increase your performance with the fastest, most accurate graphic input tools available.

See your dealer, or send for information on Kurta's graphic input system. Call Kurta direct for the dealer nearest you.



4610 S. 35TH STREET, PHOENIX, ARIZONA 85040 (602) 276-5533.

NAME			
ADDRESS			
CITY	STATE	ZIP	
© KURTA CORPORATION 1986			

Circle 809 on reader service card

HONESTLY. THERE IS NO FREE LUNCH.



And even if there were, you couldn't afford it. Not when it comes to getting help with your taxes. What you save now by buying an inexpensive tax preparation program can end up really costing you later.

Only Tax Preparer® by
HowardSoft® gives you the tax
break you have coming. Other programs look like glorified calculators
in comparison.

Unlike the others, Tax Preparer puts your computer's full potential to work for you. Simply and easily.

It learns the tax forms to the letter, so you don't have to. It makes sense out of confusing credits and deductions, reveals tax opportunities, and helps protect you from making entries that don't conform to the latest tax laws. And it gives you added protection by performing not just some calculations, but all of them.

Tax Preparer is not only smart, it's organized. Make one change and it's reflected throughout the entire return. You end up with a finished document, printed out in IRS-accepted format, ready to drop in the mail. You won't need to labor with handwritten additions or corrections. All this on your IBM-PC, IBM-compatible, or Apple II Series Computer.

And best of all, it's blessedly easy to use.

No other program can give you even a taste of all this.

So, just stop by your favorite dealer for a demonstration. And remember. Pay a little more for HowardSoft and get a return that's a whole lot easier to digest.

HowardSoft®

The software investment you can count on.

by Howard Soft TAX PREPARER

1224 Prospect Street, Suite 150, La Jolla, CA 92037 (619) 454-0121

The Authoritative New Magazine From the Publishers Of PC World and Macworld

Publish!

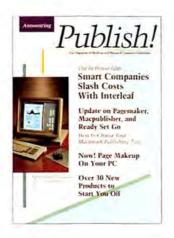
The How-To Magazine of Desktop Publishing

If you use a Macintosh or PC system to publish reports, newsletters, books, ads, brochures, or any other printed material, then you need *Publish!*, the Magazine of Desktop and Personal Computer Publishing.

Act Now for Charter Subscriber Savings— 33% Off!

Publish! is a new magazine that is written, edited, and produced on personal computer-based systems. Because Publish! is on the cutting edge of this exciting new technology, you can depend on us for the expert information you need to set up and manage your own personal publishing operation.

Each colorful, feature-filled issue is easy to read and understand, yet comprehensive and authoritative. Publish! will answer all your questions about how to use personal computers with laser printers and page makeup software—and even how to drive commercial typesetters with a personal computer. What's more, Publish! covers both standalone systems and networks.



Publish! shows you the shortcuts and tricks of the trade that can help you get the most from the hardware and software available. You'll learn fundamentals of graphic design and other publishing basics, and you'll save time and money, too.

In coming issues of Publish!...

- Getting the manufacturer support you need
- Advice on designing your pages for maximum impact
- Major New York graphic designers discover desktop publishing
- Cost-saving ways to prepare pages for outside printing
- Hardware and software reviews
- Hundreds of new product listings

All this and more comes to you in *Publish!*, six times a year—and at a low Charter Subscriber price if you act now.

Fast action saves you money!

For a limited time, Charter Subscriptions are available for just \$19.95 for a full year (six bimonthly issues). You save 33% off the basic subscription price others will pay when the Charter offer closes.

Take advantage of this limited-time Charter Subscriber offer now and get the full benefit of *Publish!*'s expertise as soon as possible. Mail the attached postpaid card or the coupon below. Or for faster service, call TOLL-FREE (800) 222-2990.

Charter	Subscription
Savings	

YES, I want to be among the first to

take advantage of Publish!. Enter my

Charter Subscription monthly issues—at on 33% off the basic sub	ly \$19.95. I save
☐ Payment enclosed Charge my ☐ Visa	☐ Bill me later ☐ MasterCard
Card no. (please print)	
Expiration date	
Name	
Company (if applicable)	
Street	
City	

Mail to: Publish!, Subscription Department, P.O. Box 51966, Boulder, Colorado 80321-1966

Zip

Guarantee: If you're ever dissatisfied with Publish!, let us know, and we'll promptly refund you for every issue remaining on your subscription. No questions, no problems. We guarantee it.

Offer valid in the U.S. only Premier issue will be mailed in August 1986. 5BNB2

World December 1984 review included? And were the review abstracts detailed enough to help me decide whether dBASE III could do a specific job? The answer in both cases was, again, no. The abstracts do, however, manage to communicate whether a review was mainly negative or positive and the reviewer's opinion of major product features. You also get the publication date in case you want to read the actual article. If you're willing to take the manufacturer's description on faith, you can always choose that route instead.

One benefit of Microsearch is that it serves as an index and screening filter to locate reviews worth reading, although it does not include all the salient ones. Product literature and abstracts of reviews are preliminary resources in deciding what to buy. At the very least, Microsearch's manufacturer directory is handy for locating phone numbers and addresses.

Some other on-line product data bases—all more expensive than Microsearch and with varied product coverage—are available on Dialog. These include Computer Database from Information Access Company; Menu—The International Software Database from International Software Database Corporation; and Microcomputer Index from Database Services.

Microsearch's limitations suggest that this market niche may be

ready for the advent of CD-ROM product data bases. - Christine Whyte

Microsearch Information, Inc. 1725 K St. NW Washington, DC 20006 202/833-1174 Cost: CompuServe standard

Cost: CompuServe standard rates plus \$10 surcharge per access, The Source regular rates, ORBIT \$75 per hour

G. Berton Latamore is a regular contributor to this column and the editor of VideoPrint, a communications industry newsletter. Christine Whyte is the Product Review Editor for PC World.



STATS-2TH 149 A COMPLETE STATISTICAL PACKAGE

- EASY ACCESS TO DATA FROM SPREADSHEET FILES (1-2-3, SYMPHONY, ETC.)
- •A POWERFUL TOOL FOR DATA ANALYSIS AND FORECASTING
- Easy to use, no commands to memorize (menu driven)
- Super-fast (8087 support)
- Can be used as a stand-alone, full-featured statistical package (comes with its own Data Editor for entering/ editing of data); can process data from many spreadsheet programs and data bases
- Descriptive statistics, t-tests, Correlations (including "economically" formatted matrices), Crosstabulations, Comparisons of Distributions, Significance Tests, Powerful General Multiple Regression module (up to 50 predictors, Durbin-Watson statistic, autocorrelation of residuals, forecasting subprogram, and more), Flexible General Analysis of Variance/Covariance module (up to five factors, repeated measures, unequal n, contrasts, and more), 10 Nonparametric Statistics, Bargraphs, Scatterplots, and much more
- Requires IBM-PC (or compatible), two disk drives, 256k
 To order send check or money order for \$149 (plus \$5.00 shipping and handling) to:

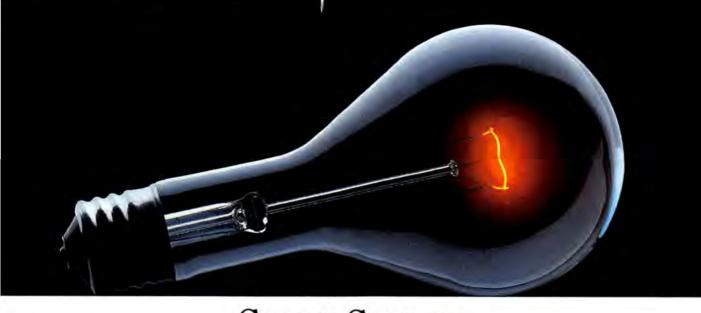






(the developers of STATFAST) 2832 East 10th Street, Suite 4, Tulsa, OK 74104. (918) 583-4149

Lotus 1-2-3 is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corp.



COMPUSERVE. YOU DON'T HAVE TO KNOW HOW IT WORKS TO APPRECIATE ALL IT CAN DO.

CompuServe is a computer information service. You subscribe to it. In return, you have access to an incredible amount of information. entertainment, communications and services. Here are a few of the hundreds of amazing things you can do.

COMMUNICATE

CB Simulator features 72 channels for "talking" with other subscribers. National

Bulletin Boards let you post messages where thousands will

see them.

Friends. relatives and business associates can stay in touch through EasyPlex™ Electronic Mail.

More than 100 CompuServe Forums welcome participation in discussions on all sorts of topics. Software Forums help with online solutions to software problems. Hardware Support Forums cater to specific computers. There's even free software, and online editions of computer periodicals.

HAVE FUN

Play all sorts of sports and entertainment trivia games, brain-teasing educational games and the only online TV-style game show with real prizes. Or, for the ultimate in excitement, get into an interactive space adventure.

SHOP

THE ELECTRONIC MALLIN takes you on a coast-to-coast shopping spree of nationally known merchants, without ever leaving home.

SAVE ON TRIPS

With CompuServe's travel services you can scan flight availabilities, find airfare bargains and even book your own flights online. Plus. there are complete listings of over 28,000 hotels worldwide.

BE INFORMED

CompuServe puts all of the latest news at your fingertips, including the AP news wire, the Washington Post, the St. Louis Post-Dispatch, specialized business and trade publications and more. Our executive news service will electronically find, "clip" and file news for you...to read whenever you'd like.

INVEST WISELY

Get complete statistics on over 10,000 NYSE, AMEX and OTC securities. Historic trading statistics on over 90,000 stocks, bonds, funds, issues and options. Five years of daily commodity quotes. Updates on hundreds of companies worldwide, Standard & Poor's. Value Line. Over a dozen investment tools.

So much for so little.

All you pay is a low, one-time cost for a Subscription Kit (suggested retail price \$39.95). Usage rates for standard online time (when CompuServe is most active) are just 10¢ a minute. In most major metropolitan areas you can go online with a local phone call. Plus, you'll receive a \$25.00 Introductory Usage Credit with the purchase of your CompuServe Subscription Kit.

So easy the whole family can go online.

CompuServe is "menu-driven," so beginners can simply read the menus (lists of

CompuServe

options) that appear on their screens, then type in their selections. If you ever get lost or confused, type H for help. Remember, you can always ask questions online through our feedback service or phone our Customer Service Department.

Before you can access CompuServe, you need a computer, a modem (to connect your computer to your phone) and, in some cases, some simple communications software. Now you're ready to order. For your low, one-time subscription fee, you'll receive:

- · a complete, easy-to-understand, 170-page spiral-bound Users Guide
- · your exclusive preliminary password
- · a subscription to CompuServe's monthly magazine, Online Today
- · a \$25.00 usage credit!

To buy a CompuServe Subscription Kit, see your nearest computer dealer. To receive our informative brochure or to order direct, write or call 800-848-8199 (in Ohio, 614-457-0802).

CompuServe. You don't have to know how it works to appreciate all it can do-for you.

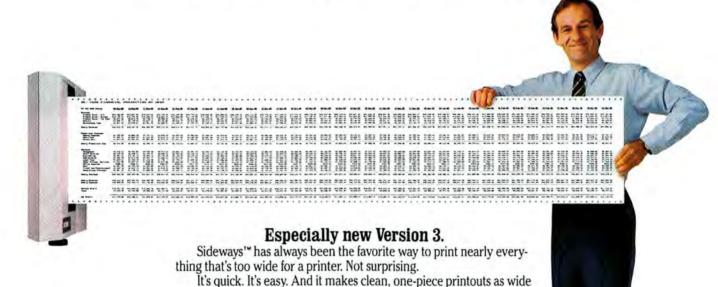
ompuServe[®]

Information Services, P.O. Box 20212 5000 Arlington Centre Blvd., Columbus, Ohio 43220

An H&R Block Company
EasyPlex and ELECTRONIC MALL are trademarks of
CompuServe Incorporated.

Circle 856 on reader service card

We've gone to great widths to make you look good.



Reach new widths in 1-2-3° printing.

New Sideways makes short work of those wide 1-2-3 spreadsheets. No need to make print files. Just highlight a range and print right from your worksheet file using familiar Lotus-like menus.

Mix bold, underlined and expanded type, all on the same page. Print through or skip over perforations. Make the finest extra-wide printouts this side of typesetting.

An end to unfinished Symphony® printouts.

New Sideways conducts itself perfectly from right inside your Symphony session. Just "add-in" Sideways and select it from your Symphony menu. Move effortlessly from Symphony to Sideways and back again, and print the whole score in one movement, without an intermission.

No matter what software you use.

Sideways prints the right way with non-Lotus software too. Including spreadsheets, databases, word processors and project planners.

Choose from nine different type sizes. Print bold, underlined and expanded – whatever your software can create. Even foreign language and line-drawing characters.

Sideways Version 3 for the IBM® PC and all popular dot-matrix printers. Available now at computer dealers everywhere. Or directly from Funk Software with your check, Visa or Mastercard.

as you like – without staples, glue or tape. And now Version 3 goes even further.

At just \$69.95 a copy, you'll never want for width again.



The Help Screen

PC World offers answers and advice at every level

A software patch caution, adjusting Enhanced Color Display contrast, COLOR.BAT and DOS 2.xx, BASIC timing, and step-bystep instructions for 2K clusters on a 10MB hard disk

Karl Koessel

Why Won't It Work?

Q. The DEBUG patch that you offer to WordStar 3.30 [The Help Screen, PCW, September 1986] does not work properly under DOS 3.10. After I made the patch, WordStar correctly logged on to the specified drive but presented some strange characters when I tried to return to the original drive.

Is an additional patch to Word-Star 3.30 required for DOS 3.10? Albert E. Hayes, Jr. Yucca Valley, California

A. The *Help Screen* item in September's issue states explicitly that the patch is for those using DOS 3.00. *WordStar 3.30* doesn't have a problem changing the logged drive under other versions of DOS. In short, if it ain't broke, don't fix it.

Secrets of the Enhanced Color Display

Q. I laboriously typed in PCOLOR.BAS from November's Help Screen, but when I tried to adjust the contrast on my IBM Enhanced Color Display, nothing happened. Is it broken, or am I doing something wrong?

John M. Harder St. Louis, Missouri

A. Adjusting the contrast has no effect on certain color combinations or under certain lighting conditions. Because PCOLOR shows all the possible color permutations, I suspect you didn't pull the contrast knob out before turning it. If my suspicions prove correct, don't be embarrassed. I had to be told, too.

COLOR.BAT for DOS 2.xx Users

O. I have tried unsuccessfully to create and run the COLOR.BAT file described in August 1986's Help Screen. ANSI.SYS is properly installed, and I can get the specific PROMPT commands to work from DOS, but COLOR.BAT will not execute. I even renamed the file COLOUR.BAT, because I have another file called COLOR.COM that seems to take precedence. COLOUR.BAT runs, but every time I include BACKGREEN as a parameter, the 'Label not found' error message pops up, and I am kicked out to DOS. I've checked my work repeatedly, but I can't discern any difference between my listing and COLOR.BAT published in PC World. Please help.

Richard Kuper Forest Hills, New York

A. Pardon the oversight. PC-DOS 2.00, 2.10, and their MS-DOS counterparts do not recognize batch file labels that are more than 8 characters long (excluding the requisite colon). PC-DOS 3.00 and 3.10, on the other hand, simply ignore any label characters after the first 8 and continue to execute their batch files. (PC-DOS 1.00 and 1.10, of course, do not recognize any batch file labels or GOTO commands.) That's why COLOR.BAT, running under DOS 2.xx, cannot GOTO the label :BACKGREEN-it's 1 character too long.

There are two quick, easy ways to fix COLOR.BAT for DOS 2.xx. The first is to simply insert a space between the 8th and 9th characters in a label, thus yielding :BACKBLAC K, :BACKGREE N,

(continues)



Spreadsheet



Racing Form

SuperCalc®4

1770 Burrard, 3rd Floor, Vancouver, B.C., Canada V6J 3G7

Lotus® 1-2-3® Release 2

SuperCalc has been consistently recognized as a **Bloodline** 1-2-3 was first shipped in 1983 leader in technology since it was first shipped in Excellent coexistence with Lotus 1-2-3 Release Compatibility Does not co-exist as well with its sire, Release 1A SuperCalc has never been copy-protected Copy Yes—though Lotus has recently deemed that the Protection Federal government and certain select corporations may be exempt THE PRICE \$495 including SIDEWAYS® printing and other Pricing \$495 for the "engine" - add-ons cost extra Discounts starting at 50% for 25 units or more Corporate Discounts to be negotiated but only for 500 units with flexible delivery options Licenses at a time, shipped to a single location Unlimited Site Licenses 1-2 units-\$150 each; 3 or more Maintenance \$150 per contract, limited to 8 calls to a senior units-discounted (for example, maintenance on Cost 25 units is \$89 per unit). Includes unlimited number of calls to senior technicians for initial term of 18 months Yes, with Maintenance Free No **Upgrades** THE COMPANY Computer Associates Company Lotus Development Corp. 10 years Years In 4 years **Business** Over \$200 million 12 Month Over \$200 million Revenue (to June 30, 1986) **INFOWORLD'S RATINGS** InfoWorld, August 11, 1986 "SuperCalc4 is Serious Competition for 1-2-3" InfoWorld, December 2, 1985 "1-2-3, Release 2 is Not a Must Buy" Rated 4 disks (8.1) Rated 4 disks (7.4)

THE PRODUCT

The Experts' View

"CA [SuperCalc] has led the way time and again with infinitely better graphics, support of the 8087/80287 math coprocessor, sparing use of RAM... all of the features that Lotus [1-2-3] should have provided a couple of releases ago."

-Jim Seymour, PC Magazine 9/1/86

"With SuperCalc4's newly extended file compatibility with 1-2-3, corporate managers can contemplate having the two products side by side without creating mutually exclusive camps of users." -InfoWorld 8/11/86

"I have seen similar utilities (as those included in SuperCalc4 at no extra charge) sold for £50 [approximately \$75] each as tools for 1-2-3. The (SuperCalc4) utility disks also give you the latest version of the SIDEWAY'S program.

-PC Users Magazine (UK) 8/86

"The comprehensive support plan, site licensing, enlightened warranty, and lack of copy protection earn SuperCalc4 an excellent rating in support." -InfoWorld 8/11/86

"Walter Kennamer, senior manager... [at] Ernst and Whinney... does not feel that avoiding the major vendors means settling for second best. 'I have no trouble at all defending the proposition that SuperCalc is a better product than Lotus 1-2-3. But even if Lotus [1-2-3] had been better than SuperCalc, we wouldn't have standardized on Lotus, because they weren't willing to do business with us on terms we could accept."

-ComputerWorld 9/1/86

Yes, I like SuperCalc's track record—please send me the following:	I've seen enough, ple manager contact me	ease have an account regarding:	
 □ Free product demonstration packet □ Information on Corporate Site Licenses/Maintenance □ Copies of SuperCalc4 reviews 			
SPECIAL LIMITED TIME OFFER FOR USERS O		THE WELL AND THE WAY	COMPUTER
Check this box and/or call Terry Smith at 1-8 1-800-663-6904 in Canada) to move up to 9			OMPUTER
Name	Title		Software superior by design™
Address	Phone		
City	State	Zip	The way is CA
Send to: 2195 Fortune Drive, San Jose, CA 951 (In Canada)			tes International, Inc. trademark of Computer Associates International, Inc. red trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation.

SIDEWAYS is a registered trademark of Funk Software.

You already own half of a great printer

Dealer inquiries welcome.



Now for \$79.95 you can own the rest. You see, today's new dot matrix printers offer a lot more.

Like an NLQ mode that makes their letters print almost as sharp as a daisy wheel. And font switching at the touch of a button in over 160 styles. But now, a Dots-Perfect upgrade kit will make your printer work like the new models in minutes— at a fraction of their cost.

And FX, JX and MX models will print the IBM character set, too.

So, call now and use your Visa, MasterCard, or AmerEx. Don't replace your printer, upgrade it!

1-800-368-7737 In California: 1-800-831-9772





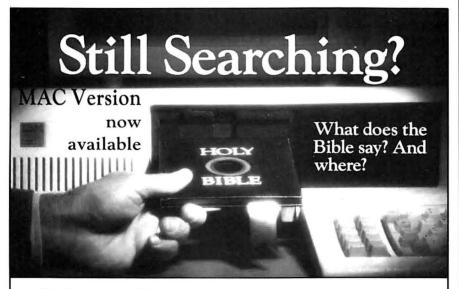




& Dresselhaus

837 E. Alosta Ave., Glendora, CA 91740 Tel: (818) 914-5831 An upgrade kit for EPSON FX, JX, RX, & MX printers

EPSON is a trademark of EPSON America, Inc.



We offer an integrated family of software products that allow you to search the Bible as never before.

With "THE WORD Processor" software (which includes the complete text of the KJV or NIV Bible) you can create indexes on key words, phrases, even concepts, as well as search, display or print, for just \$199.95. Greek and Hebrew Transliterator products which include Strong's Concordance are also available. Or choose from a host of other exciting Biblical software products available in varying price ranges.

So if you're still searching, give us a call. We're anxious to show you how your PC can help you access your Bible as never before.

Include \$3.00 for postage and handling. For Apple, IBM PC, Commodore 64, TRS80, MacIntosh, CPM 2.2, MS-DOS.



Austin, Texas 78728 (512) 251-7541

Circle 845 on reader service card

:BACKBROW N,

:BACKBROW N,
:BACKMAGE NTA,
and :BACKWHIT E.
The contents of the help file,
COLOR.HLP, which includes a
list of COLOR.BAT's acceptable
parameters, needn't be altered, because you can use parameters that
exceed 8 characters—DOS will ignore the excess and locate the appropriate 8-character label.

The other method, used in John Bagwell Jr.'s original COLOR.BAT (*.*, PCW, Vol. 2, No. 4), uses the letter B instead of BACK as the prefix for the background color labels. Thus, BACKMAGENTA becomes BMAGENTA. The COLOR.BAT file you have can easily be modified by globally replacing all occurrences of BACK with B using an ASCII word processor. Remember to do the same to COLOR.HLP's list of parameters-but not, of course, to the word background in the sixth line of COLOR.HLP.

Does Anybody Really Know What Time It Is?

Q. I am attempting to write a routine in BASIC for a program I am going to compile that will enable me to time operations with greater precision than that offered by the reserved variable TIME\$. (TIME\$ returns values only to the nearest minute.) By PEEKing into offsets 1132, 1133, and 1134 of segment 0 (DEF SEG = 0), I have come up with a routine with a precision of about six one-hundredths of a minute. But is there a method that does not use PEEKs

(continues)

Your Hardware and

Software Source



Call For Pricing on Peripherals and other System Configurations

Turbo PC/XT 256K Memory, One 360K Brand Name Floppy Drive, 135 Watt Power Supply, Slide Case, AT Style Keyboard,

4-8 MH_z Clock Speed, (Keyboard Selectable), 8 Expansion Slots



SOF

WORD PROCESSORS	GRAPHICS/MICE	LANGUAGES	SPREADSHEETS
Fasy	Chartmaster	Basic Compiler (Microsoft)	Lotus 1-2-3 Ver 201
Leading Edge Word Processor 42	Click Art Personal Publisher 99	C Complier (Microsoft) 249	Multiplan
	Dagram Master 185	Cobol Compiler [Microsoft] 386	PFS Plan
eading Edge W/P with Spell & Merg 72	Enercharts	Fortran Compiler (Microsoft) 195	Spreadsheet Auditor 2.0
Turbo Lightening	Energraphics 20	Lattice C Compiler 242	Supercal: 4
Microsoft Word 3.0 249	Gem Graph	Macro Assembler (Microsoft) 84	Twn 52
Multimate 33 209	Gem Word Chart 82	Run C Interpreter	VP Planner
Multimate Advantage	Harvard Presentation Graphics 215	Pascal Compiler (Microsoft) 166	
	In-A-Vision	Ouick Basic Z	
FS: Professional Write Call	Microsoft Buss Mouse 106	Turbo Jumbo Pack	DATA BASE MANAGEMENT
/olkswriter 3	Microsoft Chart 164	Turbo Pascal w/8087 & BCD 55	Clipper
/olkswriter Scientific Call	Microsoft Senal Mouse	Turbo DataBase Tool Box	Clout 2
Word Perfect [Ver. 4.1] 199	News Room	Turbo Prolog 54	Cornerstone
Wordstar w/Tutor 331 162	PC Buss Plus Mouse with Paint Plus 115		dBase II
Vordstar Pro Pack 331	PC Draw	TRAINING	dBase III Plus Call
	PC Mouse w/Dr. Halo II 99	Flight Simulator	dBase III Lan
Vordstar 2000 Plus 2.0 278	PC Mouse w/Paint Plus	Mastertype	Extended Report Writer
	PFS: Graph	Mind Prober 25	Knowledgeman II 245
UTILITIES	Printmaster	PC Logo	PFS Professional File
	Print Shop	Turbo Tutor	Q&A 199
DIR 5 46	Signmaster	Typing Instructor 28	Quickcode
Copy II PC	Turbo Graphia Tool Box	Typing Tutor III	OurkReport
Copywrite 39	Windows Drawf		Revelation
Desgreew		MONEY MANAGEMENT	R Base 5000 System V
OR DOS	ACCOUNTING	Dollars & Sense w/Forcast	Reflex
astback	BPI - G1_ A/R, A/P, Payroll	Home Accountant Plus 76	Think Tank
Homebase 2.0	CYMA	Tobias Managing Your Money Call	VP Info
Sem Collection 109	DAC Easy Accounting	Action of the second second second	H
Gem Desktop	DAC Easy Payrol 28		
Keyworks	In-House Accountant	COMMUNICATIONS	PROJECT MANAGEMENT

Keyworks Microsoft Windows Norton Utilities 3.1 PC Tools Printworks Prokey 4.0 In-House Accountant 86 One Write Plus 143 Open Systems-GiLARAP-Payroll 30 395 ea. Peatritree – GiLARAP-Payroll 249 ea. ScromIUS – GiLARAP P. State of the Art–GiLARAP-Payroll 239 ea. Prokey 4.0 . Sidekick . . ACCESSORIES Copy II Option Board 5 75 Masterpiece 84 Masterpiece Plus 113

(ompuse	erve	5	a	T	4	K	t	6	÷						+	+	4	4	5
(rosstalk	XV	۲						i	4	+	+				,		÷		
٨	Aicrosoft	A	ce	22	1	0	1		÷				k							
F	FS: Acce	77																		
R	temote		ì					i	į.				i	ŝ	į.					
5	martcon	n II		ì							+		ú	i			+	+		

PROJECT	٦	ı.	A	N	u	۱	Ġ	E	N	I	4	٧	T	
Harvard Total Project	M	an	a,	je	ŕ			+		٠	,			5262
Microsoft Project			·			÷			ì,	ì,	ì	i	å	219
Super Project Plus												i	i	259
Timeline 20											·	á		209
INTEGRA	TI	v	E		S	0	F	1	٧	V	A	A	r	
Ability														
Enable 1.1												i		319
Framework II														
Smart Software System	π		ì				+	į,						389
Smart System Lan Pak			Á				i						ı	799
Symphony														

	7	ī	ī	M	n	7	ľ	5							
Brother Printers		ī					ï			è		÷		i	. Call
Citizen Printers															
Diablo D-25									ì	è	4				509
Epson Printers .															
Juki															
6100	0.0	J							į,	ı		l.			429
6300	33		3				i	3	2	0	Ĺ		i		769
NEC															
P5.6,7 Senes .							ı		ı		į.		i.	U	. Call
3550															735
8850		6	Č			ı	3	0	Ĉ		Č	Ü	į		1049
Okidata Printers	30	Ĉ				Ž	î	Ĵ	Ĵ	3	Ĭ	Ġ	Ċ		. Call
Panasonic Printer															
Star Micronics .															
Toshiba			1		1	0	•		•		-	1	ì	1	
321 Parallel &	Cen	al			ł		į	ě	S	ò	-	2	2	ż	455
341 Parallel &															635
351 Parallel &															969
33. 13/3/10		_	1		ľ	ľ	i		•	•	•	Ī	•		
		L	O	т	т	4	R	S							
Epson HI-80 w/h	IPC	a.	ſ				á	ī							\$ 355

DIZ	м	ı	u	N	и	v	E	3					
Bernoulli Bax													
10 Meg							÷	÷	+				51195
20 Meg													1595
20 Meg Dual													1795
Segate 20 MG w/WD	C	or	U	ol	le	r							385
M	IC	'n	0	E	N	ï							
Anchor Moderns													. Call
Hayes													
Smartmodem 300 .	4	á			×	i	i	4	+		÷		129
Smartmodem 1200				÷	÷		÷	÷	÷			÷	379
Smartmodern 12008	3.					i			÷			į.	315
Smartmodem 2400B	١.						ú						479
Prometheus 1200B w/	50	h	w	are	•							i	. Call
US Robotics Password	1	20	X			ě.							180
US Robotirs Courier 2	40	0								,			349
MC													
Amdek Monitors													Call
NEC Monitors													
THE CHILD HOUSE	4.	*	4	4						. 4	*		

Summasketch 12x12 Tablet 339

		٦	В	o	,	A.	Н	D	5									
AST																		
Six Pack Plus												÷	à				5	155
Rampage		4	4	+		÷	Ü					4			i			Call
Hercules																		
Color Card .		,	v	v	÷	v				,	,							149
Graphics Card				v	v								,					179
Intel																		
Above Board			è														ď	Call
Orchid																		
EGA		ŀ	è	d	á	7			ź.	ż				í.	ä	i		255
PC Turbo 186																		255
Tirry Turbo .																		415
Paradise 5 Pack																		95
Quad EGA Plus																		359
Quadlink																		329
Tecmar Graphics	٨	b	KI	er		ũ	Ĵ	Ĵ	3	i	i	i	0	i	j			439
Tecmar Captain																		109
icense captori		~	"	7		-	71	1	•	•	•	*	*	7	4			
		,				c			0									
V	,	٧	•	•	_	-			_	_	-							
Keytronics 5151		•			. ,		,			. ,			•					3159

Compeq .								٠											i	. Call
Panasonic																				
Sr. Partn	er			è						į.			è		·					\$1165
Executiv	e f	3	rti	ĸ	T															2129
Toshiba																				
T-1100	į.			į.							+			i	÷					1309
T-1100	P	us	Ĺ	į					á							i	ì			. Call
T-3100								į.	Ĺ											. Call
Zenith									'n	ý							+	,	,	. Call
	-	_																		
					ī	8	7		=			-								
6																				_





VISA

-Ground Stapping & Handling 16.00
-Free An applies Child to orders up to 10.85
-Frestonia and Company Checks Will Delay Shopping 2 week
-Prices & Availability Subject to Change Without Notice
-Pass to Copping Laws No Return on Software
-Add 19% for Copping Laws Holl Return on Software
-Add 19% for Cop Content
-We Do Not Guarantee Machine Compatibility

Mailing Address: 2222 East Indian School Road / Phoenix, Arizona 85016

Order Line Hours, Mon Fri. 8 30-5 30 Siturday 900-1 00
 Order Processing: 602-224-9345 10:00 a.m. = 3:00 p.m. Monday = Friday



RACORE gives your PCjr a powerful new boost. Even networking.

add PC performance to your PCjr



Drive Two Plus™ gives the IBM PCjr the performance capabilities of a PC by adding a second drive plus enhancements. Your

PCjr can now run PC software

The unit includes a parallel port, a second 360K disk drive, a clock calendar with battery back-up, additional power to the side bus and a memory expansion slot.

Drive Two \$29500 Plus With DMA \$345.

10MB Fixed Drive 20MB Fixed Drive

Similar to the Drive Two Plus, except that the second drive is a 10 MB fixed drive; a version of this drive can also be added as a \$79500 Similar to the Drive Two Plus, except that the second drive is a 20 MB fixed drive; a version of this drive can also be added as a \$89500

Look to RACORE.

Since 1983, RACORE has continued to enhance the capability of the IBM PCir.

Our most recent advance enables a RACORE enhanced PCjr to talk with, work with IBM PCs, XTs, ATs and compatibles in a local area network. We call the product \$295⁰⁰ per node.

RACORE's continuing commitment to the PCjr.

If, within 30 days of purchase, any PCjr enhancement product supplied by RACORE fails to perform as promised, we'll replace that product at our expense or, refund the purchase price. No exceptions.

TO ORDER OR FOR INFORMATION

CALL TOLL FREE

1-800-325-1833 except CA. 1-800-847-8417 except UT.

BBS: (801) 363-8720





Expand PCjr Memory to 640K

RACORE's expansion board boosts PCjr memory in 256K increments up to 640K. This plug-in board installs in the Drive Two Plus, or the 10/20 MB expansion

Memory **Expansion Board**

256K \$10500

512K \$13500

Choose from 3 popular keyboards for your PCjr.

Keyboard packages come complete with adapter cable.

PC Style \$ 8500

AT Style \$10700

5151 Style \$ 12700

RACORE Computer Products Inc.

Corporate Offices 170 Knowles Drive Los Gatos, CA 95030

RACORE, Drive Two Plus, LANpac ir are registered trademarks of RACORE Computer Products Inc. IBM, PC, XT, AT, PCjr are registered trademarks of IBM Corporation.

Circle 937 on reader service card

PC World Creates a Long Buy-Line for You

Queue up! PC World readers mean big business-for you. Call your Account Manager to reserve your advertising space today-please see page 4 for phone numbers.

and is more precise? I am not well

versed in accessing DOS interrupts and functions.

Stephen W. Shay Kansas City, Missouri

A. You can use DOS function 2C hexadecimal by MOVing the value 2C into register AH (MOV AH,2C) and calling interrupt 21 hexadecimal (INT 21) to obtain time with a precision of onehundredth of a second. On return, register CH will contain the hours (0 through 23), CL will contain the minutes (0 through 59), DH the seconds (0 through 59), and DL the hundredths of a second (0 through 99).

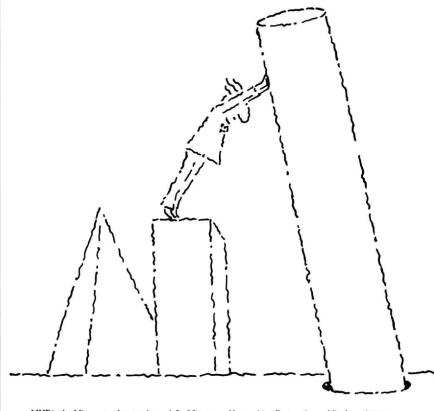
However, BASIC 2.0's TIMER function is easier to use than DOS function 2C and yields results just as precise. TIMER is a read-only variable containing the number of seconds (to the nearest hundredth) since midnight or system reset. Programs using the TIMER function can be compiled with IBM's BASIC Compiler 2.00 or with Microsoft's QuickBASIC Compiler.

2K Hard Disk Clusters

Several readers have asked for step-by-step instructions after failing to implement Bill Todd's "Hard Disk Elbowroom" (*.*, PCW, April 1986). That item showed readers how to reduce a 10MB hard disk's cluster size from 4K to 2K. But it contained the phrase "place the DOS Supplemental Programs disk into the floppy drive and enter the commands listed in DISKSIZE," which

(continues)

2400-bps modems designed around your needs. So one's always a perfect fit.



 $MNP is the Microcom, Inc.\ trademark for Microcom Networking Protocol, a public domain error-control protocol.\ IBM-PC is a trademark of International Business Machines, Incorporated.$



The new Courier 2400e,™ the Courier 2400™ and Microlink 2400.™ More features. More reliability. More value.

USRobotics new Courier 2400e now offers MNP™—a sophisticated errorand flow-control protocol that ensures error-free data transfer—plus all these Courier 2400 quality features:

Extended "AT" command set • Help screens • Call-progress reporting • Printed operations summary on bottom panel • Automatic speed adjustment, for 2400/1200/300-bps • Auto dialing • Auto answering • Call-duration reporting.

We're introducing new pricing too. With



Bottom panel

the 2400e at the price of our Courier 2400, and the 2400 costing even less.

Thousands of electronic bulletin board operators, along with Fortune 50 companies and individual PC users, all have chosen

the dependable Courier 2400, with less than 1% returned for service. And all USRobotics moderns carry a full twoyear parts and service warranty.

Call now and get your FREE brochure, and learn more about our stand-alone Courier modems and IBM-PC® plug-in Microlink 2400. Outstanding.

Call 1-800-DIAL-USR In Illinois (312) 982-5001

	ne your free brochure 1 Answers on 2400-bps
Name	
Title	
Company	
Address	
City	StateZip
Business Phone ()
12/86-PD-2400C	
	ohotice

The Intelligent Choice in Data Communications. 8100 McCormick Blvd., Skokie, Illinois 60076.

Innovative Barcode Data Collection Systems



IBM PC/AT/XT keyboard reader Model BM-BAR

- Autodiscriminates all popular symbologies.
- With high clearance (up to 2mm) scanner.
- Install inline with keyboard and main unit without affecting keyboard operation.

THERMAL BARCODE PRINTER Model BW-110T or BARCODE PRINTER with reader Model BW-200T

- High density printing.
- Quiet operation.
- RS-232C and Centronics type interfaces to host computer.
- Internal reader permits barcode duplication without computer connection.



TOUCH SCANNER Model BD-500

- No manual scanning.
- Compact & light weight CCD scanner.
- Accurately reads symbologies
- on curved or bumpy surfaces.
 Autodiscriminates all popular symbologies.
- Clearance, up to 6m/m.
- Many functions programmable through RS-232C interface.

IBM-PC/XT/AT internally mounted barcode reader Model BMBD-51

- Autodiscriminates all popular symbologies.
- Decoded output to host is 8 bit ASCII



DISPLAY WAND Model PBD-10

- Data input/output terminal (RS232).
- Extended operation (up to 5 hours) on NiCd Battery.
- Applications programs easily developed using IBM's Basic interpreter.
- Light weight 2.2 oz/90 g.
- Compact Less than 7.5 in./186 mm. "Pocket" size.
- 40KB internal RAM for date, time and applications.
- 16 character LCD display for date, time, data and operator prompts.

Other products:

Pen Type Scanners BS-Series BL-Series Fixed Scanners BX-Series Barcode Writers

INC. Phone: (714) 863-0901 FAX: (714) 545-8542

U.S. Exclusive Distributor of Mekano Systems, Tokyo, Japan

IBM-PC/XT/AT are registered trademarks of IBM Corporation. Centronics is a registered trademark of Centronics Corporation

Circle 372 on reader service card

NEW RELEASE 1.1

StatPac Gold Outperforms SPSS/PC+™

Faster learning curve More convenient to use Less expensive More comprehensive Prompt technical support Personal & courteous service Uses less disk space Requires less memory Handles more variables Contains more options More frequent updates Affordable academic licenses Greater versatility Better data file management More readable printouts Designed specifically for the PC Available from your local dealer Many analyses not found in SPSS/PC + 'M Menus or commands
Interactive or batch
Windows
Presentation-quality graphics
On-line help
Clearly written user's manual
dBase ** & Lotus ** compatibility
Quality control & forecasting options
Latest version contains 11 ANOVA designs

... and the list goes on

► StatPac Gold saves time and money. You receive quality performance at a reasonable cost. One price of \$595 buys it all. No need to buy several expensive modules to get full capabilities. (SPSS charges almost \$2,000 for all their modules!)

► Full Working Evaluation Copy Available (not a self-running demo)

YOU OWE IT TO YOURSELF TO FIND OUT!

Call 1-800-328-4907



WALONICK ASSOCIATES, INC. 6500 Nicollet Ave. S., Minneapolis, MN 55423 • (612) 866-9022

SPSS/PC+ is a trademark of SPSS Inc., dBase is a trademark of Ashton-Tate, Lotus is a trademark of Lotus Development Corp.

.

led many readers to believe that DISKSIZE was a file on the Supplemental Programs disk. DIS-KSIZE is actually the name of the figure on the following page of that issue. It lists the DEBUG commands used to patch the boot (first) sector of the hard disk. Other readers figured that out but were thrown a curve because of the instruction "Run the FDISK program to create a DOS partition ... " That sentence should have read "Run the FDISK program to delete and then recreate a DOS partition ... "

So let's take it from the top. The following procedure is for those with 10MB hard disks, and it requires DOS 3.10—not 3.00 or 3.20. If your hard disk is 20MB or larger, simply formatting it with DOS 3.00 or a later version will give your hard disk 2K clusters; therefore, this procedure does not pertain to your system. (Note, too, that if your hard disk is smaller than 10MB, this procedure cannot be followed.)

Assuming you have a 10MB hard disk, your first step is to check the current cluster size. Log onto the hard disk's DOS directory or insert a copy of the DOS disk in drive A:. Make the drive containing the DOS files the default drive, and at the DOS prompt type CHKDSK C: and press < Enter > . (If your PC's hard disk is not drive C:, substitute the appropriate drive designator wherever C: is specified.) Write down the number preceding 'bytes available on disk'. Next, make the hard disk the default drive (type C: and press < Enter >), type COPY CON

(continues)

Technical & Other Info. (602) 246-2222

Call for programs not listed



SPECIAL WORD PERFECT \$195

TOLL-FREE ORDER LINE 1-800-421-3135



For your Holiday Shopping, we have extended our hours to: Monday, Wednesday & Thursday am-9 pm; Tuesday & Friday - 7 am-5:30 pm; Saturday 9 am-5 pm; Sunday 10 am-2 pm. MST.



w-44-~
DATA BASE MANAGERS
Clipper\$329
Clout 2
Condor III
Knowledgeman II Package 365
Powerbase 2.2
Q&A
Quickreport 138
Revelation
R: Base System V 365
WORD-PROCESSING
Easy 88
Microsoft Word 252
Multimate Advantage Call
Peachtext 5000 145
Volkswriter 3
Webster Spellcheck 37
Wordstar 162
Wordstar Propac 233
Wordstar 2000 233
Wordstar 2000+ 278
SPREADSHEET
Microsoft Multiplan 108
Spreadsheet Auditor 3.0 82
Supercalc 4
VP Planner 49
ACCOUNTING
BPI AP, AR, PR, GA 299 ea.
Cyma Call
Dac Easy Accounting 39
Dac Easy Accounting 39 Dollars & \$ense 94
Dac Easy Accounting 39 Dollars & \$ense 94 Managing Your Money 3.0 Call
Dac Easy Accounting
Dac Easy Accounting 39
Dac Easy Accounting 39 Dollars & \$ense 94 Managing Your Money 3.0 Call INTEGRATIVE Ability 59 Enable 312 Smart Software Call COMMUNICATION PROGRAMS Carbon Copy 415 Crosstalk 89 Remote 89 Smartcom II 83 GRAPHICS Chartmaster 199 Energraphics 2.0 269
Dac Easy Accounting 39 Dollars & \$ense 94 Managing Your Money 3.0 Call INTEGRATIVE Ability 59 Enable 312 Smart Software Call COMMUNICATION PROGRAMS Carbon Copy 415 Crosstalk 89 Remote 89 Smartcom II 83 GRAPHICS Chartmaster 199 Energraphics 2.0 269 In-A-Vision 249 Microsoft Bus Mouse 106
Dac Easy Accounting 39 Dollars & \$ense 94 Managing Your Money 3.0 Call INTEGRATIVE Ability 59 Enable 312 Smart Software Call COMMUNICATION PROGRAMS Carbon Copy 415 Crosstalk 89 Remote 89 Smartcom II 83 GRAPHICS Chartmaster 199 Energraphics 2.0 269 In-A-Vision 249 Microsoft Bus Mouse 106
Dac Easy Accounting 39 Dollars & \$ense 94 Managing Your Money 3.0 Call INTEGRATIVE Ability 59 Enable 312 Smart Software Call COMMUNICATION PROGRAMS Carbon Copy 415 Crosstalk 89 Remote 89 Smartcom II 83 GRAPHICS Chartmaster 199 Energraphics 2.0 269 In-A-Vision 249 Microsoft Bus Mouse 106
Dac Easy Accounting 39 Dollars & \$ense 94 Managing Your Money 3.0 Call INTEGRATIVE Ability 59 Enable 312 Smart Software Call COMMUNICATION PROGRAMS Carbon Copy 415 Crosstalk 89 Remote 89 Smartcom II 83 GRAPHICS Chartmaster 199 Energraphics 2.0 269 In-A-Vision 249 Microsoft Bus Mouse 106 Microsoft Chart 164 Microsoft Serial Mouse 119
Dac Easy Accounting 39 Dollars & \$ense 94 Managing Your Money 3.0 Call INTEGRATIVE Ability 59 Enable 312 Smart Software Call COMMUNICATION PROGRAMS Carbon Copy 415 Crosstalk 89 Remote 89 Smartcom II 83 GRAPHICS Chartmaster 199 Energraphics 2.0 269 In-A-Vision 249 Microsoft Bus Mouse 106 Microsoft Chart 164 Microsoft Serial Mouse 119 Newsroom 311
Dac Easy Accounting 39
Dac Easy Accounting 39 Dollars & \$ense 94 Managing Your Money 3.0 Call INTEGRATIVE Ability 59 Enable 312 Smart Software Call COMMUNICATION PROGRAMS Carbon Copy 415 Crosstalk 89 Remote 89 Smartcom II 83 GRAPHICS Chartmaster 199 Energraphics 2.0 269 In-A-Vision 249 Microsoft Bus Mouse 106 Microsoft Chart 164 Microsoft Serial Mouse 119 Newsroom 31 PC Mouse W/DR Halo II 106 Printshop 33
Dac Easy Accounting 39 Dollars & \$ense 94 Managing Your Money 3.0 Call INTEGRATIVE Ability 59 Enable 312 Smart Software Call COMMUNICATION PROGRAMS Carbon Copy 415 Crosstalk 89 Remote 89 Smartcom II 83 GRAPHICS Chartmaster 199 Energraphics 2.0 269 In-A-Vision 249 Microsoft Bus Mouse 106 Microsoft Serial Mouse 119 Newsroom 31 PC Mouse W/DR Halo II 106 Printshop 33 Signmaster 132
Dac Easy Accounting 39 Dollars & \$ense 94 Managing Your Money 3.0 Call INTEGRATIVE Ability 59 Enable 312 Smart Software Call COMMUNICATION PROGRAMS Carbon Copy 415 Crosstalk 89 Remote 89 Smartcom II 83 GRAPHICS Chartmaster 199 Energraphics 2.0 269 In-A-Vision 249 Microsoft Bus Mouse 106 Microsoft Chart 164 Microsoft Serial Mouse 119 Newsroom 31 PC Mouse W/DR Halo II 166 Printshop 33 Signmaster 132 PROJECT MANAGER
Dac Easy Accounting 39
Dac Easy Accounting 39 Dollars & \$ense 94 Managing Your Money 3.0 Call INTEGRATIVE Ability 59 Enable 312 Smart Software Call COMMUNICATION PROGRAMS Carbon Copy 415 Crosstalk 89 Remote 89 Smartcom II 83 GRAPHICS Chartmaster 199 Energraphics 2.0 269 In-A-Vision 249 Microsoft Bus Mouse 106 Microsoft Serial Mouse 119 Microsoft Serial Mouse 119 Newsroom 31 PC Mouse W/DR Halo II 106 Printshop 33 Signmaster 132 PROJECT MANAGER Harvard Total Project 262 Microsoft Project 262 Microsoft Project 219
Dac Easy Accounting 39
Dac Easy Accounting 39 Dollars & \$ense 94 Managing Your Money 3.0 Call INTEGRATIVE Ability 59 Enable 312 Smart Software Call COMMUNICATION PROGRAMS Carbon Copy 415 Crosstalk 89 Remote 89 Smartcom II 83 GRAPHICS Chartmaster 199 Energraphics 2.0 269 In-A-Vision 249 Microsoft Bus Mouse 106 Microsoft Serial Mouse 119 Microsoft Serial Mouse 119 Newsroom 31 PC Mouse W/DR Halo II 106 Printshop 33 Signmaster 132 PROJECT MANAGER Harvard Total Project 262 Microsoft Project 262 Microsoft Project 219

EDUCATIONAL
Flight Simulator \$28
Turbo Tutor II
Turbo Tutor III
Typing Tutor III Call
LANGUAGES
Lattice C Compiler
Microsoft C Compiler 249
Microsoft Macro Assembles 94
Microsoft Macro Assembler 84 Microsoft Pascal Compiler 166 Microsoft Quick Basic 55 Ryan McFarlan Fortran 305
Microsoft Pascal Compiler 166
Microsoft Quick Basic 55
Ryan McFarlan Fortran 305
Ryan McFarlan Cobol 479 Turbo Pascal w/8087 + BCD 55
Turbo Pascal w/8087 + BCD 55
UTILITIES
Copy II PC
Copywrite
Desgview
Double Dos 27 Fastback 85 Microsoft Windows 55 Notice I Billing 2 1
Fastback 85
Microsoft Windows 55
Norton Utilities 3.1 48
Prokey 4.0
Prokey 4.0
Sidekick (unprotected) 47
Sidekick (unprotected) 47 Sideway 3.1 36
Traveling Sidekick 39
XTree
Traveling Sidekick 39 XTree 27 ACCESSORIES
ACCESSORIES
Copy II PC Board
IBM 135 watt power supply 59
Print Buffer 69
Masterpiece Plus
Masterpiece Plus
INCREDIBLE VALUE
Nationally advertised boards for
IBM PC and most compatibles
at give away prices.
Keyboards (similar
to 5151)\$79
to 5151)
port (similar to Hercules
Graphics)\$79
Expansion Board
0 to 576K\$42
Multifunction Board w/game
port /cimilar to AST
port (similar to AST
six pack)\$79
six pack)
six pack)\$79
six pack)
six pack)\$79 Four Drive Floppy Controller\$39 Color Card w/o printer
six pack)
six pack)
six pack) \$79 Four Drive Floppy Controller \$39 Color Card w/o printer port \$69 Color card w/printer port \$79
six pack) \$79 Four Drive Floppy Controller \$39 Color Card w/o printer port \$69 Color card w/printer port \$79
six pack) \$79 Four Drive Floppy Controller \$39 Color Card w/o printer port \$69 Color card w/printer port \$79 HARD DRIVES
six pack) \$79 Four Drive Floppy Controller \$39 Color Card w/o printer port \$69 Color card w/printer port \$79 HARD DRIVES Bernoulli 20 MB w/cont 2077
six pack) \$79 Four Drive Floppy Controller \$39 Color Card w/o printer port \$69 Color card w/printer port \$79 HARD DRIVES Bernoulli 20 MB w/cont. 2077 Filecard 20 MB
six pack) \$79 Four Drive Floppy Controller \$39 Color Card w/o printer port \$69 Color card w/printer port \$79 HARD DRIVES Bernoulli 20 MB w/cont 2077 Filecard 20 MB 555 Maynard 20 MB Hard Card Call
six pack) \$79 Four Drive Floppy Controller \$39 Color Card w/o printer port \$69 Color card w/printer port \$79 HARD DRIVES Bernoulli 20 MB w/cont 2077 Filecard 20 MB 555 Maynard 20 MB Hard Card Call
six pack) \$79 Four Drive Floppy Controller \$39 Color Card w/o printer port \$69 Color card w/printer port \$79 HARD DRIVES Bernoulli 20 MB w/cont 2077 Filecard 20 MB 555 Maynard 20 MB Hard Card Call Plus Hardcard 20MB 665 Seagate 20 MB Int. w/cont 385 Seagate 20 MB Int. w/cont 385
six pack) \$79 Four Drive Floppy Controller \$39 Color Card w/o printer port \$69 Color card w/printer port \$79 HARD DRIVES Bernoulli 20 MB w/cont 2077 Filecard 20 MB 555 Maynard 20 MB Hard Card Call Plus Hardcard 20MB 665 Seagate 20 MB Int. w/cont 385 Seagate 20 MB Int. w/cont 385
six pack) \$79 Four Drive Floppy Controller \$39 Color Card w/o printer port \$69 Color card w/printer port \$79 HARD DRIVES Bernoulli 20 MB w/cont 2077 Filecard 20 MB 555 Maynard 20 MB Hard Card Call

KEYBOA Keytronics 5151 Keytronics 5153 PRINTE	\$155
CANON LASER CITIZEN MSP-10 MSP-15 MSP-20 Premiere 35 Daisyw	279
EPSON SPEC	TACULAR
Hurry - Call us no	ow for special
low, low pricing on	the following
Epson printers:	
FX86	FX286
LQ800 EX800	LQ1000 EX1000
LX86	LQ2500
Pricing good throu	
31, 1986.	g., = 350,
FUJITSU	
DX2100 Parallel	Call
DL2400 Ser/Par LASER IMAGE 2000	Call
NEC	
NEC P5XLP	1126
NEC P7 Parallel	635
NEC P5XLP NEC P7 Parallel NEC 8850 NEC P6 Parallel	1098
OKIDATA - Call on	all models
PANASONIC	
1091	235
1092	299
MANAGER	399
STAR MICRONICS	
LV1210	179
NB15	975
NX10	
SR15	585
TOSHIBA	
P351	969 768
P341	Call
MONITO	ORS
AMDEK 310A	142
AMDEK 600	395
Magnovox Color RC	BBCall
Multitech Color RG Princeton Max 12 .	159
Samsung TTL Amb	er
Samsung TTL Amb Samsung TTL Gree	n 70
EGA MON	ITORS
AMDEK 722	502
NEC Multisync	Call
Packard Bell EGA .	
EGA BOA	
Everex Enhancer Ed Paradise Auto Switch	ch 235
EGA Card	

Quad EGA Plus \$349 STB EGA Plus Call
Vega Video
RAM
64K 150NS (set of 9) 11.50
256K 150NS (set of 9) 30
256K 120NS (set of 9) 39 MODEMS
And the state of t
Everex 300/1200 120
Hayes 1200
U.S. Robotics Courier 2400 359
U.S. Robotics Passwd. 1200 180
BOARDS
AST Advantage Premium Call
AST Premium 359
AST Sixpac (384K) Call
Hercules Color Card 145
Hercules Graphics + 182
Intel Above Boards Call
J Lazer (Tall Tree) Call J Ram III (Tall Tree) 179
J Ram III AT (Tall Tree) Call
COMPUTERS
ABBOTT TURBO PC

IBM Compatible Computer. 4.77 or 7.47 key selectable, AT style keyboard, 640K, dual drive, 135 watt power supply .. or with 20 MB Seagate Harddrive . . 6 month limited warranty Corona PC Call

Multitech 900 Accel

IBM AT Compatible, 512K, expandable to 1 MB on the mother board, one 1.2 MB drive, 195 watt power supply, MS/DOS 3.1, clock, 6 or 10 MHZ key selectable, soft white monitor, AT style keyboard, 1 year TRW warranty Call

Multitech Turbo IBM Compatible Computer, 256K, dual drives, 8 MHZ, portsparallel-serial-clock, 5151 type keyboard, graphics board (similar to Hercules), mono monitor DOS 3.1, 6 month national warranty..... Call

Sharp Portable..... 1120

TERMS: Add 3% for C.O.D. orders. Shipping on most software is \$5.00. AZ orders •6.7% sales tax. Personal check - allow fourteen (14) days to clear. We accept purchase orders from authorized institutions for 1.5%. All returns are subject to our approval. There will be a 20% restock fee. Minimum phone order \$50.

No Charge for Master Card or Visa





TOLL-FREE ORDER LINE 1-800-421-3135

WAREHOUSE DATA PRODUCTS 2701 West Glendale Ave. . Phoenix, AZ 85051 DUMMY, and press < Enter > . Then type DUMMY, followed by < Ctrl > - Z and < Enter > . Run CHKDSK C: again, and subtract the number of 'bytes available on disk' given by the second CHKDSK from the value given by the first CHKDSK. This value is the current cluster size of your PC's hard disk; if it is 2048, your hard disk already has 2K clusters. In any case, issue the command ERASE C:DUMMY < Enter > to remove the dummy

If the cluster size is larger than 2048, back up the hard disk file by file. (If you use certain copyprotected programs, you may have to uninstall them before backing up the hard disk.) If you are back-

file.

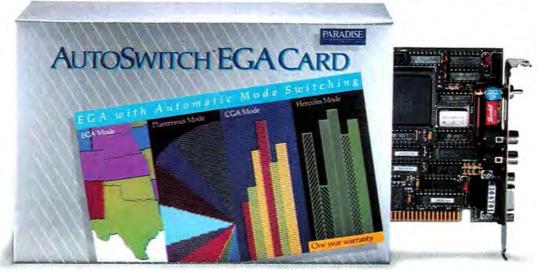
ing up to floppies, you'll need about 28 blank 360K floppies. Be sure to format and number the disks before you begin the backup procedure.

Once the backup is complete, place an unmodified copy of DOS 3.10 in drive A: and restart the PC. Set the date and the time. Type FDISK and press < Enter > . Type 3 and press < Enter > to delete the existing DOS partition. Type Y and press < Enter > to verify your intention. Then press < Esc > , type 1, and press < Enter > to create a DOS partition. If you are going to use the entire disk for DOS (in other words, if you're not planning to install an additional operating system), simply press < Enter > two

more times. Otherwise, type N < Enter >, enter the desired size and starting cylinder, and press < Esc > three times. Reset the date and time, type FORMAT C:, and press < Enter > . (Do not use the /V or /S options.) Type Y and press < Enter > .

Next, replace the DOS disk with one containing a copy of DEBUG.COM from the DOS Supplemental Programs disk. Type the following boldface characters, pressing **Enter** at the end of each line and substituting the appropriate hard disk number for n-1 if drive B:, 2 if drive C:, 3 if

Here's What You Ought To Do To Switch Video Modes Instantly. You AutoSwitch.



drive D:, and so on. Don't omit any spaces, and note that the 0 is a zero, not the letter O.

A>DEBUG

-L0 n 01

-E D

xxxx:000D 08.4

-E 16

xxxx:0016 08.15

-W 0 n 01

0

Now place the DOS 3.10 disk in drive A: and restart the PC with < Ctrl > - < Alt > - < Del > . Altough the DOS prompt is present and DOS 3.10 is already loaded, you must restart the system. Set the date and time, type FORMAT

C:/S/V, and press < Enter > . Type Y and press < Enter > to proceed with formatting the hard disk. When prompted, enter a volume label.

If you would like to verify that the disk now has 2K clusters, follow the procedure discussed earlier to create the DUMMY file. Do not reload the files IBMBIO-.COM and IBMDOS.COM (called IO.SYS and MSDOS.SYS by some compatible versions of DOS); doing so renders what you've done so far useless, forcing you to reformat the hard disk and start over. If your backup contains a version of COMMAND.COM other than from DOS 3.10, do not reload it either. If you are using DOS's RE-STORE command, you can use

the /P option, which asks if you want system files restored to the disk.

Finally, remove any disk in drive A: and restart the PC from the hard disk. That's it.

Do you have any questions concerning the IBM PC or compatibles? Send them to The Help Screen, PC World, 501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107, or electronically to CompuServe 74055,412, MCI Mail PC-WORLD, or The Source STE908. ●

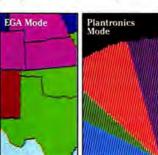
Only The Paradise AutoSwitch EGA Card Switches Video Modes Automatically.

EGA standard video gives you the best quality color graphics and text you can get on a PC. Crisp, colorful charts and graphs. Sharp, easy-to-read text.

All EGA cards are not created equal. IBM's, and most other EGA cards, won't work with some popular software programs, like Lotus 1-2-3 (version 1.0), that were designed to run in IBM's original color graphics (CGA) or Hercules monochrome graphics modes.

A few EGA cards can run this software. But, they require you to switch video modes manually by flipping switches or by loading a special "configuration" program when you want to switch modes. Major aggravations. A smarter EGA Card.

Computers should do work for you rather than make work for you. That's why we designed the Paradise AutoSwitch EGA Card to work with all popular PC video modes, including CGA, Hercules and MDA. It's the only graphics card smart enough to switch to the right video mode, automatically, every time you change programs. So, when you



"...the best we've s such cards...," is al

Hercules Mode

upgrade to AutoSwitch EGA, you can continue to use your existing software, as well as new programs written for EGA. With no mode switching hassles.

Short is beautiful.

The AutoSwitch EGA Card fits into a short PC, XT or AT slot. Our user's manual, called by *InfoWorld* "...the best we've seen for such cards...," is also short.

A full year warranty.

Plus, the AutoSwitch EGA Card is made by Paradise Systems, the company that makes more PC video controllers than anyone except IBM. For a demonstration, visit your PC dealer. And see how the most advanced EGA card you can buy is also the easiest to use.

For dealer name, or more information, call tollfree: (800) 527-7977, Ext. 376

In California, (800) 822-2020, Ext. 376

PARADISE S Y S T E M S. I N C

The Video Technology Company

Trademarks: Paradise, AutoSwitch EGA Card-Paradise Systems, Inc., Lotus Development Corporation, registered trademark: IBM-International Business Machines Corporation



THE STRONG, SILENT TYPE.







SOUNDMANAGER

Printer enclosures should be seen and not heard. So we'll keep it short.

Performance? In independent tests* the Sound Manager reduced noise pressure intensity by an amazing 92%. Price? An equally amazing \$129.95. Those two figures together make the Sound Manager an unbeatable bargain.

Looks? Compare the Sound Manager's compact, elegant profile to the clunky competition. Enough said—a picture's worth a thousand words.

The Sound Manager's low-cut sides allow easy access to printer controls, so it can handle most wide-platen (132 column) printers, while staying compact enough for narrow-platen (80 column) printers.

The Sound Manager is high-pressure molded, so it's not only more silent, it's stronger. In fact, it's so sturdy, yet lightweight and compact, that a portable version is available (for \$149.95). Have printer, will travel!

An optional super-quiet fan is available which installs easily inside the Sound Manager.

And the Sound Manager is designed to integrate with our MicroManager System of modular computer furniture! The strong, silent, organized type!

USA: 5405 Jandy Place, P.O. Box 66911 * Los Angeles, CA 90066-0911 * Phone 213/301-9400 or 800/521-8270 * Telex 4993614 MICRO-AC * EAX 213/3068379 EUROPE: N.V. MicroComputer Accessories Europe S.A. * Rue de Florence * 37 * 1050 Bruxelles, Belgique * Phone 02/538.61.73 * Telex 24088 CETREL WESTERN CANADA: Phone 800/361-3156 * CENTRAL & EASTERN CANADA: Phone 800/361-2418

^{*}Performed in accordance with ANSI S12.10-1985.

The Prentice-Hall Personal Computer Book Club shows you how to

Get the Most From Your IBM PC



How can you zero in on those exceptional PC books that can make your job easier and more rewarding? Whether the PC is new to you, or you're busy modifying programs to suit your needs, you can count on the experts at the Personal Computer Book Club to offer you their choices from among the newest and best books from every leading publisher. We skim the cream right off the top, bringing you well-written, timely and comprehensive books on using your IBM or compatible to its full potential.

Start with the new edition of INSIDE THE IBM PC for just \$4.95

Enjoy Peter Norton's updated INSIDE THE IBM PC for just \$4.95 (plus shipping, handling and applicable sales tax). This lively 340-page bestseller by the best-known independent authority on the subject takes you on a tour of your PC, revealing how it works, what it can do and the mysteries, secrets and wonders of every model IBM PC. Review the basics and move on to master your microcomputer.

Get a FREE BONUS BOOK with trial membership.

We'll give you the \$15.95 GUIDE TO LOCAL AREA NETWORKS as a free gift, just for trying the Personal Computer Book Club. In non-technical language and clear illustrations, this comprehensive book teaches you how to set up a Local Area Network, no matter what size your business. You'll learn:

- · what a Local Area Network is
- · how to determine when you need one
- how to set one up, and solve cabling problems
- the differences between Star, Ring and Bus networks
- how data is sent and managed, and errors controlled
- · interfacing with different networks
- · security considerations
- the commercial availability of network hardware and software



Both essential books are yours, PLUS:

TREMENDOUS SAVINGS. You save \$32.95 on this special introductory offer, and keep saving 20-35% on every book thereafter.

SUPERIOR QUALITY. Each book is a publisher's original edition, carefully selected by computer experts who know the field.

THE CONVENIENCE OF SHOPPING BY MAIL. Every 3-4 weeks, you'll receive the PCBC Bulletin describing the Main Selection and Alternates. If you want the Main Selection, do nothing and it will come automatically. For an alternate selection (or none at all), mark your preference on the reply card and return it by the date specified. You'll always have at least 10 days to decide.

As a PCBC member, you are only obligated to purchase an additional 3 books during the next year, and may cancel at any time after that.

Card missing? Write to: Personal Computer Book Club, A Prentice-Hall Book Club, P.O. Box 442, West Nyack, NY 10995

"SEND NO MONEY!-----



Personal Computer Book Club A Prentice-Hall Book Club P.O. Box 442 West Nyack, NY 10995

YES, please rush me INSIDE THE IBM PC and GUIDE TO LOCAL AREA NETWORKS for 10 day free trial. If not 100% satisfied, I'll return INSIDE THE IBM PC and owe nothing. The GUIDE is mine to keep, free. Otherwise, I'll pay just \$4.95 (plus shipping, handling and applicable sales lax, which are added to all shipments) and agree to purchase 3 more books during the next year, according to the terms of this offer. (Not valid without signature.)

Signature	
Name	

Address____

City/State/Zip_____

For new members only, in the Continental USA and Canada. Subject to acceptance by PCBC.

PC105-BA(5)

Computer Mail Order Shopping Guide

A convenient

shopping guide

provided as a

service to our

PC World readers

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE



BM XT SPECIAL 1/256 K 1 DRIVE .

1/1 FLOPPY, 64K..

BM PC

1/1 FLOPPY, 256K, 30 MEG

1/1 FLOPPY, 64K, 20 MEG



\$ 969.40 \$1020.99

Nobody Sells For Less





COMPAQ" **PORTABLE**

2 DRIVE	25	6	۲.							.\$1543.69
1 DRIVE	+	1	20	MEG						\$1999.99
PORTAB	LE	II	MC	DEL	11					.\$2523.69
PORTAB	LE	11	MC	DEL	IV		•			.\$3499.50

286s • PORTABLE II • DESK PROS **ALL IN STOCK CALL FOR LOWEST CUSTOM QUOTES**

TM-Registered trademark of IBM and COMPAQ

RIPHERALS

COMPUTERS	
IBM PC/XTT SPECIALS	5
BM PC w/64K 1 drive	\$969.40
BM PC w/64K 2 drives	1020.99
BM PC w/64K 1 floppy 1 20 meg hard	1418.99
IBM PC Convertible	1399.37
BM XT w/256K 1 drive	1679.53
BM XT w/256K 2 drives	1757.31
BM XT w/256K 1 floppy and 20 meg	2099.54
BM XT w/256K 1 floppy and 30 meg	2260.44
BM XT Model 286 1 floppy and 20 meg li	N STOCK
IBM AT' SPECIALS	

			b	~,	٠,		120	
M	AT	W/256K	1.3	2 me	g flog	DDV .		\$2199.40
		w/512K						2989.64
И	AT	w/512K	40	meg	hard	drive		SAVE
M	AT	w/512K	70	meg	hard	drive		3744.12
		ram	DA	A IM	CDI	ECIA		

COMPAQ portable w/256K 2 floppies	1543.69
COMPAQ portable w/256K 1 floppy, 20 mer COMPAQ DeskPro w/128K 1 floppy	
COMPAQ DeskPro w/256K 2 floppies	
COMPAQ DeskPro w/640K 20 meg hard drive	
COMPAG DeskPro w/640K 30 meg	2189.50
COMPAQ Portable II Model II	2523.69
COMPAD Portable II Model IV	3499.50
COMPAQ "286" DeskPro w/30 meg	2995.30
COMPAQ "286" DeskPro w/30 meg	
	3578.60
COMPAQ "286" Portable w/20M 640K	3860 30
COMPAQ "286" Portable w/20M 640K tape	
COMPAQ "386" DeskPro New Model	
	SHAFE
ATAT SPECIALS	

All	Aiuia				ECIAL	dire	000
AH	ATATe	include		notifice	keyboard	and	DOS
ha	rd driv	e				2	174.23
			1	floppy.	20 meg		
		w/256K			et a	18	49.24
		w/128K					599.81
		0	7/				

TOSHIBA 1100 + . 3100 SAVE SHARP SPECIAL

2 Drive Portable (IBM PC Compatible) . \$1341.93 NEC APC IV SPECIALS

			•					
VEC	APC	IV.	AT	com	patibl	e. 1.2	Floppy	
1	Meg	Me	emo	iry			From	\$1950.00
NEC	APC	IV.	20	meg	hard	drive		2279.35
VEC	APC	IV.	40	meg	hard	drive		2595.15
VEC	APC	IV.	70	meg	hard	drive		3197.65
		W	YS	SE P	CS	PEC	ALS	

WYSE PC 1 drive WYSE PC 1 drive 20 meg WYSE PC 1 drive 40 meg

	1 driv				1779.70
	ZEI	HTIN	SPE	CIALS	
1	drive 2	56K 5	slots	w/DOS	\$1263.60

ZS-171 Laptop 2 drives 256K 15 lbs ZS-241 512K 1.2 meg floppy. AT Compat. 2457.00 Other Computers Available Upon Request

ZS-158

TERMINALS	
KIMTRON	7.4.14
14" Green or Amber w/AT keyboard 12" Green or Amber w/AT keyboard	399.60
QUME	
119G 14" Green emulates WYSE and ADDS	\$454.44

101G, 101A 14" emulates Televideo and Hazeltine 307 64 WYSE

WY-30 14" emulates ADDS and Televideo	\$289.1
WY-50 14" Green emulates ADDS. Hazelt	ine
and Televideo	429.4
WY-50+ Amber multi-unit emulation	479.2
WY-75 DEC VT-100 and Unix compatible	577.6
WV-85 DEC VT-100 & VT-220 compatible	449 2

30 meg Seagate hard disk	\$559.8
70 meg hard disk	1259.0
360K floppy drive	110.13
GENOA 20 meg internal tape	588.8
GENOA 20 meg external tape	

CITIZEN MSP10	\$275.20
CITIZEN MSP20	334.92
CITIZEN MSP20 EPSON LX 85 80 Col 100 CPS HLQ STD.	299.61
EPSON EX 1000	655.56
EPSON EX 800	466.76
EPSON FX 85	
EPSON FX 286	469.10
EPSON LO 800	499.22
EPSON LO 1000	689.76
EPSON LO 2500	1018.44
EPSON RX 100	
EPSON COMREX 420 132 Col. 420 CP	
IBM Pro Printer	429.40
IBM Pro Printer XL	542.67
NEC P6 80 col	. 449.22
NEC P7 136 col 216 cps	615.35
NEC P5 136 col 290 cps	
NEC 3550 Spinwriter	797,12
NEC 8850 Spinwriter OKI okimate 20 OKI ML 182	. 1127.65
OKI okimate 20	117.72
	344.80
OKI ML 193 Plus	
OKI ML 292 Plus	424.44
OKI ML 293 Plus	547.55

LASEN PRINTERS	
CANON A1,A2 (in stock)	SAVE
CORONA Laser Printer	2125.90
H-P Laser Jet Printer	2289.60
H-P Laser Jet Plus	2994.20
H-P Laser Jet 500 Plus	3687.10

TOSHIBA P321

TOSHIBA P341

QUAD Laser

TOSHIBA P351 S/P

1/2 height drive	\$98.00
IBM Logo Drive	99.73
TANDON full height floppy drive	109.87
SEAGATE 20 meg 1/2 height hard drive	395.00
SEAGATE 30 meg full height w/controller	670.00
GENOA 20 meg internal tape	588.82
GENOA 20 meg external tape	636.02
GENOA 60 meg tape drives	CALL
IOMEGA BERNOULLI 10 - 10	1798.40
IOMEGA BERNOULLI 20 + 20	2175.85
IRWIN 10 meg tape backup	399.00

MOUNTAIN 20 meg \$659.88 MOUNTAIN 30 meg 899.45 MAYNARD 20 med 683 45 WESTERN DIGITAL 10 and 20 meg CALL Plus Other Drive Cards Available

MODEMS, COMMUNICATIONS & EMULATIONS

AST 5251-11 Plus	\$639.04
AST 5251-12	508.60
EVEREX 1200B	119.50
HAYES 1200	392.08
HAYES 1200B	299.03
HAYES 2400	575.00
HAYES 2400B	502.16
IRMA 5250 (Smartalec)	564.84
IRMA 3278/79 Courier	749.60
US ROBOTICS Password 1200	228.85
US ROBOTICS Microlink 2400	424.15
US ROBOTICS Courier 1200	429.50
VEN-TEL 1200 Courier	314.80
VEN-TEL 12008	314.80

MONOGINOME MONI	
AMDEK 310A	\$139.99
COMPAQ monochrome monitor	
(green or amber)	188.46
IBM monochrome monitor	219.84
PGS MAX 12E amber color	167.40
MAGNAVOX Green or Amber	69.9
TAXAN 121 Green	SAVE

SAVE

TAXAN 122 Amber

MONITOR INTERPACE C	AMUS
CDW color card w/p	\$ 99.00
CDW mono card w/p	99.00
GENOA Spectrum (color monographic	w/p)199.82
HERCULES color card w/p	144.16
HERCULES monographics plus w/p	179.84
STB chauffeur w/p	199.60

COLOR GRAPHIC MON	TORS
AMDEK color 600 (Hi-Res RGB)	\$399.97
AMDEK color 722	499.78
IBM color monitor	528.77
MAGNAVOX 14" RGB 640 x 200	289.00
PGS HX-12 Hi-Resolution RGB	412.32
NEC Multisync	589.04
TAXAN 620-630-640's	IN STOCK

ENHANCED GRAPHICS PRODUCTS	(EGA)
COMPAQ enhanced graphics monitor	SAVE
GENOA Spectra EGA 256K w/p	287.60
BM enhanced graphics monitor	679.41
PARADISE Auto Switch EGA	370.70
PGS HX-12E Hi-Resolution RGB	484.32
DUADRAM EGA Card	347.73
ORCHID EGA	329.94
TAXAN 760 New EGA Model	499.00

INTERFACE CARDS & MULTI-FUNCTION CARDS

APPARAT 64/384K w/Clock	\$99.89
AST 6 pack with 64K C/S/P expands to 384K	166.24
AST PREMIUM 6 pack 512Y, expands to	
	354.25
AST advantage for AT expands to 3 meg	345.00
AST I/O mini (clock/serial port)	125.28
INTEL above board for PC w/64K	279.60
NTEL above board for AT w/128K	360.24
JRAM-3 w/256K (Lotus 2.0 and	
Symphony compatible)	360.24
Parallel Port	69.80
DUADRAM Liberty W/64K	245.41
DUAD AT expands to 2 Meg	325.43
DUADRAM Quad Board expands to 384K	
1 par , 1 ser , 1 game, clock w/OK	119.60

DODI AND Sidelijeli (eggs, protected)	620.4
SOFTWARE	
Serial Port ZUCKERBOARD expands to 576K w/OK/c	49.9 89.9
1 par . 2 ser . 1 game, clock w/0K	149.6
QUADRAM Silver Quad expands to 384K	110.0

dBASE III Plus	399.60
FRAMEWORK II	399.40
LOTUS 1-2-3 New Release	299.00
LOTUS Symphony	429.30
MICROSOFT WORD 3.0	267.00
WORDPERFECT	206.20
CHIPS	
4164 (64K 150 nanoseconds)	\$2.00

Nine Chip Set (complete set) 128K piggy backs for AT Nine Chip Set (complete set) 8087-2 (for COMPAO DeskPro) 8087-3 (for PC/XT/COMPAO portable) 80287-3 (for AT and AT Compatible) 34.50 149.33 121.50 168.30 28.12

MISC. & ACCESSORIES	
A-B Switching Box (par. or serial)	\$45.00
BASF D/S, D/D	12.50
BASF 35" Disk for MACINTOSH 10 pack	19.99
BASF Disks for AT (1.2 meg)	26.14
CH PRODUCTS game ports	37.42
KENSINGTON Masterpiece	99.99
KENSINGTON Masterpiece +	118.40
KEYTRONICS 5150	99.00
KEYTRONICS 5151 PC or AT&T	162.00
MICROSOFT Mouse (BUS Version)	119.34
QUADRAM Micro Fazers	
Deinter Cable for IDM	10.00

MOST ORDERS SHIPPED WITHIN 48 HOURS.

Call CDW for custom quotes on products not listed.

463.25

599.99

999.06

If you find a better price call us before you buy.

WHY WAIT? CALL COMPUTER DISCOUNT

SPECIAL LOTUS 123

n all orders under \$200.00 please add \$5.00 handling

e All prices reflect 3% discount for cash. Allow 10 bus

ess days for shipping when paying by personal check

I pricing subject to change

In Illinois (312) 498-1426







XT Power Supply

HIGH VOLUME **BIDS INVITED** P.O. BOX 3048 Northbrook, IL 60065

CDW 1286 PCW

MICROTE

Part of the worldwide Microtech International Group with affiliate and branch offices in: **CALIFORNIA** CONNECTICUT **TEXAS** TOKYO HONG KONG KOPFA

IBM® AT COMPATIBLE



"MAX" BY MICROTECH

THE ULTIMATE COMPATIBLE COMPUTER Fully IBM PC/XT/AT COMPATIBLE all in one

More Powerful than the IBM AT ONE YEAR WARRANTY

- 8 mhz expandable to 1 meg
- SEAGATE 30meg HARD DISK
- CHINON 360K & 1.2meg FLOPPY DISKS
- . NEC Multisync w/EPIC EGA CARD
- MS DOS 3.2 + GW BASIC 3.2

The Microtech Difference Quality Name Brands + FCC/UL Approved

NOW EVEN MORE FOR LESS suggested list 4750.00

BEST \$3560.00

mark of International Business Machines Corporation

NEW PRODUCT

INCREASE YOUR DRIVE CAPACITY 50% **INCREASE YOUR DRIVE SPEED 50%** with the NEW KONAN KXP-230 "DRIVE MAXIMIZER" HARD DISK CONTROLLER

This compact 5" hard disk controller card uses the new surface mount technology. With special software built in to an eprom on the card, the Konan HD Controller increases your existing hard disk by 50%. No additional controller needed.

20meg + KXP-230 = 30meg 30meg + KXP-230 = 45meg 40meg + KXP-230 = 60meg



ORDERS

ONLY

1-800-325-1895

DISK DRIVES

FLOPPY DISKS 5.25" Half Height TANDON TM50-2 360K 68.00

HARD DRIVES

★SEAGATE ST225 SPECIAL★ 20meg w/card & cable \$382

ST225 20meg half height	\$300.00
ST238 30meg w/card & cable	476.00
ST4026 20meg w/linear voice coil	494.00
ST4038 30meg w/linear voice coil	588.00
ST4051 40meg w/linear voice coil	684.00
TM262 20meg half height	300.00
D5126 20meg half height	310.00
D5146 40meg half height	503.00
	ST238 30meg w/card & cable ST4026 20meg w/linear voice coil ST4038 30meg w/linear voice coil ST4051 40meg w/linear voice coil IM262 20meg half height D5126 20meg half height

★NEC 5146 SPECIAL★

40meg w/card & cable \$584

NEW NOW AVAILABLE SEAGATE ST251 40meg			BEST							
SEAGATE ST251 40meg										\$722
w/KXP-230 & cables										. 876
SEAGATE ST4096 80meg	ũ		·							1179

CARDS & BOARDS

HARD DISK CONTROLLER CARDS

KONAN KDC-230	\$85.00
KONAN KDC-230T	
for TANDY 1000 Computers	85.00
KONAN KXP-230 Drive Maximizer	169.00

EGA COLOR GRAPHICS CARD the EPIC Graphics Adapter by NSI

100% IBM EGA, CGA, MDA Compatible 256K Video Ram, 136 Unique Colors 640x350 High-Res Display USA MADE, FCC APPROVED, 2 YR WARRANTY

w/documentation & software List Price \$499 SPECIAL \$229.00

EXPANSION CARDS CALL MULTIFUNCTION CARDS CALL

FREE UPS GROUND SHIPPING 24 HR SERVICE W/COMPUSERVE

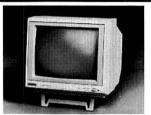
Microtech offers Free Shipping on all UPS Ground Service anywhere in Continental U.S. Air Service available - call for charges 24 hour service through COMPUSERVE, EASYPLEX or EMAIL. Place your order or request information via your computer

Microtech I.D. # 76606, 3725

CORPORATE & USER GROUP DISCOUNTS

Call for quantity pricing

MAGNAVOX BEST BUYS



CAPABILITY, STABILITY, AVAILABILITY MAGNAVO PROFESSIONAL MONITORS

- 12" Monochrome TL Features:

 Long persistance phosphor
- Dark glass CRT
 Non-glare faceplate
- 2000 characters, 80x25
- 1000 x 350 Res
- Two year warranty

PC MONITOR 80 GREEN or AMBER \$84.00 Call for pricing on full line of MAGNAVOX MONITORS including the new "AUTOSCAN".

UNINTERRUPTIBLE **POWER SUPPLY**

MICROTECH INTRODUCES THE TRUE UPS FOR YOUR PERSONAL COMPUTER

Absolutely NO Switchover Time

ULTRA COMPACT, SLIM-LINE CASE Made to fit on top of your personal computer DIMENSIONS: 1714" x 1514" x 3"

A MUST FOR YOUR BUSINESS



The UP350 will protect you from serious data losses or hardware damage due to power failure or input voltage variations during operation.

Featuring: 500W Output Capacity Extended Battery Life Overload LED

Adjustable-Volume Alarm Key Switch
ONE YEAR WARRANTY

Suggested List \$800

\$675.00

Immediate delivery on COD Cash/Certified or Prepayment with Money Order. Personal checks take two weeks to clear. Minimum order \$50.

Minimum order sou.

Connecticut residents add 7.5% sales tax.

Availability and price subject to change without notice.

Returns require authorization and may be subject to 15% restocking charge.

All products carry manufacturers warranty





IN CONNECTICUT 203-488-8993

29 Business Park Drive/Branford, CT USA 06405

Dealer inquiries call Microtech International 1-800-626-4276

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE

OVER TWO MILLION DOLLAR INVENTORY

EPSON® Printers in Stock for Immediate Shipment

RETAIL?

Nobody Sells EPSON For Less



ALL EPSON® MODELS READY TO SELL AT LOWEST EVER **DISCO**

EPSON®, Quality computer products that deliver outstanding performance and value...

All new Epson printers



LQ-2500

- 324 cps print (Elite 12 CPI) in draft mode 405 cps (Elite 15 CPI) in ultra-high speed mode 108 cps (Elite 12 CPI) in Letter Quality mode
- 8K internal buffer

Options

- Single and Dual Bin Cut-Sheet Feeders 32K buffer



- 300 cps (Elite 12 CPI) in draft mode 54 cps (Elite 12 CPI) in Near Letter Quality mode
- Paper up to 16-inches wide

Options

- Color Option Kit Single and Double Bin Cut Sheet Feeders



EX-800

- 300 cps (Elite 12 CPI) in draft mode
- 54 cps (Élite 12 CPI) in Near Letter Quality mode
 8K internal buffer

Options

- Color enhancement
- 32K buffer

- 180 cps in draft mode
- 60 cps in Letter Quality mode
 7K internal buffer

Options

- Tractor Feed
- · Cut Sheet Feeder



MOST ORDERS SHIPPED

Options

- Tractor Feed

One year warranty on all printers

- 160 cps in draft mode
- 32 cps in Near Letter Quality mode
 8K buffer

Options

- 32K buffer
- Cut Sheet Feeder Tractor Feeder



- 200 cps in the high speed draft mode
 40 cps in Near Letter Quality mode
 8K internal buffer

Ontions

- 32K buffer
 Customize for special tasks

- 120 cps (Pica 10 CPI) in draft mode
 16 cps in Near Letter Quality mode

- Options
 Cut Sheet Feeder
- · Tractor Feed
- · Interface boards for additional buffer

RX-100

- 100 cpx 132 columns
- Epson Graphics

Tractor Feed

Options 32K buffer



**LX-80

- 100 cps
- Near Letter Quality mode
- Friction Feed
- Front Panel Font Selector
- · 80 column

Options

- Tractor Feed
- Tractor Feeu
 Cut Sheet Feeded



WITHIN 48 HOURS. on EPSON's entire line of products. WHY WAIT? CALL COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE NOW!

Call CDW for custom quotes

CDW stocks a full line of products to support every computer need.

(312) 498-1426





AUTHORIZED EPSON" DEALER

Service Solutions Leasing Options

Low Monthly Payments, Purchase Options.

Toll Free Tech Support Call For Details...



- Dual floppy/hard drive controller

- Monochrome Graphics Adapter
- \$131 20MB Hard Disk Model with One Year Warranty..... A Month \$3350

\$134 30MB Hard Disk Model A Month

with One Year Warranty.....



back-up

with narallel port

· Monochrome graphics adapter

- . 6 or 8 MHz hardware switchable
- Oor 1 wait state hardware selectable Phoenix BIOS
- . 512K RAM expandable to 1 MR
- Dual floppy & hard drive controller
- 20MB Hard Disk Model \$78
 with One Year Warranty \$78

30MB Hard Disk Model with One Year Warranty \$81

Base Price......\$1968



- . Intel 8088-2/4 77 or 8 MHz
- Keyboard selectable clock speed . Up to 70% faster processing speed
- 1-360K half-height drive
- 256K RAM expandable to
- · Bexpansion slots
- battery back-up
- Monochrome graphics adapter
- w/parallel port

20MB Hard Disk Model \$46 AMonth \$1088

30MB Hard Disk Model \$49 A Month Base Price......\$1162

Advanced Model

The Most Popular Way

To Increase The Power

Of Your

Career Starter Kit ...

20MB Built-in

Hard Disk Drive

Base Price.....\$1888

Everything You Need To Begin Serious Computing Immediately!!

Computer

IBM compatible Standard-Turbo system with 8088-2(4.77-8MHz) processor. 256K RAM expandable to 640K on main board, and 8 expansion slots. Half-height, double-sided diskette drive, diskette drive controller. monochrome adapter card with parallel port 135 watt power supply and ATtm style keyboard.

Monitor

High resolution (750 X 350) amber monochrome monitor with 12" display screen.

Printer

100 CPS dot matrix 80 column printer with friction and tractor feed an all-points-addressable graphics capability.

MicroSoft MS DOS 3.2, MicroSoft GW Basic, ZEN Word (word processing & spell checker) ZEN Calc (spread sheet) and ZEN Link (communication package).

Accessories

200 sheets continuous forms paper, printer cable, and box of 10 blank diskettes





Monochrome Graphics 768 RAM



Purchase Price . . \$1368

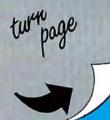
IBM & AT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp.

Leasing based on 36 monthly payments & approved credit.



Personal Computer Products

Circle 393 on reader service card



NEC AND CDW BRING YOU

OVER TWO MILLION DOLLAR INVENTORY

NEC Products in Stock for **Immediate Shipment**

WHY ΡΔΥ RETAIL?

Nobody Sells NEC For Less



NEC Multisync PC Magazine **Editor's Choice of High Resolution Monitors**

ALL NEC COMPUTER PRODUCTS AT LOWEST EVER DISCOUNT PRICES

Why Buy a No-Name Clone, When NEC is the World's Third Largest Maker of Personal Computers.

> The NEC Advanced Personal Computer IV.™ 6/8 MHz No Wait State Compatible



Standard Configuration

- 640K on the Mother Board
- 1 parallel, 2 serial ports
- 1.2 Meg Floppy Drive Floppy/Hard Drive Controller
- AT Style Keyboard
- · 8 full size expansion slots
- . MS-DOS 3.1, G-W Basic

from

\$1950.00

Compare it to IBM AT Over \$4500.00 List

Options/Expansions

- . 20, 40 or 70 M Byte Hard Drives
- . Expands to 10.5 Meg Memory
- Advanced Graphics 800 x 560 Resolution
- Power Graphics 1120 x 750 Resolution
- . 80287-3 Math Coprocessor
- · Second floppy



SPINWRITER 8850

- · Up to 128 Character Daisy-Wheel Printer 55 cps-12 Pitch Text
- Bidirectional Printing
 Bidirectional Paper Feed
- 13.6 Inch Line Width · Parallel and Serial Interface

- . Single and Dual Bin Sheet Feeders · Forms Tractors
- · Envelope Adapter

SPINWRITER 3550

- . Up to 128 Character Daisy-Wheel Printer
- 30 cps—12 Pitch Text
 Bidirectional Printing
- · Bidirectional Paper Feed
- . 136 Inch Line Width
- · Parallel and Serial Interface

Options:

- . Single and Dual Bin Sheet Feeders
- Forms Tractors
 Envelope Adapter

PINWRITER P5

- 24 Pin Dot Matrix Printer
- 290 cps Draft
- 100 cps Letter Quality · Epson and Diablo
- Compatible . 8K Buffer
- 16 Resident Fonts
- Options:
- Font and Memory Cartridges
- Bidirectional Tractor Feed
 Single and Dual Bin Sheet Feeders





NEC MULTISYNC

The Intelligent Monitor

CGA, EGA, Professional Graphics and Hercules Compatible. 800 by 560 resolution. Autoscan frequencies between 15.5 and 35 kHz. TTL and Analog Inputs. Text switch with choice of 7 colors.

SPINWRITER e.l.f.

- Up to 128 Character Daisy-Wheel Printer
- 19 cps—12 Pitch Text
 Bidirectional Printing
- Bidirectional Paper Feed
- . 11 Inch Line Width

(312) 498-1426

- · 3K Buffer
- Ontions:
- Unidirectional Tractor Feed



PINWRITER P6

- . 24 Pin Dot Matrix Printer
- 216 cps Draft
- 65 cps Letter Quality
 10 Inch Paper Width
- 10K Buffer (Serial)
- 20 Resident Fonts

Options:

- Font and Memory Cartridges
 Bidirectional Tractor Feed
 Single and Dual Bin Sheet Feeders

PINWRITER P7

- · 24 Pin Dot Matrix Printer
- . 216 cos Draft
- 65 cps Letter Quality
- · 16 Inch paper Width . 10K Buffer (Serial)
- 20 Resident Fonts

Options:

- Font and Memory Cartridges
- . Bidirectional Tractor Feed . Single and Dual Bin Sheet Feeders

PINWRITER P560XL

- 24 Pin Dot Matrix Printer
- 290 cps Draft
 100 cps Letter Quality
- · Epson Parallel Interface
- · 8K Buffer
- 16 Inch Paper Width
 16 Resident Fonts

Options: · 24K or 40K Buffer

- Font and Memory Cartridges
- · Bidirectional Tractor Feed . Single and Dual Bin Sheet Feeders

...at prices only CDW can offer!

MOST ORDERS SHIPPED WITHIN 48 HOURS.

Call CDW for custom quotes on NEC Products not listed.

If you find a better price call us before you buy.

WHY WAIT? CALL CDW NOW!

CDW stocks a full line of products to support every computer need.

In Illinois







Circle 91 on reader service cord

Arlington Computer Products gives you the best prices on IBM PCs...

IBM PC

2 Drives, 256K Monochrome Monitor

\$1225

2 Drives, 256K. Color Monitor

\$1449

2 Drives, 256K, w/20MB Monochrome Monitor

\$1625

IBM XT

1 Drive, 640K. 20 MB Hard Disk, Monochrome Monitor

\$2249

1 Drive, 640K, 20 MB Hard Disk. Color Monitor

\$2475

IBM AT

1.2 Floppy, 512K, 20 MB Hard Disk, Monochrome Monitor

\$2925

1.2 Floppy, 512K, 20 MB Hard Disk, Color Monitor

\$3149

...and COMPAQ too!

COMPAQ PORTABLE

2 Drives, 256K

\$1595

1 Drive, 256K w/20 MB

\$1999

COMPAQ DESK PRO

1 Drive, 640K w/20 MB Green or Amber Monitor \$2255

COMPAQ 286

DESKTOP - 1 Drive, 256K \$3295

PORTABLE - 1 Drive. 256K, 20 MB Hard Disk

\$3750

DRIVES AND TAPES

10 MB Tape Back Up	\$399				
20 MB Tape Back Up for AT .	\$499				
60 MB Tape Back Up for AT .	\$749				
360K Floppy for AT					
360K Floppy for PC/XT	\$ 99				
SEAGATE					

20 MB Hard Disk Kit	\$395
30 MB Hard Disk Kit	\$485
30 MB for AT	\$575
40 MB for AT	\$749

BOARDS

HERCULES
GRAPHICS CARD \$195
HERCULES COLOR CARD . \$145
SIGMA COLOR 400 \$419
STB EGA\$269
PARADISE AUTOSWITCH \$359
QUADRAM EGA \$369
AST ADVANTAGE W/128 K . \$349
AST RAMPAGE PC \$269
AST RAMPAGE AT \$419
INTEL ABOVE BOARD \$245
ORCHID TINY TURBO CALL
AST 5251-11 \$569
EVEREX MAGICARD 384K \$159

MODEMS

HAYES	1200	\$365
HAYES	1200B ALONE	\$299
HAYES	1200B W/SOFTWARE	\$335
HAYES	2400	\$565

MONITORS

MOM	IUNO							
AMDEK	PRINCETON							
310A \$145	MAX 12 \$159							
600 \$399	HX12E \$505							
722 \$505	SR12 \$565							
THOMPSON COLOR	\$320							
NEC MULTISYNO	\$589							

\star ISSUE HIGHLIGHTS \star

AST 6 PACK PLUS 384K \$199

THE EDGE \$219

HERCULES COMPATIBLE GRAPHICS CARD

FX 286 \$469

EPSON

EVEREX 300/1200 INTERNAL MODEM W/SOFTWARE

\$139

\$95 SEAGATE

20MB KIT FOR PC/XT

\$395

NEC MULTISYNC MONITOR

\$589

PRINCETON **HX12 MONITOR** (incl. cable)

\$415

PC MOUSE W/DR. HALO II

\$104

SOFTWARE

WORDPERFECT 4.1 \$205	D BASE III PLUS \$405
WORDSTAR 2000 \$229	FRAMEWORK \$399
WORDSTAR 2000+ \$289	ENABLE \$329
WORDSTAR PRO \$239	LOTUS 123 \$325
MULTIMATE \$205	SYMPHONY \$439
MULTIMATE ADV \$289	HARVARD TOTAL
VOLKSWRITER III \$145	PROJECT MGR \$265
TURBO LIGHTENING . \$ 59	SMARTCOM II \$ 79
R BASE 5000 \$319	CROSSTALK \$ 95
REVELATION \$499	NORTON UTIL \$ 59

PRINTERS

EPSON

X	86	\$225	LQ 800 \$499
X	85	\$339	LQ1000 \$689
X	286	\$469	LQ2500 . \$1069

OKIDATA

ML192	IB	M	į.										\$339
ML193													
84 IBM					+	+	+						\$635

TOSHIBA

321													\$469
341													\$795
													\$975

NEC

P5																\$995	
P6																\$475	
P7				,				+	+							\$639	
				_				_		_			_				

PANASONIC

091	'n.													\$269
092		+		*			,	,			+			\$339

SILVER-REED

EXP	800		,			,							\$669

IBM

PROPRINTER			٠					\$399
PROPRINTER	XL				,			\$569

Arlington Computer Products.inc.

450 E. HIGGINS ROAD

ELK GROVE VILLAGE, IL 60007

FOR ORDERS & SYSTEMS QUOTES:

CUSTOMER SERVICE AND IN ILLINOIS CALL 312-228-6333

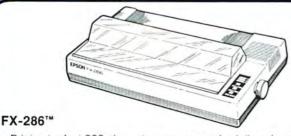
Circle 825 on reader service card

Prices and Availability Subject To Change Without Notice

America's choice and Arlington Computer Products choice is EPSON



- · IBM graphics character set built in
- 160 CPS printhead speed in draft mode; 32 CPS NLQ mode speed
- 80-column narrow carriage for correspondence
- Switch from draft to Near Letter Quality mode with the push of
- · 8K internal buffer allows you to keep working on your computer while the printer is printing



- · Prints at a fast 200 characters per second printhead speed in draft mode; 40 characters per second in Near Letter Quality mode.
- 136-column wide carriage to handle financial spreadsheets.
- Switch from draft mode to Near Letter Quality mode with the push of a button.
- · Standard Tractor Feed and Friction Feed for use with virtually any type of paper.
- · 8K internal buffer stores up to three and a half pages of data so you can use your computer while printing.
- IBM® graphics character set built-in.



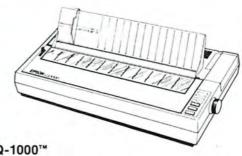
LQ-800™

- · New smaller wire diameter 24 pln print head produces elegant output.
- · Prints bidirectionally at a fast 180 cps print head speed in draft mode; 60 cps print head speed in Letter Quality mode.
- Easy front panel fingertip selection of draft or Letter Quality print modes.
- · Optional Identity Module and font modules plug-in for software compatibility and a custom printed look.
- Built-in serial and parallel interfaces for maximum hardware capability.
- Standard 7K buffer allows you to use your computer while printing.

It's not hard to understand why. Care in design, engineering and manufacturing have made Epson an industry leader and the industry standard. And to back their reputation, a one year warranty stands behind every Epson product.



Number one. And built like it.



LQ-1000™

- Speed and Letter Quality output are yours with this 136 column. 24 pin dot matrix printer.
- Prints 180 characters per second printhead speed in draft mode; or 60 characters per second in Letter Quality mode.
- Front panel fingertip selection of Letter Quality or draft mode.
- Identity Modules let you choose between Extended Epson, IBM 5152 Graphics or Diablo 630 codes.
- Standard 7K buffer allows you to use your computer while printing continues.

Arlington Computer Products, inc.

> 450 E. HIGGINS ROAD ELK GROVE VILLAGE, IL 60007

Call: 800-548-5105

In Illinois 1-312-228-6333

Corporate P.O.'s welcome

YES, YOU CAN!

PC AMERICAN MAKES IT POSSIBLE FOR YOU!

HARDWARE

Seagate ST4026, 20MB

Seagate ST4038, 30MB Rodime 203E, 30 MB

Seagate ST4051, 40 MB CDC 9415-86, 80MB

Western Digital WA2

Western Digital WAH

Disk Manager Software

Bernoulli Box 20+20+80

Diskettes and Tapes

3M DC-600A cartridge 3M DC-1000 cartridge

Bernoulli 20MB cartridge

Movell MD2-DM 10 disks

Maxell MD2-HD 10 disks

Color Monitor

Princeton HX-12 Princeton SR-12

Taxan 630

Toxon 640

Princeton SR-12 P Multitech color RGB

Princeton HX-12 E

NEC Multisync

Multitech EGA

Epson LQ-1000 Epson FX-286

Epson FX-85 IBM Proprinter IBM Proprinter XL

Citizen 120D 120 CPS

Citizen MSP 10 160 CPS Citizen MSP 15 160 CPS Okidata 182 120 CPS

Okidata 192+ 216 CPS

Okidata 292+ 216 CPS

Panasonic KXP 1091 120 Panasonic KXP 1092 180 NEC P5 290 CPS NEC P5 XL 290 CPS

NEC P6 216 CPS

EGA Color Monitor

Monochrome Monitor

Samsung amber/green/TTL Amdex 310A TTL amber

Printer - Dot Matrix

Near Letter Quality

Prinston MAX 12 amber Multitech soft white TTL

Everex Stream 60 ext Everex 60 interna

Alloy 60MB external

Alternative Mass Storage

Compatible Computer



Multitech 900 10/6 MHz 1.2 MB Floppy MS DOS 31 One Year Warranty
Serviced by TRW Nationwide
Multitech softwhite + Card Multitech color + Card Multitech EGA + Card Multitech 3 MB RAM Exp OK PCA 8 MHz 640K 20 MB PCA 8 MHz 640K 1 floppy

Desktop Computer



IBM PC AT 512K Compaq Deskpro 286 512K IBM PC XT 640K

Transportable Computer



Compaq Portable 286 Compaq Portable Compute Compaq Port. Il Model 4 3895 1695

Lap-Size Computer



Toshiba 11100 Toshiba 11100-1795 Toshiba T3100 3595 IBM Portable Floppy Disk Drive Teac 55BV, 360K Teac FG, 12MB Toshiba ND 040, 360k Toshiba ND O8DEG, 1.2MB

Hard Disk Drive



Seagate ST225, 20MB Kit Seagate ST238, 30MB Kit

NEC P7 216 CPS NESHO 24 wire, 540 CPS Toshiba P-321 216 CPS Toshiba P-341 216 CPS Toshiba P-351 C 288 CPS oshiba P-351 C 288 CPS

Printer - Letter Quality Brother HR-15XL 17 CPS Brother HR-25 23 CPS Brother HR-35 35 CPS **NEC ELF 18 CPS** 410 NEC Spinwriter 3550

Printer-Laser

H P Laserjet 500 H P Laserjet Prof H P Laserjet Plus Cannon LBP-8A-IP 2350 3000 2150 Connon ISP-8A-2P

Plotter

629

498

239

389

735 269 450

539

200

307 414

228

1192

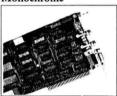
1595



HP 7475 A Plotter 1744 Houston Ins. DPM 56 5169 Roland 880 8 pen

Input Device Microsoft Mouse Mouse System Mouse

Graphics Board, Monochrome



Hercules Grophics Card Everex Edge ATI...Mono/color/high/res Clone monochrome graphic 95 Persyst Bob/MG mono/RGB

Graphics Board Color

Paradise Mod. Graphics Hercules Color Graphics Clone Color Graphics Graphics Board EGA

Paradise EGA/Auto Switch

Video 7 Deluxe/Auto Multitech EGA

Modem



US Robotics Direct 1200

Memory Expansion



AST SixPakPlus Clone SixPack AST Rampage PC AST Rampage AT Tall Tree J-Ram 3 Multitech O-3MB P/S

I/O Board 2 Floppies P/S/C/G/

AT I/O P/S Chips 256K 150 Nano 256K 120 Nono 64K 150 Nano 8087 8087-2 80287-3

80287-8

Accounting



Dac--Easy Accounting Accounting Software, BPI Open System, Account Soft PCAmerican Accounting Time Line * Breakthrough

Applications Integrator Microsoft Windows, Microsoft

Communications Crosstalk XVI, Microstuf Smartcom II, Hayes

Data Management



dBASE III Plus, Ashton T R Base 5000, Microrim Reflex, Borland Paradox Ansa Software Clipper Ext Report Writer Clout 2 DGraph III Quickcode III Quick Report

Desktop Management

Sidekick, Borland The Desk Organizer, Warn

Education

Study Program for SAT Early Learning Series Newsroom, Springboard File Management

PFS: File, Software Pub PC-File III, Buttonware

Financial Modeling

1-2-3. Lotus Javelin, Javelin Software

Games

Scenery Disks Western US Flight Simulator, Microsoft Jet, SubLogic Communication Sargon III, Hayden Software Zork I, II, and III, Inf F-15 Strike Eagle MicroPro Winter Games Epyx Temple Of Apshai Trilogy Movie Monster - The Game World's Greatest Baseball Comp. Novel Construction Set Black Cauldron, Sierra Silent Service, Microprose

Graphics - Business

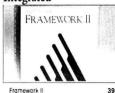
Charter-Master, Decision Re Microsoft Chart, Microsoft 1-2-3, Lotus Freelance Lotus Harvard Presentation Graphics

Graphics - CAD

AutoCAD, Autodesk Inc. ProDesign II, American In-a-Vision, Microsoft Generic CAD, Generic 2700 237 ProDesign II AmericanSBC

SOFTWARE

Integrated



Symphony, Lotus 1-2-3, Lotus Enable, The Software Group

Investment

399

1695

Andrew Tobios's MECA Dow Jones Market Manager Dollars and Sense Market Analyzer, Dow Jones Market Manager Plus, Dow Jones Spread Sheet Link, Dow Jones

Micro-to-Mainframe

IRMA, Digital Communications Crosstalk XVI. Microsoft

Outline Processing

ThinkTank, Living Video Ready, Living Video Personal Management

Andrew Tobias' MECA Dollars and Sense, Mono

Programming Language

Turbo Pascal, Borland C Compiler, Microsoft Basic Compiler Microsoft Turbo Prolog, Borland 58 Microsoft Quick Basic

Project Management



Harvard, Software Pub Microsoft Project Time Line, Breakthrough

Spreadsheet

549

72 32 33

29

29 25 29

29 25

220 175



1-2-3, Lotus SuperCalc 3, Computer As Multiplan, Microsoft Lotus Report Writer

Tax Planning or Preparation

Tax Preparer, HowardSoft PC/TaxCut, Best Program

Training

Professor Dos, Individual Teach Yourself dBASE III PFS: First Choice SP Webster's New World Writer Certificate Maker, Springb Print Shop Boderbund Typing Tutor III, Simon & Simon

Utilities

107

Norton Utilities, Norton SuperKey, Borland SideKick, Borland Traveling SideKick Carbon Copy, Meridian PC Tool Central Pnt Copy II PC, Central Pnt 1 DIR+, Bourbaki V Feature Golden Bow SO7I Turner Hall Fast Back, Fifth Generation XTree, Executive Systems

Word Processing



WordPerfect, Wordperfect Microsoft Word, Microsoft Wordstar 2000, MicroPro Easy, MicroPro Multimate Advantage AshtonT

Most Promising Software

Turbo Lighting, Borland Javelin, Javelin Microsoft Windows, Microsoft Q & A. Symontec Corp. Generic CAD, Generic

The difference between PCAmerican and other supply is our service. We guarantee I prices, carry products that fully backed by manufacture warranties and offer custon service and technical suppl

Yes you can! It's easy to business with PC American. offer terms to qualified insti tions, accept major credit car wire transfers, checks, and ca

Yes you can! Give us a call. us make it possible for you.

TERMS: We accept C.O.D. cost check, Visa, Master Card, 3% ex on American Express, wire transfe approved P.O.'s. All equipment cries new factory warranty. Prices subject to change. Any return its must be accompanied by a retu authorization number and description tion. IBM, Compaq, Seagate registered trademarks of their spective companies.

HOURS

MONDAY — FRIDAY 8:30 — 5:30 SATURDAY 10:00 - 2:00



1-714-557-3904 Technical Support

1-800-654-5365

29

119 158 199

Circle 742 on reader service card

1-714-557-3903 CUSTOMER SERVICE



NEW FROM

SOFTWARE

	-
WORD PROCESSORS	
LEADING EDGE	V = 2.1
Word Processor with Merge & Sp LIFETREE	ell 79.00
Volkswriter 3	159.00
MICROPRO	103.00
Wordstar	179.00
Wordstar Propack	249.00
Wordstar 2000 MICROSOFT	245.00
Word (Version 3)	279.00
MULTIMATE	273.00
Multimate	235.00
Multimate Advantage	319.00
SATELLITE SOFTWARE	040.00
Word Perfect Word Perfect Library	219.00 59.00
WORD PROCESSING UTILI	
BORLAND INTERNATIONAL	
Turbo Lightning	62.00
LIVING VIDEOTEXT	4.24
Thinktank	99.00
MAX THINK Max Think	49.00
WRITING CONSULTANTS	45.00
Word Finder	60.00
DATA BASE MANAGEMENT	
ASHTON TATE	***
dBase III Plus BORLAND INTERNATIONAL	419.00
Reflex	85.00
LEADING EDGE	00.00
Nutshell	69.00
M.D.B.S.	
Kman II	299.00
Kman Bundle MICRORIM	369.00
RBase 5000	269.00
Clout II	145.00
RBase System V	CALL
DATABASE UTILITIES	
FOX & GELLER	445.00
Quickreport NANTUCKET	145.00
Clipper	359.00
SOFTWARE TOOLS	
Viewgen	49.95
SPREADSHEETS/ INTEGRATED SOFTWARE	
ASHTON TATE	
Framework II	429.00
COMPUTER ASSOCIATES/I.U.S.	
Supercalc 4	295.00
DIGITAL RESEARCH	
GEM Draw	159.00
GEM Collection GEM Desktop	119.00 32.00
LOTUS	32.00
Lotus 1-2-3 Version 2	339.00
Symphony	449.00
MICROSOFT	***
Multiplan MIGENT SOFTWARE	129.00
Ability	59.00
PAPERBACK SOFTWARE	35.00
VP Planner	59.00
SOFTWARE GROUP	
Enable	359.00
SOFTWARE PUBLISHING PFS File, Write, Plan	80.00 each
PFS Report	69.00
SYMANTEC	93.00

ADVANTAGES

0 & A

 Orders placed before 3 p.m. (PST) shipped same day.

225.00

- We welcome corporate accounts.
- Free technical support.
- Immediate replacement of defective goods.
- Bulk discounts.
 One million doll
- One million dollar inventory.

	1
SPREADSHEET UTILITIES	
CAMBRIDGE CO-OPERATIVE Spreadsheet Analyst	75.00
LOTUS 1-2-3- Report Writer	115.00
TURNER HALL SOZ	59.00
PRESENTATION GRAPHICS	
AMERICAN SMALL BUSINESS Prodesign II	199.00
BLOC DEVELOPMENT Form Tool	42.00
DECISION RESOURCES	209.00
Chartmaster Signmaster	145.00
ENERTRONICS RESEARCH Energraphics 2.0	329.00
GRAPHICS COMMUNICATIONS Graphwriter Combo	329.00
Freelance MICROGRAFX	219.00
PC Draw	159.00
In-A-Vision Windows Draw	199.00 85.00
MICROSOFT Chart	189.00
SPRINGBOARD	
Newsroom T-Maker	32.00
ClickArt Personal Publisher UNISON WORLD	129.00
Printmaster	32.00 22.00 each
PROJECT MANAGEMENT	22.00 64611
BREAKTHROUGH Timeline	235.00
COMPUTER ASSOCIATES/I.U.S. Superproject Plus	279.00
HARVARD SOFTWARE Total Project Manager	279.00
SCITOR	
Project Scheduler Network ACCOUNTING	339.00
COMPUTER ASSOCIATES/I.U.S. Each Accounting Module	309.00
Payroll	389.00
Easy Plus OPEN SYSTEMS	89.00
GL/AR/AP/Payroll/Inventory Purchase Order/Sales Order/Report	429.00 t
Writer Resource Manager	379.00 239.00
SBT	
Accounting Software for dBase III dLedger/dPayroll/dProject	275.00
dOrder/dInvoice/dPurchase PERSONAL MANAGEMENT.	145.00
INVESTMENT MECA	
Managing Your Money MONOGRAM	99.00
Dollars & Sense	99.00
COMMUNICATIONS/ TERMINAL EMULATION	
HAYES Smartcom II	95.00
MERIDIAN TECHNOLOGY Carbon Copy	109.00
MICROSTUF Crosstalk XVI	99.00
Remote	99.00
PERSOFT Smarterm 220	149.00
SOFTKLONE Mirror (Crosstalk Clone)	29.00
UTILITIES BORLAND INTERNATIONAL	_0.00
Superkey	40.00
Sidekick (Unprotected) Travelling Sidekick	48.00 40.00

 Immediate shipment on purchase orders from qualified institutions (schools and universities included).

No hidden charges

TERMS:

All prices subject to change without notice. We do not guarantee compatibility. No surcharge for VISA or MasterCard. 2% surcharge

CENTRAL POINT	
Copy II PC	29.00
Copy II Option Board	90.00
EXECUTIVE SYSTEMS	
X-Tree	32.00
FIFTH GENERATION	
Fastback	99.00
MICROSOFT	
Windows	65.00
PERSONICS	
Smart Notes	49.00
PETER NORTON	
Norton Utilities	55.00
Norton Commander	37.00
QUAID SOFTWARE	
Copywrite	39.00
Zerodisk	55.00
SOFTLOGIC SOLUTIONS	
Disk Optimizer	37.00
Double Dos	37.00
Software Carousel	25.00
STERLING SOFTWARE	
Intelligent Back-up	79.00
PROGRAMMING LANGUA	GES
BORLAND INTERNATIONAL	
Turbo Pascal W/8087 & BCD	59.00
Turbo Database Toolbox	40.00
Turbo Tutor	22.00
Turbo Graphix Toolbox	40.00
Turbo Jumbo Pack	139.00
LIFEBOAT ASSOCIATES	0.00
Lattice C Compiler	259.00
MICROSOFT	10.0
Macro Assembler	95.00
Fortran Compiler	219.00
Quick Basic	65.00
C Compiler	289.00

HARDWARE

	- Strange
MEMORY/MULTIFUNCT	NAM BOADOS
A.S.T. RESEARCH	ION BOARDS
Six Pack Plus w/64k	170.00
Six Pack Premium w/512k	409.00
Rampage PC with 256k	275.00
Rampage AT with 512k	485.00
PARADISE SYSTEMS	403.00
Five Pack with O k	120.00
TALLTREE SYSTEMS	120.00
JRAM 3 PC with 0 k	195.00
JRAM 3 AT with 0 k	245.00
JLASER	270.00
GRAPHICS CARDS	270.00
HERCULES	
Monochrome Plus	185.00
Color Card	159.00
PARADISE	105.00
Modular Graphics Card	219.00
EGA Auto Switch Card	359.00
SIGMA DESIGNS	455,66
Sigma 400	425.00
Sigma EGA	349.00
TECMAR	5.77.77
EGA Master	305.00
ZUCKERBOARD	
Color Card (No paralled Port)	59.00
Color Card (Paralled Port)	79.00
Monochrome Graphics	
(Hercules Compatible)	79.00
I-O Mini w/clock calendar, pa	rallel &
serial port	75.00
MODEMS	
HAYES	
1200	399.00
1200B with Smartcom II	379.00

American Express. No returns without RA#. Short shipments must be notified within 48 hours, 15% restocking fee on non-detective goods: \$3.00 C.O.D. charge. Shipping \$4.00 per item, less on bulk orders. (\$8.00 Blue Label.) (Higher for some hardware items.)

MIGENT	_
External Modem-1200 Bau	99.00
PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS	
1200 Internal half-card	140.00
MONITORS	1,10,00
AMDEK	
310 A	155.00
MAGNAVOX	100.00
Monochrome Monitor (Amb	or/Green) on on
Color (320X200)	279.00
NEC (SZUAZOO)	213.00
NEC Multisync	575.00
PRINCETON	575.00
Max 12E	165.00
HX 12	469.00
SR 12	629.00
PRINTERS	020.00
C. ITOH DIGITAL GROUP	Call for Prices
CANON	0011101111000
LBP-8A1 Laser Printer	2,285.00
CITIZEN	2,200.00
120D	199.00
Premiere 35 LQ	475.00
EPSON	Call for Prices
NEC	0011 101 1 11000
Pinwriter P5	1,159.00
Pinwriter P6	529.00
OKIDATA	Call for Prices
TOSHIBA	00111011111000
P321	580.00
P351	1205.00
CALL FOR ALL PRINTER AL	CCESSORIES
PLOTTERS/	

PRESENTATION SYSTEMS POLAROID Polaroid Palette SOFTWARE GARDEN Dan Bricklin's Demo Program 60.00

20 MB Hard Card 825.00 SEAGATE 20 MB Hard Disk with Controller 469.00 INPUT DEVICES KEYTRONICS

175.00

MICROSOFT
Mouse with PC Paintbrush
MOUSE SYSTEMS
Mouse Systems Mouse with DR Halo II 99.00

Mouse Systems Mouse with DR Halo II 99.00
SURGE PROTECTION/
BACK-UP POWER
COMPUTER ACCESSORIES

P15 Power Director 115.00
EP0 EP0 Lemon 6 Outlet 32.00
IBC/TADIRAN
AT Replacement Battery 27.50
KENSINGTON

Masterpiece 89.00
Masterpiece Plus 115.00
RAM CHIPS/
CO-PROCESSORS

Intel, NEC, Toshiba, etc. Call for prices
COMPUTERS
PC/XT Compatible Computers

(FCC & UL Authorized)
Complete PC Systems from under \$850.00
Complete XT Systems from under \$1,150.00

Call for price quotation
We can build the system according to your needs

Order desk & technical support open: 8 a.m. to 6 p.m. Monday-Friday 10 a.m. to 2 p.m. Saturday (PST) 6934 Canby St. Suite #109-110 Reseda, CA 91335 Call for prices for any item not included in

this price list.

1 818 705-1895 US

1800 231-6603 CA 1

MICRO

800 382-3888 STOP

COMPUTERS

TATA

6300 640K 1 Drive	\$1585
6300 640K 2 Drives	51699
	32298
6300 PLUS 512K 20MB	\$3790
All of our AT&T Systems Include:	
CPU, Monochrome Monitor, Key	
board and MS-Dos	

NITR (MCRO_

PC 256K 1 Drive 4.77/8MHz \$ 47
286 640K 1.2MB Drive 8MHz5124
Enhanced 286 640K JOMB Harddisk \$184
Panasonic
Business Partner 256K 1 Drive \$ 97
Business Partner 256K 7 Drives \$109
Business Partner 286 512K
Sr. Partner 256K 1 Drive
Sr. Partner 256K 2 Drives

Sr. Partner 256K 1 Drive	\$109
Sr. Partner 256K 2 Drives	5129
Sr. Partner 256K 10MB	\$193
Executive Partner I Drive	\$173
Executive Partner 2 Drives	\$184
Executive Partner 10MB	\$266
QUADRAM(#;	
Quadview 640K 1 Drive	\$139
AMIGA	
AMICA Computer System	

AMIGA
AMIGA Computer System \$ 899
SHARP
PC-7000 384K 2 Drive Portable\$1139
TELEVIDEO
TELECAT SIZK 20MB Harddisk \$1979
Tele286 Model 1 512K 1.2MB Drive \$1949
Tele286 Model 2 512K 44MB Fixed \$2829

TOSHIBA			
1100 512K 3.5"	Drive	\$1548	
1100 Plus 640K	Dual 3.5" Drives	\$1749	
3100 640K 3.5"	Drive 10MB Fixed	53369	

ZFL-171-42 256K 2 Drive Portable	\$1688
ZF-148-41 256K Drive	5 935
ZF-148-42 256K 2 Drives	51094
ZF-158-41 256K 1 Drive	\$1289
ZF-158-42 256K 2 Drives	51399
ZF-158-43 256K 20MB Harddisk	51849
ZF-241-81 AT 512K 1.2MB Drive	52396
ZF-241-82 AT 512K 20MB Fixed	53079

MODEMS

3	
#4112 1200 Card W/Soltcall	329
#4000 1200 External5	314
==EEVEREX-	
300/1200 Internal \$	139
⊕ Hayes	

⊕ Hayes	
1200B Internal 5	316
1200B Internal w/Smartcom II	336
2400B Internal 5	488
2400B Internal w/Smartcom II5	538
Smartmodem 300 Externals	136
Smartmodem 1200 External5	355
Smartmodem 2400 External	589
DDOMETHERS	

Smartmodem 2400 Ex	ternal 5 589
PROME	THEUS
Promodem 1200B Inte	rnal \$ 228
Promodem 1200B w/A	Aite \$ 254

US ROBOTICS	
vord 1200 Externals	22
er 2400 Externals	41
tink 2400 InternalS	41

Microlink 2400 InternalS	41
VENTEL	
1200 Halfcard w/Crosstalk	3:
2400 Halfcard w/Crosstalk	4
PC 1200 External	7

WATSON Watson 1200 Data/Voice

INTERNAL BOARDS

AST	
SIXPACK 84K w/Sidekicks	167
SIXPACK J84K w/Sidekicks	199
SIXPACK PREMIUM 512K	
Advantage 1.5MB	678
Advantage 3MB5	997
5251-11 Package	559
5251-12 Package	488
DCA	
IRMA \$	699
EPSON	
Monochrome Board	95
Color Video Board	109
==EVEREX-	

TEVEREX-	
Edges	268
Graphics Edge \$	247
Mini-Magic Card 384K\$	118
HERCULES	
Color Card 5	142
Monographics Card	178
Monographics Card PLUSs	194
INTEL	

HALLE		
PC Above Board 2MB	5	63
AT Above Board 2MB	\$	6
MOUNTAIN		
RACECARD 286 Hallcard	5	46

NII W MICRO		
Monographic Card W/Parrallel 1	,	9
Color Graphics Card W/Parallel 5		9
Parallel Printer Adapter		2
Parallel/Serial Adapter		6
7-PAK OK Par/Ser/Clock/Game 5		9
ORCHID		
Tiny Turbo 286		43

PARADISE	
Autoswitch EGA5	36
QUADRAM(A)	
EGA+ Video Cards	35
Quadcolor 1 5	20
Quadboard OK 5	12

Color 400 Video Card	42
STB	
Chauffeur \$	19
TOTALC LADO	
TSENG LABS	
EVA EGA Adapters	31
	-33
IINIVATION	

SIGMA

TurboChg. 9.57 MHz 8086 Card... Dream Board 512K EMS/Turbo **MONITORS**

AMDEK	
300A Amber 5 1	2
310A Monochrome Amber \$ 1	4
600 Color Display \$ 3	
722 Enhanced Color \$ 4	
EPSON Monochrome Monitor	
NEC	
MultiSync HiRes Monitor 5 5	6
Princeton Graphic Systems	
Graphic Systems	

MultiSync HiRes Monitor	569
Princeton Graphic Systems	
Graphic Systems	
Max 12E Monochrome	159
HX-12 Color Display	399
HX-12E HiRes Color	483
SR-12 HiRes Color	539
# TAXAN	
630 RGB Color 5	428
640 RGB Color 5	488

	ZIMIN
1230	Green composite
1220	Amber composite

DRIVES

	Ĺ·M≡GA*
Hall	Height 10MB51249
Half	Height 10-1051795
Hall	Height 20MB51629
	Height 20-2052369
	IRWIN MAGNETICS

10MB	Tape Backup Internal	349
20MB	Backup Internal AT	419
10MB	Tape Backup External	459
	MAYNARD	

MATNAKU	
10MB ONBOARD Hardcards	588
20MB ONBOARD Hardcard	689
MOUNTAIN	
20MB Drivecard 5	755

		•	
10MB	Hardcard	5	49
20MB	Hardcard	5	63
	SEAGATE		

	SEAGAIE		
20MB	Internal w/controllers	379	
40MB	Internal ATs	774	
20MB	External w/controllers	492	

CITIZEN		
MSP-10 160 cps	5	289
	5	389
	5	329
MSP-25 200 cps 132 col	5	488
Premiere 35 Daisywheel 35 cps	5	469

LX-86 120 cps	5	218
FX-85 160 cps	5	346
FX 286 200 cps 132 col	5	498
LQ-800 NLQ 200 cps	5	504
LQ-1000 NLQ 200 cps 132 col	5	688
LQ-2500 NLQ 324 cps	51	022
DX-10 LQ 10 cps	\$	228
DX-20 LQ 20 cps	5	312
DX-35 LQ 35 cps	5	559
EX-800 30 cps	5	529

Laser Jet	\$7	229	8
Laser Jet Plus	\$2	291	9
Think Jet	5	39	8
7475A Plotter & Pen	.51	34	8
OVIDATA			

UKIDATA

183 Wide IBM Parallels	349
192 IBM Parallel 5	299
193 Wide IBM Parallel	485
OTC	
700 700 cps \$1	349
Panasonic	
1091 120 cps\$	248
1092 180 cps	329
1592 180 cps	439
1595 240 cps \$	588
QMS	
KISS Laser PrinterSI	698
BIG KISS Laser Printer57	
Dest Carint 000 Laces Deletes	

OUNDRAME	
Buffer 8K Par-Pars	138
Buffer 64K Par Pars	165
Buffer 128K Par-Par	198

TOSHIBA

P321 Parallel	. 5	47
P341 Parallel	. 5	75
P351 Parallel & Serial	5	99

10MB Tape Backup Internal	349
20MB Backup Internal AT	419
10MB Tape Backup External	459

PLUS DEVELOPMENT

OLITOITIE		
rnal w/controllers	379	
rnal ATs	774	
areal witeentratter		

PRINTERS

ALPS

000	250	cps	132	col		792	
100	400	cps	132	col		184	
			-	0	CITIZEN		

MSP-10 160 cps	289	
MSP-15 160 cps 132 col	389	r
MSP-20 200 cps	329	
MSP-25 200 cps 132 col	488	Ĺ
Premiere 15 Daisywheel 35 cps	469	

EPSON	
LX-86 120 cps 5	218
FX-85 160 cps 5	
FX 286 200 cps 132 col	498
LQ-800 NLQ 200 cps	504
LQ-1000 NLQ 200 cps 132 col	688
LQ-2500 NLQ 324 cps51	022
DX-10 LQ 10 cps \$	228
DX-20 LQ 20 cps 5	312
DX-35 LQ 35 cps \$	559
EX-800 30 cps 5	529
THE HEW ETT DACK ARD	

TIETELI PACIANO	
Laser Jet	\$2298
Laser Jet Plus	\$2919
Think Jet	\$ 398
7475A Plotter & Pen	\$1348

162 IBM Parallel
183 Wide IBM Parallel \$ 349
192 IBM Parallel \$ 299
193 Wide IBM Parallel \$ 485
OTC
700 700 cps \$1349
Panasonic
1091 120 cps \$ 248
1092 180 cps \$ 329
1592 180 cps \$ 439
1595 240 cps \$ 588
QMS
KISS Laser Printer51698
BIG KISS Laser Printer \$2389
Post Script 800 Laser Printer SALSE

OUNDRIVATION	
	138
ffer 64K Par Pars	165
ffer 128K Par-Par	198

P321 Parallel	5	47
P341 Parallel	5	75
P351 Parallel & Serial	5	99



III WIN III MINUNE I I I I I		
IOMB Tape Backup Internal	349	
OMB Backup Internal AT	419	
IOMB Tape Backup External5	459	

,	LUU I	PEAFFOI INFIA	•	
8	Hardcard	namaniani ma	5	4
B	Hardcard		5	6

OMB	Internal w/controllers	379	
OMB	Internal ATs	774	
OMB	External w/controllers	492	



SHIP

YOU'VE

FOUND US

FAST

DELIVERY SERVICE

Monitor Optional

- 4.77/8 MHz 8088-2
- * 256K RAM
- One 360K Drive
- Floppy Controller
- * 130 Watt Power Supply
- AT Style Keyboard

Add 2% shipping and handling on all orders.

NO SALES TAX

No surcharge on Visa or MasterCard. All items subject to availability and price change. All hardware and software will be repaired or replaced at our discretion within warranty period of manufacturer.





ORDER TOLL DESTO

Passw

800-382-3888

P.O. Box 90200 Indianapolis, IN 46290-0200



YOU CAN CUT A \$3499.00 DEAL FOR \$999.00, IF YOU'VE GOT THE RIGHT CONNECTIONS.

nection you need. We'll plug you into top-of-theline quality products, at bottom of the barrel prices. Nobody can match us for price, quality,

Chicago Computer Connection is the only con- and services. Our 72-hour shipping is in a class by itself. And nobody can match our guarantees. Who can give you more value and a better

deal? Nobody!

CCC-XTc \$3199.00 \$999.00

□ 20MB Seagate Hard Disk □ 360K Fujitsu Floppy Drive 1 4.77 or 8 MHZ CPU speed □ Keyboard □ TTL Monitor and Video Card □ Fully assembled, tested, and burned in.

-CCC-ATc \$5095.00 \$1999.00

☐ 40 MB Hard Disk (35MS) ☐ 1.2 MB Floppy Drive □ 6 or 8 MHZ CPU speed □ Keyboard ☐ Monographics Card ☐ 1 Parallel and 2 Serial ports
Fully assembled, tested, and burned in.

.CCC-SOFTPAK \$79.00

□ \$59.00 with system □ Includes □ PC-Write: Word Processor □ Calc: Spreadsheet □ PC-File: Database DPC-Talk: Telecommunications □ CCC Arcade: Games □ Disks are color-coded for easy identification...SoftPak is bundled in an attractive, hard plastic storage case.

ONLY OFFERED HERE:

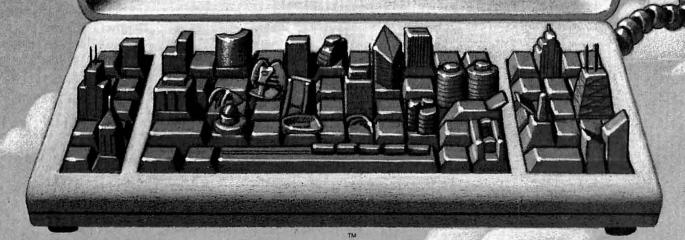
- Merchandise shipped in 72 hours.
- Products carry one year warranties
- 30-day money back guarantee
- We carry these major brand names and items:
- IBM
 - **SPERRY** ■ COMPAQ ■ Software
- Modems ■ Printers

CALL NOW FOR PRICES 1.800.422.2666

AMEX, Add 5%—MC/VISA, Add 3%—Shipping extra. Illinois residents add 8% sales tax. Personal checks are treated as cash...We don't hold checks because that would delay delivery.

MERCHANDISE SHIPPED IN 72 HOURS

CCC-XTC and CCC-ATC are registered trademarks of Chicago Computer Connection. Inc



Chicago Computer Connection

YOUR #1 CHOICE

5830 E. Washington Blvd. City of Commerce, CA 90040

We used to be PC 1, We're still your #1 Choice!

Order Toll Free: (800) 222-3978

In California: (213) 724-2781 Technical Support: (213) 724-1684 Customer Service: (213) 724-1685

- Basic System

 8088-2 CPU Runs at 4.77 or 7.4 MHZ
 640K RAM
 360K Half-Height Floppy Drive

- w/Controller Runs All Major PC-DOS Software

- AT* Style Keyboard 135 Watt Power Supply System Manual MS-DOS 3.10 Full 18 Month Warranty







Mhz)

512K RAM (1024K Optional)

2 MB Half-Height Floppy Disk Drive
Floppy/Hard Disk Controller Card
Clock/Calendar w/Battery Backup

Runs All Major PC-DOS Software

200 Walt Power Supply

AT Style Keyboard

System Manual

MS-DOS 3.10

Full 18 Month Warranty

AT System
 80286 Processor (Switchable 6/8
 Mhz)

Enhanced Keyboard

Keys in Standard Locations LED Status Indicators Keytronic 5151 Compatible

135 Watt Power Supply

EGA

XT Compatible
 UL Recognized (UR)
 Extra Power for Hard Drives

Separate Cursor & Numeric Pads

\$659

Monochrome System

- Basic System Plus . . .

 Monochrome Graphics Adapter
 12"TTL Monochrome Monitor

\$859 \$1459

Color System

- Basic System Plus . . .

 Color Graphics Adapter
- 13" RGB Color Monitor (640 x 200)

\$475

\$1059 \$1659

EGA System

\$148

- Basic System Plus . . .

 Enhanced Graphics Adapter
- 13" High-Res RGB Color Monitor (640 x 350)

\$79

\$90



\$99

\$329

\$489

Turbo Speed Hard Disk Controller

- 1:1 Interleave Lets Hard Drive Run at Full Speed Up To 6 times Faster Than Standard Controller No Hardware Setup Required

Citizen High Speed Dot Matrix Printer

MSP-20 (80 Column) MSP-25 (136 Column)

Hard Disk Kit

20 MB - \$399 • Boots from Hard Disk

Instruction Manual Cables & Mounting Hardware Hard Disk Controller

AT Type Hard

Disk Drives 20 MB - \$549 30 MB - \$629 40 MB - \$759

Disk Instruction Manual Cables & Mounting

Rails

Boot from Hard

Works w/AT Hard Disk Controller

Floppy Disk

Drive

Half-Height
DS/DD — 360K

Name Brands —
TEAC. Panasonic,
Mitsubishi, Sanyo

\$90

200 CPS Draft / 50 CPS NLQ IBM, Epson Compatible Centronics Parallel Interface

\$169 AT Multifunction Card

Expandable to 3 MB — 1.5 MB on Board, 1.5 MB on Piggyback Board (OK Installed)
Supports 64K & 256K RAM Chips
Parallel. Serial and Game Ports

High-Speed Accelerator for PC and PC/XT Replaces 8088 with 80286 Socket for 80287 on Board Short Card

- AT Mini I/O Card

Hard Disk Card

20 MB - \$408

Tiny Turbo Card

Parallel, Serial and Game Ports \$89

"IBM's

3½ Hard Card Easy Installation Formatted and Tested Boots From Hard

- Disk IBM XT Compatible

Box \$150

Expansion

- Room for 3 Half-Height Drives 120 Watt Power
- Supply
 5 Slot Bus Host Bus Interface

Cards w/Cable









Fast Tape Backup 20 MB - \$449 60 MB - \$725

- Easy Loading Tape
- Reels Responds to Standard DOS File
- Handling Commands Cables, Mounting Hardware and Tape Cartridge Included Software Included



- Hayes Compatible Modem
- 300 & 1200 BPS
- Short Card Fully Hayes Compatible



XT Multifunction Cards

- **384K RAM**
- Optional FDC Parallel, Serial and Game Ports RAM Disk & Printer Spooler Software

XT Mini I/O Card

· Parallel, Serial and Game Ports

Brother"

- Monochrome
- Monitor

Adapter

IBM Lockalike
 12" Screen
 Amber or Green

\$89

Resolution RGB — 16 Colors

High Resolution **RGB Color** Monitor

- 13" Screen \$339

Color Monitor • 31" mm Dot Pitch • 13" Screen

Compatible

- 640 x 350 \$449
- Resolution RGB 16 Colors



Color Graphics Adapter 80 x 25 Character Text Mode 640 x 200 Dot Graphics Mode Fully IBM Compatible Mono-Graphics

- \$89



- EGA CGA MDA & Hercules Compatible Flicker-Free Display Short Card Add \$10

\$249

Technoland's Policy:

We accept Master Card and VISA (no surcharge), money order, chashier's check, personal check (please allow 10 days to
1, company / institutional PO's and were transfers. We pay shipping (UPS ground — faster shipping visitable at additional
plan in commental US. We pay applicable sales have if unopened may be returned for a full returnd within 30 days of the
Any item bought from Technoland (including software if unopened) may be returned for a full returnd within 30 days of the
visit shipping of for any reason you are not 100% satisfied. All Technoland products carry Technoland's one year limited
which is a shipped in for any reason you are not 100% satisfied. All Technoland products may carry additional warranties,
any policy requires that you submit proof of purchase and obtain an RNAA number from us by releptions.

IBM, Hercules, Compaq, ATT, Panasonic, TEAC, Mitsubishi, ARC, Sanyo, Western Digital and Seagate are trademarks of their respective companies. MS-DOS is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. IBM PC, IBM XT and IBM AT are trademarks of IBM Corporation.

Quantity Discount Available!

5 Days Guaranteed Shipping **Next Day Delivery Available**

30 Day Money-Back Satisfaction Guarantee California Residents - We'll Pay Your Sales Tax!

Mon. - Sat. 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m.

COMPUTER HUT

COMPARE OUR SERVICE & PRICE

IBM-PC, XT, AT & CONVERTIBLE CALL



П	
	000000000000000000000000000000000000000

	400 M 400	1
	ורוו ותוכו	0
comi	74466	
D		

Portables, Deskpros, 286 Models . . . CALL

EPSON

Equity I, II, III Computers IN STORE ONLY TOSHIBA Portable computers CALL

FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

	height 360Kheight 360K	
	FD 55B 360K	

HARD DISKS / TAPE

MAYNARD ELECTRONICS

On board 20MB
On board 30MB
MaynStream tape backup CALL
PLUS DEVELOPMENT
Plus Hardcard 20MB \$689
SEAGATE
20MB internal w/cont. 65ms \$409
ST4038 30MB (AT) 39ms \$599
I-MEGA Bernoulli Box
10+10 (A210H)\$1949
20+20 (A220H) \$2539
IRWIN tape backups BEST PRICES

ADD ON BOADDS

ADD-ON BOARDS	
AST	
SixPak 64K	\$15
Six Pack Premium 512K	
Advantage Premium 512K	
HERCULES	\$73
Graphics Card Plus	\$18
INTEL BOARDS	
ABOVE board PC/XT 64K	\$219
ABOVE board AT 128K	
INTEL CHIPS	
8087 (PC & XT)	
8087-2 (AT&T, Deskpro)	\$169
80287-6 \$199 80287-8 QUADRAM	. \$269
Quadboard 0K	\$129
Quad EGA+	. \$349
VIVIOR DEED FACE ZOU	

MODEMS

Hayes SMARTMODEM

1200/1200B w-Smartcom II \$379/349 2400/2400B w-Smartcom II \$579/539

PRINTERS

EPSON

FX-85/286, LX-86, LQ-800/1000 HI-80, EX-800/1000

BEST PRICES — GUARANTEED!

brother

HR-20	. \$369	M1509	\$399
HR-35	\$749	M1709	\$499
Twinwriter			CALL

(hp) HEWLETT PACKARD . . . CALL Printers & Plotters

TTIE

===:=			
Proprinter	. \$385	XL	\$539
Quietwriter II			. \$1099

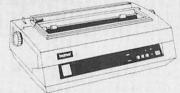
OKIDATA

182, 192, 193, 292, 293,	204REST PRICES
NEC	CALL
TOSHIBA	
P321 P/S \$499 P	351 P/S \$1029

INPUT DEVICES

MOUSE SYSTEMS	
PC Mouse w/Dr Halo	\$139
MICR@SOFT.	

Bus Mouse or Ser Mouse \$139 MAYNARD Mouse CALL



SPECIALS PARADISE SYSTEMS

		INDIO	-	•			-		-		
Autosy	vitch	EGA.								\$3	349
(EGA,	CGA	, MDA,	H	erc	ule	25	P	a	nti	ron	ics)

EPSON

FX-85	\$369	FX-286.	· pe	\$49
-------	-------	---------	------	------

PLUS DEVELOPMENT

Plus Hardcard 20 Meg \$679

ANY PRODUCT NOT LISTED? CALL

MONITORS

AMDEK

Video 310A \$159	Color 600 \$409
PGS	
HX12 \$445	HX-12E \$529

HX12 \$445 MAX-12E \$179



SOFTWARE

WORDPROCESSING

MS Word (IBM)	\$245
Multimate \$229	Advantage \$299
Volkswriter 3	\$149
WordStar / Propack .	\$179/\$259
Wordstar 2000 / 2000	+ \$239/\$289
Word Perfect \$229	PFS: Pro Write \$129

DATABASE / INTEC	GRATED
Lotus 1-2-3 \$309	Symphony \$429
RBase 5000 \$249	Rbase System-V\$349
Reflex \$89	Ability \$65
dBase III CALL	Framework CALL
Cornerstone\$65	Multiplan \$119
Javelin \$479 PFS Pro File \$169	VP Planner \$59
PFS First Choice (WR	/PL/FL) \$99
BUSINESS / GRAP	HICS
	\$239

Chart	\$179
Harvard Total Project	Mgr \$269
Chart Master \$219	Sign Master \$169
Diagram Master \$199	Freelance \$249
One Write Plus	\$159

UTILITIES / COMPILERS	
SmartcomII	\$99
Crosstalk XVI	
Norton Utilities	\$59
MICROSOFT Macro Assembler	\$99
MS Quick Basic	\$69
MS C Compiler	269
MS Fortran	
Clipper (dBase III compiler) \$	249
Lattice C compiler	249
	200

AND LOTS MORE

EAST COAST

COMPUTER HUT

OF NEW ENGLAND INC. 101 Elm St. Nashua, NH 03060

(603) 889-7625 For Orders Only — (800) 525 5012



MID-WEST

COMPUTER HUT INC.

524 S. Hunter Wichita, Kansas 67207

(316) 681-2111

For Orders Only — (800) 572 3333

All products usually in stock for immediate shipment and carry full manufacturers' warranty. Price subject to change — this ad prepared two months in advance. We honor personal checks — allow 20 days to clear. COD up to \$500. Visa, MasterCard add 2%. For shipping & insurance add 2% or \$6.00 min. for small items and \$12. min. for monitors, printers, etc. We accept company checks and PO's from Fortune 1000 Companies. All prices reflect cash discount for mail & phone orders only. In store prices may differ.

IBM is a trademark of IBM Corp.

Return authorization and order status call information line

1086

The ONE and ONLY \$ **Complete Accounting System**

17 NEW Features Make 118 Reasons To Buy MCBS Accounting Software!

Data Files & Master

Chert of Accounts

for Faster Easier

Startup.

General Features

- 1) New automated start-up and installation procedure minimizes use of DOS
- 2) For fixed disk, creates subdirectory and copies all files to disk.
- Manual printing has been greatly simplified. NOW With Sample
- Menu Driven System
- 5) Integrated or Stand Alone
- 6) Simplified Installation
- 7) Complete Audit Trails 8) Data Files can be accessed by
- Lotus, dBase, etc.
- 9) Manuals on diskettes, print them on your
- Modules can be purchased separately.
- 11) Accounts and transactions limited only by disk space.

General Ledger

- 12) Improved budget reporting module.
- 13) Improved Integration with other modules including Payroll.
- Supports multiple departments
- 15) Flexible chart of accounts.
- 16) Prints financial statements in flexible, user defined formats.
- Prints Income Statement and
- 22) Balance Sheet by current month, current quarter, and 3 previous quarters.
- 23- Prints Departmental Income
- 28) Statement and Balance Sheet by current month, current quarter, and 3 previous
- 29- Prints Budget Comparison
- 30) Income Statement and Balance Sheet comparing Actual vs. Budget with variances
- 31- Prints Trial Balance and Chart
- 32) of Accounts
- 33) Prior Period Adjusting Entries do not impact current results.
- 34) Data Entry screen displays beginning, current and ending balances as well as the last 10 entries.
- 35) System allows new accounts to be created during data entry.

Accounts Payable

- 36) Vendors may be added to system during
- the entry of invoices. Simplified selection of vendors and invoices for payment.
- Provides for entry, updating and deletion of vendor information.
- 39- Allows entry, editing and posting
- 40) of payables, adjustments, cancellations and prepaids.
- Prints the Open Item & Cash
- 42) Requirements reports.
- 43) Allows partial payments.
- 44) Prints A/P checks
- Prints Check register. Prints the A/P distributions to the General
- 47) Prints the vendor anaylsis report.
- 48) Interfaces to MCBS' General Ledger or may stand alone.

ccounts Receivable

- 49) Customize your own headings on Invoices and Credit Memos. No programming required.
- Add finance charges at the rate you choose to accounts you wish to charge.

Accounts Receivable cont.

- 51) Provides for entry, updating and deletion of customer infomation
- 52) Allows entry, editing and posting of receivables, credit memos, cash payments.
- Allows up to 99 repetitive line items for fast invoicing.
- Prints the open Item and aged receivables reports.
- Prints Invoices, Credit Memos
- 57) and Statements.
- Prints Sales Analysis.
- 59) Supports Partial Payments
- Prints Invoice, Payment and Credit Memo Registers.
- Interfaces to MCBS' General Ledger or may stand alone.

Payroll with State & Local Taxes

- 62) Now Integrates with General Ledger.
- 63) Now prints 1985 W-2 and 1099-MISC forms.
- Provides for entry, updating and deletion of employee information.
- Handles hourly, salaried or
- commissioned employees on weekly, biweekly, semi-monthly or mothly pay periods.
- Calculates Federal, State and Local Taxes.
- 69) Allows user to maintain all tax tables.
- 70) Maintains payroll history.
- 71) Calculates the payroll.
- Prints the payroll register, check register and deductions register.
- Prints payroll checks.
- 75- Prints W-2's, 1099's, 941's and
- 78) quarterly earnings reports.

Inventory with Order Entry & Purchase Orders

- 79- Add Customers, Vendors or Items without leaving the entry screen you are working
- 82) Reports allow selection by department or
- total.
- WILD CARD customer feature allows creation of walk-in customer account for Point of Sale invoicing.
- WILD CARD item allows for billing miscellaneous, non-inventory charges.
- 85) Uses Average Cost.
- 86) Provides for Inventory Item entry, updating and deletion.
- Provides for order entry and editing with inventory update during entry.
- Stock and non-stock items.
- 89) Handles purchases, returns, shipments and adjustments.
- Prints invoices, credit memos, picking tickets, purchase orders, price lists and shipping labels.**
- 91) Prints on preprinted forms or plain paper.
- Prints stock status report and purchasing advice report.
- 93) Full back order retention.
- Quarterly, yearly and prior year inventory history.
- 95) Performs book to physical analysis. 96- Over 20 management reports
- 116) including extensive Sales Analysis and Lost Sales Report.
- 117- Interfaces to MCBS' General
- 118) Ledger, A/R, A/P or may stand alone.
 - **Requires A/R & A/P for some functions.

TO ORDER CALL:

1-800-FOR-MCBS

1-800-367-6227

For More Information: Call (713) 444-6269

-UNCONDITIONAL-30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

(Less Shipping Charges) There is a \$10.00 restocking fee if the disk seal is broken. This guarantee applies only to products bought directly from MCBS.

programs run on IBM, PC/XT/AT*, and most other MS-DOS machines. Written In CB-86 complied basic.

Requires 128K Ram. 2 Floppies or Fixed Disk, 80 Column Printer, MS-DOS, PC-DOS 2.0 or later.

*Computer & software names are trademark or registered by their respective manufacturer

Client Accounting Software

This system is for people doing accounting work for other people. This is version 4.0, a new release. Call or Write for

8150

State:

Client Accounting System
(Does not Incude 5 module system) Shipping Charges = If COD add \$5.00 Residents add 61/4% Zip: Contact Texas I Individual Module - G/LD A/PD A/RD P/RD INVD

Enclosed

Method: Prepaid, Check

Client Accounting System

12703 Stuebner Airline Houston, TX 77014 Business Micro Computer

MCB

Complete Package - G/L, A/P, A/R, P/R, INV

VISA.

Company Name:

Street/Number

Signature



EPSON

1 4201 – 400cps, 136 col. — HOMEWRITER 10 —

OKIDATA

IBM

TOSHIBA

DIABLO 630 API, 40 cps of Sale Pri

CITIZEN

STAR GEMINI

33 CPS, 203 col. -directional, parallel. lar to 3550 but 19 cps RICOH

RP1500Q — 40cps daisywh \$1,495 value, Special purc





H-P LASERJET PRINTER



 180 cps, (45cps NLQ), 13 friction feed and the new push pin-tractor so first form won asted, IBM and Epson FX-100 satible. Very quiet operation.

124L — 160cps, 24-pin head lette quality dot matrix printer, 136 co w/tractor, parallel winWriter — Two heads are bette than one! 160cps dot matrix and a cost disjustment combined into a sisywheel combined r. Parallel interface 23cps daisywheel, para .\$480 36cps daisywheel, para .\$725 – 160cps, 24-pin dot matrix ol., with tractor, para .\$895

FORTIS

DM-20 - 160 cps col., NLQ mode, i serial interfaces.

uilt-in parami is DH45 — Dual head print cos dot matrix, 36 cps dais 15XL/HR-25. or 15XL. eeder for HR-15/25 ider for DM-40/202/

PANASONIC

- 120cps

HARD DISK



20-MB 30-MB



HARD DISKS FOR IBM-AT High performance full height hard of Complete with cable and mounting 20-MB Disctron. 20-MB Seagate 30-MB Seagate 40-MB Seagate







I-MEGA BERNOULLI BOX

\$150



IBM PC and SixPakPlus Cards

SIDEKICK & ory installed on card ——— 64K 256K 384K
operalle, serial ports & clock \$165 \$185 \$195
plus game port ——— \$200 \$220 \$230 e plus game port

Advantage Card for IBM-AT 128K - \$345 256K - \$385 384K - \$425 512K - \$465 1-MB - \$515 1.5-MB - \$545 PIGGYBACK 512K - \$199 1-MB - \$255 1,5-MB - \$295

	piggyback \$299256K	piggyback \$299 1-MB Pigg

6-PAK PREMIUM CARDS with Parallel & Serial Port CARDS with Parallel & Serial Forts
512K ------ \$369 1-MB ----- \$455
Daughter Board 512K ---- \$195 1-MB

MULTI-FUNCTION MEMORY CARD



Above FOR IBM-PC/XT - \$325 \$399 \$699 Boards



INTERFACE CARDS

ise Color/Mono Card



250-WATT BACK-UP POWER SUPPLY

Special \$199.00







MONO GRAPHICS CARD



- AT style Keyboard w/LED Parallel Port included

\$759 2-360K drives

\$1159 \$1695



ENTERPRISE AT (6-8 MHZ) 1.2-MB Floppy Drive
 Phoenix BIOS
 Full 1-year warranty
 CAD, LAN, EGA ready

- 640K expandable to 1-MB Fully IBM AT compatible 80286 6/8 MHz microprocessor AT-339 styled keyboard w/LED

. W.D. Controller for Floppy & Hard Disks

\$1119 \$1225

1,2-MB and

\$1875 \$2675







DATASHIELD



\$69 150-WATT



Made in U.S.A.

PLOTTER SALE

ROLAND
DXY-800—8-pen, hi-speed 180mm/sec
18M compatible, 11x17" paper . SCall
DXY-880 — Similar to 800, 8-pen,
Hewlett Packard compatible. . . SCall DXY-980 — above but w/digital d & electro-static paper holder.

HEWLETT PACKARD



Canon (((PG))

\$925 \$75 \$80 \$49





256K, One 360K drive, keyboard \$1,050 256K, Two 360K drives, keyboard \$1,150 256K, Two 360K drives, 20-MB hard disk. \$1,595 256K, Two 360K drives, 30-MB hard disk. \$1,695

256K, One 1.2-MB drive, keyboard (68) . \$2,595 512K, 1.2-MB drive, 20-MB hard disk . . . \$2,695 512K, 1.2-MB drive, 30-MB hard disk (339) \$4,195 AΤ



\$4,325 \$1,735

AT&T6300 COMPUTER

MONITOR SALE

SAMSUNG MONITORS nachrome TTL monitor, 12" plution, 720x350 dots, non-ten, Available in green or at

**** RGB COLOR ****

SONY KV-1311CR — RGB Colo Monitor, 680-line resolution, alsa a Trinitron Color TV with remot control . . . A Fantastic Buy \$49

PGS HX12, 12" RGB color . \$425 PGS SR-12 - Super RGB Color . \$595 Quimax PX-IV - 13" RGB, 720x240 line. Has green switch, till &

* * * GREEN SCREEN * * * Monochrome, 12", 720-dot .\$25 imax DM-14G — 13" green TTL, 750x350 resolution, titlt & swivel base included. 1 yr. warranty .\$15

idek 300A, 12" amber ... idek 310A, 12" amber ... imax DM-14A – 13" amb 750x350 resolution. Tilt 8 base included. 1 yr warran

BLACK & WHITE

\$85



DeskPro-286, 512K, 1.2-MB d MB harddisk, 10-MB tape .



T1100-PLUS



SOFTWARE

Lotus 1-2-3 Ver. 2. . . Lotus 1-2-3 Ver. 2.01 54" Di SYMPHONY ... \$419
WORDSTAR PROPAK\$279
WORDSTAR 2000+ .\$299
dBASE III-Plus ... \$445
>TDEE ... \$45 WORD PERFECT



The POWER DIRECTORS

8087 CHIE

SPEED UI

rect replacement of the

All goods are brand new and guaranteed. All advertised prices already include a 2% cash discount for full payment by cashier's check, money order or cash. Personal or company checks must clear 3 weeks before we ship. Add 2% for credit card purchases. COD's are accepted for UPS shipments only and require 20% paid deposit and \$3 COD fee. No COD's to Canada, Puerto Rico, FPO/APO or P.O. Boxes. Shipping & insurance charges: 3% (Min. S3) of total order value by UPS ground, 5% (Min. S5) by UPS Blue & Parcel Post. P.O.'s accepted from government agencies, Fortune 1000 firms and major institutions. Calif. buyers add sales tax. Prices subject to quantity available, correction or change without notice. You may call for the latest prices



COME VISIT OUR GIGANTIC SHOWROOM & STORE

6001 BANDINI BLVD., LOS ANGELES, CA 90040

TOLL-FREE (ORDERS ONLY)

Calif., Alaska & all info Call (213) 725-3080

1-800-MIC—STAR

MICROSTAR XT

Turbo Mother Board

640 K Memory

20 MB Hard Disk

360 K Floppy Drive

AT Style Keyboard

Mono/Graphics Card

Software, Printer Port

Mono Hi-Res Monitor

DOS 3.2/GW Basic

* 1 Year Parts & Labor Warranty * Fully Configured & Tested

AT



MICROSTAR — AT Onlv...\$2099

Includes:

- * 6 & 10 MHZ Mother Board
- * 1 MB Memory
- * Phoenix Bios
- * 30 MB (40ms) Hard Disk
- * 1.2 MB or 360K Floppy Drive
- * Mono/Graphics Card, Software and Printer Port
- * Hi-Res Monochrome Monitor
- * DOS 3.2/GW Basic

* AMERICA'S LOWEST PRICE ARE EVEN LOWER NOW! *

PC w. 256K, 2 Drives \$1099 PC/XT 640K, 20 MB \$2299 AT 256K, 1.2MB Drv. \$2499 AT(68) w 30 MB \$3599 AT 512K, 30MB \$3099 AT 339 w 30 MB \$4099

COMPAQ

Despro 286 Model 1\$2399 Despro 286 Model 3\$3099 Portable 286 \$Call Portable 256N,2Drv.\$1599 Portable II Model 3 \$3799

* HARD DISK *

20 MB Sub Systems \$389 30 MB Sub Systems \$499 20 MB (40ms) \$ 599 30 MB (40ms) \$ 699 40 MB (40ms) \$ 849

EPSON FX-286

\$399
\$499
\$649
\$549
\$389
\$249
\$469
9/\$999
\$475
\$699

BOARDS *

AST 6 pk w. 0k	\$169
MFC w.384 K, C,S,P,G	\$179
AST Advantage w 128K	\$349
1200b Modem (Int.)/SW	\$129
2400b Modem (Int.)/SW	\$279
Mini I/O C,S,P,G	\$ 79
AT SER/PAR	\$ 99
8087	\$129
8087-2	\$179
80287	\$199
80287-8	\$299

* MONITORS *

SAMSUGN TTL	\$ 99
AMDEK 310A	\$149
TAXAN EGA 760	\$599
TAXAN EGA Card	\$349
NEC Multisync	\$699
TAXAN 620/630/640	SCALL
* SOFTWARE *	
LOTUS 1-2-3 Ver.2.0	\$319
dbase III + FW II	\$389
WORD PERFECT 4.1	\$199
VP Planner	\$79

* BEST PRICES * BEST SERVICE * FAST DELIVERY

(312) 968-3323 1-800-MIC-STAR

Mon.-Fri.9-7 Sat 10-5

1303 Ogden Ave. Downers Grove, IL. 60515





* All prices reflects cash discount * M/C-VISA Add 3%

* PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE W/O NOTICE.

What's the Difference Between this Bunch of PCs..



And this Pair of True-Blue PC Compatibles?



How Well They're Made... And How <u>Wealthy</u> They Can Make You.

Fact is, there's a wealth of difference between Victor's VPC II PC/XT and V286 PC AT compatibles and the potpourri of PCs cluttering the market.

The difference: reliability—an ongoing commitment that's made Victor a leading manufacturer of office machines for over 68 years. Reliability that comes from quality components. Quality construction. Quality products that deliver the consistent high performance—and high profit performance—on which consumers and computer retailers can rely.

So it comes as no surprise that Victor's prowess as a manufacturer of powerful PC compatibles keeps earning mighty praise these days. In fact, in a recent PC Magazine product comparison, the superiority of Victor's workmanship, documentation, and customer support were cited in declaring the VPC II "...a clear cut above," the Editor's Choice.

And it also comes as no surprise that Victor is fast-becoming the Dealers' Choice, too. Because Victor's powerful PC compatibles are not only earning mighty praise, they're earning dealers mighty profits. And here's why:

* Lucrative Discounts Off Competitive List Prices * No Cash Up Front * An Attractive Start-Up Package * Prompt Shipment * Strong Advertising Support * End-User Sales Programs * Strong Nationwide Service Support

Learn more about just how committed we are to supporting your selling efforts. Give us a call-toll-free, at (800) 248-5252, and ask for either Jim James or Terry Towers. We think you'll find that, feature for feature, Victor's Dealer Program is one of the most attractive packages in the business.



Where Reliability is Not Only a Serious Business... It's a Lasting Concern.

© 1986 Victor Technologies PC AT & PC/XT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation VPC II & V 286 are registered trademarks of Victor Technologies





• Star-Dot-Star

A global exchange of personal computer discoveries

This month: X-MAKER revisited; running two PCs with one keyboard; a Turbo joystick; an AUTOEXEC copilot; plugging security leaks; and a better CLOCKTIC program

Edited by Steven Cook

X-MAKER Improved

Some of the most popular items in *.* are small machine-language programs. But typing in a machine-language program is no fun: The listing consists of a series of bytes, with no visual clues that might reveal an error to the untrained eye. Since virtually every byte plays a vital role in a program's operation, a single incorrect character can transport your computer into electronic limbo.

Several techniques that minimize the problems associated with transcribing machine-language programs have been introduced in this column. The first was X-MAKER.BAS, a BASIC program designed to catch errors while converting printed listings into machine-language programs. More recently, we've been publishing programs using the Softstrip format devised by Cauzin Systems of Waterbury, Connecticut. (Since the Softstrip reader costs \$200, we continue to publish programs using the X-MAKER.BAS method as well.)

X-MAKER.BAS has performed quite nicely over the past few years, but it does not work well when used with programs whose filenames have an .EXE extension. .EXE files contain large blocks of descriptive information, which must be transcribed from the data list produced by DATAMKR.BAS, X-MAKER.BAS's companion program.

Fortunately, a descriptive block consists mostly of zeros. In transcribing such a block from a listing, you can usually enter the first line of zeros and then use BASIC's editing features to copy the line several times until the entire block is entered.

A better solution is to modify X-MAKER.BAS and its companion DATAMKR.BAS to treat a sequence of zeros as a single item. The revised programs are X-MAKER2.BAS and DATAMKR2.BAS, respectively.

In its new form, X-MAKER watches for data items preceded by an asterisk. This character indicates that the decimal number immediately following it represents the number of zero bytes beginning at that position in the original program. Only groups of two or more zeros are encoded in this manner. Individual zeros are still shown in the data list.

These modifications to X-MAKER.BAS do not affect the program's ability to recreate programs from previously published lists of data. We hope you find these improvements a useful addition to your software library.

Remote Control

When we converted our office record-keeping system from *dBASE III* to *dBASE III Plus*, we wanted to make sure the new system worked perfectly before using it on a regular basis. The obvious solution was to run both versions in parallel until we were confident the new system worked properly. The problem? We had no way of using both systems simultaneously without typing everything twice.

We solved the problem by writing two programs. KEYOUT.EXE transmits keyboard characters out a serial port, while KEYIN.EXE reads characters from a serial port and places them into the keyboard

ELIMINATE NUM-LOCK with

KEYPATCH™ a micro-processor based mini-keyboard. Provides separate 10 key screen/cursor control pad, leaving a full time 10 key number pad on parent keyboard.

Plugs into connector of IBM PC. XT, AT and compatible keyboards. No software required. Tapes to an unused portion of your keyboard. Takes up no desk space! A must for spread sheets, word processing, program ming, etc.







KEYPATCH™ saves time, saves space, reduces errors, eliminates frustration, improves efficiency.

YOU DON'T NEED A NEW KEYBOARD -YOU JUST NEED KEYPATCH"

Plus \$250 shipping/handling (U.S. only) Cal. residents add 6% sales tax Visa, Mastercard, Check, Money Order For immediate shipment:

Genest Technologies, Inc., 1331 E. Edinger Ave., Santa Ana, CA 92705, Inside CA 714-547-0880 Outside CA 1-800-826-9641

Patents Pending

KEYPATCH is a trademark of Genest Technologies. Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business

Circle 78 on reader service card

*- *

```
10 DEFINT A-Z : KEY OFF : DEF FNHEX(X$)=VAL("&h"+X$)
20 MSGS="Now testing for data errors...please wait" : GOSUB 190 30 SUM=0 : READ LN : IF LN<0 THEN 80 40 READ H$ : IF VAL(H$)<0 THEN 70
 50 IF LEFT$(H$,1)="*" THEN GOSUB 210 : GOTO 40
 60 SUM=(SUM+FNHEX(H$))*2 : SUM=(SUM\256)+(SUM MOD 256) : GOTO 40
70 READ CKSUM$: IF SUM=FNHEX(CKSUM$) THEN 30 ELSE GOTO 170
80 MSG$="Press any key except ESC to create "+F$\frac{1}{2}": "
90 GOSUB 190 : A\frac{1}{2}=INPUT\frac{1}{2}: PRINT : IF AS=CHR\frac{1}{2}(27) THEN END
100 LOCATE 6,1 : PRINT "Working...";
 110 OPEN F$ AS #1 LEN=1 : FIELD #1,1 AS BXS
110 OPEN F$ AS #1 LEN=1 : FIELD #1,1 AS BXS

120 READ LN : IF LN<0 THEN 160

130 READ H$ : IF VAL(H$)<0 THEN READ CKSUMS : GOTO 120

140 IF LEFT$(H$,1)="*" THEN GOSUB 240 : GOTO 130

150 LSET BX$=CHR$(FNHEX(H$)) : PUT #1 : GOTO 130

160 CLOSE : PRINT : PRINT F$;" has now been created." : END

170 PRINT : PRINT "Error in DATA Line";STR$(LN);" :"

180 PRINT "Check your work." : BEEP : END

190 LOCATE 3,1 : PRINT "X-Maker II" : RESTORE : READ F$

200 LOCATE 5,1,1 : PRINT M$G$; : RETURN

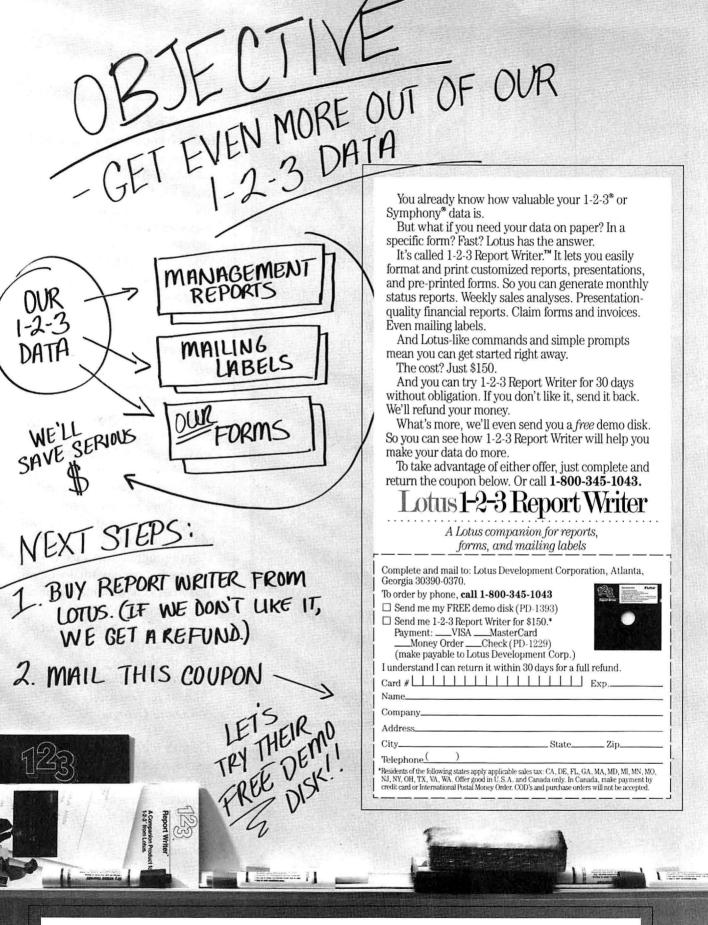
210 ZZ=VAL(MID$(H$,2)) : FOR I=1 TO ZZ

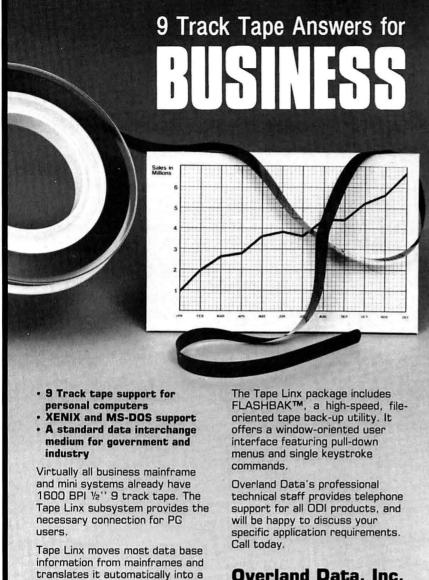
220 SUM=SUM#2 : SUM=(SUM)256)+(SUM MOD 256)
220 SUM=SUM*2 : SUM=(SUM\256)+(SUM MOD 256)
 230 NEXT : RETURN
240 ZZ=VAL(MID$(H$,2)) : FOR I=1 TO ZZ
250 LSET BX$=CHR$(O) : PUT #1 : NEXT : RETURN
```

X-MAKER2.BAS: Star-Dot-Star's programcreating program revamped

```
10 DEFINT A-Z : CLS : KEY OFF : LOCATE 5,1 : PRINT "Data Maker II"
20 DEF FNHS(X)=RIGHTS("0"+HEXS(X),2) : CMS=CHRS(44)
30 PRINT : INPUT "Input filename--",NS : IF NS="" THEN END
50 FIELD #1,1 AS BYTES: LENGTH=LOF(1)
60 INPUT "Output filename--",F$
70 OPEN F$ FOR OUTPUT AS #2
80 LN=0 : ZZ=0 : BYTES=0 : INPUT "Beginning DATA line number";BL
90 PRINT #2,5TR$(BL);" DATA "; : WRITE #2,N$
100 PRINT "File length =";LENGTH : PRINT "Working";
130 IF BYTES=LENGTH THEN 200 ELSE GET #1 : BYTES=BYTES+1
140 X=ASC(BYTE$): SUM=(SUM+X)*2: SUM=(SUM\256)+(SUM MOD 256) 'checksum 150 IF LX=O THEN PRINT #2,STR$(LN); 'line number 160 LX=LX+1: IF X=O THEN ZZ=ZZ+1: GOTO 130
170 IF ZZ>0 THEN GOSUB 230
180 PRINT #2,CM$;FNH$(X); : IF LX<16 THEN 130 190 PRINT #2,CM$;"-1";CM$;FNH$(SUM) : GOTO 110
                                                                            'count bytes per line
                                                                            'terminate after 16
200 IF ZZ>0 THEN GOSUB 230
210 IF LX>1 THEN PRINT #2,CMS;"-1";CMS;FNHS(SUM);CMS; 'pa
220 PRINT #2,"-1": PRINT "Complete.": CLOSE: GOTO 30
230 IF ZZ=1 THEN ZXS=FNHS(0) ELSE ZXS="*"+MIDS(STRS(ZZ),2)
                                                                                  'partial checksum
240 PRINT #2, CM$; ZX$; : ZZ=0 : RETURN
```

DATAMKR2.BAS: Star-Dot-Star's companion, likewise improved





Overland Data, Inc. Answers on Tape

5644 Kearny Mesa Road San Diego, CA 92111 (619) 571-5555 754923 OVERLAND

XENIX and MS-DOS are Registered Trademarks of Microsoft Corp.

format readable by the PC.

Software reads mainframe data

can also transfer data to data

base programs like dBASE III.

in a variety of formats. Tape Linx

Circle 272 on reader service card

PC World Creates a Long Buy-Line for You

Queue up! *PC World* readers mean big business—for you. Call your Account Manager to reserve your advertising space today—please see page 4 for phone numbers.

buffer. These programs let us control two computers from a single keyboard.

KEYOUT.EXE intercepts calls to the BIOS keyboard routine (INT 16H) on machine A; each character returned by the BIOS routine is also sent to the COM1 serial port. The KEYIN.EXE program runs on machine B, taking characters from the COM1 port and putting them into the machine's keyboard buffer. Note that the function keys, cursor keys, and <ALT>-<key> combinations are not supported.

To improve reliability, the programs perform simple bit-error checks by sending each code followed by its 2's complement. Machine A waits for an acknowledgment from machine B before proceeding, and retransmits the previous character if no acknowledgment is received.

Both programs are memoryresident but occupy small amounts of memory. With some modification and extension, these programs could form the basis of a simple networking scheme.

Shinn Neu Lee Mathew L. Miller James R. Thomson Atlanta, Georgia

Editor's note: To create the programs, load BASIC, type in the lines shown in X-MAKER2.BAS, followed by the lines shown in KEYOUT.DAT, then type RUN and

Value Line's new software:

For the complete investor.

Don't let un-integrated investment software break you up. Try VALUE/SCREEN Plus. t seamlessly joins together the three critical investment management functions.

Simply awesome.

-T.J.M.

Amazingly complete.

-B.A.L.

A quantum leap forward.

-J.A.H., Jr.

A valuable, easy-to-use, foolproof tool. -C.R.R.

Well done and very -R.S.E.useful.

otus 1-2-3, Symphony, and fultiplan are among the popular preadsheets to which ALUE/SCREEN Plus can e linked.



otus 1-2-3 and Symphony are registered ademarks of Lotus Development Corp. Multiplan is a registered trademark of Microsoft, Inc.

ALUEISCREEN is a registered trademark of Value Line, Inc.



Stock Selection

You specify the criteria your stocks should meet. You push a button. VALUE/SCREEN Plus instantly screens its entire database and provides full reports on all the stocks that meet your criteria, however demanding.

Portfolio Management

You enter stock ownership information and combine it with Value Line's investment data and projections. You push a button. VALUE/SCREEN Plus stores the portfolios and gives you formatted or customized reports up to an amazing 230 columns wide.

Spreadsheet Files

You select the stocks and data you want to analyze in your spreadsheet software, such as Lotus 1-2-3, Symphony or Multiplan. You push a button. VALUE/SCREEN Plus instantly puts it in the popular DIF spreadsheet data format.

\$39 Trial

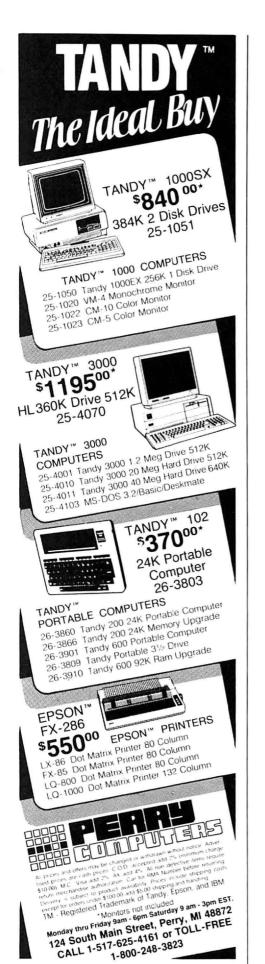
If you act right now we'll send you the complete software package—which regularly sells for \$95 for only \$39. What's more, we'll include 2 monthly data disks worth \$29 each, absolutely free. And there are no timesharing charges, since up-todate data is mailed to you regularly on disk.

☐ I have an IBM compatible, 256K, and want to take the \$39

two-month trial.	
☐ Please send information on the ☐ App version	le II Macintosh
☐ My check for \$39 is enclosed (NY residence)	lents, add sales tax)
☐ Please bill my (circle one) Visa MasterCard American Express	Dept.836H01
Account #	Exp. Date
Signature	
Name	
Address	
City, State, Zip	
Durchase is non refundal	his and non-assignable

800-654-0508 Value Line Software 711 Third Avenue, NY 10017





1000 DATA "keyout.exe"

1010 DATA 1,40,5A,b1,01,02,*3,20,*3,FF,FF,*4,D7,-1,2A

1020 DATA 2,A5,00,01,*2,1E,*3,01,*739,EB,-1,AD

1030 DATA 3,79,90,*2,FB,80,FC,01,74,19,52,51,50,CD,60,2E,-1,8C

1040 DATA 4,A3,03,01,58,80,FC,00,B9,08,00,74,0C,59,5A,2E,A1,-1,DE

1050 DATA 5,03,01,CF,CD,60,CA,02,00,2E,A1,03,01,E8,1F,00,F6,-1,EA

1060 DATA 6,D8,E8,1A,00,8A,C4,E8,15,00,F6,D8,E8,10,00,E8,1C,-1,1C

1070 DATA 7,00,3C,47,74,02,E2,E1,59,5A,2E,A1,03,01,CF,50,BA,-1,6F

1080 DATA 8,FD,03,EC,A8,20,74,FB,BA,F8,03,58,EE,C3,51,B9,FF,-1,EA

1090 DATA 9,01,BA,FD,03,EC,A8,01,75,02,E2,F6,83,F9,00,74,08,-1,64

1100 DATA 10,59,BA,F8,03,EC,24,7F,C3,59,C3,1E,B8,*2,50,E8,-1,B7

1110 DATA 11,25,00,B8,*2,8E,D8,FA,A1,58,00,A3,80,01,A1,5A,-1,AE

1120 DATA 12,00,A3,82,01,C7,06,58,00,05,01,8C,0E,5A,00,FB,BA,-1,16

1130 DATA 13,7B,01,B4,31,CD,21,C3,BA,FB,03,B0,00,EE,BA,F8,03,-1,22

1140 DATA 14,B0,0C,EE,BA,F9,03,B0,00,EE,BA,FB,03,B0,00,EE,C3,-1,37

1160 DATA 15,F8,03,EC,BA,FC,03,B0,03,EE,BA,F9,03,B0,00,EE,C3,-1,37

KEYOUT.DAT: Add these lines to X-MAKER2.BAS to create KEYOUT.EXE.

```
1000 DATA "keyin.exe"

1010 DATA 1,40,5A,08,00,03,*3,20,*3,FF,FF,*4,BE,-1,E3

1020 DATA 2,0B,00,01,*2,1E,*3,01,*739,E9,-1,37

1030 DATA 3,A7,00,47,4A,*11,1E,-1,FE

1040 DATA 4,56,52,53,50,FB,B0,20,E6,20,B8,40,00,8E,D8,BA,FD,-1,15

1050 DATA 5,03,EC,BA,F8,03,EC,2E,8B,1E,05,01,2E,88,87,08,01,-1,3C

1060 DATA 6,2E,00,06,07,01,2E,FF,06,05,01,2E,8B,1E,07,01,-1,E6

1070 DATA 7,FB,04,75,4E,2E,C7,06,05,01,*2,2E,8A,1E,07,01,-1,E6

1080 DATA 8,2E,C6,06,07,01,00,80,FB,00,74,09,BB,04,01,E8,38,-1,4E

1090 DATA 9,00,EB,2F,90,BB,03,01,E8,2F,00,FA,8B,1E,1C,00,8B,-1,B6

1100 DATA 10,F3,43,43,3B,1E,82,00,75,04,8B,1E,80,00,3B,1E,1A,-1,96

1110 DATA 11,00,74,0F,2E,A0,08,01,2E,8A,26,0A,01,89,04,89,1E,-1,-1,C9

1120 DATA 12,1C,00,FB,58,5B,5A,5E,1F,CF,BA,FD,03,EC,A8,20,74,-1,F0

1130 DATA 13,F8,BA,F8,03,2E,8A,07,EE,C3,1E,B8,*2,50,E8,27,-1,9B

1140 DATA 14,00,B8,*2,BE,B8,FA,A1,30,00,2E,A3,0C,01,A1,32,-1,1F

1150 DATA 15,00,2E,A3,0E,01,C7,06,30,00,10,01,8C,0E,32,00,FB,-1,CC

1160 DATA 16,BA,AA,01,B4,31,CD,21,C3,E4,21,24,EF,E6,21,BA,FB,-1,4B

1170 DATA 17,03,B0,80,EE,BA,F8,03,B0,0C,EE,BA,F9,03,B0,00,EE,-1,3F

1180 DATA 18,BA,FB,03,B0,11,EE,BA,F8,03,EC,BA,FC,03,B0,0B,EE,-1,0D
```

KEYIN.DAT: Add these lines to X-MAKER2.BAS to create KEYIN.EXE.

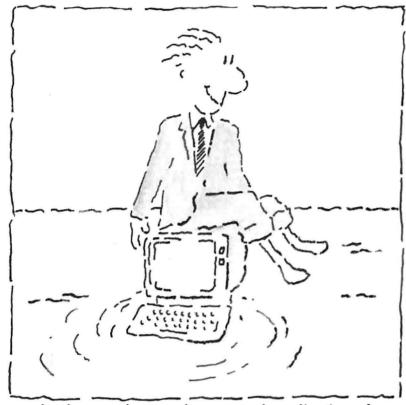
press < Enter > . Next, delete lines numbered 1000 and higher (DELETE 1000- < Enter >), type in the lines shown in KEYIN.DAT, then type RUN and press < Enter > again. To use the programs, simply connect a cable between the serial ports of two computers (you'll need a female-to-female cable), start the computers, and, with a copy of KEYOUT.EXE in the default drive, type KEYOUT at the DOS

prompt on one machine and KEYIN at the DOS prompt on the other. The assembly language source code for these programs is presented in KEYOUT.ASM and KEYIN.ASM, for those readers who would like to modify and extend them.

(continues)

Circle 238 on reader service card

GET YOUR FEET WET.



Sample Dow Jones News/ Retrieval® the nation's premier online

business and financial resource—without getting in over your head.

For only \$49.95, the News/Retrieval Membership Kit lets you and your colleagues plumb the depth of this valuable news and information service.

Eight free hours* of online time will get you started. There's a User's Guide to show you the way, step by step. And a year's subscription to *Dowline* (the magazine of News/Retrieval) gives

you background on and suggested applications for our offerings.

Stay on top of the competitive situation in your industry. Check on the positions of your company and clients. Keep up with breaking news or call up past news from *The Wall Street Journal* (online exclusively with News/Retrieval) back to January 1, 1984.

You can analyze a wealth of financial data, tap a pool of general knowledge, even plan a trip using almost any computer and modem, terminal or communicating word processor.

The Dow Jones News/Retrieval Membership Kit. It can help you embark on a wave of success...and not feel soaked.

To order or for more information, call **1-800-345-8500**, Ext. **338**. (Alaska, Hawaii and foreign, call 1-215-789-7008, Ext. 338.)
Or use the coupon.

YES! I WANT TO GET MY FEET WET!
□ Corporate offer-\$49.95 Each includes: • 8 Free Hours* • Multiple Passwords • User's Guide • 1 Year of Douline • \$12 Annual service fee waived for 1 year □ Send more information □ Personal offer-\$29.95 Each for individual use, includes: • 5 Free Hours* • Single Password • User's Guide • 1 Year of Dowline • \$12 Annual service fee waived for 1 year
$\underline{}$ ENCLOSED (Check/Money Order) \Box Bill me later Charge to: \Box AmExp \Box MC \Box VISA
(If you pay by credit card, all subsequent usage charges will be billed to your credit card.)
Card No Exp. Date
Signature
NameTitle
Company
Address
City/State/Zip
Daytime Phone Number
Mail to: DJN/R Membership Kit, P.O. Box 300, Princeton, NJ 08543-0300 ATTN: John McGovern HOPW 1206E

Dow Jones News/Retrieval®

Fuel for your ideas.





The GLOBAL GUIDE offers more variety than any office equipment, computer or software dealer; plus, toll-free order convenience. Use the Reader Service Number or dial 1-800-8-GLOBAL (That's 1-800-845-6225).

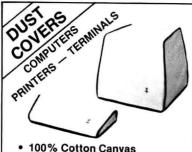


45 South Service Road, Plainview, NY 11803

Circle 819 on reader service card



Circle 288 on reader service card



- Static-Free/Breathable
- **Beige with Grey Trim**
- Embroidered Emblem

For: IBM PC, PC-AT, Compaq, AT&T Leading Edge "D", Epson Equity Printers: OKIDATA, EPSON, IBM, NEC.

Contemporary ComputerWear

1320-36th Avenue/San Francisco, CA 94122

(800) 826-5761

Dealers Please Inquire. CA: (415) 759 - 1466

Circle 276 on reader service card

```
KEYOUT PROGRAM FOR MACHINE A TO SEND
       KEYSTROKES TO COM PORT 1 AND WAIT FOR ACK
===== VECTORS SEGMENT =======
VECTORS SEGMENT AT OH
       ORG
               16H * 4
KEYBOARD IO VECTOR
                      LABEL
                              DWORD
               60H * 4
       ORG
TEMP VECTOR
                      DWORD
               LABEL
VECTORS ENDS
:====== CODE SEGMENT =======
CODE SEG
               SEGMENT
       ORG
               100H
       ASSUME CS:CODE SEG, DS:CODE SEG
BEGIN:
               INIT VECTORS
 LOCAL VARIABLES
KEY
       INTERCEPT KEYBOARD_IO SERVICE
______
INTERCEPT KEYBOARD IO
                      PROC
       ASSUME
              CS:CODE SEG, DS:NOTHING
                              ;SERVICE 1 ?
       CMP
               AH,1
       JE
               SERV1
       PUSH
               DX
       PUSH
               CX
       PUSH
               AX
       INT
               60H
       MOV
               CS:KEY,AX
                              ;SAVE SCAN CODE AND ASCII CODE
       POP
       CMP
               AH,O
                              ;SERVICE 0 ?
       MOV
               CX.8
               INTER1
                              ;Y: SKIP
       JE
       SERVICE 2
       POP
               CX
       POP
       MOV
               AX,CS:KEY
                              ;SET RETURN VALUE IN AX
       IRET
       SERVICE 1
SERV1:
       INT
               60H
       RET
       SERVICE O
INTER1:
       MOV
               AX, CS: KEY
                              ;GET SCAN CODE IN AH AND ASCII CODE IN AL
       CALL
               SNDMSG
                              ;SEND AL TO RS232
       NEG
               AI
               SNDMSG
       CALL
                              ;SEND - AL TO RS232
       MOV
               AL AH
                              ;SEND AH TO RS232
       CALL
               SNDMSG
       NEG
       (continues)
```

KEYOUT.ASM: The assembly language code that creates KEYOUT.EXE

PAC MICRO™ GIVES YOU MANAGE-ABILITY

Managing projects has never been easier. Or faster. No matter what type of project you're involved with-big construction projects or software design and development or a special assignment that was just dropped on your desk—AGS' PAC MICRO provides all the answers you need. It virtually assures that you'll use all of your resources to best advantage to get the job done on time and within budget.

PLAN AND MANAGE ANY JOB, LARGE OR SMALL

Created for the IBM*PC (and compatibles), PAC MICRO has everything you need to manage any size project, including scheduling, budgeting, "what if" simulations, easy-to-read reports, and color graphics. (Optionally, use PAC MICRO with the Hewlett-Packard 747X plotter for sharp, bold networks or gantt charts.) And PAC MICRO also interfaces with our mainframe project management systems, PAC II* AND PAC III*

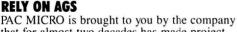
PAC MICRO improves your management capabilities significantly. You can schedule 3 different ways: duration, effort, or to availability of resources. Target start dates can be entered for each activity. You're able to specify the project due date, and enter up to 30 holidays or shutdowns. PAC MICRO lets you build new projects using project models. And you can export data to Lotus 1-2-3* and Wordstar*

SURPRISINGLY EASY TO USE

Just tell PAC MICRO what to do and in what sequence. PAC MICRO does all the rest. And it's all done in simple, uncomplicated English. The System will tell you where problems could occur, and also how to deal with them. PAC MICRO's scheduler uses the critical path method, and allows an unlimited number of projects and up to 400 tasks per project. Although project management specialists find PAC MICRO to be an invaluable desktop aid, even those with little or no experience have no trouble using it.

PAC MICRO costs \$990 (the optional HP plotter module is \$495). A demo disk is available for \$100, which is applied toward purchase. And site-licenses that

permit unlimited copying and distribution are also available.



that for almost two decades has made project management-software systems, education, and consulting-its one and only business. If you'd like more information, or a demo disk, just call or send us the coupon.

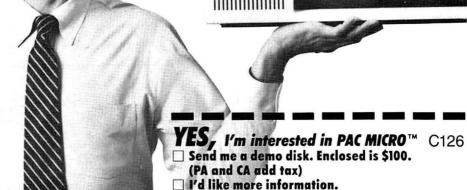
AGS Management Systems NC.

The world's leader in project management systems 880 First Avenue

King of Prussia, PA 19406 (215) 265-1550

AGS Management Systems is a division of AGS Computers, Inc.

Telex: 510-6603320



Name Title

PROJECT

MANAGEMENT

JUST GOT

A WHOLE LOT

EASIER.

Organization

Address

State Zip City

Telephone (I have access to the following computers:

_ Mainframe/Mini Mail to: AGS Management Systems, Inc. 880 First Avenue, King of Prussia, PA 19406

Circle 858 on reader service card

Machines Corporation; Hewlett-Packard 747x is a registered trademark of Hewlett-Packard; Lotus 1-2-3 is a registered trademark of Lotus Corporation; Wordstar is a registered trademark of MicroPro International Corporation.

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business





The Integrated Console UtilityTM

FAST, POWERFUL

ANSI.SYS REPLACEMENT For the IBM-PC, AT, and clones New Version 2.00 is MUCH FASTER

- Speed up your screen writing
 Extend your ANSI.SYS to full VT100
 Scroll lines back onto screen
 Save scrolled lines into a file

- Save scrolled lines into a file
 Add zip to your cursor keys
 Free your eyes from scroll blinking
 Easy installation
 43 line EGA support
 Over 40 other useful options

"So many handy functions rolled into one unobtrusive package" -PC-World Feb 86 pg 282.

460 p Manual (w/slip case) & disks \$75 Satisfaction Guaranteed! Order Yours Today!

HERSEY MICRO CONSULTING, INC.

Box 8276, Ann Arbor, MI 48107 (313) 994-3259 VISA/MC/Amex

Circle 240 on reader service card

3D INTERACTIVE GRAPHICS

3D INTERACTIVE GRAPHICS
CGS-3 Library for CGA Card
2D and 3D drawing, rotation, scaling, real-time animation.
Merge/Copy/Edit images, display images in real-time. Construct/View/Store/Retrieve images. Selective screen filling/scrolling in any direction. Keyboard support. Read/Check
keystrokes while program keeps running. Sound/Musical effects. And much more.
Required IBM PC/Compatible/CGA/DOS 2.X.3X. Support 8087/80287.
Callable from MS/IBM Fortan/Basic/Pascal/Profort/Assembler.
CGS-3 Library + 2D/3D Tutor + 100-page manual
\$26.95

EGS-3 Library for EGA/Hercules Card

Includes all functions for CGS-3 Library plus: Screen page control. Programmable color palette. Display/Remove text with down-loadable fonts. Draw/Fill with Patterns sized up to 64X64 color pixels. Graphics screen dump.

Required IBM PC/Compatible, 256K EGA or compatible or Hercules Card. Support 8087/80287. Callable from MS/IBM Fortrar/Pascal/Profr/Assembler. EGS-3 Library.

20/30 Tutor + 150-page manual

LITE-3 Interpreter for EGA/Hercules Card

Interactive Graphics Command Interpreter includes all abilities of EGS-3 Library. Compiling/Linking not required. Single-step graphic command facilities. Required IBM PC/Compatible, 256K EGA or compatible or Hercules Card. Support 8087/80287, BASICA/Turbo Pascal, MS/IBM Fortran/Basic/Pascal/Profort/Assembler, LTF-3 Interpreter + 2D/30 Tutor + 150-page manual \$49.95

Both EGS-3 and LITE-3

Demo (applied toward purchase)
Please add \$3 S/H. TX residents please add 6.125% tax. Filtrex Research, Inc.

(713) 556-5747 P.O. Box 820425 Houston, Texas 77282 MC/VISA/CHECK/MO

Circle 913 on reader service card

I	$C_{\mathbf{s}}$	SAME DAY	PT DE SHIPPING (I PRICES SHOW	USUALLY)	
	OUT	SIDE OKLAHO	OMA: NO SA	ALES TAX	
th 150, Vectra	1Mbi 4464	DYNAI 1000Kx		\$40.00 4.10	\$10.00
. Zeni lus; hp	4125 4125	6 256Kx 6 256Kx	1 100 ns	4.85 3.40	8Mhz 8Mhz
RD KITS able & P	4125 4112 4164		1 150 ns	2.75 4.99 1.35	V20 V30
IERBOAI paq Port	2751: 27C2	EP 2 64Kx8	ROM 8 250 ns	\$22.00 6.50	\$125.00
te MOTH KT, Com	27250 27120 27C6	B 16Kx8	8 250 ns	5.25 4.25 4.75	Mhz S
640 Kby IBM PC	2764 4325	8Kx8 STAT	250 ns	3.95 \$23.00	3087
OPEN	6264		150 ns	3.05	
SUNDA	YS & HOLI	DAYS: SHIPMENT	OR DELIVERY, V	AA U.S. EXPRES	
FED-EX RECEI Th: SM A	ELIVERY IDED ON ORDERS IVED BY: ir \$5.4 lbs is \$13.2 lbs	Factory N	SA or UPS CAS lew, Prime ICESSORS UNITED AVE. (918	Parts 1	P∞ INC. 961
Castrides	COURT DOOPS, S	prices because prices frown. Orders received teral Express Standar	the GEM CST can !	de calls. Fan chain-annual I	market the

Circle 103 on reader service card

```
;SEND - AH TO RS232
        CALL
                 SNDMSG
                                  WAIT FOR RESPONSE
        CALL
                 GETRSP
        CMP
                 AL,"G"
                                  ;EXIT IF ACK
        JZ
                 FXIT
                                  SEND AGAIN IF NAK FOR 8 TIMES
        1 00P
                 INTER1
EXIT:
        POP
        POP
        MOV
                 AX,CS:KEY
                                  :SET RETURN VALUE IN AX
        IRET
INTERCEPT KEYBOARD IO
                         ENDP
SNDMSG
        PROC
                 NEAR
                                  ; SAVE AL (CHARACTER TO BE SENT OUT)
         PUSH
                 AX
SNDO:
         VON
                 DX,3FDH
                                  :TEST TRANSMITTER READY?
                 AL,DX
AL,20H
         IN
         TEST
                                  ;N: LOOP
         JZ
                 SNDO
                                  ;Y: SEND MESSAGE
        MOV
                 DX,3F8H
        POP
                                   ; RESTORE AL
        OUT
                 DX,AL
        RET
SNDMSG
        ENDP
GETRSP
        PROC
                 NEAR
         PUSH
                 CX,1FFH
WAIT:
                                  ;TEST RECEIVER READY ?
        MOV
                 DX,3FDH
                 AL, DX
AL, O1H
         IN
        TEST
                 GETRSO
                                  :Y: SKIP
        JNZ
                                  ;N: LOOP FOR 511 TIMES
        LOOP
                 WATT
GETRSO:
         CMP
                 CX.D
                                   ;LOOP EXPIRED ?
                                   ;Y: SKIP
                 GETRS1
         17
         POP
                                   :N: CLEAR STACK, READ CHARACTER IN
                 CX
         MOV
                 DX,3F8H
         IN
                 AL, DX
         AND
                 AL,7FH
        RET
GETRS1:
        POP
                                  :CLEAR STACK
                 CX
         RET
GETRSP
        ENDP
 *******************
         INIT RS232 AND VECTORS
INIT VECTORS
                 PROC
                          NEAR
         ASSUME
                 CS:CODE_SEG,DS:VECTORS
         PUSH
                 DS
                 AX,0
        MOV
        PUSH
                 AX
                 INIT RS232
         CALL
         MOV
                 AX, VECTORS
                                  ;SET UP THE DATA SEGMENT FOR VECTORS
         MOV
        CLI
         SAVE BIOS KEYBOARD_IO ROUTINE AND CHANGE VECTOR
         MOV
                 AX, WORD PTR KEYBOARD IO VECTOR
        MOV
                 WORD PTR TEMP_VECTOR,AX
                 AX, WORD PTR KEYBOARD IO VECTOR[2]
WORD PTR TEMP VECTOR[2], AX
         MOV
         MOV
                 WORD PTR KEYBOARD_IO_VECTOR,OFFSET INTERCEPT_KEYBOARD_IO
(continues)
```

KEYOUT.ASM (continued)

WHAT TO LOOK FOR IN A DIAL-UP MODEM 1-800-822-8224

19,200 bps.

Microcom puts its cards on the table. Announcing the PC/9624c card modem. The world's fastest internal modem for your IBM ™ PC or compatible personal computer. And two other card modems that are the fastest in their class. The PC/2400c and PC/2400.

The new PC series is the only modem card family that delivers speeds up to 19,200 bps. 100% error free.

But don't make the mistake of thinking the world's fastest and most accurate modems exact a heavy toll on your monthly phone bill. Exactly the opposite is true.

YOU GET WHAT YOU PAY FOR.

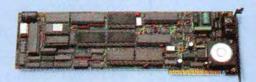
Comparative costs of sending 360,000 bytes of data over dial-up phone lines.

Product	Throughput	Transfer Time	Cost of call (\$20/hr)
Generic Modem	2400 bps	25 min.	\$8.33
PC/2400	2900 bps	20 min., 41 sec.	\$6.90
PC/2400c	5000 bps	12 min.	\$4.00
PC/9624c	9600 bps	6 min., 15 sec.	\$2.08
PC/9624c	19,200 bps	3 min., 7 sec.	\$1.04

Modem Card.

Our new PC card modems give you everything you expect from a Microcom modem. Microcom is the leader in dial-up error-correction technology and the inventor of MNP™ – Microcom Networking Protocol™ – the recognized industry standard.

The new PC card modems from Microcom. Call us for the inside story. 1-800-822-8224 (In MA dial 617-762-9310).



- · Hayes™ compatible
- CCITT V.22 bis compatible
- · Upgradeable
- Standalone configurations available

IT'S ALL IN THE CARDS. Send for complete details on the PC/9624c, PC/2400c and PC/2400. Mail to Microcom, 1400 Providence Highway, Norwood, MA 02062.

Name		Phone
Title		Company
Address		
City	State	Zip

MICROCOM"

Microcom, MNP and Microcom Networking Protocol are trademarks of Microcom, Inc. Hayes is a trademark of Hayes Microcomputer Products. IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines.

■Polaroid

Make 35mm Slides & Prints

- PALETTE \$1,395
 From your IBM, Apple,
 AT&T, DEC, Zenith and other compatible PC's
- FREEZEFRAME Call
 From most video sources —
 VCR/VTR, video cameras,
 laser disc players and
 computer graphics systems

I D Graphics (408) 730-8433



COLOR GRAPHICS CARD \$53.00

THAT'S RIGHT!	For IBM PC/XT*
We beat their prices,	or compatibles
and we beat their service too!	
144	70EC 100 G E0

We stock this stuff... you get fast delivery.
 No fancy ads... you save \$\$.

1200 Baud external modem111.00 106.00

1 Year warranty on everything!

If you're not completely satisfied,
we'll refund your money!

APC PLACE

THE Place for PC Components 3947 W. Broadway Robbinsdale, MN 55422 (612) 537-4477

Visa, Mastercard, check or COD. Mail orders ad \$1 postage for each card or cable, add \$2 each modem. Minn, residents add 6% tax. *Registered Trademark of IBM.

Circle 883 on reader service card





CRANIUM 286

Premium Quality 12 MHz AT

\$1995

Includes 1.2 Teac floppy, AT keyboard, 512 K, WA2 dual controller, spare crystals for 10 MHz and 11 MHz.

CRANIUM Computer Corp.
(213) 284-4071
400 S. Beverly Drive, #214
Beverly Hills, CA 90212

Circle 900 on reader service card



```
MOV
                  WORD PTR KEYBOARD IO VECTOR[2],CS
         STI
         MOV
                  DX, OFFSET INIT VECTORS
                                                     ;TERMINATE AND STAY RESIDENT
         MOV
                  AH, 31H
         INT
         RET
         INIT. RS232 CONTROLLER
INIT_RS232
                 PROC
         MOV
                 DX,3FBH
                                   ; INIT BAUD RATE
         MOV
                 AL,80H
         OUT
                 DX,AL
                 DX,3F8H
AL,OCH
         MOV
         ilov
         OUT
                 DX,AL
         MOV
                 DX,3F9H
         MOV
                 AL,O
         OUT
                 DX,AL
        MOV
                 DX,3FBH
                                   ; INIT LINE-CONTROL REGISTER
        MOV
                 AL, 1AH
        OUT
                 DX.AL
        MOV
                 DX,3F8H
                                   CLEAR RECEIVER BUFFER
        IN
                 AL DX
        MOV
                 DX,3FCH
                                   :INIT MODEM CONTROL REGISTER
        MOV
                 AL, O3H
        OUT
                 DX,AL
                 DX,3F9H
        MOV
                                   ;DISABLE INTERRUPTS
        MOV
                 AL,OOH
        OUT
                 DX,AL
        RET
INIT_RS232
                 ENDP
INIT_VECTORS
                 FNDP
CODE SEG
                 ENDS
        END
                 BEGIN
```

KEYOUT.ASM (continued)

```
:-----
      KEYIN PROGRAM GETS KEYBOARD INPUTS FROM COM PORT 1
 ;====== VECTORS SEGMENT =======
VECTORS SEGMENT AT OH
     ORG
           0CH*4
RS232 INT VECTOR LABEL
                  DWORD
VECTORS ENDS
;====== BIOS DATA ======
ROM_BIOS_DATA
            SEGMENT AT 40H
BUFFER_HEAD
BUFFER_TAIL
            DW
                  ?
            80H
     ORG
BUFFER START
            DW
BUFFER_END
            DW
ROM_BIOS_DATA
            ENDS
(continues)
```

KEYIN.ASM: The assembly language code that creates KEYIN.EXE

Borland's Turbo Lightning FREE



DD: Enlarged

compatibles IBM: Enhanced keyboard runs only on their new XT's, AT's and ignores their installed base which probably includes you.

DD: Switch allows you to swap position of Ctrl and Caps lock. IBM: Moved Ctrl to bottom row, you have no choice!

DD: Two Ctrl and DD: Positive-DD: Extra-wide, easy-DD: Dedicated DD: Caps, Num DD: Separate Alt keys for tactile, firmand Scroll Lock to-find Return key. Function Conambidextrous feel keys. DD: 12 Function IBM: Changed sizes trol keys. indicator lights. IBM: Same access keys for again by shrinking their IBM: Same. IBM: No lights IBM: Same. increased Return key. on their XT. automatic DD: Isolated operation. Escape key. IBM: Same IBM: Same. IBM: Same. DD: Separate IBM: Same.

Here it is...DATADESK'S TURBO-101 ENHANCED KEYBOARD

for the 10 million PC users IBM just ignored!

FOR BOTH

The Turbo-101 is the best data entry tool

For users of spreadsheets like 1-2-3, the

Turbo-101's separate cursor controls and

numeric keypad makes entering numeric

data into cells and moving from cell to cell

as natural as moving your fingers. And for

word-processing, the 'Selectric' typewriter

layout makes the Turbo-101 as easy to

few mistakes, you won't even need an

SPECIAL OFFER!

ONLY \$149.95*

use as a pencil; and with the extra large

Enter, Shift & Control Keys, you'll make so

since the pencil!

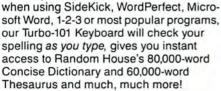
eraser!

IBM just announced their new redesigned "standard" keyboard for personal computers. There's only one problem: it won't work on your IBM computer if it was purchased prior to June 1986 or on any PC compatible purchased at any time!

Not to worry. Our new Turbo-101 Enhanced Keyboard gives you the layout and enhancements of the IBM with some logical improvements (see above photo). And it works on your existing PC, XT, AT, PCjr, AT&T, Epson and virtually all compatibles!

Get Borland's Turbo Lightning For FREE!

To really turbocharge your productivity, we are including, free-of-charge, Borland's red-hot Turbo Lightning software with each keyboard. Now,



Lightning's good enough to make programmers and users cheer, executives of other software companies weep," says Jim Seymour of PC Week. Sold separately, Turbo Lightning retails for \$99.95!



7650 Haskell Avenue Van Nuys, California 91406 (818) 780-1673

marks of International Business Machines, Inc.

Turbo-101 is a trademark of DataDesk International. Turbo Lightning is a trademark of Borland International. IBM and IBM AT are registered trade-

KEYBOARD & SOFTWARE Includes 30-day money back guarantee and 2 year full warranty. To prove that we don't ignore you or your pocketbook, you get our Turbo-101 Enhanced Keyboard and Borland's Turbo Lightning for an astounding \$149.95* No, you didn't read it wrong. During this amazing Introductory Offer you get both keyboard and software for less than most software programs by themselves! Now, if you're still feeling ignored, you can always do what you-know-who wants you to do...and buy a new computer to get their

credit card orders call

kevboard!

(800) 826-5398 in CA call (800) 592-9602

cables required by certain compat-ibles • A Limited offer—price subject to change without notification

the best kept secrets, but here's what's being said about our first end-user Keyboard/Borland software bundle:

Who Can Pass I pa Deal? Department Talk about an aggressive product! John C. Droruk InfoWorld Mar 86

'It solves all of the problems exhibited by their regular PC/XT keyboard it's a great bargain!

PC Productivity Digest May 86

"DataDesk Intl. bas designed a sturdy and bandsome keyboard that has tactile response is the bardware bargain of the year" says Charles Humble, Oregonian Jan 86

The best part of the keyboard is the way it feels. It's ideal! And fast, I've never worked on

H's a good keyboard. Good feel the keys bare tactile feed back. No mush at all. This is about as good a keyboard deal as you're likely to find ... I have recommending the Model PC8700

dedicated

Arithmetic

Cursor and

keys

Screen Control

Numeric Pad

with enlarged

Enter key, four

Function keys.

Jerry Pournelle, Byte Magazine Sept. 86

This keyboard is neat to type on and feels solid. It has tactile feedback kers ... I can type much faster on it." Test Drive Scorecard: DataDesk-10 Key Tronics-9 leleconnect Magazine May 86



Circle 887 on reader service card



Multi-faceted sailing simulation for one or two computers develops creative, political, financial, investigative and technical skills.

Not copy protected for IBM PC XT AT and compatibles. DOS 2.1+/ 384K/ CGA/ 2FL or 1 FL+HD. S50 each, S90 for two. (Two copies necessary for communications mode.) Add S5 S/H. MA residents add 5% sales tax. VISA/MC

GREYLOCK SOFTWARE, Inc.

Box 730 • Great Barrington, MA 01230 413-528-5555

Genuine Quality Diskettes Boxed in tens, factory sealed

5.25" DS/DD	1.08	ea.			
5.25" DS/HD	2.18	ea.			
3.50" DS/DD	2.05	ea.			
3M					
5.25" DS/DD	1.09	ea.			
5.25" DS/HD	2.19	ea.			
3.50" DS/DD	2.08	ea.			
PRECISION					
Manufactured by Xidex					
5.25" DS/DD	0.59	ea.			
5.25" DS/HD	1.60	ea.			
3.50" DS/DD	1.70	ea.			
Limited time offer.Min. order \$	25.S&	Н			
each 100 diskettes or fraction \$4	in Cor	٦-			

each 100 diskettes or fraction:\$4 in Continental U.S. California Res.:ADD 6.5% tax

COMPUTERMAN

301 S. Harvard Blvd., Suite 105 Los Angeles, CA 90020 Tel. (213) 388-5104 Dealers welcome

Circle 885 on reader service card

PC EXPANSIONS

AST SixpackPlus (384K)	\$209
SixPakPremium (1 M)	\$429
Advantage (1.5M)	
Advantage (3M)	S799
Rampage (2M)	5459
RampageAT (2M)	\$659
INTEL AbovePC/AT (2M)	call
Quadboard (384K)	
QuadportAT 139 EGA+:	\$370
HERCULES graphics board	6300
Color Cord	6150
Color Card HAYES Smartmodem1200B.	3139
HATES Smartmodem 1200B	\$359
Smartmodem1200	5389
Maynard OnBoard20	5669
Sandstar Series	. call
MaynStream Tape from	\$689
WD File Card (20M)	\$639
Seagate 20M Hard Disk	\$459
Plus Development 20M HD Card.	5699
TandonTM102:119.TeacFD55BV	\$109
Toshiba for AT:1091.2M	\$\$139
Set of 9 (64K) - \$12 (256	k# 29
8087-3	\$119

CALL
Monitors...NEC, Amdek, Princeton Gr
Printers...Gitizen, Panasonic, Toshiba
LaserPrinters...Gannon, Qume, HP
All Popular Software

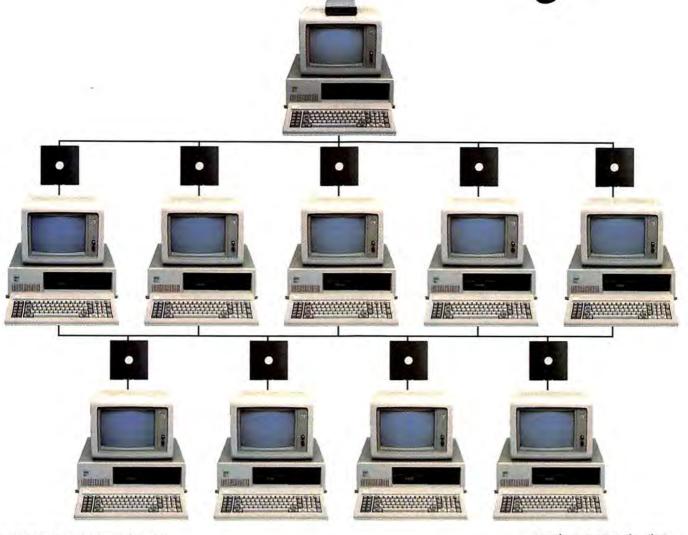
VLM Computer Electronics

10 Park Place • Morristown, NJ 07960 (201) 267-3268 • Visa, MC. Check or COD.

```
:====== CODE SEGMENT =======
CODE SEG
                SEGMENT
        ORG
                100H
        ASSUME CS:CODE SEG,DS:CODE SEG
BEGIN:
        JMP
                INIT VECTORS
       LOCAL VARIABLES
ACKMSG:
NAKMSG:
                "1"
COUNT
       DW
                0
SUM
       DB
                0
KEY BUF DB
                4 DUP(?)
TEMP VECTOR
RS232 INTERRUPT HANDLER
RS232 HANDLER
               PROC
                       FAR
       ASSUME
               CS:CODE_SEG,DS:ROM_BIOS_DATA
        PUSH
                               ;SAVE REGISTERS
               DS
        PUSH
               SI
        PUSH
        PUSH
               вх
        PUSH
               AX
        STI
        MOV
                AL.20H
                               :SEND FOI
        OUT
                20H, AL
        MOV
                AX, ROM BIOS DATA
                                       ;SET UP DATA SEGMENT
        MOV
               DS,AX
        MOV
               DX,3FDH
                               ;READ LINE STATUS REGISTER
        IN
               AL,DX
        MOV
               DX,3F8H
                               :READ DATA REGISTER
        IN
               AL DX
               BX,CS:COUNT
        MOV
               CS:KEY BUF[BX],AL
                                       ;STORE MESSAGE IN LOCAL BUFFER
               CS:SUM,AL
        ADD
        INC
                CS: COUNT
        MOV
               BX,CS:COUNT
        CMF
               BL,04H
INTER2
                               ;4 BYTES RECEIVED ?
        JNE
                               ;N: EXIT
                CS: COUNT, D
                               ;Y: RESET COUNTER AND SUM
        MOV
               BL, CS: SUM
        MOV
               CS:SUM,O
                               ;SUM = 0 ?
        CMP
               BL,0
               BX,OFFSET NAKMSG
        JZ
                                       ;N: SEND NAK
        MOV
        CALL
        JMP
                INTER2
INTERO:
       MOV
               BX,OFFSET ACKMSG
                                       ;SEND ACK
       CALL
               SNDMSG
       CLI
       MOV
               BX, BUFFER TAIL
                                       ;UPDATE KEYBOARD BUFFER PTR.
       MOV
               SI,BX
       INC
               BX
       TNC
               BX
               BX, BUFFER END
        CMP
        JNE
       MOV
               BX, BUFFER START
INTER1:
               BX,BUFFER_HEAD
       CMP
       JE
               INTER2
               AL, CS: KEY BUF
(continues)
```

KEYIN.ASM (continued)

If you can't put a Hayes modem on every PC in your IBM network, here's the next best thing.



D 1986 Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.

*Manufacturer's estimated retail price.

It's new communications software from Hayes called Smartcom II* for the PC Network.

It lets you share modems. So even PC s without their own modems can communicate outside the network.

Before now, if you needed to communicate outside the network, you had to physically go to wherever the modem was. That, in turn, meant bumping the operator off his modem-equipped PC, so that you could handle your communications.

Hayes Smartcom II for the PC Network puts an end to all the delay and inconvenience. Now, when a PC needs the modem, the user is automatically connected from his own desk. So communications capabilities are immediately available to everyone on your network, whether their PC has a modem or not.

You only buy one software package per modem. The workstation part of the software can then be duplicated for each PC on the network, at no extra cost. It's better than having a site license!

Each PC can have its own password, define its own log-on procedures, set its own macros, and use

Hayes

Say yes to the future

all the other outstanding operating features of our standard Smartcom II while connecting with any of the shared modems on the network.

You get all this for only \$599*! And it's backed by Hayes, the PC communications leader.

So if you currently utilize, or are contemplating adding, IBM PC networks, you should also add Smartcom II for the PC Network. For efficient communications. Without delay.

See your authorized Hayes dealer for details. Or contact Hayes at 404/441-1617.

Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc., P.O. Box 105203, Atlanta, Georgia 30348.

Circle 815 on reader service card



EPROMS 80287-10 = 80287-8 = 80287-3 8087-3 - 8087-2 - 8087-1

4416 • 4464

V-20 ■ V-30 BITTNER

ELECTRONICS





(714)497-6200 CALL NOW FOR FREE CATALOG

Circle 622 on reader service card

MultiMouse



A new single-handed data entry device that combines a mouse with a chord keyboard. Six-button keyboard completely emulates all functions of an IBM PC, XT, AT keyboard.

Keyboard functions with all software. Mouse is compatible with Logitech Mouse, Visi-On Mouse, PC Mouse of Mouse Systems Corp., Torrington Mouse Manager, and Microsoft Mouse. Drivers included for both mouse-based and keyboard-based software. Standard Keyboard is completely functional. Key codes can be learned in about 2 hours.

Available in right-hand or left-hand version. \$289.00 MC/Visa, Check, COD (801) 484-1973

American West Engineering 2144 S 1100 East, Suite 150/Salt Lake City, UT 84106 Dealer inquiries invited

Circle 820 on reader service card

2 Mb EMS RAM / CLOCK FOR IBM PC/XT & COMPATIBLES WITH LIFETIME WARRANTY FEATURES Supports Lotus/Intel/Microsoft Expanded Memory Specifications (EMS) Uses either 64K or 256K DRAM chips uses either 64K or 256K DRAM chips. User upgradable. Can fill system memory to 640K allowing remaining memory to be used for EMS. Includes Clock/Calendar function EMS memory manager software EMS compatible RAM Disk software EMS compatible Print Spooler soft-\$199.00 W/64K OF RAM

m memory to the maximum ory. The expanded memory may obus/Intel/Microsoft Expande ranager software, which is provided, is compatible with fed Memory Specification. The clock/calendar function fize the date and time on each system power-up.

- ADDITIONAL PRODUCTS -
- CLOCK/CALENDAR CARD PROM BLASTER (24 or 28 pin) COMBO II CARD 256K RAM CARD 512K RAM CARD

- XT HARD DISK UPGRADE
 SHORT SLOT PARY SER CARD FOR PPC AT
 384K RAM CARD FOR PPC
 ADD-ON DISK DRIVES
 AT RAM CARD
- AT COMBO CARD
 CABLES

Apparat,Inc.

4401 South Tamarac Parkway — Denver, Colorado 80237 (303) 741-1778 — TOLL FREE 800/525-7674

Circle 10 on reader service card

```
MOV
                  AH, CS:KEY BUF+2
         MOV
                  [SI].AX
                                    ;PUT SCAN CODE AND ASCII CODE IN KB. BUFFER
                  BUFFER TAIL, BX ; UPDATE PTR.
         MOV
INTER2.
         STI
         POP
                  AY
         POP
                  BX
         POP
                  DX
         POP
                  SI
         200
                  DS
         IRET
RS232 HANDLER
                  ENDP
SNDMSG
         PROC
         VOM
                  DX,3FDH
                                    ;TRANSMITTER READY ?
         TN
                  AL,DX
         TEST
                  AL, 20H
         17
                  SNDMSG
                                    ;N: LOOP
         MOV
                  DX,3F8H
                                    ;Y: SEND OUT MESSAGE
                  AL,CS:[BX]
         MOV
         OUT
                  DX .AL
         RET
SNDMSG
         ENDP
***************
         INIT RS232 AND VECTORS
 ************
INIT VECTORS
                  PROC
                           NEAR
         ASSUME
                  CS:CODE_SEG,DS:VECTORS
         PUSH
                  DS
         MOV
                  AX,0
         PUSH
         CALL
                  INIT RS232
         MOV
                  AX, VECTORS
                                    ;SET UP DATA SEGMENT FOR VECTORS
         MOV
                  DS.AX
         CLI
         SET UP NEW RS232_INT_HANDLER
        MOV
                  AX, WORD PTR RS232 INT VECTOR
                 CS:WORD PTR TEMP VECTOR, AX
AX, WORD PTR RS232 INT VECTOR[2]
         MOV
         VON
                 CS:WORD PTR TEMP_VECTOR[2],AX
WORD PTR RS232_INT_VECTOR,OFFSET RS232_HANDLER
WORD PTR RS232_INT_VECTOR[2],CS
         MOV
         MOV
         MOV
         STI
         MOV
                  DX, OFFSET INIT VECTORS
                                                      TERMINATE AND STAY RESIDENT
         MOV
                  AH, 31H
         INT
                 21H
        RET
         INIT. RS232 CONTROLLER
INIT RS232
                 PROC
                           NEAR
         IN
                 AL,21H
        AND
                 AL, OEFH
        OUT
                 21H,AL
DX,3FBH
        MOV
                                    ; INIT BAUD RATE
         MOV
                 AL,80H
        OUT
                 DX,AL
        MOV
                 DX,3F8H
        MOV
                 AL, OCH
        OUT
                 DX,AL
DX,3F9H
        MOV
        MOV
                 AL,0
        OUT
                 DX,AL
                 DX,3FBH
AL,1AH
        MOV
                                    ; INIT LINE-CONTROL REGISTER
        MOV
        OUT
                 DX,AL
DX,3F8H
        MOV
                                    :CLEAR RECEIVE REGISTER
(continues)
```

KEYIN.ASM (continued)

Princeton Graphic Systems presents a colorful solution to those dull lap-top displays



Designed to meet your needs

The HX-9, with its .28mm dot pitch and true 640x200 resolution, delivers crisp, colorful displays that really stand out. And it's designed for maximum comfort. Features include a built-in tilt/swivel base, nonglare screen, full IBM compatibility, and a built-in green/amber switch.

The biggest news around in 9" displays When it comes to a superior PC display in a compact design, not even IBM can match the HX-9 for value and performance. For the dealer nearest you, call Princeton Graphic Systems at 800-221-1490. In N.J. call 609-683-1660. Ext. 1406





PRINCETON®

GRAPHIC SYSTEMS

601 Ewing Street, Bldg. A, Princeton, NJ 08540, (609) 683-1660, Telex: 821402 PGSPRIN, (800) 221-1490

Circle 306 on reader service card





Public Domain & (User Supported)

PC-Wine (easy to learn work processor)
PC-DBMS (relational database-reg 192K) \$600 Ea.
PC-DBM (relational database-reg 192K) \$600 Ea.
PC-DBM (fast-versatile-modem comm. PC(r)
QMODEM (fast-versatile-modem comm. 192K)
Team-Mates (9 pop-up window desk acts & utils.)
Gen Ledger (double entry book-keeping)
Arcade Games 1 (frog. packman. pitfall & more)
Arcade Games 2 (kong. pyramid. fortune. golf & nore)
Games Disk (Hight, statrice, spacewad. slots & more)
Ultra Utilities (recover lost files. examine sectors)
Wordflex (easy to use word processor)

Try a Six-Pac

any six of the above only \$29.95 (all orders add \$3.00 shipping & handling) (credit card orders welcome, \$10.00 min. please)

The above programs were written for the IBM-PC & PC-ir, will run on some compatibles. Be certain of compatability before ordering.

Soft/Plus Research 759 S. State St., Ste. 109



Ukiah, CA 95482 (707) 462-3118 24 Hour Order Line

VISA

Circle 850 on reader service card

IBM PC GRAPHICS & LETTER QUALITY Enhancement for Okidata ML82A/83A Dot Matrix Printers Plug in module easily installs in printer Draft (120cps) & Letter Quality (30cps) Elite character pitch Front Danel access to all teaturas Emulation of IBM PC Graphics printer Superscripts / subscripts Foreign / scientific characters Works with print screen key in graphics and text Prints ail 228 display screen characters and box drawing symbols exactly as they appear on display (double line as well as single line box symbols) Ask About OK-WRITER*Okidata graphics for \$99 with many of above features

Circle 328 on reader service card

RAINBOW TECHNOLOGIES, INC.

Telex 386078

17971-E Skypark Circle, Irvine, CA 92714

UK Distributer: X-DATA (0753) 72331

(714) 261-0228

9-Track Tape Subsystem

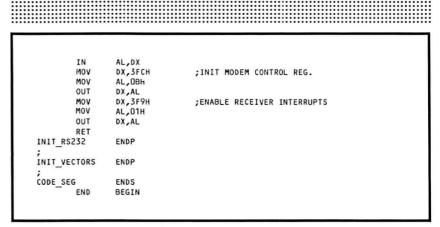


Now you can exchange data files between your IBM PC/XT/AT and any mainframe or minicomputer using IBM compatible 1600 BPI 9-Track tape. Unit can also be used for disk backup and archival storage. Transfer rate is one megabyte per minute on PCs and 100% compatibles. Subsystems include 7' or 10 ½' streaming tape drive, tape coupler card and DOS compatible software. Prices start at \$3.555.

JUALSTAR

9015 Eton Ave., Canoga Park, CA 91304 Telephone: (818) 882-5822

Circle 475 on reader service card



KEYIN.ASM (continued)

Turbo Joystick

As part of a recent project to convert a program to run under Turbo Pascal, I developed the joystick interface routine shown in JOYSTICK.PAS.

A single byte contains all the necessary information for two joysticks. Bits 0 and 1 indicate the x and y positions, respectively, for joystick 1. Bits 2 and 3 indicate the x and y positions of joystick 2. Bits 4 and 5 represent the two buttons on joystick 1; bits 6 and 7 represent the buttons on joystick 2

To determine the position of a joystick, you must output a value (any value will do) to the joystick port, then test the *x* and *y* bits for that joystick until they are both zero. The length of time each bit remains set indicates the relative position of the joystick along each axis.

The program demonstrates the process for one joystick. It returns values representing the relative length of time the axis bits remain set and also the status of the joystick buttons. Pressing both buttons terminates the program.

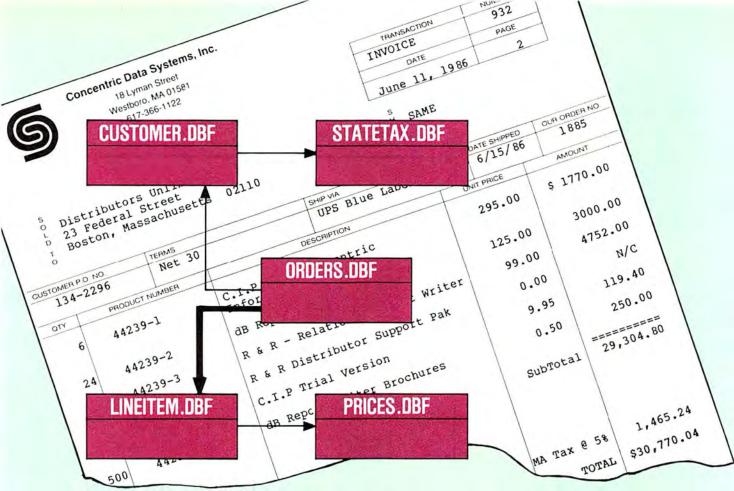
Gregg Kelly Columbia, Pennsylvania

AUTOEXEC Autopilot

I use a number of different computers in my work—all of them configured differently. Some have two floppy disk drives, some have one; some have a hard disk, some do not. I designed an AUTO-BAT.BAT file to determine which drive letter refers to the RAM disk, so that my start-up process operates properly on every machine.

The technique relies on the fact that when the system is turned on, there are no files in the RAM disk. The first IF EXIST command tests for the presence of files on drive C:. If there are none, drive C: is the RAM disk. If a file is present, drive C: must be a hard disk, so the batch file branches to :isDhard and checks whether drive D: has any files. If there is no file, drive D: is the RAM disk; if there is, drive E: is the RAM disk.

Once the drive letter of the RAM disk is determined, the batch file uses the SET command to assign that letter to a variable that can be used by other commands within the batch file. The



Relate and Report. Then Rest and Relax. With R&R, the Relational Report Writer for dBASE.

The report writer dBASE is missing.

R&R helps prepare reports faster, easier, without programming — and without dBASE. Or print reports from your own dBASE programs with the R&R Runtime, included with an unlimited-use license.

More flexibility than you'll ever need.

Relate and report from up to 10 files at once, using one-to-one relations and one-to-many scans through dBASE indexes.

Free-form layout of text and fields anywhere on the report.

Calculate new fields with more than 60 predefined functions, including IF/THEN logic.

Eight sort levels. Eight independent record grouping levels. Compute running totals, or subtotals by group or by page. Plain-English query, even allows date "wildcards".

The ease of use that saves you time.

1-2-3*-like commands. Move fields and text freely around on the screen. Timesavers like automatic trim and alignment.

Predefined field formats such as currency and commas, or create your own. Word-wrap character and memo fields within any width you specify.

Print selectively: <u>underline</u>, *italic*, **bold**, **combinations**.

Saved reports work even after file STRUCTUREs are MODIFYed.

Instant on-line HELP. Fullyindexed User's Guide. Tutorial.

Only \$99. Satisfaction guaranteed.

Try R&R. If you aren't satisfied, just return it within 30 days for a full refund.

Order now. Call 800-325-9035.

Or call (617) 366-1122. Visa, MasterCard, check, COD, PO. Add \$3 shipping, plus \$2 if COD and 5% tax in Mass. Refunds only for purchases made directly from Concentric and Concentric Authorized Dealers. Works with dBASE III* and III PLUS." Not copy-protected.

Relate and report, then rest and relax — with R&R. A timesaving tool from the authors of 1-2-3 Report Writer; dB Report Writer; and C.I.P. File Manager.



Concentric Data Systems, Inc. 18 Lyman Street, PO Box 4063 Westboro, MA 01581-4063

NEW!



Remains in place during keyboard use. Prevents damage from liquid spills, dust, ashes, etc. Fits like a second skin, excellent feel. Available for: IBM-PC, AT, Apple (all), Compaq, Model 100, NEC 8201, C64, Zenith 150, DEC, Kaypro, KB5151, AT&T 6300, WYSE 50 and many others, Send \$29.95, check, M.O., Visa & MC include exp. date. Specify computer type. Dealer inquiries invited. Free brochure avail.

Merritt Computer Products, Inc. 2925 LBJ Fwy. #180 / Dallas, Texas 75234 (214) 339-0753

Circle 639 on reader service card

EMULATE HP TERMINALS WITH YOUR IBM PC

Now your IBM Personal Computer can be used as a Hewlett-Packard 26XX family terminal. Instead of just a terminal, you'll have a general purpose microcomputer. VDTE 2.1 is the powerful, easy to use terminal emulation program that provides the features you need!

HP2624, HP2648 and DEC VT52 modes Block/format mode

Eight displayed softkeys (program controlled)

Subset of HP2648 vector graphics

Supports both serial ports simultaneously

Fourteen pages of off-screen scrolling memory Ten speeds include 300, 1200 and 9600 baud ASCII file transfer between PC and host

Price: \$200. Visa and MasterCard welcome.



Inner Loop Software 5456 McConnell, Ste 120 Los Angeles, CA 90066 (213) 822-2800

Circle 624 on reader service card



Circle 388 on reader service card

```
VAR x,y,
                                    { X and Y stick direction }
    button1,button2,
                                    { Fire buttons }
                                     { Byte read at port 201h }
    portnum,
    checkx, checky
                       : integer;
                                    { Masked value from portnum }
   gotoxy(30,10);write('Direction
                                       Button');
   gotoxy(30,11);write(' X Y
                                       1 2'):
   REPEAT
      button1
      button2
                 := 0;
                 := 0;
      X
                  := 0;
      port[$201] := 0;
                                    { Initializes port byte to FF }
      REPEAT
         portnum := port[$201];
         checkx := portnum AND 1;
         IF checkx <> 0 THEN
            x := x + 1;
         checky := portnum AND 2;
         IF checky <> 0 THEN
             := y + 1;
      UNTIL (checkx = 0) AND (checky = 0); { Both X and Y bit have }
                                                     reset to 0
      IF (portnum AND 16) = 0 THEN
         button1 := 1;
      IF (portnum AND 32) = 0 THEN
         button2 := 1;
      gotoxy(31,13);
write(x:2,' ',y:2,'
                                   ',button1,' ',button2);
   UNTIL (button1 = 1) AND ( button2 = 1);
END.
```

JOYSTICK.PAS: The Turbo Pascal joystick program.

```
echo off
cls
if exist c:*.* goto isDhard
echo No fixed disk present
set ramdisk=C:
goto :more
:isDhard
if exist d:*.* goto D
echo Fixed disk is drive C:
set ramdisk=D:
goto more
: D
echo Fixed disk is drive D:
set ramdisk=E:
:more
echo RAM disk is drive %ramdisk%
copy a:autobat2.bat %ramdisk% >nul
%ramdisk%
autobat2 %ramdisk%
```

AUTOBAT.BAT: A start-up batch file that determines which drive letter refers to a RAM disk following command uses that variable as the drive letter and copies a second batch file to the RAM disk. The second batch file contains the remainder of the start-up commands and executes from the RAM disk. When the first batch file transfers execution to the second, it passes the RAM disk drive letter on as a command line parameter for use by other commands within the second file.

Bill Sautter San Carlos, California

Editor's note: If you often use different PCs, and one has more than two hard disks or a hard disk that



"Captain's Log, October 1, 1944. 0250 Hours. Fleet submarine USS Hammerhead proceeding Southwest at cruising speed. Our mission: intercept enemy convoy off the coast of Borneo. Disperse and destroy."

SPECES: 10 DEFTH: 0 HENDENS: 007

"0300 Hours. Two hours until dawn. Radar picks up convoy, escorted by two destroyers. We believe that one of the enemy's valuable cargo ships is part of convoy formation."



"0525 Hours. Torpedo rooms report full tubes forward and alt. Bottery at full charge for silent running. We hope water temperature will provide thermal barrier to confuse enemy sonor."



"0715 Hours. Torpedo tubes 1, 2, 3 fired. Two destroyers hit and sinking. One of the enemy's last cargo ships coming into 'scope view — an ideal target position. On my mark... Fire Tube 4! Fire 5!"

Captain's Log... War Date 10.01.44



"0400 Hours. Lookouts on the bridge. Target identification party reports one cargo ship, 4,000 tons, troopship of 10,250 tons, with wo *Kalbokan*-type escorts. Moving into attack position."



"0600 Hours. We are at final attack position.
Convoy moving at 10 knots. Target distance
decreasing rapidly... Crash Divel Escorts have
spotted us and are turning to attack! Rig to
run silent."



"Superb" raves Scott May in On Line, "strategic intensity and heartpounding action have rarely been merged this successfully." Analog calls it flatly "the best submarine

simulation so far." Compute comments "Silent Service's detail is astonishing." Join the more than 150,000 computer skippers who have volunteered for **Silent Service**, the naval action/tactics simulation —from MicroProse. Tandy 1000/IBM PC Jr. screens shown



"0500 Hours. Sound General Quarters!
Battle stations manned. Preparing for torpedo run. Gauge Panel OK. Periscope OK. Charts and Attack Plot Board OK. All mechanical systems OK."



"0700 Hours. Depth charged for one hour. Some minor damage, but repair parties at work. Destroyer propeller noises receding. We'll come to periscope depth for our return punch."

Silent Service is available for Commodare 64° 128°°, Amiga°°, Apple II family, Atari XL,XE, Atari ST, IBM PC;PC Jr, and Tandy 1000, at a suggested retail price of \$34.95 (Atari ST and Amiga, \$39.95).

Commodore, Amiga, Apple, Atari, IBM, and Tandy are registered trademarks of Commodore Electronics, Ud., Commodore-Amiga Inc., Apple Computer, Inc., International Business Machines Corp., and Tandy Corp., respectively.

Available from your local retailer. If out-of-stock, contact MicroProse directly for further information on our full range of simulation software, and to place Mastercard/Visa orders.



Circle 827 on reader service card

STATEMENT OF OWNERSHIP, MANAGEMENT AND CIRCULATION REQUIRED BY 39

1. PC World Magazine, Pub. No. 07378939

2. Date of Filing: October 10, 1986
3. Published monthly
3A. No. of issues published annually: 12

3B. Annual subscription price: \$29.90
4. Known office of publication: 501 Second St., Suite 600, San Francisco, CA 94107 4. Known office of publication: 501 Section 31, Sune 500, Sair Familias 305, Street 50, Somplete mailing address of the headquarters of general business offices of the publisher: PCW COMMUNICATIONS, INC., 501 Second St., Suite 600, San Francisco, CA

94107
6. The names and address of the publisher, editor and managing editor are:
Publisher: James E. Martin, PCW COMMUNICATIONS, INC., 501 Second St., Suite 600, Publisher: James E. Martin, PCW COMMUNICATIONS, INC., 501 Second St., Suite 600, San Francisco, CA 94107: Editor: Harry Miller, PCW COMMUNICATIONS, INC., 501 Sec-ond St., Suite 600, San Francisco, CA 94107; Managing Editor: Richard Landry, PCW COMMUNICATIONS, INC., 501 Second St., Suite 600, San Francisco, CA 94107. 7. The owner is: CW COMMUNICATIONS, INC., Patrick McGovern, 5 Speen St., Fra-mingham, MA 01701. The names and addresses of stockholders owning or holding 1% or more of the total amount of stock are listed below.

8. There are no known bondholders, mortgagees or other security holders owning or holding 1% or more of the total amount of bonds, mortgages or other securities.

notining 1% or more of the total amount of bonds, mortgages or other securities.

10. Extent and nature of circulation
Average no. copies each issue during preceding 12 months: A. Total no. copies (net
press run), 373,109; B. Paid and/or requested circulation 1. Sales through dealers and
carriers, street vendors and counter sales, 62,827; 2. Mail subscription (paid and/or requested), 243,048; C. Total paid and/or requested circulation (sum of 10B1 and 10B2),
305,875; D. Free distribution by mail, carrier or other means, samples, complimentary,
and other free copies, 6,353; E. Total distribution (sum of C and D), 312,228; F. Copies
and distributed 1. Differ use, left cere unscreening control control and provided in 1444; 2. Be not distributed 1. Office use, left over, unaccounted, spoiled after printing, 11,414; 2. Re turn from News Agents, 49,467; G. Total (sum of E, F1 and 2—should equal net press turn from News Agents, 4 run shown in A), 373,109.

Actual no. copies of single issue published nearest to filing date: A. Total no. copies (net press run), 391,000; B. Paid and/or requested circulation 1. Sales through dealers and carriers, street vendors and counter sales, 77,527; 2. Mail subscription (paid and/or requested), 252,863; C. Total paid and/or requested circulation (sum of 10B1 and 10B2). quested), 252,863; C. Total paid and/or requested circulation (sum of TUDE) and TUDE), 330,390; D. Free distribution by mail, carrier or other means, samples, complimentary, and other free copies, 8,428; E. Total distribution (sum of C and D), 338,818; F. Copies not distributed 1. Office use, left over, unaccounted, spoiled after printing, 13,423; 2. Return from News Agents, 38,759; G. Total (sum of E, F1 and 2—should equal net press run shown in A), 391,000.

11. I certify that the statements made by me above are correct and complete. James E. Martin, Publisher.

MENU SYSTEM

3/03/86 Your Main Menu 11:27 AM Lotus 123 Spreadsheet L Lotus Access System Data Base Programs Tutorial Sub-Menu U Utility Sub-Manu X Exit to DOS

IBM XT AT & COMPATIBLES \$49.95

Site Licensed By: Polaroid **RCA** Allied/Bendix C.A.R.E. Security Pacific

Allows you to create an unlimited number of menus, each with up to 19 selections. Runs any DOS command or application. Written in C. Fast. Color or B/W. Not copy protected. Non-resident. Requires a hard disk and DOS 2.0+. Site licensing. Multi-user versions. Master-Card/Visa/ PO. Quantity Discounts.



Cottage Industries, Inc.

P.O. Box 176, 407 Gordon Liberty, Missouri 64068 Telephone (816) 221-8088

IBM XT & AT are trademarks of International Business Machines Corp. DOS is a trademark of Microsoft Inc. Lotus 123 is a trademark of Lotus Development Corp.

Circle 695 on reader service card

is divided into more than two volumes, you must modify AUTO-BAT.BAT to also check those drives for files.

Date Differences

Attention 1-2-3 release 2 users: There is a big difference between the @TODAY function in release 1A and the @NOW function in release 2.

Be careful when using the @NOW function for calculations between dates. For example, if cell A2 contains the formula @DATE(86,12,1) and cell B2 contains @NOW, the difference between B2 and A2 on December 6, 1986, will be 5 days if the time is before noon, and 6 days if it is noon or later.

Alfredo Izquierdo Miami, Florida

Editor's note: You can avoid this problem by using the formula @INT(@NOW) to obtain only the integer portion from the @NOW function.

Security Leak

When you use an encryption program to secure a data file, it's important to make sure that you encrypt or destroy all copies of the file as well.

Many spreadsheet programs, word processors, and data base managers automatically make backup files, usually with the



...ABOUT ANALYZING

YOUR DATA. You might be spreading your spreadsheet a little too thin. Or maybe you're starting from scratch. But if you're serious about data analysis, you're ready for SPSS/PC+* — a full software family that brings you six high-powered ways to complete any data analysis task.

Enter it. SPSS/PC+ Data Entry" takes the effort out

of entering and correcting data.

Analyze it. The SPSS/PC+ Base Package provides a powerful array of statistical and reporting procedures.

Examine it. SPSS/PC+ Advanced Statistics* lets you

get more serious with your data.

Table it. SPSS/PC+ Tables* produces presentationready tables instantly. Chart it. SPSS/PC+ Graphics featuring Microsoft Chart creates show-stopping graphs and charts.

Map it. SPSS/PC+ Mapping featuring MAP-MASTER –our latest option – creates maps where vast amounts of data can be summarized and presented in one,

simple picture.

SPSS/PC+ products are being put to productive use by serious fact finders in business, government and education. For countless purposes such as market research. Wage and salary studies. Survey analysis. And quality control. Plus each product is superbly documented and supported by SPSS Inc., a leader in statistical software for nearly 20 years.

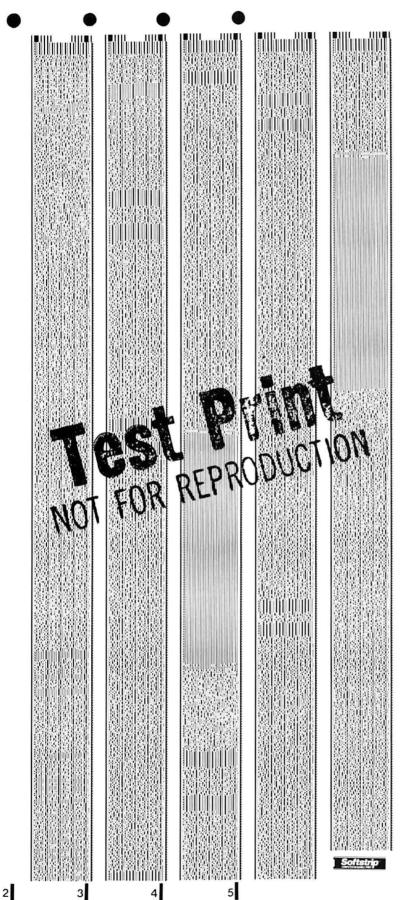
So if you're serious about data analysis, step up to SPSS/PC+. For details, contact our Marketing

Department. CALL1/312/329-3640



SPSS Inc. • 444 North Michigan Avenue, Suite 3000 • Chicago, Illinois 60611
In Europe: SPSS Europe B.V. • P.O. Box 115 • 4200 AC Gorinchem, The Netherlands • Telephone: +31183036711 • TWX: 21019

SPSS/PC+ runs on IBM PC/XT/ATs with hard disk. Contact SPSS Inc. for compatible microcomputers. SPSS/PC+, SPSS/PC+ Data Entry, SPSS/PC+ Advanced Statistics, SPSS/PC+ Tables, SPSS/PC+ Graphics and SPSS/PC+ Mapping are trademarks of SPSS Inc. for its proprietary computer software. Chart and Microsoft are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. MAP-MASTER is a trademark of Decision Resources.



.BAK extension. Simply deleting those files does not make your data secure. Anyone can use a file recovery program (such as *PC Tools* or *The Norton Utilities*) to gain access to the contents of "deleted" files.

A more insidious danger: Many programs create temporary files and only later delete them. (You may notice these files if a program is halted by an error.) Because you don't see these files listed in the directory, you might not think to destroy them.

The best solution is to copy the encrypted file onto another disk, then format the original disk to eliminate any sensitive data.

David Fickbohm San Rafael, California

Editor's note: If you use a hard disk, you'll find destroying such latent data virtually impossible. At least one encryption program, Datasase from Trigram Systems in Philadelphia, sports a command that erases data from unused disk sectors. Another solution is to use a RAM disk to hold sensitive data files during program execution, then encrypt the result and copy it back to a floppy or hard disk.

Son of CLOCKTIC

The CLOCKTIC.COM program [*.*, PCW, July 1986] will not display the time on systems equipped with a monochrome display

yDoThey]

This is Toshiba 24 pin letter quality.

This is 9 pin printer quality.

When we developed the P321 and P341e 3-In-One[™] dot matrix printers, we had just two goals in mind.

Superb 24-pin letter-quality reproduction. And a price that's as close as possible to

standard 9-pin models.

One look at the print sample shows you we succeeded. So will one look at the price.

In fact, we were so successful, we gave these 24-pin printers with the 9-pin price a special name: The Affordable Class.

And we included features—starting with type font cartridge capability—that put

them in a class by themselves.

Both the Toshiba P321 and P341e printers produce letter-quality documents at 72 CPS, drafts at 216 CPS and high-resolution graphics at 180 x 360 dpi.

Each printer has our industry-standard P351 command set for more sophisticated word processing and high-resolution graphics.

And each printer has standard application compatibility with the entire IBM-PC

line of products.

Options include downloadable disk capability and type font cartridges for an unlimited range of type styles, a one- or two-bin sheet feeder

as well as continuous forms tractor feeder.

The affordable and compact P321: If you're keeping an eye on the bottom line, we'd like to direct your attention to our P321. When it comes to virtually all business and correspondence needs, it fills the bill nicely.

You get letter-quality reproduction in a printer that looks great on the bottom line.

The affordable extended-carriage P341e: If you need to do full-size spreadsheets, you need our wide-carriage P341e.

Like the P321, the P341e uses our 24-pin printhead that lasts up to four times longer than other printheads, and has made us the number one seller in the business.

So buy a Toshiba Affordable Class P321 or P341e printer today. You'll get letters that look perfect every time.

And a type font cartridge free.

For the Toshiba printer and computer dealer nearest you, call 1-800-457-7777.



In Touch with Tomorrow

Toshiba America, Inc., Information Systems Division Circle 732 on reader service card



Once you've tried FIRST AVENUE, You'll put the others to rest.

roductivity for Office and Home.

Try FIRST AVENUE and you'll see the clear superiority of this very friendly yet powerful program. Imagine a program with four times the functions found in Sidekick"! As a new generation productivity tool, FIRST AVENUE helps you maximize your valuable time and improve your efficiency. It works the way you work. Speaks your language. Puts you in control of your office, and home, like no other program on the market.

- Organizes up to 100 of your applications programs for easy, instant and visual access. Start any program, or execute DOS commands, with a single keystroke.
- FIRST AVENUE's powerful communications feature links you to your secretary or staff and lets you send and receive electronic mail, files, and telephone messages . . . even while you're working on a program like Wordstar.
- You can jump back and forth between FIRST AVENUE and programs like Lotus 1-2-3™ and dBASE II/III™ with just one keystroke. Juggle assignments and deal confidently with several projects at the same time.
- Organize your time, appointments, work-flow and other home and office details that put you in control. FIRST AV-ENUE's full-featured desk-top organizer includes: Weekly calendar. Daily and repetitive appointments files. Auto-dial with address and phone book. Tickler file with built-in clock. Memo and letter writer. Memo in/out box. Calculator. Index card filing system. Security password. And more.

\$69.00 (Copy Protected, makes two copies) or \$99.00 (Not Copy Protected). Shipping to U.S. cities included. Money back guarantee if not satisfied.

Computer Requirements: IBM PC, AT, XT or 100% Compatibles with 256K and Up, DOS 2.10 and up. Hard-disk recommended. Hayes compatible modern for communication

See Us at COMDEX (booth 5169) TO ORDER CALL 1-800-843-6757



(In California call 213-804-1379, residents add 61/2% tax.) In Canada call 613-745-8120

CANAL SYSTEMS

5230 Clark Avenue, Suite 33 . Lakewood, CA 90712

Circle 863 on reader service card

Dealer inquiries welcomed. Site Licensing available

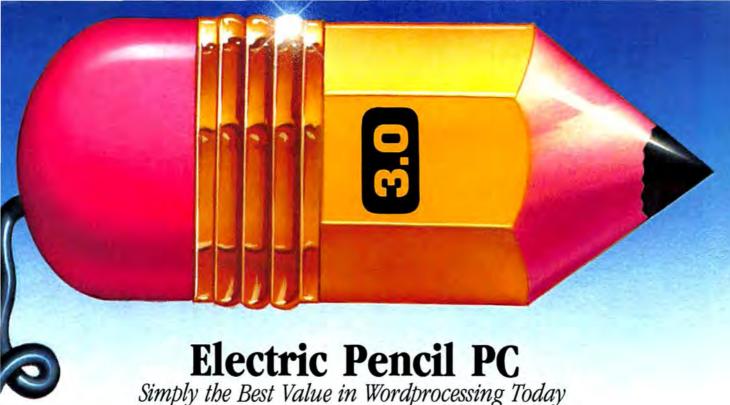
This publication is available in microform



University Microfilms International reproduces this publication in microform; microfiche and 16mm or 35mm film. For information about this publication or any of the more than 13,000 titles we offer, complete and mail the coupon to: University Microfilms International, 300 N. Zeeb Road, Ann Arbor, MI 48106. Call us toll-free for an immediate response: 800-521-3044. Or call collect in Michigan, Alaska and Hawaii: 313-761-4700.

☐ Please send information about these titles:					
NameCompany/Institution					
Address					
City					
StatePhone ()	Zip				

University Microfilms International





With as many features as wordprocessors selling for 10

times the price, Electric Pencil PC was designed to be sophisticated enough for the professional user yet simple enough for the beginner. Our "Quick Start Guide" will have you writing, editing, and printing in less than 20 minutes. Once you have the basics, any of 500 functions are available with a simple key-stroke. The on-screen help and extensive tutorial windows are like having a manual on disk.

There may be only two methods left for writing: a no. 2 pencil or the power of Electric Pencil PC. You'll be impressed with this full-featured wordprocessing system at a revolutionary price . . . we guarantee it!

 Supports DOS 2.0 (or higher) directory structure
 On screen underlining & bold with monochrome (colors on color monitor) Set screen, text, underlined, bold & marker colors prompts in English (no codes or numbers) . Recover last delete from cut and paste buffer . Built in disk file recovery . Definable function keys . All "wordprocessing keys" are used . Designed especially for the IBM PC & compatibles . Definable screen width . Embedded printer control commands . Automatic character translation • Repeat function • Chain disk files when printing . Append files in memory . Include files from disk within text . Verify option with load & exit • Centering • Conditional paging and page numbering • Remark command in text • Print any part of text or range of pages • Over 80 individual on line help screens • DOS or expanded keyboard buffer • Toggle between main/alternate text files • Optional ASCII file save/load • Parallel & serial drivers (RS-232) . "Pause" command in text . On screen print preview . Single word spell check . Customize dictionary . Auto-learn & correct misspellings • Build "specific" dictionaries Auto hyphenation, user defined • Dvorak, French, German & Spanish keyboard drivers • Automatic file backup • Runs on floppy or hard disk . Keyboard macros . Automatic key entry files . Simple 1 or 2 key command structure . Multiple search & replace functions . User timed auto-file save . 270 page 2 color manual • split screens (up to 6) •

FULLY MENU DRIVEN

EXTENSIVE ON SCREEN TUTORIALS

M NOT COPY PROTECTED

WORKS WITH ANY PRINTER

MULTI-LINE HEADERS & FOOTERS

RE-DEFINE ENTIRE KEYBOARD



WINNER OF THE GOLD MEDAL & PROGRAM OF THE YEAR AWARD, CREATIVE COMPUTING MAGAZINE

Circle 817 on reader service card

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

Electric Pencil PC is unconditionally guaranteed for 30 days (less shipping). There is a \$10.00 restocking fee if the disk envelope seal is broken.

For Texas Orders or Additional Information Call (214) 234-8466. Mail in your order today or, for immediate shipment,

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-445-9004

Introductory Offer



COD's welcome. Please add an additional \$3.00 COD fee. On all foreign orders, shipping cost is assumed by the buyer.









9230 MARKVILLE DR. DALLAS, TEXAS 75243

MINIMUM HARDWARE REQUIREMENTS: IBM-PC/XT/AT or compatibles and Tandy 1000 128K memory, one disk drive, PC-DOS, MS-DOS 2.0 or higher. Color or monochrome monitor.

MS-DOS is a trademark of MicroSoft Corp. IBM and PC-DOS 2.0 are registered trademarks of International Business Machine Corp. Tandy is a registered trademark of The Tandy Corp.

For bright new ideas in personal computing...



...subscribe to PC W\\$RLD today.

You'll save \$17 and ensure access to the best new ideas in business and personal computing!

VISA and MasterCard accepted—
call TOLL-FREE:
800/642-9606

YES! Enter my subscription for 12 issues of PC World at just \$17.97. I'll save \$17 off the single copy price!
☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me
Name
Company
Address
City, State, Zip
Offer good in the U.S. only. Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for shipment of your first issue. Offer expires May 31, 1987.
PC W\RLD
4B\$02
YES! Enter my subscription for 12 issues of PC World at just \$17.97. I'll save \$17 off the single copy price!
☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me
Name
Company
Address

PC W\RLD

Offer good in the U.S. only. Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for shipment of your

City, State, Zip

first issue. Offer expires May 31, 1987.

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC World
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51833
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1833

H 1 H 1 H 1 H 1 H

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN UNITED STATES



BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC World
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51833
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1833

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN UNITED STATES

1000 DATA "a:clocktc2.com" 1,E9,81,01,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,54,07,49,07,40,-1,E6
2,07,45,07,20,07,20,07,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,F8,-1,F4
3,9C,1E,06,50,51,52,56,57,88,40,00,8E,08,A0,49,00,-1,49 1010 DATA 1020 DATA 1030 DATA 1040 DATA 4,2E,A2,1E,01,A1,6E,00,2E,A3,1B,01,2E,3B,06,17,01,-1,8A 1050 DATA 5,74,03,E8,F0,00,2E,A0,1E,01,3C,04,72,07,3C,06,77,-1,46 1060 DATA 6,03,E9,04,00,2E,8B,0E,03,01,3C,01,77,03,83,E9,05,-1,F6 7,8E,C1,8F,8C,00,89,06,00,FC,2E,88,16,05,01,2E,88,-1,88 8,85,7F,00,EC,A8,01,75,FB,FA,EC,A8,01,74,FB,88,C6,-1,12 1070 DATA 1080 DATA 1090 DATA 9,AB,FB,EZ,EA,2E,A1,1B,01,30,00,00,76,03,20,00,00,-1,F9
1100 DATA 10,30,0A,00,72,1B,B1,31,B5,07,BF,96,00,50,EC,A8,01,-1,90
1110 DATA 11,75,FB,FA,EC,A8,01,74,FB,8B,C1,A3,FB,58,20,0A,00,-1,1A 1120 DATA 12,05,30,00,84,07,88,C8,8F,98,00,EC,A8,01,75,FB,FA,-1,AD 1130 DATA 13,EC,A8,O1,74,F8,88,C1,A8,F8,B9,5A,O7,BF,9A,D0,EC,-1,7D 1140 DATA 14,48,01,75,FB,FA,EC,A8,01,74,FB,88,C1,AB,FB,A1,6C,-1,49 1150 DATA 15,00,8A,00,00,89,50,04,F7,F1,8A,30,07,3C,0A,72,06,-1,A1 1160 DATA 16,FE,C2,2C,OA,EB,F6,8B,CA,BF,9C,OO,5O,ZE,8B,16,O5,-1,A0 1170 DATA 17,01,EC,A8,O1,75,FB,FA,EC,A8,O1,74,FB,8B,C1,AB,FB,-1,F1 1180 DATA 18,59,80,C1,30,35,07,8F,9E,00,EC,A8,01,75,FB,FA,EC,-1,90 1190 DATA 19,A8,O1,74,FB,88,C1,AB,FB,5F,5E,5A,59,58,O7,1F,9D,-1,F8 1200 DATA 20,2E,FF,2E,07,01,2E,83,3E,19,01,1C,75,16,E4,61,24,-1,4C 1210 DATA 21,FC,E6,61,2E,A1,1B,01,7E,A3,17,01,2E,C7,06,19,01,-1,2A
1220 DATA 22,00,00,C3,2E,83,3E,19,01,00,75,13,80,86,E6,43,88,-1,FD
1230 DATA 23,0C,02,E6,42,8A,C4,E6,42,E4,61,24,FC,E6,61,E4,61,-1,C
1240 DATA 24,8A,E0,24,FC,80,F4,03,80,E4,03,0A,C4,E6,61,2E,FF,-1,14 1250 DATA 25,06,19,01,03,00,11,25,30,00,30,30,00,75,11,2E,C7,-1,78 1260 DATA 26,06,03,01,00,80,2E,C7,06,05,01,BA,O3,EB,OF,90,2E,-1,D9 1270 DATA 27,C7,O6,O3,O1,O0,B8,ZE,C7,O6,O5,O1,DA,O3,1E,B8,40,-1,62 1280 DATA 28,00,8E,08,A1,6E,00,2E,A3,17,01,1F,88,1C,35,CD,21,-1,F3 1290 DATA 29,2E,89,1E,07,01,2E,8C,06,09,01,8A,1F,01,88,1C,25,-1,C7 1300 DATA 30,CD,21,BA,84,02,CD,27,-1,64,-1

CLOCKTC2.DAT: Add these lines to X-MAKER.BAS to create a version on CLOCKTIC.COM that works on both monochrome and color displays.

adapter. The program also generates video snow when used with many types of color graphics boards in 80-column text mode.

You can create an improved version of CLOCKTIC.COM that works well with both monochrome and color displays. To create the new version, load BASIC, type in the lines shown in X-MAKER.BAS followed by the lines shown in CLOCKTC2.DAT, then type RUN and press < Enter >.

Michael J. Mefford Gleneden Beach, Oregon loin the * .* global exchange. We'll pay \$25 to \$200 for each item published. Send your personal computer discoveries to Star-Dot-Star, PC World, 501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107, or electronically to MCI Mail PCWORLD, Compu-Serve 74055,412 or The Source STE908. All published submissions become the property of PC World and are subject to editing for length and style. Due to the volume of mail, we cannot acknowledge any submitted materials. Accepted contributions will be acknowledged by payment.

"CPYAT2PC" IS LIKE HAVING A BRBB 360K FLOPPY DRIVE

Allows copying of IBM AT file for use on IBM PC's & compatibles with no modification of existing hardware or software. A 360K floppy drive is not required. CPYAT2PC may reside on your IBM PC/AT hard disk and copies 1 file or entire subdirectories in 1 step. Also runs on other AT compatibles such as COMPAQ 286, ZENITH Z-200, and KAYPRO 2861. Dealer inquiries welcome. ONLY \$79 + shipping.

MICROBRIDGE COMPUTERS

Sky Way Building, Suite 125 655 Sky Way, San Carlos, CA 94070 (415) 593-8777 • (415) 595-2150 CHECK, COD WELCOME

(Prepayment Required)

Circle 171 on reader service card



HARD DISK ACCELERATOR

- · Caching eliminates repetitive disk accesses
- · Use up to 15 Mb of extended/ expanded or 500 Kb of standard memory

DISKETTE ACCELERATOR SCREEN ACCELERATOR FAST - FRIENDLY - SAFE

VCACHE GOLDEN BOW SYSTEMS

s65

Add \$3 tor shipping/handling Califorma residents add 69h sales tax



2870 Fifth Avenue San Diego, CA 92103 619/298-9349

Circle 637 on reader service card



Circle 416 on reader service card



PANASONIC® PRINTERS. THEY'RE GENERATING A LOT OF **GOOD PRINT.**

The good reviews keep rolling in. And, as you can see, the critics agree: Panasonic printers are real winners!

But that shouldn't come as too big of a surprise.

After all. Panasonic printers offer the advanced features and y sad. Like their conformion, the Panasonic machines are well made, sturdy printers that should serve well in the various applications for which they were designed. Toolere letter-quality text. About the PC WEEK-JUNE 17, 1986

ease-of-use you've come to expect from Panasonic.

So, whether your business is big, small or inbetween, you'll find a printer with features to love every bit as much as the critics. Like—as one

with this little pamer. As far as I'm concerned, the KX-P1091 produces not near letter quality but rather true letter quality in this mode. You'd really have to strain to distinguish it from typewriter quality. Knowing that the testing supp os printero the company produced fast, courteous, and knowledgeable answers.



PC-SEPT. 17, 1985

reviewer observed—extraordinary near-letterquality on our dot matrix models. They also come standard with impressive high-resolution graphics capability. So you can add graphs. charts, illustrations—even your company's logo.

Not to be outdone, all our daisy wheel printers give you sophisticated advances like boldface, shadow and underline.

Of course, we've put just as much care into the human side of our printers, too. You'll find switches and buttons that let you change print sizes and styles right on the printer rather than through the computer. And, with our continuous, self re-inking ribbons, you'll find yourself changing ance or the

ribbons less often. When you do, our snap-in cartridge makes it a snap.

KX-P3151. It is a well-built product that promises to deliver many hours of trouble-free operation. The print quality is clear and well-defined. The alignment of characters on adjacent lines is also excellent, a sign of a well-designed paper and printwheel transport system,

PC PRODUCTS-APRIL, 1985

Finally, just when you thought all this would be

hard to top, there's more: all our printers are backed with an unprecedented two-year limited warranty.

Now that you've reviewed all of this for yourself, call toll-free 1 (800) PIC-8086 for the name

Like all the Paned. asasonics we tested at, the 1592 comes with the company's exceptional twoiapere is year warranty. And like all of them, it definitely rates a look.

of the dealer nearest you. Or you can write to: Panasonic Industrial Company,

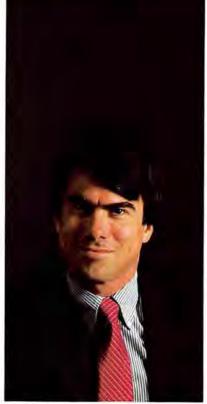
PRINTERS BUYERS GUIDE & HANDBOOK #3

Know De

Computer Products Division, Two Panasonic Way, Secaucus, NJ 07094. You'll see how easily Panasonic printers generate good print for you.

And you'll agree: THE EASIER, THE BETTER.





Kevin Strehlo

In which the author explains the rules for software entrepreneurship

Unintentional Software, Inc.

ind you, it wasn't intentional. I was surprised to come back from vacation and discover I'd become a software entrepreneur. But the dozens of letters that awaited my return were incontrovertible proof: Each contained a check for my *ToDo* program. There was no denying it—I had become a software company.

Originally, I hadn't bumbled my way through writing a to-do list processor in order to sell it. My motivation was more desperate. I was constantly forgetting to do things. I once signed up for a memory improvement class and forgot to go. And I was always behind, constantly overbooking my time.

Spending 100 hours writing *ToDo* may not have been the most efficient way to get back on track, but it seemed like a good idea at the time. And I was quite pleased with the result. *ToDo* solved all the problems that commercially available calendar programs had raised for me.

But I don't really want to tell you how wonderful my package is. That's what got me into this mess in the first place. I'm really more behind now than ever, what with running a company and all.

The problem began when I tried to recoup some of the program's development costs by writing an article about it. That would have been okay except for the paragraph tacked on at the last second, offering copies of *ToDo* for \$5. Sending out a few disks had seemed easier than cutting the article enough to make room to list the whole program.

How was I to know that running a software company was tougher than being a writer or an editor? Certainly no one in the computer magazine business had ever suggested that.

But laziness was not my only motivation. Pride was another big factor. Telling people about my program wasn't enough. I wanted them to try it, so they could write me admiring notes: "Hey, Strehlo, nice work!"

You see, I've never been good at doing things with my hands—I never built a beautiful bookcase,

(continues)



BUSINESS COMPUTERS

OF PETERBOROUGH Gollan Co., Inc.

Upper Union St. P.O. Box 94 W. Peterborough, NH 03468-0094

66 One price, free freight, in stock, and that's

William F. Gollan

my promise. Member Better



264.95

"We'll support, service, and warranty everything we sell and stand behind it 100%."

V 0	OMP	UTERS	
Apple Mac's		Sperry/ITT	
Mac+ w/1mb	CALL	IT-512k w/40mb	2779.9
All Products	CALL	IT-Micro-512k w/20mb	2499.9
IBM		Telecat 286 w/20mB	2279.9
T 512k w/30mb (8mHz)	4099.95	Toshiba	
Quadram Dataview superiwist w/2 35" drives	1870.05	T-1100 + Wyse	1799.9
Superiwist w/20mb	2669.95	PC 286 w/20mb PC 1400	2129.9
PC 7000 Portable	1199.95	PC 1400 w/20mb (8088 489mHz)	14999
		DEMS	
	MOL	231112	_
BCP/USA		Pro 2400 Pro 24003 ½ w/sw US Robotics Courier 2400 Microt Int 12008½ sw	379.9
BCP/USA PG1200 (tyr war) PG1200 B½ w/sw (2yr war) JG2400 (tyr war) JG2400 B½ w/sw (2yr war) D.C. Hayes	189.95	US Robotics	CAL
G2400 (tyr war)	329.95	Courier 2400	404.9
G2400 B 1/2 w/sw (2yr war)	CALL	MicroLink 1200B1/2 sw MicroLink 2400B sw	269.9
D.C. Hayes	20125	Password 1200	2099
Smartmodem 1200 Smartmodem 1200BVz sw	384.95 352.95	- assword 1200	2039
Smartmodem 2400 Smartmodem 2400B sw	584.95	Ventel	
Smartmodem 2400B sw	519.95	1200 + 1200 1/2 Card w/Crosstalk	364.9 364.9
Prometheus Pro 1200	282 95	1200 1/2 Card w/Crosstalk 2400 1/2 Card w/Crosstalk	364.9
ro 1200B sw	239.95	2400 ½ Card W/Crosstalk 2400 +	464.9 464.9
PI	ERIP	HERALS	
1		Ass. Contract	
AMDEK	5200	8087 (PC/XT) 8087-2 (for BMHZ CPU's)	124.9
310 Amber	164.95	8087-2 (for BMHZ CPU's) 80287-8	1699
Color 600 RGB Color 722	409.95 509.95	80287-10	2699 3399
Color 730	699.95	80287 (AT)	2099
280 CAD/Desktop Pub.	739.95	lomega	
		Bernoull 10+10	19599
AST		Bernoull 20+20 Bernoull 20+20 & 80mB	2459.9 3699.9
AST Adv. Prem. w/DV w/512k Adv. Prem. w/DV w/2mb	399.95 639.95	Bernoull 10mb (3 pac)	1899
	589.95	Bernoulli 10mb (3 pac) Bernoulli 20mb (3 pac)	2399
AST 5251/12	509.95		
review	249.95	Master Piece +	1249
Rampage AT w/512k	459.95 639.95	Master Pece	999
Rampage PC w/256k	264.95	Keytronics	
Rampage AT w/512k Rampage AT w/2mB Rampage PC w/256k Rampage PC w/2mB	ACO DE	5150 Deluxe	179.9
Ramvantage AT w/128k	249.95	5153 w/Pad	279.9
Ramvanlage AT w/3mB	569.95	64k & 255K (9)	CAL
Pac Prem, w/DV w/tmD	369.95 469.95	5 m to 20011 (5)	One
Ramvantage AT w/128k Ramvantage AT w/3mB S Pac Prem. w/DV w/512k S Pac Prem. w/DV w/1mB S Pac Prem. w/DV w/2mB	699.95	Microsoft	
	229.95	Mach10 w/IPWind . Mouse	389.9
GA 3G+ w/64k	289.95	Mach10 w/IPWind Mouse Mouse Bus. w/PC Paint	129.9
		Mouse RS232C w/PC Pair Mountain	1399
Curtis Mlg.		Drive Card 20mB Drive Card 30mB	669.95
Emerald Ruby	39.95 59.95	Drive Card 30mB	799.9
System Stand AT	38.95	Mouse Systems PC Mouse w/PC Paint +	***
System Stand AT System Stand PC/XT	19.95	PC Mousew/Ready & PC P	+ 152 9
Uni I Printer Stand	18.95	PC Mouse w/DR Hallo II	129.9
Disk Drive		PC Mouse w/PC Paint + PC Mousew/Ready & PC P PC Mouse w/DR Hallo II PC Mouse Bus w/PC+	CAL
Toshiba PC 360KB 1/2HT	109.95	NEC	
Toshiba AT 360KB V2HT	119.95	MEC EGA-PGA (GB-1) Multisync 1401 Orchid	629.9
Hercules		Orchid	CAL
Color	164.95	PC Net Turbo PC Net Starter PC Turbo 286E w/Imb	749.9
Graphic's +	199.95	PC Turbo 286E w/1mb	744.9
	4.5.7	Tiny Turbo 286	449.9
hove But AT while	399.95	Tiny Turbo 286 PGA Turbo EGA Turbo w/256k	1039.9
Above Brd. AT w/128k Above Brd. AT w/2mB	619.95	EGA Turbo w/256k	589.9 294.9
ADOVE BIG. AT WATER	999.95	Lun	2343
		Paradise	
Above Brd. ATPS w/128k Above Brd. ATPS w/15mB	599.95	Color/Mona	1499
Above Brd. ATPS w/35mB Above Brd. PC w/64K	999.95 269.95	EGA Autoswitch Hi Res Graphics	364.9 259.9
Above Brd PC w/2mB	489.95	Modular Graphics	269.9
Above Brd. PS w/64K	309.95	Pius Develonmen	1
Above Brd. PS w/1.5mB	489.95 CALL	Hard Card 10mb Hard Card 20mb	489.9 689.9
Accelerator 386			

• FRFF	CREDIT	CARD	LISE

- FREE SHIPPING
- FREE HANDLING

PE	ERIPH	ERALS	
Priam Internals		EGA	374 95
ID 40 AT	909.95	STB	3143
D 60 AT	1199.95	Chautter HT	239.95
Princeton		EGA +	279.95
1X 12	449.95	Tall Tree	613.3
1X 12 E	53995	Jram II PC w/Ok	159.95
Max 12 E	189.95	Jram II PC w/2mB	419.9
Quadram	.0000	Jram III PC w/Ok	219.9
GA Monitor	519.95	Jram III PC w/2mB	459.9
GA +	369.95	Jram II AT w/Ok	2199
	469.95	Jram II AT w/2mB	459.9
iberty AT w/2mb	519.95		
Microfazer II w/512k	359.95	Jram III AT w/Ok	249.9
Microfazer II w/2.5mB	899.95	Jram III AT W/2mB	509.9
Microfazer w/128k	169.95	Video-7	****
Cond Board AT w/1 5mB	589.95	Vega EGA	319.9
Quad Board AT w/1.5mB Quad EMS+ w/IO w/2mB	53995	Vega EGA Deluxe	389.9
Seagate	33333	Xebec	
0 mB w/Cont. Vz ht	439.95	Amnesia AT w/2mb	469.9
0 mB w/Cont. 1/2 ht	539.95	Amnesia PC w/2mb	399.9
Sigma	223.32	20mb Slotsaver w/Cont	
Color 400	46995	20mb Tape	589.9
C0101 400	40933		
	PRIN	TERS	
AST Turbo Laser	CALL	NEC P760	639.9
Canon Alp Laser	1999.95	NEC 3550	789.9
Canon A2 Laser	266995	NEC 8850	1089.9
Citizon MED 10	200.05	NEC 560 XI Color	1129.9
Citizen MSD 15	399.95	NEC LC800 Laser	CAL
citizen MSP 15 Citizen MSP 20	349.95	Okidata 192+ Okidata 193+	369.9
Citizen MSP 25	509.95	Okidata 1934	529.9
Silizen Mar 23	303.53	Okidata 292	499.9
Citizen Premier 35	509.95	Okidata 293	639.9
	589.95	Okidata 294	969.9
		Quadram Laser	2849.9
Energ I O 800		Qume Laser 10	2199.9
Enson LO 1000	839.95		2619.9
Epson FX 85	449.95	Silver Reed Exp 800	679.9
Epson FX 286	619.95	Star LV 1210	219.9
Epson FX 200	270.05		219.9

BUSIN	ESS	SOFTWARE	
Alpha		Graphics Communica	tion
Alpha/Tree	229.95	Freelance	201.95
DBMS	189.95	Graphwriter Combo	299.95
Keyworks	59.95	Infocom	
Ansa		Cornerstone	62.95
Paradox	499.95	Innovative	
Ashton-Tate		SmartSystem	429.95
All Products	CALL	Spell Checker	79.95
BPI	0.166	Lifetree	
AR/GL/AP/PR (ea)	303.95	Volkswriter III	149.95
Breakthru	40.00	Volkswriter Deluxe	74.95
TimeLine	241.95	Volkswriter Scientific	264.95
Broderbund			
BankStreet Writer +	69.95	Living Videotext	
Compuserve	00.00	Ready	50.95
Subscription Kit	27.95	Think Tank	107.95
addactipitoti (ci.	41.00	Lotus	
		1-2-3 V2.01	CALL
Great American		Symphony V 1.2	CALL
AR/AP/PR	140.95	Meca	
One Write +	160.95	Mng. Your \$ V-2.0	119.95

Laptop's In Stock Today!

~				_
- 1	os	111	Ю	а

1100 + Drive 5 25" 399.95 1100 + Modern 1200319.95

Sharp PC 7000 Portable 1199.95 PC 7000 Expansion 359.95 PC 7000 Modem 279.95 PC 7000 Carry Case 89.95 20mb Clip-On Drive 1229.95

Mng the Market	54.95	Satellite S
Microrim		Wordperfect 4.1
R Base 5000	244.95	Word Perfect Libra
R Base System V	369.95	
Microsoft		Simon Sc
Access	139.95	Websters Speller
Chart 2.0	189.95	Websters Writer

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

MCC633	120.22	Websters Speller	44.3
Chart 2.0	189.95	Websters Writer	94.9
Project 2.0	241.95	Trebuis Crims	
Multiplan 2.0	121.95	a laboration of the second	
		Software Group	
Windows	69.95	Enable	329.9
Word V 3.0	249.95	Software Publishin	
Migent		Clickart Publisher	119.9
	67.95	Harvard Total PM	289.9
Ability	61.93	Harvard Pres. Graphics	249.9
Monogram		Laser Option	89.9
S & Cents V 2.0	109.95		
Micropro		PFS:PL, FL, GR, RP (ea)	86.9
Easy Extra	99.95	PFS:Write w/Spell	86.9
Wordstar Pro	244.95	PFS:Pro File	154.9
Wordstar 2000 + V 2.0	289.95	PFS:Pro Write	134.9
	269,95		-
Multimate Int'l.		Sorcim/IUS	
Advantage	319.95	AR/GL/AP/PR/IC (ea.)	304.9
Multimate 3 31	225.95	SuperCalc III V 2 1	199.9
Andrew Company of A.	100		
		SuperCalc 4	281.9

Paper Back		SuperPro	ect +	
Planner	59.95		Symantec	
Info	59.95	Q&A	Comment	
Power Base Syste	ms		United	
wer Base V 2.2	209.95	In House	Acct	

UTILITIES/LANGUAGES

Aldus		Quick Report III	154.95
Pagemaker	499.95	Funk	
Applied		Sideways V 3.1	42.95
Pizazz	39.95	Meridan	
Borland		Carbon Copy	134.95
Rellex Bundle	129.95	Microsoft	
Reflex DBMS	89.95	Basic Compiler	239.95
Reflex Workshop	43.95	Basic Inter	229.95
Sidekick CP	39.95	C Compiler	289.95
Sidekick NCP	53.95	Cobol 2.0	429.95
Superkey	43 95	Fortran Compiler	229.95
Traveling Sidakick	44.95	Macro Assem.	109.95
Traveling Sidekick w/sk	79.95	Pascal	189.95
Turbo Lightning	61.95	Quick Basic	69.95
Turbo Lightning w/WW	89.95	4-1-1-3-4-05	
Turbo Pascal V3.0	60.95	Microstuff	
Turbo Prolog	61.95	Crosstalk V3.6	99.95
Turbo Tool Box DB.	44.95	Remote V 1.3	99.95
Turbo Tool Box Editor	44.95	Nantucket	
Turbo Tutor V 2 0	29.95	Clipper	349.95
Turbo Game Wks.	44.95	Norton Lambert	
Turbo Graphics	44.95	Close-Up	CALL
Turbo Jumbo Pack	139.95	Norton Utilities	
Word Wizard	44.95	Norton Commander	40,95
			00.00

Turbo Game Wks.	44.95	Norton Lambert	
Turbo Graphics	44.95	Close-Up	CALL
Turbo Jumbo Pack	139.95	Norton Utilities	
Word Wizard	44.95	Norton Commander	40.95
na na na na		Norton Util. v 3.1	60.95
Broderbund		Personics	
Graphic LIB. #1,#2 (ea)	27.95	Smart Notes	
Print Shop	39.95		54.95
Central Poin		Quarterdeck	20.00
Copy II PC	27.95	Deskview	69.95
Option Board	84.95	Graham	
PC Tools	27.95	scLaser +	334 95
Data Tanadan		Soft Logic	1000

X.	99.95	Disk Optimizer	39.95
Packs (ea.)	19.95	Double DOS	39.95
x	84.95		
		Software Carousel	39.95
Decision Resource			
master	229.95	Spectrum	
am Master	204.95	Art Studio	34.95
Master	239.95	Executive Pic Show	134.95
naster	158.95	Springboard	
Entertronics	140.45	Certificate Maker	44.95
Emerironica	199.95	Clip Art V1	21.95
graphics V 2.0	289.95	Clip Art V2	26.95
	114.95	Newsroom	39.95
9		Newsroom Pro	79.95
at .	59.95	Summit	10.00
Fifth Generation		Better Basic V 2.0	129.95
Back	99.95	Btrieve Interface	69.95
For & Geller	20.23	C Link Interface	
	120.00		69.95
ph III	139.95		69.95
ty III +	84.95	Run Time	164.95
Code III	139.95	True Basic	
Index	84.95	True Basic	112.95

True Basic True Basic Fireworks

Customer Service (603) 924-9406

- Our Terms and Conditions
 Shipping UPS Ground FREE (Lower 48 only)
 Handling FREE





New Full-Featured User-Friendly Network. \$149.50 per PC, Complete. Free 30 day trial.

TRUE NETWORK PERFORMANCE:

- Peripheral Sharing: Knowledge Network saves you time and money by enabling up to six PC users to share expensive laser or impact printers and storage devices
- Runs 99% of MS-DOS Software*: Knowledge Network lets you share application software you already own for word processing, accounting, database, spreadsheets, CAD/CAM, etc. (PC, XT, AT and compatibles).
- Natural Use: Knowledge Network allows direct access to remote files as if they were on your PC. You don't have to leave your application and load a special program to use files on other PC's
- gram to use files on other PC's.

 4. Print Spooling: Knowledge Network allows you to continue using your PC while your data is being printed or waiting to be printed. The print spooler software lets you use your present printing commands to automatically send your data to the printer when it becomes available.
- Fault Tolerance: any PC on the Network can be turned off or fail without interrupting network functions.
- Security: Network users can be restricted from using printers, and reading or writing to designated storage devices.

USERS REPORT:

Bechtel Power Company:

Tai Leong, Senior Engineer —
"Because of our application it was
essential to have a transparent network...The Knowledge Network's
easy to use and its programmability
satisfies all our networking needs."

Holiday Inn, Corporate Headquarters:

Ben Holcomb, Director of Finance and Planning of International Hotels — "The Knowledge Network is an exciting product for the price...In fact, we're encouraging other Holiday Inn branches to use it."



Harry Coin, Designer of the Knowledge Network:

"It's a low-cost, soup-to-nuts network. You don't have to learn any new commands to get the job done."

Quantitative Software Reports:

Jay Siegal, Managing Director —
"The Knowledge Network offers the
minimal amount of disruptions to my
complex programs...No hardware
needed, no new commands...It
meets my networking needs perfectly."

InsMark:

Max Dunn, System Manager — "It's our number one choice among software LAN's that we've reviewed. It's ideal for sharing disks, virtual drives and our other costly peripherals."

Innovative Solutions:

Dick Crawford, President — "Extremely economical...We now save file space and share printers...A significant cost savings."

FEATURES:

- Guaranteed: if you're not fully satisfied we'll reimburse you upon return of the product within 60 days.
- Complete: Knowledge Network comes with everything you will need: software, network controllers, 20 ft. of phone wire plus RJ 11 conportions
- Proven: more than 500 satisfied Knowledge Network users in diverse work environments.
- Easy Installation: user installable in less than 10 minutes. Network controller connects to one RS232 serial port per PC using standard telephone wires and jacks.

- Low Complete Cost: best price/performance ratio in PC networking: at \$299 for the two PC starter kit and \$149.50 per additional PC complete. No networking boards, file servers, dedicated computers or additional bridge software is necessary.
- No Learning Curve: uses standard MS-DOS commands.
- Fast: the baseband Knowledge Network operates at 57,600 bps and uses an automatic error correction system like the Ethernet LAN system (CSMA CD/CA).

The Knowledge Network Order Now 1-800-443-1254 1-800-422-1254 in CA

YES! I want to	buy the	Knowledge
Network		

NetWORK.

Complete Starter Kit \$299
(2 RS232 Network Controllers, phone wire,
RJ 11 connectors, software and manual)

RJ 11 connectors, software and manual)

Network Controller \$149.50

Shipping & Handling
Sub total
CA residents add applicable sales tax

\$10.00

NOT COPY PROTECTED

YES! I want the 30 day free trial Starter

NIL.

I understand that this 30 day free trial is granted upon credit approval and that I will be charged \$299 plus \$10 shipping and handling (CA residents add applicablo sales tax) if I do not return the starter kit within 30 days from date of shipment.

Limit 1 free trial Starter Kit per customer. Offer expires December

011 1000				
Payment of DISC	or Charge: COVER	VISA Check	MC Mor	AME ey Orde
Card expir	ration/			
Card#				

Name ______
Company _____
Address _____
City _____ State ____ Zip _____

Phone ______

Applied Knowledge Groups, Inc. 1095 East Duane St., Suite 203 Sunnyvale, CA 94086 (408) 739-0300

PCWLD-1

*MS-DOS (from V 2.0 and up), Lotus 1, 2, 3, Dbase (II & III +). Wordstar, Word Perfect, Word, Sidekick, Reflex The Analyst, AutoCAD, etc. Supports plotters. AutoCAD is a registered trademark of AutoDesk, Inc. dBase is a registered trademark of Ashton-Tate. IBM PC, XT, AT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp. Word Perfect is a registered trademark of Satellite Software International. Lotus 1, 2, 3 is a registered trademark of the Lotus Development Corp. Wordstar is a registered trademark of MicroPro. Ethernet is a registered trademark of the Microsoft Corp. SideKick and Reflex The Analyst are registered trademarks of Borland International, Inc.



PC/XT SYSTEM 800

Mono \$569.00 Color \$759.00

· Slide Off case	- Power Supply
- 256K Installed	· Floppy Control Card
- 360K Drive	- Monitor
- 640K Expandable Mo	ther Board
· K-136 AT/XT Keyboa	rd
- Mono or Color Graph	c Adapter

PC/AT SYSTEM 1000

Mono \$1549.00 Color \$1739.00

Assembled and Fully Tested



- 200W Power Supply/Case K-136 AT/XT Keyboard
- 1024K Memory On 80286 Mother Boa 1 2M High Capacity Floppy Drive
- AT HCD/FDC Controller
- Mono or Color Graphic Adapte Monitor Assembled and Fully Tested



SAMSUNG MONITORS MD-1252G Amber or Green

12" Monochrome Monitor TTL, Swivel Base Dol Resolution, 80 character x 25 Rows	. 720 x 350
- CD-1454W RG8	\$269
16 color 640 x 200 Dot Resolution, 80 Cha Rows	racter x 25
CD-1452M EGA—Hi Resolution RG8 640 x 350 Dot Resolution	CALL
KEYBOARDS	

K-139 AT/XT Keyboard \$75 Large Return Key, 12 Function Key, Enhanced Keyboard K-136 AT/XT Keyboard \$55

K-135 XT Keyboard \$70 Features Separate Num & Cursor Pads/LED Cap Lock & Num Lock w/Large Return MODEMS

Software Switchable, Large Return Key

Hayes Compati	ble
- Smarteam External 1200 - Lynkers External 1200	\$16 \$11
Discovery External 2400 Easy DATA Internal 1200	\$29 \$11
POWER SUPPL	Y
· P-150 Switching Power Supply	56
 P-200W Switching Power Suppl 	V 59

· Mini Power Center

CHASSIS	
C-600 XT Case Slide Off/Ope	n top
C-600-A XT Case AT. Jr style	e. XT size
C-700 AT Case	is the rates

XT TURBO SYSTEM 900

Mono \$599.00 Color \$789.00

DRIVES	
360K Teac 1/2 Disk Drive	590
360K Fujitsu 1/2 Drive	\$85
1 2M High Capacity AT Drive	\$135
20 MB Seagate Hard Disk	5300
20 MB Seagate Hard Disk w/Western Digital	\$399
30 MB Seagate Hard Disk	CALL

ADD-ON BOARDS

XT Mother Board	\$105
Multifunction Card	578
Monochrome Graphic	565
Color Graphic	. \$55
Floppy Disk Card 1 port	. 529
Floppy Disk Card 2 port	. \$31
Game I/O Card	
XT512K RAM Card	54
XT Parallel Printer Card	. \$2
6220 XT HD & FD Controller	5125
XT Color Graphic Printer Card	\$86
Monochrome Card	\$50
XT 640K RAM Card	.548
XT 640K Turbo Board	\$130
Clock Card	\$25
XT VO Plus Card	\$4
XT Multi VO	579
6210 XT HDC	\$105
AT Mother Board Bios	\$57
AT 3M Mulb Card	\$17
AT 1.2 M Floppy Disk Card	\$8
	Floopy Disk Card 2 port RS 232 Card 1 port RS 232 Card 2 port Game UD Card. XT512K RAM Card XT Parallel Printer Card G20 XT HD 8 FD Controller XT Color Graphic Printer Card Monochrome Card XT 640K RAM Card XT 640K Turba Board Clock Card XT VO Plus Card XT WILL VILLE AT MUIS UD. 6210 XT HDC AT MUIS Card AT MUIS UD. AT MOTHER BOARD Blos. AT 3M MUIS Card

PC/AI		
- MGB-201	AT Mother Board Bios	\$57
- MGB-202	AT 3M Mulb Card	\$17
+ MGB-205	AT 1.2 M Floppy Disk Card	\$8
- MGB-205-1	AT 12M 360K Controller	\$11
· MGB-208	AT 2 5M RAM Card	.510
- MGB-210	AT HDC/FDC Controller w Cable	\$22
· MGB-231	AT I/O Card	\$8
+ MGB-109-1	AT/XT Parallel Serial	\$5
- MGB-135	EGA Card	528

CABLES

8510 Computer To	Printer		
611	.\$7	10 ft	\$7.50
15 ft	. 58		
8511 RS 232 Sena			
611	\$7		
8512 Computer To	Printer Ca	entronic	
36 pin c/c			
6 ft	\$8.50	10 ft	\$9.50
25 pin c/c			
6.tt	\$7.50	10 ft	\$8.50
8513 RS 232 Seria	DB25 m	VI	
6 ft 8514 RS232 Senal	\$7	10 11	\$8
8514 RS232 Senal	DB25 m	m	
611	\$7		
8515 Computer To	Modern		
6 tt			
8519 Computer To		08 25 m/08	91
6 H	- 57		
8524 Gender Chan			54
8525 Gender Chan			\$4
4 Ways Switch Bo			\$35
4 Ways Switch Bo			\$37
A/B Switch-Serial			\$25
A/B Switch-Paralle			\$25
Power Outlet Strip	UL.		\$9.99
Monitor Cable			\$7.50
ACCESS	ORI	23	
DV 45 Decemb Ba		_5	**

DX-45 Diskette Box	57
DX-100 Diskette Box	\$8
Bar Code Reader	\$300
Keyboard Cover COM	\$4.50
Keyboard Cover IBM	\$3.75
Keyboard Drawer (Wood)	\$35
256K RAM Chip	\$3.00
64K RAM Chip	\$1,25
2nd Carral Part Vil	\$17.00

MAGITRONIC TECHNOLOGY INC.

9-02 43 Road, Long Island City, NY 11101 ORDERS ONLY: 1-800-227-5454 NY & West Coast Information: 718-706-7670 PLEASE CALL FOR QUANTITY PRICES Orders Can Be Shipped from West Coast

All Orders are Shipped UPS COO Cash, Certified Check or Money Order Within 24 Hours IBM® PC/XT and Hayes are registered trade

Circle 843 on reader service card

restored a classic car, or even wrote anything with real staying power. But now I had created this handsome little program that really got the job done.

I was already committed to using it through the rest of the decade, after entering friends' and relatives' birthdays through 1990 with the PeriodicTask function. Others, doubtless, would do the same.

I had finally created something with staying power, and I wanted to show off. That seemed a perfectly good foundation for a software company.

ut so far my experience in the software business makes it clear that I'm not destined to become another Bill Gates. For one thing, he and his high school buddy Paul Allen founded Microsoft on purpose. For another, his motivation was both more complex and more sound.

Much of Bill's motivation came from his firm grasp of the microcomputer's future impact. When he and Paul spotted the new MITS Altair computer on the cover of Popular Electronics while walking around Harvard Square, "it made us really mad," Bill remembers. "That was our vision, the free intelligence of the microcomputer, and it was happening and we weren't part of it."

My vision of a program that would remind me to do things on time dims in comparison.

Then came Bill's strong business orientation. When the company he first worked for went bankrupt,

(continues)

NEW

PhotoMetric 200

THE LEADING DESK TOP SLIDEMAKER



TERRIFIC SLIDES FROM POPULAR SOFTWARE.

Use any popular graphics package like Lotus Freelance,™ Microsoft Chart 2.0,™ Ashton-Tate Chart-Master,™ our popular PictureIt™ and many more. Call for the list.

2000 x 2000 RESOLUTION SLIDES IN 1000 BRILLIANT COLORS.

Everything you need: PhotoMetric 200 Desktop Film Recorder, PC Board and PhotoMetric software. All for \$5995.

FIND OUT ABOUT IT. Call 1-800-556-1234, Ext. 533. In California, call 1-800-441-2345, Ext. 533. Or write 1250 Ninth Street, Berkeley, CA 94710.

General Parametrics Corporation

the makers of VIDEOSHOW™

Also available: PhotoMetric 200VS for use with VideoShow 160.

VideoShow, PhotoMetric and Picturelt are trademarks of General Parametrics Corporation. Freelance and Lotus are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corp. Chart 2.0 is a trademark of Microsoft. ChartMaster is a trademark of Ashton-Tate. IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

Warning! If you continue with FORMAT All data on fixed drive C: will be destroyed

Don't believe everything you read!

MACE + UTILITIESTM

MACE+UTILITIES will UNFORMAT any Hard Disk even if you don't own the program beforehand!

Almost all data loss situations are recoverable even those that lead to "Invalid drive specification".**

The same program also:

RECOVER

UNdelete Remedy Reclaim

OPTIMIZES

UNfragment Squeeze/Sort

\$69.95 VISA, MC, CHECK, COD Join our dealer program!

TO ORDER TOLL FREE CALL (800) 523-0258

For technical assistance (503) 488-0224

**May require HTest / HFormat.



Paul Mace Software Inc., 123 N. First St., Ashland, OR 97520

Circle 614 on reader service card

Run Your Software 2 to 10 Times Faster!

No Additional Hardware (Cards or Chips) Required.

Introducing PolyBoost[™] The Software Accelerator[™]

PolyBoost, a set of 3 memory-resident programs, speeds information flow to & from your computer's processor. 1, 2 or all 3 programs can be in loaded in memory.

Operation is totally automatic &

3 programs can be in loaded in memory.

Operation is totally automatic & transparent. Only PolyBoost speeds up all three processor input/output (I/O)

Boost Disk Speed

A memory-buffer (disk cache) automatically speeds up hard or floppy disks by storing in RAM the data your software uses most often. You can set the cache size from 5k to 500K. Caches of up to 4 Megabytes each can reside in Expanded or Extended Memory. Unlike a RAM Disk, PolyBoost immediately writes all changed data to your physical disk to prevent data loss.

Boost Display Speed

Text scrolling & screen updates are FAST! You select the speed. Eliminates flicker in CGA cards. Also works with monochrome, EGA, & Hercules cards. (Uses only 4K RAM.)

Faster & Enhanced Keyboard

Adjust repeat rate for cursors & other keys. Increase size of type-ahead buffer. Optionally generate key clicks. Recall, edit & execute POS commands. (Uses only 3K RAM.)

5 ROER

Money Back Guarantee \$79.95 + \$5.00 S/H

XT, AT & Compatibles

Circle 804 on reader service card

he and Paul bought some of its assets at auction and resold them for a hefty profit. And when in 1976 the Altair prompted them to develop a version of the BASIC language, Bill quit school and moved to Albuquerque to make sure the project succeeded.

In contrast, I've done nothing to make sure *ToDo* is a success. I never really thought about its potential market, what the company should be like, or any of the other items on Bill's checklist of standard business practices.

"I was always very commercially oriented in terms of figuring out what stuff would have impact, how business works, what it's like to actually hire people, and how customers decide things," Bill says. "And we always had a goal. I knew I wanted to leverage my abilities through other people. We knew we weren't going to be the 'Bill and Paul programming shop."

Soon Bill was hiring friends from his high school days. When all the good programmers had been hired, he began interviewing and hiring strangers. He ran the company conservatively and negotiated good prices for Microsoft's products, so the start-up enjoyed a strong cash flow and did not need to borrow.

Bill's careful attention to business details contrasts with my relative inattention.

Take my approach to pricing. Pride-based pricing—which maximizes the number of people who will have a chance to admire your handiwork—is not taught at any of the better business schools. Had I

(continues)

paths:

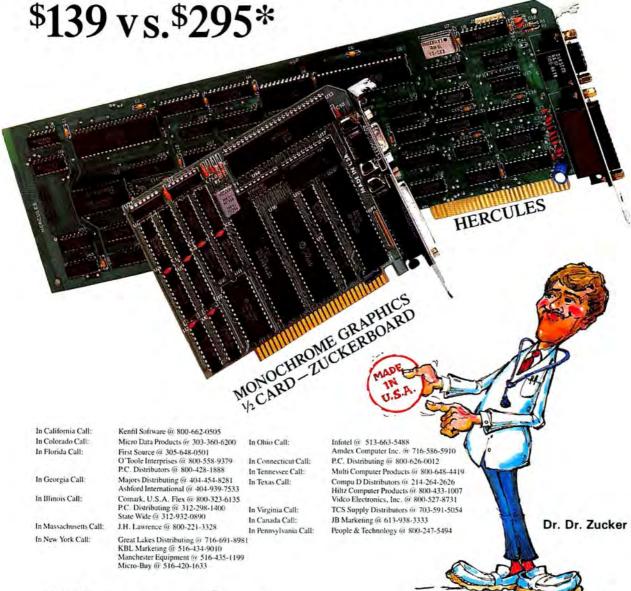
Requires

DOS 2.0

or higher

For

the IBM ½ Size, ½ Cost & Not A Clone! Monochrome Graphics ½ Card —



It's another ZUCKERBOARD

QTB

235 Santa Ana Court • Sunnyvale, CA 94086 (408) 720-1942 • 1-800-458-6200 CA • 1-800-624-4920 US

Hercules is a trademark of Hercules Computer Technology, Inc.

"Average price of 400 dealers according to June 1986, survey by Store Board Inc., Dallas, Texas ZUCKERBOARD is a registered trademark of Advanced Transducer Devices, Inc.

Circle 191 on reader service card



BACKS UP PROTECTED SOFTWARE.

The backup insurance you need to protect your software investment, COPY II PC makes a floppy backup of most protected software quickly and easily. (We update COPY II PC regularly to handle new protections; you as a registered owner may update at any time for \$15 plus \$3 s/h.)

RUNS PROTECTED SOFTWARE FROM YOUR HARD DISK.

COPY II PC makes using your hard disk as convenient as it should be. No longer will you have to keep your floppy disk in drive A with some of the most popular business software. Call for current list.

MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS:

IBM PC, XT, AT, 256K jr and most compatibles. One or two disk drives. 128K memory (all available memory fully supported).

Call 503/244-5782, M-F, 8-5 (West Coast time) with your in hand. Or send a check for \$39.95 U.S. plus \$3 s/h, \$8 overseas.

\$39.95

Central Point Software, Inc. 9700 S.W. Capitol Hwy. #100 Portland, OR 97219

Central Point Software

Backup utilities also available for the Macintosh, Apple II, Commodore 64/128 and Atari ST.

PC TOOLS NOW AVAILABLE!

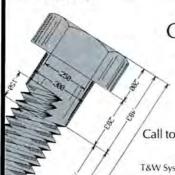
Put all the most popular disk utilities (even undelete) together with a powerful DOS interface. Then make them resident and you have PC Tools. PC Tools lets you run nearly any DOS command within any other running program. Just \$39.95 plus \$3 s/h.

Circle 662 on reader service card

EASYCAD^{T.M.} The name says it all

EASY When we say you can learn CAD in less than a day, we mean it. With pull-down screen menus and a logical command structure, EasyCAD is so intuitive you'll be drawing in an hour. And it's easy on the budget, too, requiring just 256K of computer memory.

CAD Why toy around with a low-cost CAD system that is too limited for serious production work? EasyCAD includes 14 decimal digit accuracy, unlimited pan and zoom, sophisticated drawing features such as splines and associative dimensioning, menus you can rewrite and programmable macros...plus full drawing interchange with VersaCAD and Autocad.



Order direct and save 40%

EasyCAD is yours for just \$295 if you act now...with a 30-day money-back guarantee.

Call toll-free 1-800-228-2028, Ext. 74, with your VISA or MasterCard or see your local dealer

T&W Systems, Inc., 7372 Prince Drive, Huntington Beach, CA 92647 Makers of VersaCAD, CADAPPLE and EasyCAD

Circle 911 on reader service card

picked up a Harvard MBA, I might not have priced *ToDo* to move at \$5.

I didn't realize how cheap that figure was until I found that many customers refused to send just \$5. There were several checks for \$10, one envelope with a \$10 bill and a \$5 bill, and one guy even sent a money order for 20 Canadian dollars. (Did people send Borland three times the asking price for SideKick? A little quick research told me no.)

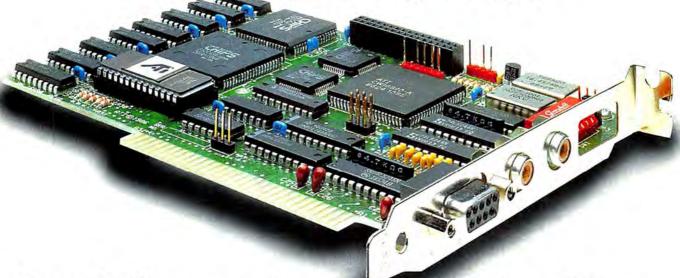
Only after I faced the actual chore of producing and shipping *ToDo* did I stop to figure what a \$5 price did to the pretax profit margin. My initial calculations pegged the margin near 50 percent; I was ready to hire someone to help me ship the disks out until it occurred to me to add in the cost of labor. Discovering that I'd end up losing money if I paid for help, I temporarily postponed my expansion plans.

And it wasn't only Bill's business savvy that separated us. Bill thrilled to the challenge of writing tight, fast code. And he wanted to write it more quickly than anyone else.

Microsoft was still based in Albuquerque when Intel came by for a BASIC compiler. "We said 'Okay, we can do this in three weeks," Bill recalls. "And they said, 'Come on, be serious, can you do it in nine months?' So we reconsidered and said we could do it in, uh, three weeks."

Gates laughs, because there was no business reason to push for a tight deadline. "We were just looking at each other and saying

(continues)



Any Software. Any Monitor. Any Time.



CGA Software

132 Column Software

EGA Monitor

EGA Wonder runs EGA, CGA, MDA, Hercules and 132 Columns on an Enhanced Graphics Display. CGA text is improved to 8 ×14 and graphics are double scanned for a high quality display.

Features	ATI EGA Wonder	Paradise Auto Switch	Quadram and Video 7
Compatible to EGA, CGA, MDA, Hercules	1	1	1
256K Video Memory		V	1
Automatic Switching Between EGA and CGA Color Modes and Among EGA, MDA, and Hercules Modes	1	1	
Runs EGA, CGA, MDA, Hercules and 132 Columns on an EGA Monitor	1		
Runs EGA, CGA, MDA, Hercules and 132 Columns on an RGB Color Monitor	-		
Runs EGA, CGA, MDA, Hercules and 132 Columns on a TTL Monochrome Monitor	-		
Runs EGA, CGA, MDA, Hercules and 132 Columns on a Composite Monitor	-		
Runs EGA, CGA, MDA, Hercules and 132 Columns on an IBM Portable P.C.	~		
Warranty	2 Yrs	1.Yr	1 Yr
Suggested List Price	\$399	\$595	\$599

EGA - Enhanced Graphics Adapter MDA - Monochrome Display Adapter

*Trademarks: Paradise, Auto Switch — Paradise Systems Inc; Quad EGA+ is a trademark of Quadram Corp.: Video 7-Video 7. Incorporated; IBM PC Portable — IBM — International Business

"Any Software. Any Monitor. Any Time." applies to IBM compatible graphics standards, monitors

EGA Software

Hercules Software



CGA Software

132 Column Software

TTL Monochrome Monitor

EGA Wonder runs EGA, CGA, MDA, Hercules and 132 Columns on a TTL Monochrome Monitor. Colors of EGA and CGA are converted into shades, graphics are full screen and no pre-boot drivers are required.



CGA Software

EGA Software

132 Column Software

Hercules Software

RGB, *Composite Monitors, and the IBM Portable P.C.

EGA Wonder also runs EGA, CGA, MDA, Hercules and 132 Columns on an RGB Monitor, *Composite Monitor, and the IBM Portable P.C. in 64 colors (shades). EGA and Hercules software are interlaced for high resolution text and graphics.

*Composite Monitor and PC Portable display not shown

Upgrade to EGA Without An EGA Monitor

The ATI EGA Wonder goes far beyond software compatibility. It is the result of intensive development by one of the most revolutionary technology companies today - ATI Technologies Inc.

The ATI EGA Wonder is not just better technology. It is the solution for upgrading to EGA without an EGA monitor.

Only the ATI EGA Wonder displays EGA, CGA, MDA, Hercules and 132 column software on an Enhanced Graphics Monitor, an RGB Color/Graphics Monitor, a TTL Monochrome Monitor, a Composite Monitor, or the internal monitor of the PC Portable.

Only the ATI EGA Wonder provides upward compatibility to EGA and downward compatibility to CGA, MDA, and Hercules on your present monitor — EGA, RGB, TTL. Composite or PC Portable.

At ATI we have developed a better graphics card for you. Call us today at (416) 477-8804 for more information.



Technology you can Trust.

450 Esna Park Dr. Markham, Ontario Canada L3R 1H5 TLX. 06-966640

A lot of great software . . .

Introducing 8 EndUser\Software anthologies

Why EndUser\Software?

EndUser Software is a new concept in PC software—a way to build your software library without depleting your cash. We're the publishers of *I.B. Magazette*, the disk magazine distributed to IBM PC users since 1982. We've developed anthologies of the best, most useful programs from the thousands that our end users have tested—plus several new programs in response to users' requests.

Each EndUser Software anthology disk is literally filled with software. All programs are easy to use, with clear menus and plain-English instructions. All documentation is included on disk-you can read it on screen or print it out. Get far more productivity, learning, and fun from your PC than you ever expected—for only \$29.95 per anthology. With EndUser Software, end user satisfaction is guaranteed.

Special offer-free bonus

Order at least four anthologies and get a FREE BONUS-31 Useful Utilities, a disk full of time-saving productivity tools for end users and programmers alike.

Normally costs \$29.95.

Productivity

Office Organizer #EU-101

12 programs—Increase your productivity at work. Memobook/Tickler-File writes and stores memos and reminds you about appointments. Maintain mailing lists and generate form letters with
Address Book/Form Letter Maker. Do List prints a neatly formatted
daily agenda. Filer is a data base system. Tax Fax tracks deductible
expenses, then figures monthly and year-end totals. Also includes
17 more programs.

Home Organizer #EU-102

If programs—Enjoy a more efficient household. Financier helps you develop personal investment strategies. Auto tracks car expenses. Keep a well-stocked kitchen with Shop Ust. Job Jar makes it fun and easy to assign household tasks. Also includes a handy label maker plus five more programs.

Teacher's Aid #EU-103

14 programs—A unique collection assembled in response to teachers' requests for productivity tools. Gradebook stores grades for tests and papers, then computes totals and averages (weighted and unweighted). Use Quizmaker and Quizmer to create and print interactive true-false and multiple-choice tests, then automatically assess students' scores. Your system becomes a typewriter with Typewriter Simulator. Also includes Banner Maker, Address Book/Form Letter Maker, Memobook/Tickler-File, and nine more programs.

Learning

Try CAI #EU-104

16 programs—Try computer-assisted instruction (CAI) in nine subjects and see how easy, fun, and effective it can be Improve reading speed and comprehension with FASTIRAD. Vocabulary builds knowledge of Spanish, French, and German, or any language you choose. Speed-Spelf tutors spelling and allows changes in word selection. Enjoy learning facts about the United States with State Map. Also includes Typing Tutor, Graphic Locator, Morse Code Tutor, Triangle Solver, World Time, and seven more programs.

BASIC Before Your Eyes #EU-105

Tutorial—BASIC has evolved into a powerful language, and whether you stay with it or go on to other languages, here is a fun, nearly effortless way to learn an important skill. Created by a veteran BASIC instructor, this entertaining, interactive tutorial is like having a personal teacher You'll see BASIC programs work before you'reves, heightened with sound and animation. By the end you'll be programming on your own.

Sorting Made Simple #EU-106

Tutorial—An excellent tutorial on a critical and fascinating element of programming. Start by learning and observing simple, slow sorting techniques—then move on to faster, more complex methods. When done, simply adapt any of the sorting techniques to sort your own data.

Pure Fun

Supernova #EU-107

Adventure—Explore a mysterious planet. This challenging interactive adventure game provides many hours of entertainment as you attempt to locate buried wealth on a remote mining planet. Direct all the action using plain-English sentences. Supernova is so full of detail, it's our only program that takes up an entire disk by itself. Play as long as you like, then sove to continue later.

Our Favorite Games #EU-108

3 games—These games have been chosen from hundreds as the most intriguing, challenging, and fun Includes areade games (Gunner, Snakes, King of the Mountain, PC Downs, and Fireman) card games (Concentration and Solitaire) a fantasy game (The Coverns of Kroz) and MAGIE, a Bingo-like game that also prints out game cards. Several games offer varying skill levels for increased challenge.

Hardware requirements:

IBM PC family or compatibles, 128K memory, monochrome or colormonitor (no graphics board required for most programs), DOS 2:00 or higher

A great little price: \$29.95

Credit card orders call 800/222-2990

800/526-8000 in Canada

Technical assistance. Call 318/797-5991

No postage, handling, or credit card surcharges on U.S. and Canada orders.

End User	Software
	V

P.O. Box 10120 Palo Alto, CA 94303-0976

Signature .

Rush me the EndUser Software anthologies indicated below.

Please indicate quanti	ty:		
#EU-101	#EU-104	_	#EU-107
#EU-102	#EU-105		#EU-108
#EU-103	#EU-106		
Charge to my ☐ Visa	☐ MasterCard		
Account number			
Expiration date			

For fastest service call 800/222-2990	800/526-8000 in Canada	(Credit card orders only)
Technical assistance: Call 318/797-5991		

Name	
Address	
City/State/Zip	
Para and a State	100 05 - 1 To 1 6

I'm ordering _____ (total quantity) anthologies at \$29.95 each. Total \$ _____ |

I'm ordering at least four anthologies.

Send my free EndUser Software anthology, 31 Useful Utilities.

California residents add sales tax \$

No shipping, handling, or credit card surcharges in U.S. or Canada! \$
Orders outside U.S. and Canada only: Add \$15.00

Total amount enclosed \$ _

(Check or money order in U.S. funds payable through a U.S. bank only.)

f the space program had dvanced as fast as the omputer industry, his might be he view from our office.

And space stations, Martian colonies, and interellar probes might already be commonplace. Does at sound outlandish? Then bear these facts in mind:

In 1946 ENIAC was the scientific marvel of the day. This computer weighed 30 tons, stood two stories high, covered 15,000 square feet, and cost \$486,840.22 in 1946 dollars. Today a \$2,000 kneetop portable can add and subtract more than 20 times faster. And, by 1990, the average digital watch will have as much computing power as ENIAC.

The collective brainpower of the computers sold in the next two years will equal that of all the computers sold from the beginning to now. Four years from now it will have doubled again.

It's hard to remember that this is science fact, not ction. How do people keep pace with change like is? That's where we come in. We're CW Commucations Inc.—the world's largest publisher of imputer-related newspapers and magazines.

very month, over 9,000,000 people ead one or more of our publications

Nobody reaches more computer-involved people ound the world than we do. And nobody covers as any markets. In the United States we publish three omputer/business journals. Micro Marketworld, or businesses selling small computers and software. In Communications, the monthly publication overing the evolving communications scene. And computerworld, the newsweekly for the computer ommunity, is the largest specialized business ablication of any kind in this country.

We also offer seven personal computer publications. InfoWorld, the personal computer weekly, is a general interest magazine for all personal computer users.

The other six are monthly magazines that concentrate on specific microcomputer systems. PC World, the comprehensive guide to IBM personal computers and compatibles. inCider, the Apple II journal. Macworld, the Macintosh magazine. 80 Micro, the magazine for TRS-80 users. HOT CoCo, the magazine for TRS-80 Color Computer and MC-10 users. And RUN, the Commodore 64 & VIC-20 magazine.

And we have similar publications in every major computer market in the world. Our network of more than 55 periodicals serves 25 countries. Argentina, Australia, Brazil, Canada, Chile, Denmark, Finland, France, Greece, India, Italy, Japan, Korea, Mexico, The Netherlands, Norway, People's Republic of China, Saudi Arabia, Southeast Asia, South Africa, Spain, Sweden, United Kingdom, United States, and West Germany.

The sooner we hear from you, the sooner you'll hear from our readers

Simply put, we'll make it easy for you to reach your target audience—and for them to reach you. Call today for more information. You'll find the number below.



something like, 'Hey, how tough are you, how fast can you do it?' We were just code cowboys out there in the desert."

Code cowbovs are more than fast-they write elegant code. To perfect his craft, Bill continually sought out more experienced programmers to review his code. Sometimes the process was painful. "You get to this point and you think, I'm there: I've got optimal algorithmic coding of the brain. Then you run into somebody who's at a whole other level. It really opens your eyes."

But I wouldn't be the least bit surprised. I'm no code cowboy. Unlike Gates, I've never expected to reach optimal algorithmic coding of the brain.

Nor am I driven to make my accidental software company a success. ToDo is a slow, fairly large FRED program that requires Framework II to run, so its potential market is relatively small.

And yet I consider ToDo a great success. Without it, I couldn't have safely offered to mail people disks-I would have misplaced their addresses or forgotten to ship their orders altogether. And writing it gave me a fuller appreciation for the real masters of programming.

Indeed, the only drawback to my success-other than the disappearance of my free time-is that if I were to use ToDo's HeaveForward function too often before I actually dropped disks in the mail, the product might acquire a "vaporware" label hard to live down.

n many ways, my moonlighting with ToDo is reminiscent of Wayne Ratliff's early experience as the one-man company behind his Vulcan data base.

"I got completely overstressed," Wayne Ratliff told Susan Lammers in her book *Programmers at* Work, published this year by Microsoft Press. "I did everything myself. When an order came in, I typed out the order, filled out the

(continues)

IF YOU NEED **MAINTENANCE ON** YOUR NEC PRODUCTS, YOU DON'T HAVE TO CALL ON STRANGERS.

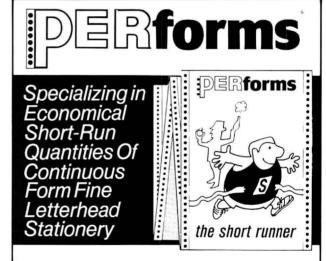
You only have to call our toll-free number to get the location of your nearest NEC Customer Engineering Service Center. The people who certainly aren't strangers to NEC printers and Astra and APC systems. Because these are the only computer products they work on.

Every one of the more than 80 locations can offer you a choice of maintenance contracts at competitive prices. Plus genuine NEC parts, accessories and supplies. And, if you ever need it, training.

Call 1-800-325-5500.

1986 NEC Information Systems, Inc NEC Information Systems, Inc.

Circle 758 on reader service card



PerFORMS provides short run quantities of continuous form fine stationery printed exclusively of 24 lb. Classic Laid stock. Our low prices are normally available only on very large orders. You may select from our formats or design your own. All orders are shipped within 10 working days and satisfaction is quaranteed.

> For your free catalog call 1-800-822-8042

In Mississippi call (601) 864-3477

Circle 851 on reader service card

Personnel Computing.

What you ought to be doing.

Think of the reasons you bought yourself a PC, then apply those same principles to everybody else in your office. Couldn't they benefit from today's personal computer technology, too?

ntil recently, such an undertaking would have been too expensive, but now with the Kimtron KT-7/PC¹ Terminal as part of a "multiuser solution," you can give your personnel the computing power they need — at a fraction of the cost of purchasing individual PCs.

hat this means is while you're using dBase III² to look at the big picture, your secretary could be using WordStar³, while finance reviews purchasing's work with 1-2-3⁴ — all at the same time!

Trademarks: ¹Kimtron Corp. ²Ashton-Tate ³MicroPro Intl. ⁴Lotus Development Corp. Copyright 1986, Kimtron Corp.

Plus you'll have the added benefits of electronic file sharing, and the convenience of having everyone share the same printer, modem, and peripherals.

And it's so easy to install! Just purchase multiuser operating software, some connecting cables, and the number of terminals you need. Hook 'em together — and away you all go on keyboards styled just like the IBM AT's!

That's why we call it Personnel Computing! The ►Kimtron KT-7/PC. It's the difference between personal computing — and what you ought to be doing.

For more information, or the name of your nearest ► Kimtron dealer, send us our coupon, or call **408-436-6550** today. Toll Free: 800-828-8899. TWX: 910-338-0237.





Mail to:	
Kimtron Corp. 1709 Junction Ct., Bldg. #380 San Jose, CA 95112-1090 End User Reseller	123456789
Name	

N		
Name		
Title		
Company		
Address		
City		
State	Zip	
Phone #		

invoice, packaged the program, made a fresh copy of the disk-the whole nine yards.... I'd come home from my job, work again until midnight, go to sleep exhausted, get up the next day, and repeat the process."

Although for several weeks now my public has made similar demands of me, I doubt this predicament will last. Magazines, even those with wonderful articles about to-do programs, have a short shelf life. My amazing \$5 ToDo offer will soon disappear.

Vulcan didn't disappear. Wayne eventually hooked up with George Tate, who changed Vulcan's name

to dBASE II and earned Wayne far more than the \$100,000 that he had dreamed about in his most optimistic moments.

And while I have no hope of reaping huge financial rewards from ToDo, I'm glad I wrote it. Let the code cowbovs laugh at ToDo's sloppiness-my customers seem happy, and that's what counts.

"I haven't done any programming and am amazed at your ability to create such a program," one loyal buyer wrote. "Wow." Of course, she hadn't used the program at that point-only read the review written by the author. Still, the compliment felt good.

Samuel Johnson once said that only a fool writes for anything but money. Bill Gates probably would agree, although he might make an exception for optimal algorithmic coding. But I think that writing a program that actually satisfies a need is reason enough.

And wowing 'em occasionally doesn't hurt either.

Kevin Strehlo hunts for PC tales and occasionally mails PC software from an office overlooking Silicon Valley.

SOFTWARE for every PC USER



The Public Domain SW library offers over 4000 User-Supported and fully documented software programs that run on MS/PC DOS operating systems.

*Our DISKS have MANY MANY programs! PC-Catalog on two disk (with search & sort capability)

- Catalog A with 0-240 different disks \$8
- Catalog B with 241 and counting up \$6
 SAVE & buy two \$11

Special Introduction — I FREE catalog disk plus 4 pre-selected disks and the second catalog disk all for only \$35

\$1 - includes games, printspooler, music, communications, etc.
 \$2 - includes datebooks, debugging, games, graphics, etc.

SAVE more when you become a **MEMBER!** Only \$5 Membership includes: 1) lower prices 2) Newsletter with what's new, computer tips, etc. and 3) annual update on catalog, membership

- A few selected disks: **EDUCATION:** (any two \$11)

 Math tutor grades 1-6 #241

 3-D algebraic functions
- chemistry, spelling, etc. #231 History tutorial, etc #169 Word Processor for children &
- finance programs #26
 BULLETIN BOARD YSTEM: 2 disks #261, #262,
- Recover LOST FILES: #255
 CATALOGING: Keep files
 organized #257 \$7
- (SI and S2 not included)
- UNPROTECT POPULAR SOFTWARE: and 30 more useful programs #111 \$7
 WORDPROCESSOR: PC
- Write #251-252 \$11

 DATEBASE PROGRAM:
 PC File #171 \$7

 GAMES: Baseball simulation,
- etc. #233. Football simulation. SAVE! Any two disks \$11
- FREE Notebook (DOS size) with order of 5 or more disks from library

50¢ in 10 qt. for members only



For Traceable Shipments: Canada & Overseas \$15. CA Res. add 7% tax. Include \$4 for shipping and handling. Single disks orders \$7 each.

PUBLIC DOMAIN SW 3080 Olcott St. B 130 Santa Clara, CA 95054

408-988-0230

MC/VISA

Circle 511 on reader service card

Teach your PC to print perfect Bar Codes*



*with big characters on Epson/Okidata/IBM Printers

- · Labels for shelves, bins, shipping, inventory, Department of Defense - LOGMARS,
- AUTOMOBILE (AIAG) Bar coded catalogs Large text up to 1.2" tall Codabar, Plessey, I 2 of 5, UPC and Code 3 of 9 Menu driven or Ram-Resident user-controlled • Fast • Easy
- 30 day guarantee. \$49-299
- Also Readers (Portable and PC attached)

WORTHINGTON DATA SOLUTIONS

130 Crespi Court, Santa Cruz, CA 95060 408/458-9938

Circle 312 on reader service card

PC W\\ RL

The Comprehensive Guide to IBM Personal Computers and Compatibles

Free Reader Information Service

Get more information on products vou're interested insimply return one of these cards today. There's no cost. And no obligation.

117 138 139 140 141 142 141 144 145 146 147 148 149 150 351 352 151 154 155 156 157 358 159 160 19 10 3.1 137 161 le2 le1 le4 le5 lee le7 le8 le9 170 171 172 173 374 173 376 177 178 179 180 181 182 383 184 42 44 33 180 180 18" 188 189 190 191 191 191 194 196 196 62 65 64 65 60 597 398 (99 4m) 40] 402 401 404 405 406 407 408 "4 80 81 82 81 84 409 410 411 412 411 414 415 416 417 418 419 420 421 422 421 424 425 426 427 428 429 410 411 412 99 100 101 102 103 104 103 106 10" 108 481 444 435 416 45" 419 419 440 441 442 441 444 109 110 111 112 111 114 115 116 117 118 119 120 445 446 447 448 449 450 451 462 461 464 465 466 458 459 4m3 4m2 4m2 4m1 4m4 4m5 4mm 4m7 4m8 133 134 135 136 137 138 139 140 141 142 141 144 469 470 471 472 473 474 475 476 477 478 479 480 145 146 147 148 149 150 151 152 153 154 155 136 481 482 483 484 485 486 48" 488 489 490 491 492 158 159 160 161 162 163 164 165 166 16" 168 493 494 495 496 497 498 499 100 101 102 100 104 169 170 171 172 171 174 175 176 177 178 179 180 507 508 509 510 511 512 513 514 515 516 181 182 183 184 185 186 187 188 189 190 191 192 \$17 518 819 820 921 822 521 924 525 526 527 526 194 193 196 197 198 199 200 201 202 203 204 530 531 532 333 534 531 536 537 538 519 140 205 206 20" 208 209 210 211 212 211 214 215 216 \$41 542 545 544 545 646 647 648 649 550 551 662 217 218 219 220 221 222 223 224 225 226 227 228 553 554 555 556 157 556 559 660 461 562 561 564 229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238 239 240 165 366 367 368 369 570 571 572 571 574 575 376 241 242 241 244 245 246 247 248 249 250 251 252 253 254 255 256 257 258 259 260 261 262 261 264 577 578 579 5NO 181 5N2 5N3 3N4 5N5 5SN 5N7 3NN 589 590 591 592 591 594 595 596 597 598 599 600 265 266 267 268 269 270 271 272 273 274 275 276 601 602 603 604 605 606 60° 608 609 610 611 612 277 278 279 280 281 282 283 284 285 286 287 288 611 614 615 616 617 618 619 620 621 622 621 624 289 290 291 292 293 294 293 296 297 298 299 100 625 626 627 628 629 610 611 632 631 634 635 636 301 102 101 104 105 106 107 308 109 110 111 112 637 638 639 640 641 642 641 644 645 646 647 648 313 314 315 416 11° 118 319 120 121 122 123 124 044 650 ATA TEA ATA TEA BEA LEA LEA 174 024 644 325 326 327 328 329 330 331 332 333 334 435 336 17a 17a 07a 40a 80a 7aa 000 600 600 600 60 60 17a

*Circle reader service number 999 to subscribe to PC WORLD. We will bill you \$17,97 for a 1-year (12-issue) subscription (U.S. and Canada only).

PC W\RL

It's easy to get more information on products advertised in PC WORLD. Here's how:

- Print or type your name and address, and circle the appropriate answer to each question.
- Circle the number(s) of the product(s) you're interested in. Product numbers appear in both the ad and the Advertiser Index.
- Apply first-class postage before

company: 1, 25 or fewer 2, 26-99 3, 100-499 3. Plan to buy: a. Now b. In 4-6 months c. In 7-12 months d. More than 12 months from now e. For reference only 4. For how many IBM PCs and compatibles do you buy products? (Include both company and personal units, please.)

Valid through 3/9/87

Please print or type all information.

Please print or type all information.

am code needed to

ensure delivery)

4, 500-999

3.5-9

4, 10 or more

DEC. 86

5, 1000 or more

Company

City, State, Zip

Phone: Area code/Number

1. Your primary job function:

b. Department manager

c. MIS manager

d. Professional

e. Other

a. Corporate or general manager

2. Number of employees in your

mation on products advertised in PC WORLD.

Here's how:

Print or type your name and address, and circle the appropriate answer to each question.

It's easy to get more infor-

- Circle the number(s) of the product(s) you're interested in. Product numbers appear in both the ad and the Advertiser Index.
- Apply first-class postage before

1. 1

2. 2-4

4BSW7

Company

City, State, Zin

zip code needed to ensure delivery

Phone: Area code/Number

1. Your primary job function:

- a. Corporate or general manager
- b. Department manager
- c. MIS manager
- d. Professional
- c. Other
- 2. Number of employees in your company:
- 1. 25 or fewer
 - 4 500-999
- 2, 26-99
- 5, 1000 or more
- 3, 100-499

- 3. Plan to buy:
- a. Now
- b. In 4-6 months
- c. In 7-12 months
- d. More than 12 months from now
- e. For reference only
- 4. For how many IBM PCs and compati bles do you buy products? (Include both company and personal units, please.) 3.5-9 1. 1
- 2. 2-4
- 4, 10 or more

Free Reader Information Service

Get more information on products you're interested insimply return one of these cards today. There's no cost. And no obligation.

117 338 339 140 141 142 141 144 145 146 147 148 20 21 22 149 150 351 152 191 354 155 356 15" 358 159 160 12 41 47 41 44 45 46 171 174 175 176 177 178 179 180 181 182 181 184 11 12 11 14 11 16 17 INT 186 187 188 189 190 191 192 193 194 195 196 65 66 67 68 69 70 71 72 77 78 79 80 81 82 81 84 19" 198 399 400 401 402 403 404 405 406 409 410 411 412 411 414 413 416 417 418 419 420 91 92 91 94 421 422 421 424 425 426 42° 426 429 410 411 412 99 Jun Jul Juz Jul Jul Jul Jul Jus Jue 411 414 416 416 417 419 419 440 441 442 441 444 109 110 111 112 114 114 115 116 117 118 119 120 445 446 44" 446 449 450 451 451 461 464 465 466 121 122 123 124 125 126 12° 128 129 130 131 132 458 459 4ml del 4ml 4ml 4ml 4ml 4ml 4ml 133 134 135 136 137 138 139 140 141 142 141 144 469 470 471 472 471 474 474 478 477 478 479 480 481 482 483 484 485 486 487 488 489 490 491 492 145 146 14" 148 149 150 181 152 153 154 151 156 158 159 las tal 1a2 hal las las las las las 443 444 445 496 447 448 444 5(8) 5(8) 6(2) 169 170 171 172 171 174 175 176 177 178 179 180 181 182 183 184 185 186 187 188 189 190 191 192 \$0° 508 509 510 511 512 513 514 515 516 517 518 519 520 521 522 523 524 525 526 527 528 194 195 196 197 198 199 200 201 202 203 204 \$10 \$31 \$32 \$05 \$14 \$16 \$4m \$1° \$18 \$19 \$40 205 206 207 208 209 210 211 212 215 214 217 216 541 542 541 544 545 546 547 548 549 550 551 552 \$61 554 555 150 45" 550 550 561 562 561 564 217 218 219 220 321 322 324 324 325 326 327 328 210, 21) 212 214 234 235 236 247 248 239 240 THE SAN SAN SAN STEET STEETS STEETS STEETS 241 242 243 244 243 246 247 248 249 240 250 251 252 283 234 233 236 237 258 259 260 261 262 263 263 177 178 179 180 181 182 181 184 184 186 187 188 189 190 191 392 191 194 195 196 197 198 199 600 265 266 267 268 269 270 271 272 273 274 274 274 218 118 018 908 808 TOA 808 EUR 408 FOR FOR 208 108 277 278 279 280 281 282 283 284 283 286 287 288 289 290 291 292 293 294 295 296 297 298 299 100 301 302 303 304 105 306 307 308 309 310 411 312 613 614 615 616 617 618 619 620 621 622 621 624 625 626 627 628 629 630 631 632 633 634 635 636 617 638 639 640 641 642 641 644 645 646 647 648 413 314 315 316 317 318 319 320 321 322 323 324 325 326 327 328 329 330 331 332 331 334 335 335 649 650 651 652 653 654 655 656 657 658 659 660 661 662 663 664 665 666 667 668 669 670 671 672

985 986 987 988 989 990 991 992 991 994 995 996

*Circle reader service number 999 to subscribe to PC WORLD. We will bill you \$17.97 for a 1-year (12-issue) subscription (U.S. and Canada only).

Valid through 3/9/87

4BSW7

DEC. 86

PLACE FIRST-CLASS POSTAGE HERE.

POST OFFICE WILL NOT DELIVER WITHOUT STAMP

PC W\RLD

Product Information Service P.O. Box 92844 Rochester, NY 14692

> PLACE FIRST-CLASS POSTAGE HERE.

FOST OFFICE WILL NOT DELIVER WITHOUT STAMP.

PC W\RLD

Product Information Service P.O. Box 92844 Rochester, NY 14692



Advertiser Index

Reader Service Number

897 A 1 Mentor, 22

AGS Management 858 Systems, 369

883 APC Place, 372 AST Research, 8-9

191 ATD, 397

593 Amazing Things, 11

846 ATI Technologies, 399

944 Advanced Digital Corp., 19

665 Afton Computer, 126

American Computer & Peripheral, 95

318 American Micro Technology, 131

814 American Micro Technology, 133

916 American Programmers Guild, 18

American Small Business

Computers, 86 American Software 663

House, 156 820 American West

Engineering, 376 192 Analytics Int'l., 144

10 Apparat, 376

754 Application Techniques, 313 Applied Knowledge 917

Groups, 393

825 Arlington Computer Products, 348-349 501

Ashton-Tate, 109, 263 867 Ashton-Tate, 308-309

Avalon Hill Game Co., 841

The, 148

372 BarComp, 336 317 Barr Systems, 121

504

Barrington Systems, 228 845

Bible Research Systems, 332

898 Bitstream, 157

622 Bittner Electronics, 376 50 Bloc Development Corp., 72

481 Borland Int'l., IFC-1

705 Brooks Power Systems, 326 808

Brother Int'l., 318

884 Buffalo, 52

Bulldog Computer 865 Products, 230-231

Business Computers of Peterborough, 392

872 CSS Laboratories, 118

Canal Systems, 386

154 Cauzin, 159

Central Point Software, 398

Chicago Computer Connection, 354

871 Chipsoft, 155

Service Number

785 Clarity Software, 322

879 Command Technology, 136

393 CompuAdd, 346

856 CompuServe, 327

90 Compuclassics, 352

416 Compucover, 389 823 Computer

Associates, 330-331

Computer Discount Warehouse, 343, 345, 347

158 Computer Hut, 356

Computer Mail Order, 113-116

885 Computerman, 374

747 Concentric Data Systems, 379

Contemporary Computerwear, 368

695 Cottage Industries, 382

900 Cranium Computer, 372

Curtis Mfg. Co., IBC

534 DCA, 146-147

33 Dac Software, 25

Datadesk Int'l., 373

365 Decisionware, 164

288 Ditron, 368

Dow Iones News/ Retrieval, 367

3 Dow Jones Software, 119

Dresselhaus, 332

708 Dynax, 50

706 Dynax, 50

510 Eastern Enterprises, 358

292 Eastman Kodak, 54

493 Ecosoft, 170

817 Electric Software, 387

840 Electronic Arts, 43

EndUser Software, 400

Epson, 311

699 Everex, 20-21

610 FTG Data Systems, 94 Filtrex Research, 378 913

729 Finot Group, 158

92 Funk Software, 328 745 G.A.S. Int'l., 89

GE Information Services, 57

877 General Parametrics, 395

Genest, 362

819 Global Computer Supply, 368

Golden Bow Systems, 389 Greylock Software, 374

891 H & E Computronics, 33

442 HDG Software, 112

489 HavenTree Software, 26

815 Haves, 375

824 Headlands Press, 186 77

Hercules, 92-93 240 Hersey Micro Consulting, 370

Hewlett Packard, 97 242

206 Hooleon, 177

HowardSoft, 324

ID Graphics, 372 756 IBC, 117

IBM, 16A-16D IBM, 44-45

912 ITT, 177

797 ITT/Qume, 6

Indian Ridge Enterprises, 55

949 Infocom, 168-169

Inmac, 40-41 512

624 Inner Loop Software, 380

914 Intellicom, 181 901

Javelin Software, 165 683 Kamerman Labs, 7

789 Keep It Simple Software, 163

Kensington, 15

941 Kimtron, 403

Reader Service Number

809 Kurta Corp., 323

740 Laser Connection, 187

Logicsoft, 149-154

598 Logitech, 185

Lotus Development Corp., 36-37, 98-105,

124-125, 137-139, 363 Lyben Computer Systems, 62

Magitronic Technology, 394

Magnavox, 265 Maxell, 34

98 Maynard Electronics, 5

657 Meca, 320

Merritt, 380

Micro Computer Business 632

Services, 357 Microbridge Computers, 389

553 Microcom, 371

Microcom Systems, 166

302 Microcomputer Accessories, 340

Microcomputer

Accessories, 340 103 Microprocessors Unltd., 370

Microprose 381 827 Microsoft, 225

890 Microsoft Press, 188-189

560 Microstar, 359

275 Microstuf, 84 Microtech Peripherals, 344

908 Migent Software, 227 Monogram, 71

Mouse Systems, 63 556 Multitech, 312

813 Mylex, 13 NEC Home Electronics, 51 194

124 NEC Information Systems, 10 **NEC Information**

Systems, 402 807 NEC Information Systems, 68

881 NewViews, 31 434

Nitro Micro, 353 North America Mica, 144

272 Overland Data, 364 PC American, 350

PC Connection, 190-195 136

PC Mart, 182-183 PC Network, 171-176

PC Quik-Art, 130 PC-SIG, 132 293

399 Palantir Software, 66

588 Panasonic, 390 Paperback Software, 184

Paradise Systems, 73, 338-339

126 Parlor Software, 164

Patton & Patton, 380 388 614 Paul Mace Software, 396

851 Performs, 402

238 Perry Computer, 366

142 Persoft, 58 Personal Computer Support

Group, 167 Personal Computer Support

Group, 32 Pick Systems, 304 241 Polaroid, 267

Polytron, 396 Prentice-Hall, 341

Primavera Systems, 180 306 Princeton Graphic

Systems, 377 Princeton Graphic Systems, 60-61

Public Domain Exchange, 404

QIC Research, 46

217 Quadram, 69 Reader Service Number

Quaid Software Ltd. 162

475 Qualstar, 378

36 Qubie', 315, 317, 319

652 Quicksoft, 140

Racore Computer Products, 334

371 Radio Shack, 321

328 Rainbow Technolgies, 378

Rainbow Technologies, 164 919

838 Red River Technology, 56

297 Rolodex Corp., 305 Royal American Technologies 451

Corp., 47 431 SBT, 30

844 SPSS, 383

STSC, 96

Scitor Corp., 88

425 Seagate, 127

Seagull Scientific, 108

457 Server Technology, 161

Sigma Designs, 16 169

380 Silicon Express, 351 850 Soft/Plus Research, 378

711 SoftKlone, 62 744 SoftLogic Solutions, 145

559 SoftLogic Solutions, 67

Software Bottling, 87 862 893 Software Link, 24

Software Publishing, 23 Software Publishing, 27

Software Studios, 42

449 SourceMate, 38 Springboard Software, 141 748

319 Star Micronics, 28-29

175 StatSoft, 326 Stella Systems, 110-111 763

308 SubLogic, 14 139

SubLogic, 70 790 Symantec, 226

Sysgen, 306 3M, 178-179 310

T & W Systems, 398 911

Tech PC, 64-65 329

331 Tech PC, 64-65 859 Technoland, 355

Teknika Electronics Corp., 229

701

TeleVideo Systems, 85 921 Telemart, 333 Thomson Consumer Products

Corp., 122

Timeworks, 49 213 Toshiba, 106-107

658 Toshiba, 142-143

Toshiba, 385

TranSec Systems, 42 405 US Robotics, 335 85 Univation, 120

VLM Computer Electronics, 374

832 Value Line Software, 365

193 Ven-Tel, BC

584 Verbatim, 316 152 Victor Technology, 360

Video-7, 128-129 681 Videx, 264 581

Visual Communications Network, 53

Walonick Associates, 336 220 Warehouse Data

Products, 337 486 Wells American, 39

WordPerfect, 12 165 Worthington Data Solutions, 404

Xerox, 134-135 182 Z-Soft, 160

PC World Directory

PC World Directory is a comprehensive listing, by category, of products and services for the IBM PC, look-alikes, and compatibles. It provides rapid access to the burgeoning PC marketplace for both readers and advertisers.

FORMAT: The standard format includes a product ID, a 300-character descriptive ad, and company name, address, and telephone number.

Advertisers may choose among categories already in use, or they may create their own. Display advertisers can cross-reference their current ad to the PC World Directory for increased exposure at low cost.

RATES: Listings are accepted for three-time consecutive insertions at a rate of \$975 (\$325 per issue). We offer a six-time insertion, 15 percent discount contract for a total of \$1626 (\$271 per issue). Listings must be prepaid (except for established display advertisers) upon submission of ad copy. Checks, money orders, VISA, and MasterCard are acceptable.

DEADLINE: For copy deadlines, contact a PC World Directory sales representative at 415/546-7722 or 800/435-7766 (nat'l), 800/435-7760 (CA). Please send copy and prepayment to PC World Directory, 501 Second St., #600, San Francisco, CA 94107.

Accessories Computer Forms

Lowest Price Guaranteed! Now you can make your BEST deal on any stock or custom printed computer paper product. THAT'S RIGHT! If you see a lower price advertised in any current catalog or publication, "WE'LL BEAT THAT LOWER PRICE BY 10%." Call or send for our FREE fully illustrated computer paper catalog. Top quality, premium papers. 100% Satisfaction Guaranteed. Visa/MC Datasource Computer Forms, 171 Florida St., Farmingdale, NY 11735, 800/643-9090 (Nat'l), 516/752-8088 (NYS)

Expansion Units

Add Slots to IBM PC

The Addcard unit updates your IBM PC system adding 4 more card slots. Easily installs in the existing 5 slot chassis providing 8 card slots total. Accepts many boards including turbo, ram, cga, tape backup, modem, voice, floppy/hard disk controllers, & others. Visa/MC. Only \$79 + \$3 p/h. Merak Industries, 8704 Edna, Warren, MI 48093, 800/231-4310, ext 768

Furniture

Mobile PC Workstations

The new Mobile-Station series of computer workstations add wheels to your computer. Position is next to your desk like a typewriter or take it from room to room. Holds full system & printer. Several models to choose from in wood or laminates. Call or write for catalog & more info. MicroLand Furniture Co., Inc., 17 Madrone Ave., San Anselmo, CA 94960, 415/485-9758

Printer Accessories

An Uki for Your Oki!
Compatability of IBM Plug-n-Play & versatility of Okidata
Instruction Set at flick of
switch. Easy to install. Complete—no other ROM needed.
Utility software included. Specify printer model & serial #s.
Add \$3 ship. NY res add sales
tax. Oki 83, 92, 93—\$49.95.
Oki 192, 193—\$79.95. Uki
Switch Corp., 326 Linden
Place, West Hempstead, NY
11552, 212/685-8199

Supplies

Ribbons

Wholesale Prices. Call Collect! All new for all printers. Brother HR-15 M/S: \$59/dz ● Canon PW1156A: \$69/dz ● Diablo M/S: \$34/dz ● Epson MX-100: \$54/dz ● IBM 4201 Propt: \$59/dz ● NEC 3500 M/S: \$69/dz ● Okidata 93: \$23.25/dz ● 193: \$69/dz ● Panasonic KX-P1090: \$89/dz ● Star Micronics SD-15: \$84/dz ● TI 855: \$67/dz ● Toshiba 1350: \$59/dz, & most others. BDP (Bargains Delivered Promptly), P.O. Box 1330, Fair Lawn, NJ 07410, 201/791-0226

Assembly Language

Free 8088 Tutor Monitor Learn 8088 assembly language using the new book, IBM PC-8088 Assembly Language Programming, by Richard E. Haskell. Order the book for \$25 plus \$3 s/h & get the powerful TUTOR monitor software free. Load & examine any disk file, disassemble any 8088 code, debug EXE files. Satisfaction guaranteed. REHI Books, 54 N. Adams #130-W, Rochester Hills, MI 48063, 313/853-1941

Bar Code

Bar Code Printing On your IBM PC and Epson/ Oki/IBM printer. NEW! 8K Ram-Resident Program to Print Code 39, I 2of5, and UPC-A from any program or word processor-\$179, (with large Graphics TEXT -\$239). Also Menu-Driven Programs, to print bar code labels and catalogs and/or large text chs up to 1-inch tall; Bar Codes 39, I 2of5, UPC, Plessey, AIAG, GSA, DOD-LOGMARS; disk data file input, assembly lang. speed. \$49-299. 30 day refund guarantee. Worthington Data Solutions. See our ad under Bar

Bar Code Readers Readers use keyboard data in-

Code Readers

Readers use keyboard data interface. Transparent to PC software—\$485. Readers for IBM mainframe terminals: 3178, 3278, 3180, 5251, 5291.
RS-232 terminal readers \$625. Portable Readers with \$49 upload program starting at \$325. 30-day refund guarantee. Free PC Printing Program with Reader Purchase. Worthington Data Solutions, 130 Crespi Court, Santa Cruz, CA 95060, 408/458-9938

Data Input Devices TPS provides Bar Code & Magnetic Stripe Readers for simple installation on IBM PC, AT, 3161, 3163, & 3180 terminals as well as many other

nals, as well as many other microcomputers & terminals. No card slot or RS-232 port is required, & the readers are transparent to all software. Bar Code Printing Program \$50 w/reader purchase. TPS Electronics, 4047 Transport St., Palo Alto, CA 94303, 415/856-6833

Low Cost Reader

For PC/XT/ATs (with any style keyboard) & compatibles. Our BCR-1000 features: rugged stainless steel wand, non-contact scanner option, auto-discrimination among all major symbologies, network compatibility, exceptionally high first read rate. Attractive pricing, quantity/dealer discounts. Seagull Scientific Systems, 601 University Ave. #150, Sacramento, CA 95825, 916/485-7320

Read and Print Bar Codes

Upgrade yourself to bar codes. SCAN-TASTIC system includes bar code reader & label printing program. Reader works w/dBASE, Lotus, Open Systems, & others—right out of the box. Uses no slot—takes power from keybrd. \$477 includes wand & \$99 Epson/Okidata label program (code 39, I 2of5). IBM PC/XT or keybrd compatible. Easy to use. Dealers welcome. DEVSOFT, Inc., 21010 Center Ridge Rd., Cleveland, OH 44116, 216/273-5039

Books

DOS Shell Kit

Non-technical, 100 pg. tutorial helps you use DOS to assemble a menu-driven, automated & organized file structure on hard disks. Disk version has prewritten files. Also covers batch files, key assignments, file protection, etc. Supplements DOS manual to version 3.2. By author & PC World writer Tom Sheldon. Bk: \$12; Disk & Bk: \$25. \$1.50 s/h. Visa/MC. Sheldon Publishing, 789 Casiano Dr., Santa Barbara, CA 93105, 805/687-0865/964-2480

dBASE II/III in English I NEW! BIGGER! BETTER! Absolutely the clearest, simplest, most coherent tutorial you can find on dBASE. 312 Pages of Real World Examples done in both dBASE II & III. Will teach any novice to program in dBASE. Reader's comments: "A truly excellent work of art." "Outstanding." "It is the finest manual I have found." Order your copy today. Send \$19.95 or MC/Visa: English I Computer Tutorials, 1617 N. Troy St., Dept. B. Chicago, IL 60647, 312/489-1588

The Flight Simulator Book

THE tutorial for "Flight Simulator II." Begins with basics, then moves in easy steps through all the authentic, modern aviation procedures: you do everything an airline captain does, in the same professional manner—using dozens of actual government charts. MC/Visa/AmEx. \$19.95 plus \$3 s/h. En Route Books, P.O. Box 48407, Phoenix, AZ 85075, 800/221-6086(USA), 800/843-3485(AZ)

Using PC Software

The Ouick-Start Training Guide for 12 Top Programs. Having trouble reading-searchingjuggling manuals? Get clear, easy to follow instructions for Lotus, WordStar, dBASE III, WordPerfect, Microsoft Word, MultiMate, SuperCalc, Multiplan, pfs Write/Plan/File, & Flight Simulator plus DOS-all in one top-quality volume. Only \$19.95 + \$4 s/h. Visa/ MC/AmEx. En Route Books, P.O. Box 48407, Phoenix, AZ 85075, 800/221-6086 (USA), 800/843-3485 (AZ)

LaserJet Unlimited book

"A big plus for anyone with the HP LaserJet." – John Dvorak, InfoWorld. "A fantastic resource for any laser printer owner." – PC Publishing. "Demystifies the popular printer." – LA Times. 228 pages, 45 illustrations. \$24.95 plus \$3.50 s/h. CA res add 6.5% tax. Chk/Visa/MC. Peachpit Press, 2127 Woolsey St., Berkeley, CA 94705, 415/843-6614

Catalogs

PCjr Products

PCjr Catalog Hotline

Possibly the largest selection of PCjr products anywhere! Call or write to receive a free 24-page catalog. Features our lowest cost disk drives, keyboards, memory, multifunction and speech boards, pseudo DMA cartridges, joysticks, cables, dust covers, software and much, much more. The jrProducts Group PC Enterprises, P.O. Box 292, Belmar NJ 07719, 800/922-PCjr, 201/280-0025

Clock/Calendars

Motherboard Clock \$59

SideClock does not use an expansion slot! The Innoventions' Clock/Calendar, installs in seconds: Just open the computer cover & snap it into place.

Never enter the time & date again, SideClock does it for you. Battery & Software included. 30-day \$ back gtd. 2-year limited warranty. \$59 + \$3 s/h. Site discounts. Dealers welcome. Aristo, 16811 El Camino, #213-J, Houston, TX 77058, 713/480-6288, 800/3ARISTO

Consultants

California

What Do You Do

when there is no off-the-shelf solution to your problem? Call us! We specialize in tailor-made programming.

- We provide design, programming, consulting & documentation services
- We write data base software: accounting, order entry, mailing list mgmt. & more
- Experts in dBASE II, III
- 20 + yrs computer experience

• Free brochure

Call or write: David Jenkins, Midway Software Inc., 1609 Bancroft Way, Berkeley, CA 94703, 415/644-2369 CompuSult

Now you can be assured that a qualified computer technician is available to speak with you about your computing questions. CompuSult is a computer consultant's agency. We can provide you with a specialized computer consultant who will zero in on your computing requirements & describe them to you in plain English. CompuSult, 808 N. Kenter Ave., Los Angeles, CA 90049, 213/472-2568, 415/924-7027 (No. CA)

Contracts

For Entrepreneurs

Legal forms for hardware/software developers. Employee agreement, non-disclosure form, contracts for sale (hardware and/or software), consulting, development, hardware/ software maintenance, noncompetition, copyright notices, software licenses, project delivery & more. Complete, documented, modifiable. \$50. Waters Publishing, 8235 Douglas #1000, Dallas, TX 75225, 800/628-2828, ext. 539

Data Conversion

Don't Rekey-Convert!

We use the latest disk, tape, scanning, & telecommunications technology to reformat data. Quickly & Accurately. Usually at one tenth your current cost. We transfer data between word processors, typesetters, micros, minis, mainframes, & software packages. Full range of consulting services includes Data Customization & Data Base Development. Data Conversion Laboratory, 67-27 168 St., Fresh Meadows, NY 11365. 718/939-4921

Full Spectrum

- of Data Conversion Services
- · Quick Turnaround
- Highly Professional
- Disk or Tape Conversions
- DisplayWriter, Wang, IBM PC & Hundreds of Other Formats

Computer Systems Services, Inc., 5 East 16th St., New York, NY 10003, 212/242-5255

Desktop Publishing

Book-Quality Documents
Publish books, technical reports, equations, etc. w/professional quality. Complete hardware & typesetting software system for under \$2500 enables you to print/verify literal draft, then to mail driver diskette out for auto-typesetting to obtain "camera-ready" copy. System requirement & full \$-saving item/source list, \$150. DPV Consultants, \$305 Vincennes Ct., Arlington, TX 76017

Disk Copy Service

Duplication Solutions MEGASOFT has the answer to your Diskette Duplication needs no matter what the volume. We provide . DUPLICA-TION • COPY PROTECTION TECHNICAL SUPPORT PACKAGE ASSEMBLY & DIS-TRIBUTIVE SHIPPING. We supply • AUTOLOADERS • BULK DISKETTES. We guarantee • QUALITY • 100% SATISFACTION • FAST TURN AROUND. MegaSoft, P.O. Box 710, Freehold, NJ 07728, 800/222-0490, 201/462-7628

BLANKET SERVICES

- Diskette duplication
- Packaging
- Stocking/Drop Shipping
 Place a BLANKET ORDER
 with releases as you need them
 for any quantity at a fixed price
- 48-hour delivery
- SUPERLOK copy protection
- Lifetime guarantee
 No "mastering" share
- No "mastering" charge
- No charge for standard labels Star-Byte, Inc., A Div. of Robinson-Halpern Co., 2564 Industry Lane, Norristown, PA 19403, 800/243-1515, 215/539-4300

Engineering Service

Custom Interfaces

We can connect your PC to virtually any device. Our engineering dept. can custom design a unique hardware & software interface package to meet your special needs. We can provide a single unit or manufacture in quantity. Image Technology, Inc., 5994 So. St. Paul Way, Littleton, CO 80121, 303/794-2074

Equipment Wanted

"Young Ideas"

The Explorer Scouts of America need your old video & computer equipment. Teens & adult advisors produce a regular cable TV show called "YOUNG IDEAS". We repair, we learn from & we use your kind of donations. All are tax deductible. Contact: Keith St. Clare, Explorer Scouts & Boy Scouts of America, 140 2nd St., 5th Floor, San Francisco, CA 94105

Hardware

Add-on Boards

256K & Clock: \$99.95!

U.S.-made Turner Hall Card comes with 256K RAM installed & clock/calendar with battery back-up. Even beginners can install. Free software includes print spooler & RAM disk emulator. Designed for IBM PC, XT, Portable PC & Compaq. Fits in short slot (only 5 inches long). 30-day money back guarantee. Turner Hall Publishing, 10201 Torre Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014, 800/556-1234, ext. 526; 800/441-2345, ext. 526 (CA)

BIOS

Fixed Disk BIOS/Boot

FiXT boots from most popular Hard Disks—DAVONG, TEC-MAR, IOMEGA, GT LAKES, etc. Adds XT-like BIOS interface to your disk for PC. Security, multiple volumes, removable media support optional. No-slot plug-in installation. Specify controller & computer with order. \$80-\$110 + \$3 shpg, CA tax. Golden Bow Systems, P.O. Box 3039, San Diego, CA 92103, 619/298-9349

Memory Upgrade

640K on MotherBoard

640K RAM without using an expansion slot. Our upgrades allow easy insertion of 256K chips on the system board. Highly reliable due to reduced heat & chip count. 100% compatible. 30-day \$ back gtd, 2-yr wrnty. Compaq Portable: \$29; \$99 w/memory. IBM XT, Portable & 3270: \$39/\$109. IBM-PC: \$49/119. \$4 s/h. Site discount, dealers welcome. Aristo, 16811 El Camino, 213-J, Houston, TX 77058, 713/480-6288, 800/3ARISTO

Security

Secure AT/XT/PC

Control system access, data access! FiXT/S controls system boot for most popular XT/PC hard disk controllers. Vfeature for AT & XT–compatible HD controllers segments hard disk by volumes, controls access with passwords, supports hard disk expansion. \$80-\$95 + \$3 shpg, CA tax. Golden Bow Systems, P.O. Box 3039, San Diego, CA 92103, 619/298-9349

Storage Devices

CP/M & 1.2MB on PC
With MULTI-DISK & UniForm-PC use 3.5, 5.25 & 8inch single & double density
CP/M formats as DOS diskettes
on your IBM PC or XT. Many
MS-DOS formats supported including IBM AT, HP-150 &
Data General 1. Over 200 formats. Both MULTI-DISK &
UniForm-PC \$225. Drives &
adapter cables available. P S
Engineering, P.O. Box 51068,
San Jose, CA 95151-5068,
800/367-2398; 800/423-7171
(CA)

Insurance

Safeware

If your computer is important to you, insure it! SAFEWARE provides full replacement of hardware, media & purchased software. As little as \$39 a year covers fire, theft, power surges, earthquake, water damage, auto accident. Call 8 a.m. to 8 p.m. Mon. thru Fri. Call Sat. 9 a.m. to 5 p.m. Safeware, The Insurance Agency Inc., 2929 North High St., P.O. Box 02211, Columbus, OH 43202, 800/848-3469 (Nat'l), 614/262-0559 (OH)

Data Security Insurance
The "all risk" Personal Computer Policy from DSI includes
essential coverages not available
with other policies: protection
against loss of data (even from
accidental erasure), loss of
custom programs, & fraud. Especially intended for business
computers. Coverage can be
bound by telephone, 9 to 4
Mountain Time. Data Security
Insurance, 4800 Riverbend Rd.,
P.O. Box 9003, Boulder, CO
80301, 303/442-0900, 800/8220901

Computer Mailing Lists IBM, Apple, Mac, Tandy, Wang, DEC, Zenith & more. Over 1 million names, Choose from Campbell Communications, The Bottom Line, RAMparts, PC Electronics, PICO, Curtis Mfg., Carnival House, & Trax Home Entertainment Tech. Select home, business, computer types, computer dealers, zip codes, m/f, hw/sw, & income bracket. Campbell Communications Corp., Route 136, Box 24B, Greenfield, NH 03047, 603/547-6466

Software

Accounting

Open Systems, Inc.

Open Systems, inc.
 Open Systems Accounting Software—a powerful multi-user line of 15 modules for any business need.

 Harmony™ Integrated Business Software-7 accounting/ productivity applications for a total business solution.

Open For Business™ 1 & II–entry-level accounting solutions for DOS & the Macintosh.

Open Systems, Inc., 6477 City West Parkway, Eden Prairie, MN 55344, 800/328-2276

Myte Myke™ Business Sys Commercial grade, integrated business application software. Order Entry, Inventory Control, Sales Analysis, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, General Ledger, Purchase Orders. Pro-Time-time & billing. Install & support avail. PC-DOS, MS-DOS, NOVELL Networks, XENIX & UNIX. M & D Systems, Inc., 3885 N. Buffalo Rd., Orchard Park, NY 14127, 716/662-6611

CPA Review

You Pass or We Pay! Over 2,100 computer interactive multiple-choice & essay/problems. Call for details on the progressive way to study. Also Diagnostics for CMA, CPA, CIA Exams. Personnel Evaluator. IBM PC, XT, AT, or compatibles. Individual, Office, College Packages available. MicroMash, P.O. Box 6512, Huntsville, TX 77340, 800/241-9700, 409/295-1597

Report Writer
qPLEX IV reads any file format: COBOL, BASIC, Pascal,
dBASE, ASCII, etc. Create your
own special reports, forms, labels, queries from your files.
Define sorts & selects. Exports
data to Lotus or other spreadsheets or word processors. No
programming required. Dealer
kits available. PC/MS-DOS,
Xenix, UNIX. Snow Software
Corporation, 3330 Fisher Rd.,
Clearwater, FL 33519,
813/784-8899

MIP Fund Accounting

The MIP Fund Accounting Sys-

tem meets the financial & man-

agerial reporting requirements

of not-for-profit & governmen-

tal organizations. Modules of-

fered: G/L, A/P, A/R, Payroll,

Encumbrance, Expenditure

Budget, Revenue Budget &

Lotus/dBASE Interface. MIP

FAS is available for IBM XT/

AT. Micro Information

800/647-3863

Products, 6300 La Calma

#100, Austin, TX 78752,

The MBA Accountant Easy To Use & Set Up! Powerful! Includes: G/L, A/R, A/P, Inventory, all in 1 pkg! Many Unique Features Include:

• POINT OF SALES • Order Entry • FIFO/LIFO/AVG

- Billing Purch Order & Rept
- Single/Batch Proc. A/R, A/P
- Open Item/Bal Fwd
- Real-Time System
 Relational Data Base
- Relational Data Base
 State of the Art. Complete System—No Other Software Req. IBM/comp. \$129.95 + \$5 s/h.
 The MBA Network, 16213 Mt. Gustin, Fountain Valley, CA 92708, 714/839-1954

PC-FUND

The leading fund accounting system for local governments & non-profit organizations. Modules include General Ledger, Payables, Encumbrances, Obligation Tracking, Receivables, Payroll, Budgeting, Fixed Assets & Donor Receipts. PC-FUND runs on the IBM PC & compatibles under MS-DOS & Xenix. American Fundware, Inc., Box 3028, Steamboat Springs, CO 80477, 800/551-4458, 303/879-5770

Depreciation/ACRS 4.0 Separate Federal, State, Book Depreciation/ACRS method for each asset. Common pre-ACRS methods, all non-public utility ACRS supported. Annual updates. Easy entry. FAST sorts. Error checking. Tax & accounting schedules. Written & supported by a CPA with 13 years tax experience. Demo \$35. Complete \$149. Karl E. Drake, CPA. Drake Business Software, 1606 N. Willow View Rd. #2J, Urbana, IL 61801, 217/337-0012

Fixed Assets System
CFAAS™ is a powerful tool for fixed assets accounting which calculates separate financial & tax depreciation using all standard methods. Easy to learn & simple to use, it edit checks for tax code compliance & prepares tax worksheets. Demo disk \$35, complete program \$695. Visa/MC. Comprehensive Microsystems, Inc., 609 Fifth Ave., Safford, AZ 85546, 602/428-7225

Dash/Accounting
Accounting Software
*powerful *easy to use
Fully integrated software for
IBM PC/XT/AT or compatibles.
INCLUDES:

General Ledger • Accounts
 Receivable • Accounts Payables
 Payroll • Inventory Control

Checkbook Management
 Graphics
 Fully Documented
 All for just \$99
 Dash Accounting, 15735
 Camino Del Cerro, Los Gatos,
 CA 95034. For orders:
 800/628-2828, ext 625, Info:
 408/356-3616

Expense Pro-\$49.95 Simplify the time-consuming

Simplify the time-consuming task of filling out expense reports. Maintain your records on a weekly basis & print out reports for your employer or tax purposes. Looks like standard expense form. Category names can be modified for users needs. Creates yearly expense summaries. Visa/MC + \$3 s/h, CA add \$3 tax. Greentree Publishers, 5364 Ashwood, Camarillo, CA 93010, 805/483-5375

Leasing/Rental

IBM • Compaq • Apple Quick delivery throughout U.S. All configurations. Excellent selection of peripherals including laser printers. Attractive rates and flexible terms. Rent from 1 month to 3 years. Purchase options available. Credit cards accepted. Offices in L.A., Phoenix, Dallas, Minneapolis. Use 'r Computers, Inc., 5929 Baker Rd., Minnetonka, MN 55345, 800/624-2480, 612/938-1100

Mailing Lists

IBM Mailing Lists Now over 1,700,000 computer owners. Select from 357,000 Apple, 610,000 IBM + PCjr, Mac & many others. 7 phone verified reseller lists including 5,414 stores + VARs, chains, etc.: 40,000 UNIX users. 16,000 computer companies. Schools, specialty lists ... over 50 lists total. Call/write for free catalog. Indicate phone & type of business. Irv Brechner, Targeted Marketing Inc., Box 5125-W, Ridgewood, NJ 07451, 201/445-7196

Artificial Intelligence

Experteach II

Learn about Expert Systems with Experteach II, consisting of tutorials, case studies, online & interactive teaching programs, building tools with source code, sample systems & artificial intelligence languages. And best of all, Experteach runs on your IBM PC, & is available for only \$499. Call now! American Training International, Inc., 12638 Beatrice St., Los Angeles, CA 90066, 800/421-4827, 213/823-1129

Automation

AutoScript v1.0 \$29.95
Attention Teachers, Corp., Developers, etc. AutoScript is a memory resident utility that records & plays scripts. Over 8,000 keystrokes can be recorded, then played at various speeds for Demos, testing, batch files, etc. It's editor further refines the script. IBM 2.0 & up. SCY, Seven Moss St., Burlington, MA 01803

BASIC

BASIC Before Your Eyes
BASIC has evolved into a
powerful language, & whether
you stay with it or go on to
other languages, here's a great
way to learn an important skill.

Created by a vertexan BASIC in

way to learn an important skill. Created by a veteran BASIC instructor, this tutorial is like having a personal teacher. #EU-105-\$29.95, CA residents add sales tax. EndUser\Software, P.O. Box 10120, Palo Alto, CA 94303-0976, 800/222-2990, 800/526-8000

in Canada

FINALLY!

A Subroutine Library for Compiled BASIC—Load directories into arrays, WINDOWING, Graphics pie & bar charts, special string functions; 130 more routines to add power to Microsoft QuickBASIC or IBM BASIC Compiler 2.0. Visa/MC/chk/mo. 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee. FINALLY! is only \$99 + \$4 s/h. Komputerwerk, Inc., Dept. PCW, 851 Parkview Blvd., Pittsburgh, PA 15215, 412/782-0384

BASIC Programmers' Tools

Turbocharge Your Prgms MACH 2 \$75 • The Inside Track \$65 • Peeks 'n Pokes \$45

- Display data 4-10 times faster
 DOS/BIOS calls/interrupts
- Windows Beyond 64K data
- Read/write files at DOS speeds Controlled input ignores ^Break & ^C. Much more. Compatible with interpreted, Quick BASIC 1/2. BASCOM 1/2. Demo available. MicroHelp Inc., 2220 Carlyle Dr., Marietta, GA 30062, 800/922-3383, 404/973-9272

Billing/ Time Keeping

Professional Time/Billing Install 400 clients, 20 partners, 80 job & 40 expense descriptions, 20 area of practice codes, fixed fee or hourly bills & more. Prints bills, mo. statements, aged receiv. & more. Free phone support. \$149/\$3 shipping. Visa/MC/AmEx. Trust acct. & other software. Call/write for free catalog. Micro-Art Programmers, 614 Alameda Padre Serra, Santa Barbara, CA 93103-2137, 805/962-0922 (24 hour)

TIMESLIPS™ provides...

Memory-resident time & expense tracking using a software "stopwatch" or time sheet posting. Create professional bills: over 5000 formats w/auto aging, project sub-totalling, flat fee, retainer accounting & more. Generates reports, graphs, charts & mailing labels. User-definable screen & bill text allows use by all professions. Not Copy Protected. 30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE. \$99.95 + \$7 s/h. (see ad below for ordering information.

TIMESLIPS™ links...
with the powerful accounting
system: ONE-WRITE PLUS™
"the software for anyone who
can write a check" using ●
TIME-LINK: PLUS ● (\$49.95).
Get the power of a general
ledger/check-writing system integrated with TIMESLIPS.
SPECIAL: Buy One-Write Plus
from us (\$295) & get TimeLink: Plus-FREE. North Edge
Software, P.O. Box 286, Hamilton, MA 01936. Orders only:
800/225-5669. For more info or
rush service: 617/468-7358

Business Applications

Linear Programming

MINI-MAX (\$395) is saving a copper refiner \$10,000 a month. "It's extremely easy to use," says an investment counselor in Oakland, CA. See how linear programming can boost your profits. The demo disk (\$35) includes a Beginner's Guide and 70-page manual with 7 examples from business & industry. Agricultural Software Consultants, P. O. Box 32, Dept. P, Kingsville, TX 78363, 512/595-1937. Telex 6713995

US-Atlas

Locates 29,000 cities with graphic display of states. Computes great-circle distances. Finds all states with towns of the same name. Finds all towns within a given radius. Shows towns 5 mi. either side of a line 40 mi. long. Color-Graphics. IBM PC/XT/AT 192K DOS 2.00. Send \$49.95 check or money order to: Illston PC-Programs, 1932 Hayselton Dr., Jefferson City, MO 65101, 314/635-3417

Office Organizer

12 programs to increase productivity. Memobook/Tickler-File stores memos & reminds you of appointments. Do mailing lists & form letters with Address Book/Form Letter Maker. Do List keeps your agenda. Plus Filer, Tax Fax, & 7 more. #EU-101-\$29.95, CA residents add sales tax. EndUser\Software, P.O. Box 10120, Palo Alto, CA 94303-0976, 800/222-2990, 800/526-8000 in Canada

Business Office Packs™ Specialized files for bookkeeping, financial, legal, calendar, clock, tracking, inventory, spreadsheet, Breakeven analysis, Property or Tax Planning, preparing. Examples already filled in (ready to use). Advertising Valulator, Credit, Performance Analysers, & more. Works with Framework, Lotus, dBASE, IBM compatibility req. From \$95. Ask about our lowcost demo. MC/Visa. By Software Trust, order line 800/624-2232, operator 777, 24 hours

dBASE II/III/III + Software

- GENERAL LEDGER Integrates w/AR & AP
- dINVOICER
- Billing & A/R

 SALES ANALYSIS

 Works with dInvoicer
- ACCOUNTS PAYABLE Includes Check Writing
- JOB COSTING
 Contractors & Small Mfgrs.
- JOB ESTIMATING
 Works with Job Cost
 ONLY \$99 each including
 Source Code. MC/Visa/chk/
 COD. dATAMAR SYSTEMS,
 1152 Albion St., San Diego, CA
 92106, 619/223-3344

Smith's Invoice 2.0

Invoices, packing lists, shipping labels, customer data base. Customer & product mailing lists & labels. For U.S. postal codes. Menu-driven, easy-to-use. For IBM PC with 128K & 2 DS/DD drives or hard disk. Program & printed manual \$45. (IN 5%). 60-day money back guarantee. Checks ok. Write for info. Smith Consulting, Route 1, Box 213, Greensburg, IN 47240, 812/663-7470

On-Line Locator

Do away w/maps & directories. Geographic location software assists organizations that distribute products/services thru multiple locations. Input reference pt. by zip, place, name, or tel to display closest location within a given radius. Single users: IBM PC & compatibles; multiusers: UNIX/XENIX. DCC Data Service, 1200 18th St. NW #704, Washington, DC 20036, 800/431-2577, 202/452-1419(DC, AK)

LP88-Linear Programming

A powerful menu-driven system for solving linear programs w/ up to 510 constraints & 2510 variables. Features include interactive & batch operation, spreadsheet-style input & editing, storage of problems & bases, Simplex Algorithm restart, report generator, sensitivity analysis. Req. 192K. \$99 w/8087 support, user's guide. Visa/MC. Eastern Software Products, P.O. Box 15328, Alexandria, VA 22309, 703/549-5469

peopleBASE-\$129!

Proven, easy-to-use system streamlines phone & mail correspondence with other people. Complete data base manager. Powerful search capabilities. 37 fields (24 user-definable). Unlimited comments. Word processor included! Prints lists, form letters, labels, profiles, analysis reports. Money back guarantee. \$15 demo w/manual. MC/Visa/ AmEx. High Caliber Systems, Inc., 165 Madison Ave. #6002, New York, NY 10016. 212/684-5557

Critical Path

Monitor projects using Program Review and Evaluation Techniques (PERT). Results displayed in 9 different formats with scaled Gantt charts. Maximum of 500 activities and 1000 external calendar dates. \$65–User's Guide \$7 refundable with purchase of software. FL residents add 5.25% tax. Check/m.o. only. Stem Software Products, P.O. Box 17684, Tampa, FL 33682

Caching

Get Your Disk Moving! VCACHE increases speed of cartridge & fixed disk operations using memory caching to eliminate repetitive disk access. Allocate up to 15 MB of extended/expanded memory, or .5 MB of standard memory for caching disk data. Includes diskette & screen accelerator modules. Transparent, \$65 + \$3 shpg, CA tax. Golden Bow Systems, 2870 Fifth Ave. #201, San Diego, CA 92103, 619/298-9349

Calendar

Time-Keeper (Calendar)
A calendar/scheduler featuring

a weekly or monthly graphic display: multiple calendars, conference locating, copy or move appts. within or between calendars, search, tickler reminder, print selected appts., on-line help, user configuration files. PC/XT/AT or compatible. 192K PC-DOS 2.0. Mono/color-any printer. \$195. Demo-\$15. DuraSoft, 7210 Washington Ave., New Orleans, LA 70125, 504/486-6081

dCALENDAR™

The ultimate dedicated fullscreen calendar/scheduler. Business or personal. Prints weekly, monthly, yearly calendars. Add, copy, delete, edit, reschedule events. On-line help, user configuration files. Print schedules by dates or event symbols. PC/ XT/AT & compatibles. 256K DOS 2.0 + . Any monitor, any dot matrix printer. A real value at \$49.95 MC/Visa/chk. Computer Affirmed Technology Corp., P.O. Box 12406, Lexington, KY 40583, 606/259-0558

Checking

LEDGER DOMAIN™ 2.1

Rave reviews from users for feature-packed, menu-driven checking system for 1-2-3 & Symphony. Latest version. Prints checks, one-key entry of bills, auto reconciliation. Entry sorting & extraction by dates, check numbers, categories, more. Simple, intuitive, powerful. Req. Lotus 1-2-3 v.1a (320K), rel.2 (384K), or Symphony (448K). \$49.95. MC/ Visa. Richard Rapfogel, Ph.D., 6219 Washington, St. Louis, MO 63130, 800/222-4747, ext. 3001; 314/727-6343

Church Applications

Parish Data System™

Comprehensive census/contribution program. Easy to operate, menu-driven. Family, member, financial info & reports fully integrated. Selective listings, labels; contribution, tuition statements; personalized letters. User can create own reports, letters. Other church programs available. Over 1600 users. Parish Data Systems, Inc., 3140 N. 51st Ave., Phoenix, AZ 85031, 602/247-3341

PowerChurch Plus!™

Church office software–fast, friendly & reliable, suits any denomination. Membership, mailing, contributions, accounting, attendance plus 7 other modules integrated into one high performance system. Interfaces to dBASE III, Lotus & word processors. Unlimited capacity. Just \$495. Demo \$10. Details: F1 Software, P.O. Box 3096, Beverly Hills, CA 90212, 213/464-0625

Romar Church Systems ™ Membership—61 fields plus alternate address; labels, letters, reports any field(s). Offering—256 funds; optional pledge; statements; post to 255x/year. Finance—G/L with budget; up to 500 sub-totals & 99 depts: month & YTD reports anytime for any month. Size 2000 people/floppy; 25000/10 meg. Ad too short! Write! Romar Church Systems, Attn: CCP, P.O. Box 4211, Elkhart, IN 46514, 219/262-2188

Collectors

"THE COLLECTOR"™

Organize your collectibles (stamps, coins, dolls, antiques, trains, you name it) all on one disk. Single disk holds up to 4000 items. Has unlimited capacity. Sorts alph/numeric with cost/cur val at touch of key. For PC/PCjr/XT/AT or similar (128K-DOS 2.0+). Write/Call for free brochure, or \$65 + \$3 s/h. Visa/MC. The Third Rail, P.O. Box 143, O'Fallon, IL 62269, 618/632-7424

Communications

Computer-Telex-Link

Use your computer for telex communications! Replace that old telex machine with your PC & Cawthon's Computer-Telex-Link. Save Money! Save Time! Increase Productivity! Cawthon's Telex-Link is easy to install & easy to use. Since 1978 Cawthon has been linking computers to U.S. & overseas telex services. Many satisfied customers. Excellent support. Cawthon Scientific Group, 24224 Michigan Ave., Dearborn, MI 48124, 313/565-4000. Telex: 4970016 CAWTHON

Cross-Referencing

EASYINDEX PLUS™

Write a book or program, create a print ready index by page number or cross reference by file name. Unlimited number of indexes & accessed files. Can index single words or phrases up to 59 characters. Performs typesetting, print formatting, & table of contents generation. Supports over 100 printers. \$39.95 + \$3 shipping. (CA residents add \$2.60 tax). Foreman Software, 977 Clayton St. D3, San Francisco, CA 94117, 415/665-6414

Culinary Arts

\$3 Gets You Cooking!

Diskette Cookbook Series—VANILLA® publishes 25 popular printed cookbooks transcribed to disk. Search, scale & print recipes from 1000s available. Hard disk search supported. Create your own cookbooks. No user manual needed. jr/PC/XT/AT/compatible. Software \$20; most cookbooks \$6. Demo \$3. Free catalog. Vanilla Software, 3345 Lakeshore Ave., Dept. W, Oakland, CA 94610, 415/482-4756

MealPrep

Can't decide what to eat? This innovative program will actually plan your meals for you! Just enter your favorite recipes, meal-time requirements & MealPrep takes over from there.

- · Automatic Grocery Lists
- Calorie Counter
- Complete Recipe Filing Sys
- Menu-driven—Simple to Use
- Customer Support Line
 For IBM PC & Compatibles
- \$39.95 + \$3 s/h, chk/mo Cater Software, 11922 Meadoufire Dr., Austin, TX 78758, 512/836-7356

Cursor Control

New-Cruise Control™

Increase cursor speed. Stop annoying cursor run-on. Repeat any key without having to hold it down. Time/Date stamping. Turn off screen from keyboard, or after time delay. Compatible with: 1-2-3, Symphony, dBASE III, Framework, WS-2000, MS-Word, WordPerfect, O&A, DisplayWrite III, Reflex, Lightning, SideKick, Ready, ProKey, & most others. \$29.95 + \$3.50 s/h. Check/MC/Visa/ AmEx. Revolution Software, Inc., 715 Route 10 East, Randolph, NJ 07869, 201/366-4445

Data Base Compilers

FREE dBASE Compiler Evaluation Kit includes: demo

Evaluation Kit includes: demo disk with 15 PRG, 10 FMT, 6 FRM, and results of compiling with both Clipper & Word-Tech. Complete reprints of 5 magazine reviews of both compilers. 22 benchmark tests. Detailed brochures with all features and limitations of both. FREE. No obligation. Call 24 hours, 7 days. Buy from us for best support. dataBASE Specialties, P.O. Box 2975, Oakland, CA 94609, 415/652-2790

Data Entry

Data Entry Emulator

Heads-down data entry for PCs. Fast & accurate preparation of batch data files. Formatting in minutes. Features include: auto-dup, 2 pass verification, constants, format chaining, range checks, table lookups, batch totals, 129 keyboard option, & much more. 30-day trial period. ONLY \$395. Computer Keyes, 21929 Makah Rd., Woodway, WA 98020, 206/776-6443

RODE/PC Data Entry

Top-rated PC data entry software. Fastest & easiest to use. Extensive features to meet every data entry requirement. Standalone & LAN versions. Highspeed data entry keyboard available. Demo version includes all programs & documentation: \$40 (+\$5 shipping, CA add tax) creditable to full version for 30 days. DPX, Inc., 20823 Stevens Creek Blvd., C1-C, Cupertino, CA 95014, 408/973-9292, TELEX 701111

KeyEntry III™

Whether just starting, or replacing keypunches, 3741s, or dedicated systems ... You won't see the full potential of PCbased data entry until you see KeyEntry III, the premier data entry system for PCs. \$395 to \$895 version/quantity dependent. Complete Evaluation Package just \$42.50 delivered. To order, or for information, call now. Southern Computer Systems, Inc., 2732 Seventh Ave. S, Birmingham, AL 35233, 800/533-6879, 205/251-2985

Data Management

BASIC Bridge Builder

Provides powerful access to all Microsoft and PC BASIC random files. Retrieve records by: key (on any field); as a subset of selected fields; browse; rec number, with get-next. Report writer. Runs on PC/XT/AT & comps. Min. config: 64K, 1 floppy. Very User Friendly. \$75. Visa/MC/ chk/m.o. Call or write. SofTek, 6623 Royal Parkway North, Lockport, NY 14094, 716/433-1443.

dBASE III Catalogue & Search

Multikey Boolean Search GENERAL-PURPOSE system for cataloguing keyword abstracts. One keyword field, 1st chr = category. FAST single-index search method. Queries driven by lists of keywords. List types: MATCH, NON-MATCH, >= and <=. Satisfy ALL lists or ANY. Encode keywords into 2,3 bytes. SOURCE CODE. \$49 + \$3.50 s/h. Tom Lewinson, Thinker's Apprentice, 392 Central Park W., Apt. 12X, NYC, NY 10025, 212/222-5050

Desktop Publishing

VS Fonts & FontGen

• VS, Compugraphic & ITC fonts. Download routines & Microsoft Word driver incl. Compatible w/Polaris products, Spellbinder, Fontastic, MP-XL, Printworks, LaserPrint + , LaserType, more.

• FontGen designs & edits fonts, symbols, logos. \$250. For HP +, Cordata LP-300, Canon AI/A2, NCR 6416, LaserMaster 4080. VS Software, P.O. Box 6158, Little Rock, AR 72216, 501/376-2083

Development

Turbo Hi-lited Printout Up to 195 Pascal words & 20

user defined words selected from 7 tables. Variable page format with title, page #s, filename/date/time, left margin. No codes to imbed in text. Printer must accept 1-5 byte code to bold, elongate, underline, change density. MS-DOS disk, manual + examples. \$29.95 US + \$5 s/h. Quotidian Software, 1111 Strathcona St., Winnipeg, Manitoba R3G 3G7 Canada

Development Tools

PC/VAX Development

Avocet's Macro Assemblers & Software Simulator/Debuggers let you develop software on your PC for virtually any microprocessor. EPROM Programmers, In-circuit Emulators & other tools help you complete the job. For PC-DOS/MS-DOS, VAX-UNIX; most popular disk formats available. \$299 & up. Avocet Systems, Inc., P.O. Box 490, Rockport, ME 04856, 800/448-8500, 207/236-9055

WINDOW.LIB \$99

An easy to use complete windowing system for programmers & writing in . . .

- BASIC IBM, M-S, CB86
- C LATTICE, M-S
- COBOL M-S, RMF
- PASCAL M-S, TURBO
- FORTRAN M-S, RMF • dBASE NANTUCKET

Window editor included. Create callable pop-up menus, help screens. The line selector features highlighting & cursor control. No royalties. Glenco Engineering, 3920 Ridge Ave., Arlington Hts., IL 60004, 312/392-2492

Educational

PC-Pilot

Language for education & training. Now offered also by IBM as IBM Pilot. Support for color, graphics, fonts, windows, files, video control. We offer upgrades, advanced feature library (\$300), tutorial (\$125), authoring prompter. Single use license (\$200) & unlimited campus/site license (\$2000). 20% ed. discount. Washington Computer Services, 2601 North Shore Rd., Bellingham, WA 98226, 206/734-8248

Grade Week Vacation!

Average & print out your grades in minutes with the fast, easy-to-use AEIUS GRADE-BOOK program. New version this year contains many advanced features. Not copy protected. In use by teachers coast to coast. For IBM & most compatibles. \$49 ppd. District rates available. Send for free literature. Aeius Corp., Dept. G, P.O. Box 700457, San Jose, CA 95170-0457, 408/257-0658

Try CAI

16 computer-assisted instruction programs. Improve reading with FASTREAD. Vocabulary teaches Spanish, French, & German. Learn U.S. trivia with State Map. Plus Speed-Spell, Typing Tutor, Graphic Locator, Morse Code Tutor, World Time, & 8 more. #EU-104-\$29.95, CA residents add sales tax. EndUser\Software, P.O. Box 10120, Palo Alto, CA 94303-0976, 800/222-2990, 800/526-8000 in Canada

Teacher's Aide

14 teachers' productivity tools. Gradebook stores grades, then computes totals & averages. Quizmaker & Quizgiver create true-false & multiple-choice tests, & assess scores. Plus Typewriter Simulator, Memobook/Tickler-File, & 9 more programs. #EU-103—\$29.95, CA residents add sales tax. EndUser\Software, P.O. Box 10120, Palo Alto, CA 94303-0976, 800/222-2990, 800/526-8000 in Canada

Teacher Turned Author!

Courseware Authoring System. Create great instructional courseware in minutes. No programming. No Royalities. Mix color graphics & text. Imbedded drawing system. Recordkeeping & fast editing. Prices \$119-485. Demo Disk \$15. IBM PC/XT & Compatibles. Raster Sciences, Inc., P.O. Box 3477, Longwood, FL 32779, 800/233-4465(tone) 8555; 305/889-8555

IBM PC Training

Learn how to use your IBM PC with ATI computer-based training programs. ATI has been voted best training products by the readers of PC World Magazine three years in a row. Products include: IBM PC, XT, AT, 1-2-3, dBASE III Plus, WordPerfect & over 50 others. Prices from \$49.95. Call today! Training is our middle name. American Training International, Inc., 12638 Beatrice St., Los Angeles, CA 90066, 800/421-2827, 213/823-1129

Educational/Records

New GRADEBOOK II!

The comprehensive grade analysis software—handles 200 students/class, any number of classes. Calculates course grades your way. Predicts course grades. Calculates statistics. Ranks students. Posts grades. Averages. Alphabetizes. Corrects grades/auto corrects averages. Progress reports. And more! \$49.50. Wren Software, Inc., Dept. W, P.O. Box 1138, Castle Rock, CO 80104

Engineering

Structural Design

Fast, highly interactive, integrated programs for structural analysis & design of BEAMS, COLUMNS, TRUSSES & FRAMES of any material. Easily mastered programs result in dramatic time savings while producing efficient, accurate designs. Specify PC, XT or AT & send \$25 for demonstration disk to: C-Squared B-Squared Software Design, Inc., Dept. A-1, 763 27th Ave., San Francisco, CA 94121, 415/751-1337

Eng./Sci. Graphics

Engineering/scientific graphics. OMNIPLOT [S] (screen graphics) & OMNIPLOT [P] (plotter driver) provide integrated eng./ sci. 2D & 3D graphics w/NO PROGRAMMING! Menudriven, flexible, professional. Choice of formats: tabular/line, contour, 3D wireframe & more! OMNIPLOT [S]: \$195. Add [P]: both \$295. Microcompatibles, 301 Prelude Dr., Silver Spring, MD 20901, 301/593-0683

Simulation

GPSS/PC is a full-power version of GPSS, the most popular mainframe simulation language. Specifically designed for interactive use on today's high-speed microprocessors, it is loaded with features such as interactive graphics & animation. Using GPSS/PC, you can predict the behavior of complicated real-world systems. Minuteman Software, P.O. Box 171/W, Stow, MA 01775-0171, 800/223-1430, 617/897-5662

Engineering/Process

ENGINEER'S AIDE

- Pipeline/Ductwork Sizing
- Pump/Fan/Compressor Sizing
- Heat Exchanger Sizing
- Orifice/Control Valve Sizing
- Project Financial Analysis
- Conversion Calculator
 Conversion Western

• Specification Writer
Pull down menus, Pop-up help
windows, Single screen entry &
results—ALL above for \$395
(intro price, \$ back guarantee).
Mac interface for IBM & Mac.
Engineering Programming
Concepts, P.O. Box 925, Camarillo, CA 93011,
800/824-7888, op. #235.

Estate Planning

Will-Planner™

Use your PC to write a personalized will! Easy program creates typed will/trust valid in your state. Written by lawyers. Has asset inventory, estate tax estimate, dictionary, info on probate & using lawyers. For IBM PC & comp. Copy protected: \$79.95; hard disk special: \$89.95 unprotected (+ \$4 postage, \$8 foreign). Will-Planner™ by Noetic Technologies Corp., P.O. Box 3085, Englewood, CO 80155, orders & info 303/770-2380

Flow Charting

Flow Charting II Is Here The latest advance from specialists Patton & Patton.
Create, edit, store, update both process-flow & organizational charts simply, accurately, professionally. Uses 120 or 200-column work area, prints on 8½" or 14" paper. IBM mouse utility available. Many user features save time & motion. Patton & Patton, 340 Lassenpark Circle, San Jose, CA 95136, 800/538-8157, ext. 897 (nat), 800/672-3470, ext. 897 (CA)

Forms Generator

New! LaserJet Forms!

New FormSet for LaserJet Plus printers lets you create a form, change it, print it out & save it. You can modify the form at the keyboard! FormSet ends costly typesetting & artwork, pays for itself quickly. Easy-to-learn, FormSet has 100% Money-Back Guarantee! Special Introductory price: \$129.95 + \$4 s/h. Visa/MC/chk. Orbit Enterprises, Inc., P.O. Box 2875-L, Glen Ellyn, IL 60137, 312/469-3405

Gambling

Pro Football Analyst™

Handicap NFL/USFL games against the point spread easily & profitably with your computer! Only 5 minutes/week & your local newspaper is needed to uncover hidden overlays in the betting line. Winning season GUARANTEED or your MONEY BACK! \$34.95 (+\$4.55 s/h). IBM & other versions avail. MC/Visa/AmEx. Write for free catalog. GE Ridge Services, Inc., 170 Broadway #201-PW, New York, NY 10038, 800/341-1950, ext. 77

Games

Supernova

Explore a mysterious planet. This challenging interactive adventure game provides many hours of entertainment as you attempt to locate buried wealth on a remote mining planet. Direct all the action using plainet all the action using plainet english sentences. #EU-107—\$29.95, CA residents add sales tax. EndUser\Software, P.O. Box 10120, Palo Alto, CA 94303-0976, 800/222-2990, 800/526-8000 in Canada

Our Favorite Games

Includes arcade games (Gunner, Snakes, King of the Mountain, PC Downs, and Fireman), card games (Concentration and Solitaire), a fantasy game (The Caverns of Kroz), and Magie, a Bingo-like game. #EU-108—\$29.95, CA residents add sales tax. EndUser\Software, P.O. Box 10120, Palo Alto, CA 94303-0976, 800/222-2990, 800/526-8000 in Canada

GolfMaster

A highly realistic golf game to challenge your skill. Tough, colorful 18-hole course. For 1-2 players, match/medal play.

- · Lakes, traps, trees, OB
- Realistic swing dynamics
 Full club set separate screen
- Full club set, separate screens for fairways, chips, putts
- Selectable wind strength
- Complete practice range
- "excellent game-very enjoyable" (R. Nuckolls, golf pro)
- \$35 chk/mo ppd. USA. Hitech Management Corp., P.O. Box 2121, Boca Raton, FL 33427, 305/392-3678

24 Classic Games

- For your IBM PC:
- DİSK 1.1: Blackjack, Chess, Othello, Yahtzee, Moonbase, Jammer, Maxit, Pong-Pong, 4 more.
- DISK 2.1: Poker, Backgammon for 2, Baseball, Wizard, Moon Landing, Crazy-8s, Startrek-II, 5 more.
- Adventure-action-strategy-FUN! Menu-driven, color &c sound. 2 disks, \$49.95;
 \$27.95 ea. Ppd. MCVisa. Mc\$OFTWARE, Ltd., Division, M.B.A. Communications, 2480-4 Briarcliff Rd. #202, Atlanta, GA 30329, 404)373-3770

Genealogy

Family Reunion 3.1

Pedigree charts, family group sheets, descendant charts, birthday charts, address labels, histories, surname indexes, searches, worksheets, user defined fields, exciting screens, logical design, virtually unlimited capacity, & MUCH MORE! IBM PC or compatibles. 256K. DOS 2.0 or above. \$155. MC/Visa/AmEx welcome. \$ back guarantee. Personal Software Company, 1580 East Dawn Dr., Salt Lake City, UT 84121, 801/943-6908

ROOTS II™

Powerful organizer for family historical info. Lightning fast searches & sorts. Print cameraready paginated books with pedigree, descendant & ahnentafel charts, family group sheets, text & index. Display maps w/graph adapter. Any PC or compatible. Satisfaction guaranteed. \$195 (+ tax in CA). COMMSOFT, 2257 Old Middlefield Way, Ste. B, Mountain View, CA 94043, 415/967-1900

General

U.S. \$6 ... Including Disk Over 2,900 + software titles for IBM-PC, Apple II, Macintosh, latest titles. Lots of hiquality manuals. VOLUME DISCOUNTS. • IBM-PC Light Pen c/w software: \$65. • 640K motherboard c/w full RAM: \$200 • PC mouse compatible: \$65. Lots of bargains, ram chips, etc.... Specify your computer type with \$1 note for our air-mailed catalog to: MICRO-WORLD, Dept PCW, Towner P.O. Box 310, Singapore 9132, REPUBLIC OF SINGAPORE

Graphics

Grafmatic/Plotmatic

Grafmatic (screen graphics): 75
MS FORTRAN/Pascal (3.2,3.3)
R-M, Profort, Lahey callable
graphics routines. 100 page user
manual. Graphics primitives,
total 2D plot support, 3D plots
& solid models. \$135. HP, HI
plotter? Get Plotmatic plotter
driver. Use with Grafmatic.
\$135. Both-\$240. Microcompatibles, Inc., 301 Prelude Dr.,
Silver Spring, MD 20901,
301/593-0683

35mm Slide From Your PC COMPUTER SLIDE EXPRESS converts graphic files produced on the IBM PC into brilliant 35mm color slides with color resolution 400% better than your monitor. Leave your printouts behind. Use high-resolution color slides (up to 4000 line) at your next presentation. COMPUTER SLIDE EXPRESS \$9/slide. Visual Horizons, 180 Metro Park, Rochester, NY 14623, 716/424-5300

Hard Disk Expansion

AT/XT/PC HD Expansion
Replace hard disk with a bigger
one, or add a second drive!
Vfeature supports high-capacity drives on standard AT, XT,
& compatible hard disk controllers. Includes multiple volumes, security features, selectable clusters, keyboard lock. \$80
+ \$3 shipping, CA tax. Golden
Bow Systems, P.O. Box 3039,
San Diego, CA 92103,
619/298-9349

Home Use

Shop Cheap-Eat Smart

- COUPONOMIZER—Save more money with your discount coupons & rebates.
 64K.
- DIET ANALYZER-Lose those extra pounds! Tracks calories + 23 nutrients. Ideal for menu planning. 128K. Immediate shipment, 2 week money back trial. \$49.95 ea. + \$2.50 s/h. AmEx/MC/ Visa. Call for free brochure. Natural Software Ltd., 7 Lake St. #7E, White Plains, NY 10603, 800/626-2511, 914/761-9329

Home Organizer

11 programs for the home. Develop investment strategies with Financier. Auto tracks car expenses. Keep a well-stocked kitchen with Shop List. Job Jar makes it fun & easy to assign household tasks. Plus a label maker & 6 more programs. #EU-102—\$29.95, CA residents add sales tax. EndUser\Software, P.O. Box 10120, Palo Alto, CA 94303-0976, 800/222-2990, 800/526-8000 in Canada

Inventory Control

Mr. QuarterMaster

Features: receipts & issues updating; inventory, reorder, usage and other reports; file maintenance; issue slips/invoices; reorder points adjusted automatically or manually. Price: \$123. Manual alone with demo: \$23. Specify stockroom or retail version. Also available: Sales reporting, pricing, and purchase order systems. RJL Systems, 106 New Haven Avenue, Milford, CT 06460, 203/878-0376

dFELLER Inventory

A business inventory program written in modifiable dBASE source code. The menu-driven program lets you locate items by inventory name or number. It keeps track of reorder points, vendors, average cost, & other info \$150. dFELLER PLUS with Purchase Orders & History \$200. Requires dBASE II or III or III PLUS. Feller Associates, 550 CR PPA, Route 3, Ishpeming, MI 49849, 906/486-6024

STOCK-MASTER 4.0

A richly featured, high-performance, modular system for Mfgrs. Has Stock Status Rptg, Trend Analysis, Purchase Order Tracking, QC Rptg, Historical Transaction Detail Analysis, Multi Whses/Whse Loc & Bill of Materials. On minis since 1978, expanded/ported/priced for micros. Demo avail. Applied Micro Business Systems, Inc., 177-F Riverside Ave., Newport Beach, CA 92663, 714/759-0582

Job Search

Super Search Software™ For the 1st time-a program for the Job-Seeker & Career-Changer • SAVE TIME • BE ORGANIZED • Directories Easily Sorted • Reminder Follow-Up Lists for Networking & Correspondence • Mail Merge · Labels · Call & Expense Reports • Financial Analysis to Control Budgets . Model Resumes & Letters . Menudriven . A Snap to Use . Demo disk. \$3 s/h. Jamenair Ltd., P.O. Box 241957-PC, Los Angeles, CA 90024, 213/470-6688

Land Surveys

L-PLOT

A metes & bounds program to plot & print a plat of any scale from virtually any legal description. Calculates area & error of closure, plots multiple tracts, saves to file & more. Versions available for Apple & IBM with graphics capability. Supports most dot matrix printers. Under \$200, 30-day free trial. Visa/MC/chk. Call or write to: LAN/SCAN. Inc., P.O. Box 6863, Abilene, TX 79608, 214/824-6419

Loans

LOAN MAKER™ \$89.95

Godfather of Loan Calculation & Amortization Programs. Instantly computes results on changes in Loan Parameters. Makes amort schedules for Level, Specified Amt., & Decreasing Pymts for any time period. Balloon Pymts. Save/Recall/Delete schedules. Printer options. PC/XT/AT/compat. Demo \$5; demo + manual \$20, credited on program. Visa/ MC/AmEx/chk. Powder River Properties, Ltd., 1510 Stone St., Falls City, NE 68355, 402/245-2029 (24 hr)

Mail List Programs

Pony Express XL 2000 For commercial & large lists. Fast machine code multisort. Prints labels 1-5 across, single line or user-defined format. Also CHESHIRE FORMAT. Records selected by user-defined codes, zips or zip ranges. Auto repeat for ease of record entry, corrections & deletions. Phone list option. Includes full function word processor. Merges w/most other word processors. \$238. Computech, 975 Forest Ave., Lakewood, NJ 08701, 201/364-3005

List Manager-\$47 More than a full-featured label

program, it also allows you to code & analyze client types, mailings & responses. Menudriven for easy operation on IBMs & compatibles w/256K. Flexible print options. Autosorts. Pkg's 1 million + record capacity grows with you. Brochure. CALL TOLL FREE. Visa/MC/chk. List Manager, P.O. Box 11259, Alexandria, VA 22312, 800/422-2408

FlowMail-\$100

Create/Name separate files. Merge files. Eliminate Dups. Select records by user defined codes. Two address lines. Print labels 1,3,4 across. Print reports, envelopes, & cards. Full screen editing with carry over fields. Free Demo Disk. Carrier route system available for bulk mailers w/HD. Call TOLL FREE TODAY! FLOWSOFT custom programming, 875 Franklin Rd. #1635, Marietta, GA 30067, 800/628-2828, ext. 886

Best Programs-Try Free

- Mail-Track-II (\$95) most flexible & powerful, allows up to 24 fields.
- · Mail Bulk Rate II (\$195) for 1st & 3rd class mailings.
- Mail Second Class II (\$295) for 2nd class mailings.
- · Mail-Track-I (\$49.95) our easiest program in use since

Call or write for free trial version & catalog. Sapana Micro Software, Dept. WCPI, 1305 So. Rouse, Pittsburg, KS 66762, 316/231-5023

ArcList

Professional list management for IBM PC/XT/AT. Capacity 20,000,000 names, automatic zip & state verification, print any label, custom charts & reports, merge-purge with excellent near-dupe recognition, match codes, postal presorting, Nth sampling. \$595. Call for free brochure. Arc Tangent, Inc., 232 Anacapa St., P.O. Box 2009, Santa Barbara, CA 93120, 800/843-5928, 805/965-7277(CA)

Zip Directory on Disk

41,000 zip codes w/city, state & county on floppy disk set. Data file allows your programs to automatically lookup city, state & county info based on zip. Reduce data entry errors; find errors in current lists. Reg. hard disk. DOS 2.0 & other pop. formats \$195. Write or call for free brochure. DCC Data Service, 1200 18th St. NW #704, Washington, DC 20036, 800/431-2577 202/452-1419(DC, AK)

DBMailer +, \$29.95

Powerful, easy-to-use mailing data base. Menu-driven. Unlimited files & file size. Sort, edit & delete by name, business, city, state & zip. Full screen editing. Includes full function word processor. Prints labels & merges with most other word processors. 30-day money back guarantee. Visa/ MC/chk. LYC Electronics, 1850 S. El Dorado St., P.O. Box 6188, Stockton, CA 95206, 800/821-9906; 800/446-3337 (CA)

Mailing Programs

PostWare Mailing System Automates mail prep & reduces postage. Sorts by US Postal Service regulations & prints addresses in pkg. & sack/tray mailing order. Produces sack/ tray labels. Calculates postage. Works w/dBASE III, ASCII & others. Ask about 30 day \$ back offer.

- 1st & 3rd Class Prg. \$195
- 2nd Class Program \$395
- Carrier Route Program \$295
- 3rd Class Program \$69 PostalSoft, Inc., 515 Division St., La Crosse, WI 54601-4544, 800/831-MAIL (6245), 608/784-3500

Maintenance Management

Maintenance & Inspection

An integrated maintenance management system, including parts inventory, with clients in Fortune 500 companies, utilities, hospitals, schools, manufacturing & service industries etc. The online system provides operational, planning & analytical reports such as work orders, schedules, skill & inventory requirements, budget reports & reports that summarize history of work performed. Penguin Computer Consultants, P.O. Box 20485, San Jose, CA 95160, 408/997-7703

Manufacturing

TwinOaks mrp2

Real-time, mainframe-featured software for manufacturers. Highly modular, integrated system for B/M, inventory, purchasing, cost control, master scheduling, order tracking, shop floor control, material & capacity planning. For the 256K IBM PC/XT/AT with PC-DOS. Demo disk, IBM/COBOL source available. TwinOaks Inc., Box 136, Cottage Grove, MN 55016, 612/458-1604

Manufacturing Inventory Integrated Inventory Control, Bills of Material, & Purchase Orders with direct accounting interface. Designed for small & medium-sized manufacturing firms. IBM PC/XT/AT version costs only \$995. Special moneyback guarantee. Explore MISys yourself & print sample reports using our demo (\$5 ppd). Microcomputer Specialists, Inc., 18 Lyman St., Westboro. MA 01581, 800/833-1500,

MFG. Control System

802/457-4600

A comprehensive system for repetitive or job shop type manufacturers consisting of: B/M, Inventory, Order Processing, Purchasing, Mat. Req. Planning MRP, MPS, Shop Floor Ctrl. & CRP, Cost devel., Job & W/O Costing, Accounting. 1 yr. warranty included. Train & consult avail. Compare our system & prices for best value. Production Systems Inc., 526 South E St., Santa Rosa, CA 95404, 707/526-1294

Myte Myke™ Mfg Control Integrates with Business System. Std Cost provides Bill of Material, operations routing, where used, same as except & projection capabilities. Inv. Control, Forecast/Sched, MRP, MPP, Prod Cost, Prod Orders, Shop Floor Control. Install & support avail. PC-DOS, MS-DOS, NOVELL Networks, XENIX & UNIX. M & D Systems, Inc., 3885 N. Buffalo Rd., Orchard Park, NY 14127, 716/662-6611

Job Shop Control Actual Job Costing & Shop Floor Control. Tracks Material, Labor, Burden & Outside Costs. Actual vs. Estimated Quantities, Hours, Dates & Dollars. Job, Employee, Machine, Customer & Vendor activity. P&L by Job & History by Part. Improves Estimating, Costing & On-Time Shipments. RDS Inc., P.O. Box 997, Derry, NH 03038, 603/893-6527

CONCEPT Software CONCEPT is an on-line, integrated system written in RM/ COBOL. CONCEPT runs on such micros as the IBM Xenix AT, NCR UNIX Tower; minis including the NCR 9300 IRX + IBM 36. The system includes: bill of material, inventory control, order entry, purchasing/receiving, product cost, capacity planning, shop floor control. Financials available. Newport Technology, Inc., P.O. Box 356, Newport, RI 02840, 401/846-5806

Medical

Medical Systems w/ECS All PPM products have electronic claims submission (ECS) to Medicare & commercial carriers, paper claims too. *PC*CLAIM \$89.95, claims only. *PC*CLAIM w/ICD's, CPT's & HCPC codes \$229.95. *PC*CLAIM PLUS claims only w/patient file. Complete a claim in one minute \$459. Physicians Practice Management, 1810 South Lynhurst, Ste. Q, Indianapolis, IN 46241, 317/248-0357; 800/428-3515 (Nat'l); 800/792-3525 (IN)

Medical Systems w/ECS *THRESHOLD™ \$1,995 claims, A/R, patient billing. *THRESHOLD \$3,995 claims, A/R, patient billing, complete practice management, statistics, analysis. *CLAIM*NET Nationwide claims clearinghouse. Full 100% credit on product upgrade. PC* CLAIM & PC*CLAIM PLUS both house 30-day money-back guarantees. IBM PC/XT/AT/compatibles, MS-DOS, 256K. Physicians Practice Management, 1810 South Lynhurst, Ste. Q, Indianapolis, IN 46241, 317/248-0357; 800/428-3515 (Nat'l); 800/792-3525 (IN)

Mutual Funds

FUNDGRAF®

GRAPH & find best performing mutual funds or stocks. Graph PRICE and/or MOVING AVERAGE (any span). Superimpose graphs for comparison. Calculate relative strength RATINGS. Generate buy & sell SIGNALS when trend changes. FREE brochure. DEMO disk \$10. FUNDGRAF disk with data for 32 funds for 4 years \$100. MC/Visa/chk. Parsons Software, Dept. C, 118 Woodshire Dr., Parkersburg, WV 26101, 304/424-5191

Nutrition

Diet and Exercise

Now you can plan & calculate a healthy diet & exercise program for you & your family. DIET WISE analyzes diets, recipes, & menus for 16 nutrients. **ENERGY WISE calculates &** tabulates calories used in your daily activities. Designed by dietitians. PC/MS-DOS. \$39.95 to \$120. Educational & Professional/versions available. Nutritional Data Resources, P.O. Box 540 A, Willoughby, OH 44094, 216/951-6593

The DINE System

Nutrient analysis, diet improvement. 3386 foods, most on micro. 15 nutrients. Uses age, sex, height, body frame, activity. DINE Score of eating behavior; personal data disk; simplified coding. Validity w/estab. standards. Apple IIe & c, DOS 3.3, 128K 2 drives, \$145. IBM PC, DOS 2.0, \$165. + \$1.50 s/h. MC/Visa. 15-day \$ back guar. Demo \$10. DineSystems, Inc., 724 Robin Rd. Dept. 9, W. Amherst, NY 14228, 716/834-

Outline Processors

InLine™

Outline processing for IBM PC/ XT/AT & compatibles-256K, DOS 2.0+. Multiple paragraphs, outline merging, search & replace, macros, standard labels, zooming & more. Read outlines into Microsoft Word, WordPerfect, MultiMate, or WordStar, keeping all formats! \$89.95 + \$5 s/h, MC/Visa. Compusense, Inc., 55 Constitution Dr., Bedford, NH 03102, 617/620-4556-orders only

Party Fun

A. P. PARTYMAKER

Outrageous, provocative, hilarious fun. That's how they'll describe your party. Crank up PARTYMAKER. Menu selections lead the hapless user through fickle, capricious routines sure to please the crowd. "Confidential" forecasts, word associations, "private" talksmore. Ever so slightly wicked. IBM PC/AT/XT/jr; 128K; color mntr. \$34.95. Analytical Profiles, Inc., P.O. Box 12635, Pittsburgh, PA 15241, 412/833-9664

pfs:file Utilities

F2L-pfs:file to Lotus Convert your pfs:file/IBM Filing Ass't files to Lotus, without rekeying. F2L strips dollar signs & commas from numeric fields, converts dates to Lotus format, checks for valid data, & produces a file ready to use with 1-2-3/Symphony. Easy to use, complete manual. Only \$49.95, free s/h. NY add tax. 15 day \$ back grt. O.R.O. Enterprises, 114 Liberty St. #204, New York, NY 10006, 718/646-7048

Preventive Maintenance Scheduling

Mint-Condition

Mint-Condition is the Preventive Maintenance Scheduling System designed to allow anyone, especially those unfamiliar with computers, to schedule preventive maintenance operations, print work orders, & store historical information pertaining to maintenance performed. Call or write for details. Industrial Data Systems, Inc., 101 East Simonton St., Elkhart, IN 46514, 219/264-4187

Printing Industry

W / T ESTIMATOR

Designed by a printer to increase productivity, this program can save you hours of tedious calculations, & recalculations. Use your own rates & production standards to generate a detailed estimate in 10% of the time it takes manually. For information & a free demo diskette write to: W / T Computer Systems, P.O. Box 205, Latham, NY 12110, or call 518/272-6650

Public Domain

\$4.50 IBM PC Software 450 disks: \$4.50 ea.

Arcade games, 4 disks \$18. Utilities, 4 disks \$18. 1-2-3 WKS, 8 disks \$36. "c" routines, 6 disks \$27. Turbo pascal routines, 8 disks Unprotect software, 4 disks \$18. Sample, word proc, DBMS, games & utilities, 5 disks \$22.50. Catalog \$1. Add \$4 s/h.

MC/Visa. The Computer Room, P.O. Box 1596, Dept. 101, Gordonsville, VA 22942, 703/832-3341 (M-F 10-5)

Public Domain

Gain access to thousands of useful IBM PC programs such as File & Word Processing, Utilities, Financial, Spreadsheets, Templates, Macros, Assemblers, Tutors, Arcade-quality games. Unerase & unprotect programs w/manuals & documentation right on the disks! Write or call for free catalog. Public Domain Sig, Inc., 2400 Santa Rita, Las Vegas, NV 89104, 702/732-0169.

Real Estate

Property Management + A new easy-to-use system for single or MultiFamily properties. Print checks, rent statements & receipts reports—late rents, expired leases, vacancies, income/expenses & operating statements. Includes a bank reconciliation feature & graphics capabilities. Up to 70% reduction in management time. Realty Software Co., 1926 S. Pacific Coast Huy, #229 Redondo Beach, CA 90277, 213/372-9419

Management & Analysis

 "Real Property Management" \$395/\$595 for residential & commercial properties & other bookkeeping. Flags delinquent tenants; prints budgets, checks, invoices & 1099s. No retyping of recurring data.

 "Real Analyzer" \$195/\$295 for deciding when to buy, sell, exchange, or refinance.
 Visa/MC. 30 day money back.
 Real-Comp Inc., P.O. Box 1263, Cupertino, CA 95015, 408/996-1160

Property Managers

Two systems to match your exact property management needs. Rental Manager handles all tenant activities; features built-in general ledger. Flexibility allows multiple properties per owner. Condo Manager is designed for community associations. Handles member payments, charges, & generates accounting reports. Coleman Business Systems, 3654 Arcadian Dr., Castro Valley, CA 94546, 415/581-7125

Property Management

Comprehensive program for managing residential & commercial properties. Many management reports including operating statement, delinquent rent, lease expiration & transaction register. Provides check writing, check reconciliation, posting of late fees, recurring expenses-\$395. Investment analysis-\$245. Yardi Systems, 3324 State St., Ste. "O", Santa Barbara, CA 93105, 805/687-4245

Professional Quality

From the leader in real estate software, a complete library of products for investors, brokers & developers: Investment Analysis, \$195 (tax updates available); Comm/Ind. Applications, \$100; Residential Real Estate, \$100; Financial Analysis, \$100 & MUCH more. Requires 1-2-3, Multiplan, or SuperCalc 3. RealData, Inc., 78 North Main St., South Norwalk, CT 06854, 203/255-2732

Property Management
Software for owners of apartments, mini-storage, condos,
duplexes, fourplexes, single
family, & office complexes.
Provides instant cash flow analysis, records expenditures on
each unit, prints summary reports, user selected expense categories. Amortization & depreciations schedules included.
Tomar Productions, P.O. Box
740871, Dallas, TX 75374,
214/750-1212

Sailing

Sailing Simulator

It's more than a game. It's a teacher. Sharpen your racing skills. Stop action. Replay events. Make corrections. It duplicates real world sailing. Animated sail trim. 10 levels of competition. \$49.95 + \$2 s/h. Chk/MC/Visa. SailTech Inc., P.O. Box 2892, Toledo, OH 43606, 419/537-7385

Scientific

STATS: 1-2-3/Symphony ADDaSTAT: Linear Regr (±95% limits or 3 LR lines/graph), 2 t-tests, Error Bars, anova, ײ, more: 256K \$80. MULTIFIT: Fourier Plot & Mult Regr: 256K \$90. SYM-PHONY version (both): 512K \$160. All menu-driven load & transform data, print, graph, auto-significance & p-values. \$5 s/h. Dealers invited. ABACUS Scientific Software, 4521 Campus Dr. #111, Irvine, CA 92715, 714/786-6264.

Scientific Word Processing

WordPerfect™ Add-On TURN WordPerfect INTO A SCIENTIFIC WORD PROCES-SOR. Display & print complete Greek & math symbol sets. Key hardware supported. Includes display chip, printer downloading program, & free custom printer definitions & macros w/ proof of purchase of WordPerfect. Call for flyer & ordering info. ONLY \$75. Scientific Word Processing Enhancements, 8320 N. Lockwood Ave., Skokie, IL 60077, 312/677-4270

Sort

Opt-Tech Sort/Merge 3.0 Extremely fast Sort/Merge program. Run as a DOS command or Call as a subroutine. Many datatypes & filetypes supported including Btrieve & dBASE. Sort multiple files of unlimited size on multiple keys. Now featuring record selection, record reformatting & much more! Call or write for more info. \$149. Opt-Tech Data Processing, P.O. Box 678, Zephyr Cove, NV 89448, 702/588-3737

Sorting Made Simple An excellent tutorial on a critical & fascinating element of programming. Start by learning & observing simple, slow sorting techniques-then move on to faster, more complex methods. When done, simply adapt any of the sorting techniques to sort your own data. #EU-106-\$29.95, CA residents add sales tax. EndUser\ Software, P.O. Box 10120, Palo Alto, CA 94303-0976, 800/222-2990, 800/526-8000 in Canada

Statistics

Statistician's MACE 2.0 Full-feature program calculates 11 probability functions, multiple regression, correlation, several analyses of variance, non-parametric, ranks, transformations, much more. Read data from keyboard & ASCII files (spreadsheet, data base, WP.) IBM PC,XT,AT & compatibles. \$255. Buy direct or from dealers. The MAtrix Calculating Engine (MACE) Inc., 2313 Center Ave., Madison, WI

53704, 608/244-3331

BMDP Statistical Software Professional statisticians have relied on BMDP for over 20 years. For XT/ATs, 29 programs to choose from, starting at \$450 for 6. Featuring descriptive statistics, ANOVA, regression, time series, multivariate, nonparametric, cluster & survival analyses. Site licenses & free program info available. BMDP Statistical Software

BMDP Statistical Software, Inc., 1440 Sepulveda Blvd. #316, Los Angeles, CA 90025, 213/479-7799.

RATS! Version 2.0

RATS, the best selling Econometric software package, now includes daily & weekly data, a new, easier to use 500-page manual, & many advanced features. Use RATS for time-series & cross-section regression, including OLS, ARIMA, VAR, logit, & probit. IBM PC or compatible. \$200. MC/Visa. Call for brochure. VAR Econometrics, Inc., P.O. Box 1818, Evanston, IL 60204, 800/822-8038, 312-864-1910 (IL, AK).

NCSS-5.0

ALL NEW spreadsheet style. Multiple & stepwise regression, ANOVA, time series, discriminant, factor, cluster, principal components, t-tests, contingency table, nonparametrics. Easy interface to Lotus, dBASE, etc. Sort, join, merge data base. \$79. Visa/MC. NCSS-PC, 865 East 400 North, Kaysville, UT 84037, 801/546-0445

StatPlan III

Easiest to use statistics program available. Complete range of statistics: curve fitting, crosstabs, correlation, multiple regression, t-tests, time-series analysis, etc. Graphics with printer/plotter output. Capable of handling up to 50,000 data points. Interfaces with Lotus files. Demo disk available. The Futures Group, 76 Eastern Blvd., Glastonbury, CT 06033, 203/633-3501

1-2-3 Statistics

Complete Statistical Package designed to process data from 1-2-3; Menu-driven; T-Tests, Correlations, Cross-tabulation, Powerful Multiple Regression routine, ANOVA/ANCOVA (with Repeated Measures), Nonparametric Statistics, Bar graphs, Scatterplots; Super fast (8087 Support); for 256K PC; \$149. StatSoft, 2832 East 10th St. #4, Tulsa, OK 74104, 918/583-4149

The Survey System

A complete, easy-to-learn package for the entry, editing, processing & presentation of questionnaire data. Produces banner format crosstabs & related tables, statistics (incl. regression) & bar charts. Also codes & reports open-ends. All reports are camera-ready for professional presentations. Creative Research Systems, 1649 Del Oro, Dept. W, Petaluma, CA 94952, 707/765-1001

Surveys

Do Surveys With Your PC People Facts: The Opinion Processor. Find out what people think about your company, products, services. Create survey questionnaires, process results. Easy to use, all essential statistics. \$395. Full-feature preview \$25. Manuals with both. Call or write for details. Shamrock Press, 1277 Garnet Ave. #206-P, San Diego, CA 92109, 619/272-3880

Taxes

Tax Preparation

Fully interactive menu-driven program prepares 1986 Federal tax returns. Easy to use, follows IRS forms incl. 1040, sch A-G,R,SE&W; forms 2106, 2119, 2210, 2441, 3468, 3800, 3903, 4562, 4797, 4835, 4952, 4972, 5695, 6251, 6252. MS/PC-DOS 128K; Prof. \$349; Personal \$59. 85-Prof. \$30. Visa/MC. Dunphy Systems, Inc., P.O. Box 326, Worthington, OH 43085-0326, 614/431-0846

EZTax-Prep \$15 Trial LOTUS 1-2-3 or MULTIPLAN users, try fast, easy, accurate Tax-PREP '86 NOW ONLY \$15 + \$3 s/h. Incl. 23 sched, prepares & prints IRS-ready '85 returns, use for '86 planning. Specify machine & 1-2-3 or MultiPlan. Includes \$15 credit on Tax-PREP '87, avail January for \$129.95. Use Visa/ MC/AmEx. EZWare Corporation, P.O. Box 620, Dept. W, Bala Cynwyd, PA 19004, 800/543-1040, 215/667-4064

Terminal Emulation

TEK 4105/7/9 Emulation TGRAF-05 emulates the Tektronix 4105 terminal plus TEK 4010 & DEC VT100. TGRAF-07 adds 4107/9 features; TGRAF-15 provides 4115 display list. Access mainframe graphics software such as ANSYS, ANVIL-4000, DI-3000, GKS, IDEAS, NAS-TRAN, PATRAN-G, PLOT-10, TEMPLATE. Resolutions to 1280x1024. GRAFPOINT, 4340 Stevens Creek Blvd., San Jose, CA 95129-1102, 408/249-7951

User Supported

Great Software, Cheap
Only \$5.95 per disk for absolutely smashing Freeware &
Public Domain programs. DOSamatic, AutoMenu, PC-Write,
Chess, PC-Key Draw,
Qmodem, PC-DeskTeam plus
utilities, data bases, educational
programs, games & lots more!
IBM PC, PCjr, or compatibles.
Send for FREE CATALOG.
PLUS, 33495 Del Obispo
#160P, Dana Point, CA 92629

Utilities

Padlock/Padlock II Disks PADLOCK furnishes the user with a method for providing protection against unauthorized duplication from DOS commands, \$99, PADLOCK II disks come preformatted with fingerprint & serialization. PADLOCK II disks offer superior protection. Ask about our hard disk protection and window library products. All work w/hard disk, EXE/COM files & all DOS versions. MC/Visa. Glenco Engineering, 3920 Ridge Ave., Arlington Hts., IL 60004, 312/392-2492

IBM Uses CP/M & Apple! "The best CP/M to DOS converter" PC mag. 4/85. UniForm PC transfers files/formats/reads & writes DIRECTLY TO 200 CP/M disk formats on your IBM PC, XT, AT (also 96 TPI & 8"). Use normal DOS commands. \$59.95 + \$3 s/h. By Micro Solutions. NEW! Match-Point card copies Apple DOS & CP/M files to IBM. BOTH products at \$185 + \$3 s/h. Dealers invited. Blue Heron. 1108 S. Second St., DeKalb, IL 60115, 815/758-2355

CopyWrite

CopyWrite backs up hundreds of the most popular programs for the IBM PC. CopyWrite is revised monthly to keep up with the latest in copy protection, & comes with a trade-in offer. It needs an IBM AT, XT, or PC, 128K & one disk drive, but can use more memory or another drive. \$50 US. Chk/Credit Cards. Quaid Software Limited, 45 Charles St. E, 3rd Floor, Toronto, Ontario M4Y 1S2 Canada, 416/961-8243

Path Command for Data DPATH + allows Lotus, dBASE, WordStar, etc. to read & write data files located in other directories. No more copying files from directory to directory! Uses hard disks, floppies, RAM disk, any combo. Allows "virtual disks," too. Requires only 4K. MS-DOS 2/3. \$45 + \$5 s/h. MD add 5%. Visa/MC/PO/chk. Personal Business Solutions, P.O. Box 757, Dept. D, Frederick, MD 21701, 301/865-3376

Automenu[™] version 4.0 Create one menu system to run all your programs, batch files & DOS commands. "Insulates" novices; many options for power users. On-screen help, password protection, user-defined prompts. Written in assembler. 16K size. Over 7,000 satisfied users. Money back guarantee. \$46 + \$4 s/h. Chk/Visa/MC. Magee Enterprises, Dept. W11, 6577 Peachtree Industrial Blvd., Norcross, GA 30092-3796, 404/446-6611

AT-Disk Upgrade BIOS DUB-14 overrides AT Drive Table to allow any compatible drive to be attached & fully used on the standard AT controller. 2 ROMs plug into empty sockets on system board. Includes complete Set-Up routine & low-level format facility. Works with UNIX, XENIX, other OS & networks. \$95 + \$3 shpg, CA tax. Golden Bow

Systems, 2870 Fifth Ave. #201,

San Diego, CA 92103.

619/298-9349 Quickcache

Intelligent disk I/O management subsystem for PC/MS-DOS 2.xx & 3.xx. Capable of making your programs run up to 14 times faster. All parameters dynamically alterable. LIM memory supported. 40K min. required. \$49.95 + \$5 s/h. Visa/MC. 30-day guarantee. P. R. Glassel and Associates, Inc., 30255 Fir Trail, Stacy, MN 55079, 612/462-1337

Copy II PC

Back up most protected software quickly, easily. Run many programs from your hard disk without a floppy in drive A! (Call for list.) For IBM PC/XT/ AT/some compatibles. Updated regularly. Not copy-protected, of course! (Also available for Apple //, Mac, C64/128, Atari ST.) \$39.95 + \$3 s/h. Visa/ MC/chk. Central Point Software, Inc., 9700 SW Capitol Hwy. #100, Portland, OR 97219, 503/244-5782

Word Processing

PC-Write™ Now 2.6
Fast, flexible with menus, 40
help screens. New manual, mail
merge, split screen, ASCII files,
footnotes/index/contents. Supports LaserJet, 300 + printers.
Software/QuickGuide on disk
\$10. Register for full manual/
support \$75. Soon with spell
check: disk pair, \$16; register,
\$89. OK to copy & share. Visa/
MC. Quicksoft, 219 First Ave.
N. #224G, Seattle, WA 98109,
206/282-0452

Textra® Now \$9.95!

A word processing dream come true. Elegant simplicity, blinding speed. Thousands of you are switching to Textra from pfs:write, MultiMate, WordStar, etc. Give it a try & find out why. You will be stunned with the quality of Textra! Send \$13.95 (Ver. 3.1) or \$29.95 (Ver. 3.1A). Prices include s/h. Ann Arbor Software, 407 N. Main, Ann Arbor, MI 48104, 313/769-9088

Bilingual Word

DuangJan, a menu-driven & full-screen word processor for English and: Greek, Hindi, Khmer, Lao, multi-European/Latin, Punjabi, Russian, Tamil, Thai, Viet or create your own symbols with our font editor. For IBM PC/compatibles with graphics & dot matrix printer. \$59 + \$4 s/h in US & Canada (\$10 foreign). Megachomp Company, 3524 Cottman Ave., Philadelphia, PA 19149-1606, 215/331-2748/8138

Word Processor Add-ons

CompareRite™ for \$99 SAVE HOURS. See every change at a glance! CompareRite compares two documents, instantly highlighting the differences between them in a third draft. Great for contracts, proposals, articles, reports, source code ... You select appearance of added & deleted text. For major Word Processors. Intro price \$99 + s/h. JURISoft Inc., 6 Story St. Penthouse, Cambridge, MA 02138, order: 800/262-5656, ext. 11, 617/864-6151

Tape/Disk Conv.

Conversion Services

Conversion services to or from over 500 computer systems:

- Mag tapes
- Micro Computers
- Mini Computers
- Word Processors

312/459-6010

• Typesetters
Our conversion capabilities surpass most in the industry. Pivar
Computing Services, Inc., 165
Arlington Heights Rd., Dept.
W, Buffalo Grove, IL 60089,

Data/WP Conversions MAGNETIC TAPE TO DISK DISK TO MAGNETIC TAPE (800/1600 BPI) DISK TO DISK

SPECIAL APPLICATIONS Over 2000 Conversions Available. \$35 per disk. Quantity discount available. Magnetic Data Conversions Inc., 180 N. Michigan Ave. #1040, Chicago, IL 60601, 800/621-9155, 312/726-6455

Mainframe/Mini/Micro
Conversion of Tape/8"/5¼"/3½"
disk for most formats. IBM
SYS/??, 3740, APPLE, CP/M
and hundreds more. Convert
360K or 3-billion chrs from/to
any word processor or data
base. Also Data Entry and
OCR input. Amwork Systems
Inc., 314 W. Downer, Aurora,
IL 60506, 800/255-2255, ext.

PC World Directory is a comprehensive listing, by category, of products and services for the IBM PC, look-alikes, and compatibles. It provides rapid access to the burgeoning PC marketplace for both readers and advertisers.

FORMAT: The standard format includes a product ID, a 300-character descriptive ad, and company name, address, and telephone number.

Advertisers may choose among categories already in use, or they may create their own. Display advertisers can cross-reference their current ad to the PC World Directory for increased exposure at low cost.

RATES: Listings are accepted for three-time consecutive insertions at a rate of \$975 (\$325 per issue). We offer a six-time insertion, 15 percent discount contract for a total of \$1626 (\$271 per issue). Listings must be prepaid (except for established display advertisers) upon submission of ad copy. Checks, money orders, VISA, and MasterCard are acceptable.

DEADLINE: For copy deadlines, contact a PC World Directory sales representative at 41S/546-7722 or 800/435-7766 (nat'l), 800/435-7760 (CA). Please send copy and prepayment to PC World Directory, 501 Second St., #600, San Francisco, CA 94107.

Typesetting

4130

High-Tech Typesetting
Transmit your text toll-free, error-free via modem to our fully
automated typesetting system.
\$2 per thousand characters, \$5
minimum. Same-day service.
200-typefaces, sizes up to 72
point. Send \$20 ppd. for our
200 page guidebook, or call
toll-free & use your MC/Visa/
AmEx. Intergraphics, 106A
South Columbus St., Alexandria, VA 22314, 800/3683342 or 703/683-9414 in DC
area

January Preview



- Compaq's Deskpro 386 Compaq Computer blasts open the 80386 market with its latest desktop PC. Remarkably fast, the Deskpro 386 also has the potential for a multitasking, megamemory future. PC World editors review this impressive new machine.
- Microsoft Access
 Through an innovative blend of programming and on-line accessibility, PC World helps

you unleash the power of Microsoft Access. Our program lets CompuServe, NewsNet, and the Dow Jones News/ Retrieval service search for all the news you want and then prints it automatically on a laser printer—a custom-made morning newspaper at your command.

Beyond the 9600-bps Barrier
 If you thought 2400 bits per second was fast, take a gander at PC World's review of two new products that are even faster. The age of supersonic modems is here, but without

compatibility standards, they don't necessarily talk to each other...

Alpha/three

Discover an easy-to-use and inexpensive data management program that ingeniously expands the possibilities of industry standard dBASE III; Alphalthree uses dBASE III file formats and includes a built-in word processor.



Need A Gift Idea?

Curtis' special \$19.95 to \$29.95 gift selection of microcomputer accessories is perfect for anyone who uses a computer. If you're buying for a computer-user, or would just like to drop a hint, check out the great gift ideas from Curtis at the dealer nearest you.

Curtis—the experts in accessories.

Curtis products are available nationally from leading Dealers, Distributors, and Retail Chains. In Canada: Micro-Computer Products, P.O. Box 235, Ajax, ONT, Canada L1S 3C3, (416) 427-6612

For the Curtis dealer nearest you call (603) 924-3823



305 Union Street, Peterborough, NH 03458

The last thing you want from your modem is excitement.

Ven-Tel modems let you use your phone to exchange information with PCs anywhere in the world. We think that's pretty exciting.

Getting line hits, dropped connections and incompleted calls from your modem can be thrilling in its own way, too. But that's not the kind of excitement you need in business. And we go to great lengths to make sure you don't get it.

At Ven-Tel we've been making more reliable modems since 1974.

Ven-Tel modems put less stress on your PC because they have fewer components—70 vs. the 300 or so in other modems. And while other manufacturers may settle for random testing, every Ven-Tel modem must pass a 72 hour "burn-in" period—plus extensive testing on real phone lines.

As good as Ven-Tel modems are, we still back every one with a free *five-year* warranty. No other major manufacturer even comes close.

So if you want a modem that won't add the wrong kind of excitement to your workday, you want Ven-Tel.



Our free 24-page booklet, "How To Select The Correct Modem," contains specific information about our full line of modems. To request your copy, call 800-538-5121. In California, call 408-727-5721.